
1721


STILL



Shum.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1692

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 3802								
Entire Volume								Column one
								partly photo'd,
								Rechecked PR#

Inspected by: Jean Shuman Date: 5/6/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/6/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 19 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3802

Aug. 14, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS

photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of MAY 19 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 19 1944 — Date

R. Keller — Camera Operator

Volume #3802

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

August 14, 1911.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Aug. 14	George Washington	Bremen, Southampton	77
	Kursk	Libau	27

3802

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Starke

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911

at New York

J. C. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

3802

1

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, 5th August, 1911

11—1115 1

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		*11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	William	51	m	m	merchant			U. S. A.				Mrs. Newburg 8th		
2	Gardner	Henry	30	"	"	lawer			"				Rhode Island	Providence	
3	Shulthis	Muriel	25	f	s	private			"				Ill.	Chicago	
4	Levy	Roy	20	m	s	none			"				N. Y.	New York	
5	— " —	Fanny	56	f	m	private			"				"	"	
6	Johnson	William	39	m	m	banker			"				Nebr.	Omaha	
7	— " —	Alice	26	f	m	housewife			"				"	"	
8	Schneidt	Ludwig	39	m	m	merchant			"				Kansas	Kansas city	
9	— " —	Donalda	27	f	m	housewife			"				"	"	
10	Stone	Moritz	59	m	m	merchant			"				Ohio	Cleveland	
11	— " —	Louise	53	f	m	housewife			"				"	"	
12	— " —	Hilda	19	f	s	private			"				"	"	
13	Spiegelberg	Isaac	52	m	m	merchant			"				N. Y.	New York	
14	— " —	Stella	40	f	m	housewife			"				"	"	
15	— " —	Stanley	19	m	s	private			"				"	"	
16	— " —	Marie	16	f	s	private			"				"	"	
17	Fornett	Marie	25	f	s	governess			"				"	"	
18	Pussing	Geo	65	m	m	private			"				Ill.	Chicago	
19	— " —	Bertha	57	f	m	housewife			"				"	"	
20	von Glohn	Gustav	51	m	m	merchant			"				N. Y.	New York	
21	Hammerling	Louis	40	"	s	president			"				"	"	
22	Collin	Henry	55	m	m	private			"				Pa.	Mac Keesport	
23	— " —	Margarethe	49	f	m	housewife			"				"	"	
24	Meyers	Augustus	62	m	m	merchant			"				N. Y.	New York	
25	— " —	Mathilda	56	f	m	housewife			"				"	"	
26	Hanlon	Edward	35	m	s	merchant			"				"	"	
27	Theilmann	Ellen	50	f	m	housewife			"				"	"	
28	— " —	Ellie	19	f	s	private			"				"	"	
29	Hadden	Crowell	70	m	m	private			"				N. Y.	New York	
30	— " —	Elizabeth S.	66	f	m	private			"				"	"	

30

1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any order, recommendation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1												H. S.	C.								
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Eli. Polack, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911.

at Ellis Island

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 190 7

at [illegible]

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, 5th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Orvis	Chas. E	11		m	m. in Colonel	U	S	C.		U.S.A.				
2	Orvis	Chas Emilie	8		f	m. housewife	"	"	"		"				
3	Simmons	Joseph. Jami	1		f	m. private	"	"	"		"				
4	Siegel	Doris C	45		m	s Doctor	"	"	"		"				
5	Sica	[illegible]	46		m	m. business man	"	"	"		"				
6	Sloan	Edward	40		m	s Doctor	"	"	"		"				
7	Sorter	Henry	5		m	[illegible]	"	"	"		"				
8	Sorter	Henry E.	40		f	m. private	"	"	"		"				
9	Sorter	Madeline	25		f	s none	"	"	"		"				
10	Eger	Albert	36		m	merchant	"	"	"		"			Chicago	
11	Eger	Ella [illegible]	31		f	m housewife	"	"	"		"				
12	Stone	William	46		m	merchant	"	"	"		"			[illegible]	
13	Stone	Mary	37		f	m housewife	"	"	"		"				
14	Stanislaoff	Dimitri	54		f	m. Private	"	"	"		"			St Petersburg	
15	Stone	[illegible]	54		f	m "	"	"	"		"			"	"
16	Stevenson	Jas Edward	63		f	m Broker	"	"	"		"			New York	
17	Snyder	Leo [illegible]	6		m	m. student	"	"	"		"			[illegible]	
18	Stichnoth	Lee	35		f	m. nurse	"	"	"		"			"	
19	Friedländer	Joseph [illegible]	49		m	m. businessman	"	"	"		"			Cincinnati	
20	Lloyd	Mary Jane	30		f	m. none	"	"	"		"			[illegible]	
21	Deicher	[illegible]	41		m	m. Electrical Engineer	"	"	"		"			Honolulu	
22	Deicher	Florence	17		f	m. none	"	"	"		"			"	
23	Scherenberg	Henry F	63	10	f	s. Coal Instructor	"	"	"		"			"	
24	Howard	Sophie	29		f	m. private	"	"	"		"			[illegible]	
25	Gray	[illegible]	21		m	m. Farmer	"	"	"		"			"	
26	Greig	Dagfrid [illegible]	17		m	m none	"	"	"		"			"	
27	Godfrey	Annie	42		f	m none	"	"	"		"			"	
28	Barry	Emma [illegible]	50		f	s "	"	"	"		"			"	
29	Gurney	Rose [illegible]	45		f	m "	"	"	"		"			[illegible]	
30	Walzer	Moses	30		m	s Merchant	"	"	"		"			[illegible]	

30 C

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York.* , *August 14th* , 1901

4

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, by whom specifically, whether by relative, friend, employer, or general agent.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or passage paid for by another person or corporation, society, or government, or whether assisted by others in coming; and if so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1											U. S. C.							
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Brady Master, of the U.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec., 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

April

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 6th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	4		f s	none								Chi	Chicago
2	[illegible]	Mary	40		f m	"								Ill	Chicago
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m s	"								"	"
4	Chadderton	Margaretha	60		f m	"								"	"
5	Kreis	Henry L.	40		m m	Doctor								Pa	Pittsburg
6	Kreis	Carrie	40		f m	none									
7	Stewart	Louis	21		m m	Gentleman								Pa	Philadelphia
8	Stewart	Louis jr	22		m s	"								Pa	Philadelphia
9	[illegible]	Fred	45		m m	"									
10	Kuhn	Alex	44		m m	"									
11	Wirsching	Hermann	28		m s	landowner								Penn	Pittsburg
12	Becker	[illegible]	51		m s	Doctor								Pa	Philadelphia
13	Grimm	[illegible]	41		m m	[illegible]								Pa	Philadelphia
14	Wall	Fred	45		m m	Gentleman								Pa	Philadelphia
15	Hoffmann	Wilhelm	51		m m	merchant								cit	New York
16	Collin	Martin	56		m m	"								Pa	Philadelphia
17	Collin	Antonie	45		f m	housewife								Pa	"
18	~~Bayer~~	~~Hermann~~	~~39~~		~~m m~~	~~merchant~~								~~Pa~~	~~New York~~
19	Breyer	Erna	29		f m	housewife								"	"
20	"	Arthur	5		m s	none								"	"
21	"	Edna	3		~~f s~~	none								"	"
22	Palmenberg	Emil	44		m	manufacturer									
23	Best	Frieda	30		f m	housewife								N.Y.	New York
24	Manchester	Dorothy	9		f s	private									
25	Best	Herbert	16		m s	private									
26	Pike	William	47		[illegible]	consul								Pa.	Hallstead
27	Horawitz	Samuel	24		m s	tailor								N.Y.	New York
28	Schmidt	Feodor	49		m m	merchant									
29	—	Mrs. Henrietta	45		f m	housewife									
30	Ziegler	Marie	20		f s	private								Kansas	Independence

79C

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 14th*, 1901.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger was in debt, and if so, to what person or class, and whether relative, friend, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior offer of admission to the United States has been made to this person, and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of assistance to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?												
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. A. Polcuch, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Command, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1906,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Clarke, Surgeon of the U.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 190 1

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1961

11—1116

4

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gross	Alfred	27		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Herr R. Gross Hölderlinstr 12	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Selma	25		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Stuttgart	father-in-law: " "	"	"
3	Hecker	Anna	22		f	s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Backnang	father: Jacob Hecker Backnang	N.Y.	New York
4	Hanausek	Gustav	55		m	s	tourist professor	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Landgerichts-rat Karl Hanausek, Wien XIII Lenaugasse 19	"	RT
5	Schultz	Ella	34	5	f	s	tourist nurse	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Regierungs-bibliothekar Schultz Schwerin, Schloß Mauerstr 19	Mass.	Boston
6	Moltke von	Helmuth	35		m	m	tourist planter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		resident: Gräfin von Moltke Graiman N Zell	N.Y.	RT
7	"	Dorothea	27		f	m	tourist housewife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	RT
8	Artens von	Elise	54		f	m	tourist private	"	"	Austria	Austria	Austria	Graz	brother: Herr Dr. Oskar Ritter v. Artens Graz, Beethovengasse 25	"	RT
9	" von	Egon	31		m	s	tourist	"	"	"	"	"	"	mate: "	"	RT
10	Hanstein	Willy	31		m	s	tourist private	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Frau Baronin Adele von Hanstein Teichhof b. Graz	"	"
11	Leeck	Walter	40		m	s	tourist clerist	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	resident: Berlin Gross-Lichterfelde, Hindelstr. 12.	"	"
12	Lascar	Stefan	44		m	s	tourist planter	"	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	Germany	Munchen	brother: Von Lascar Inder Zollen 20 Berlin	"	"
13	Finch	Eg. Albrecht	34	8	m	l	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Texas	Dallas	mother: E. H. Finch Feldstrasse 68, Bremen	Texas	Dallas
14	Siemund	Heinrich	36		m	m	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	N.Y.	New York	firm: Siemund u. Heuzel Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
15	— " —	Hilda	32		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	von Pidoll	Freiherr Franz	26		m	m	official	"	"	Austria	Austria	Austria	Wien	mother: Freifrau von Pidoll Rentmeisterstr. 12. München	Pa.	Philadelphia
17	— " —	Freifrau Paulette	21		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother i. l.	"	"
18	Ebert	Marie	31		f	s	tourist private	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother i. l. Fr. H. Haitkewitz Albrechtstr 112-116 Tempelhof	Berlin	N.Y. New York
19	Herrschel	Rudolf	32		m	s	tourist manufacturer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	mother: Mrs Herrschel 14 Wiener Strasse	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dresden
20	Jaffke	Richard	41		m	m	tourist engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Mrs A. Jaffke Lockstedt 4	"	"
21	Collin	Emmy	32		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	Hamburg		father: James Collin Hilligensberg 15,	"	RT
22	Vescey	Armand	33		m	m	musician	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Schweinfurt		wife: Mrs Vescey 61 East, 106 St.	Pa.	Philadelphia
23	Wahlgast	Wilhelm	32		m	s	servant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	father: Heinrich Wahlgast Barzelaide, Felmenhorst	N.Y.	New York
24	Sperber	Sara	48		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		acquaintance: Mrs A. Singer Bremen, Wachmannstr. 6	"	"
25	Steengrafe	Adolf	29		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	brother: Fritz Steengrafe Himmelstr. 24 Bremen	"	"
26	Herlyn	Benno	26		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pa. Savannah	firm: J. H. Cohn u. Cohn Bremen	Ga	Savannah
27																
28																
29																
30																

26 T
7 6RT
motor

4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911. 8

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by the other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment. If so, state which.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1905 New York	residence: Staten Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair blue	none	Black Venezuela
2	"	"	"	no no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown brown	none	Germany Feuerbach
3	yes	"	"	"	"	employer: Alfred Gross,	no	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair blue	"	Germany Backnang
4	"	"	"	"	"	tourist: has return ticket	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	brown blue	"	Hungary Nagy Körös
5	no	"	"	yes 1910 Boston	friend Allison & Hewart Boston, Mass. Falmouth and, Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair blue	"	Germany Elwerin
6	yes	"	"	yes " New York	tourist: Waldorf, astoria Hotel, New York has return ticket 4.8.11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" blue	"	Germany Berlin
7	"	"	"	no no no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	black brown	"	Africa Captown
8	"	"	yes	no " "	acquaintance: Mr Kuppel, New York East, 37th Street, 124.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	grew brown	"	Austria Graz
9	"	"	"	yes 1908 New York	"	have return, ticket 4.357 Sailed 4.8.11.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	grew "	"	" "
10	"	"	"	" " "	acquaintance:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair grew	"	Austria Wildon
11	"	"	"	" 1909 "	firm: Elmstreet 28 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	dark blue	"	Germany Königsberg
12	"	"	"	no no no	tourist to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark brown	"	Roumania Bukarest
13	no	"	yes	yes 1900 11 Dallas	firm: T. A. Edwards Dallas, Texas.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	grew grew	"	Germany Bremen
14	yes	"	"	" 1907 11 New York	firm: Stemmel u. Wenzel 29 Broadway, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond blue	"	Germany Gustrow M.
15																
16	no	self	yes	yes 1911 New York	Oesterreich Ungar. Konsulat, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark brown	none	Germany Luxemburg
17	"	"	"	" " "		no	no	no	no	"	"	5 6	"	brown gray	"	Austria Wien
18	yes	"	"	no no no	tourist: to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blond gray	"	Germany Briese.
19	no	"	"	yes 1911 New York	tourist: to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark blue	"	" Bochma.
20	yes	"	"	no no no	tourist to New York has Return Ticket	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	blond gray	"	" Bügenwalde.
21	"	"	"	" " "	uncle: Martin Collin 2824 Girard Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown brown	"	" Frankfurth M.
22	"	"	"	yes 1911 New York	wife: Mrs Ferency 61 East 116 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	brown brown	"	Hungary Budapest.
23	"	Mr. Stern	"	2 years	employer: Mr. Stern 943, 5th Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	"	blond blue	"	Germany Helmenhorst
24	"	"	"	30 years	employer: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	brown "	"	" Bremen.
25	yes	self	yes	no no no	brother: Friedrich Steingasse 81 Lew St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	blond gray	"	" "
26	no	"	"	yes 1911 Savannah.	residence: Savannah, Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	"	dark brown	"	" "
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ltr. Black, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, 5th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weissker	Louise	35		f m	private								Ill	Chicago
2	Miller	Julia	33		f s	private								"	"
3	Meyer	Felise	41		m m	merchant								N.Y.	New York
4	— " —	Heddy	29		f m	housewife								"	"
5	— " —	Anita	8		f s	none								"	"
6	— " —	Harriet		10	f s	none								"	"
7	Koch	Rolf	27		m s	merchant								"	"
8	Stokes	Anna	23		f s	nurse	yes	yes	English	English	[illegible]	New York	Sally Mr Charles Hillbrook	Mass	Boston
9	Wiese	Henry	63		m m	merchant								N.J.	Jersey City
10	— " —	Benedictus	15		m s	private								"	"
11	— " —	Hattie	51		f m	housewife								"	"
12	— " —	Alfred	10		m s	private								"	"
13	— " —	Harriet	25		f s	"								"	"
14	— " —	Charlotte	18		f s	"								"	"
15	Rühstrat	Adolf	50		m m	merchant								Ill	Chicago
16	Kempesley	John	55		m m	"								N.Y.	New York
17	— " —	Mrs Frances	52		f m	housewife								"	"
18	Kuehl	Marie	37		f m	housewife								Ill	Chicago
19	— " —	Hinrika	7		f s	none								"	"
20	Kline	Bessie	38		f m	housewife								"	"
21	Schroeder	Friedrich	40		m s	merchant								N.Y.	New York
22	Kassander	Leopold	57		m s	engineer								"	"
23	Stauffen	Ernst	57		m m	manufacturer								"	"
24	Kasker	Ludwig	47		m m	merchant								"	"
25	Schwarzer	Siegfried	39		m m	merchant								"	"
26	— " —	Anna	38		f m	housewife								"	"
27	Stern	Louis	64		m m	merchant								"	"
28	— " —	Beatrice	12		f s	none								"	"
29	Picard	Arthur	29		m s	advertising								"	"
30	Linde	Ernst	48		m s	merchant								"	"

U S C

329 1

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *August 14th*, 1911

10

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1											M S C								
2											" " "								
3											" " "								
4											" " "								
5											" " "								
6											" " "								
7											" " "								
8	yes	self	yes	yes	2 years	New York	employer: Felix Leyer 542 W. 112th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown gray	none	Illinois	Hillsboro
9											M S C								
10											" " "								
11											" " "								
12											" " "								
13											" " "								
14											" " "								
15											" " "								
16											" " "								
17											" " "								
18											" " "								
19											" " "								
20											" " "								
21											" " "								
22											" " "								
23											" " "								
24											" " "								
25											" " "								
26											" " "								
27											" " "								
28											" " "								
29											" " "								
30											" " "								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sch. Polack, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911.

at New York

Master. Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, 5th August, 1911

6

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Graham	Joseph B	41		m	m	merchant				A. S. E.				N.Y.	New York
2	Rae	Edward F	36		m	m	merchant				〃				〃	〃
3	Lindner	Charles	19		m	s	privat				〃				Okl.	Oklahoma City
4	—〃—	Maggie	43		f	m	privat				〃				〃	〃
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4 C

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911

12

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Fer la prison or a asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?						M. S. C.								
2												4								
3												4								
4												4								
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Black, Master (Male whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Command Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1901,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. Geo. Washington, sailing therewith, (Strike out whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 19 1

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

22

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bierwirth	Charles R.	44	m.	m	Merchant			U.S.A.	German	Germany	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Sonnenschein	Max. J.	57	m.	m	"			"	Austria	Austria	Prag		New York	City.
3	—" —	Melanie	50	f	m	—			"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Hirsch	Gustave	41	m	s	—"—			"	Jew	New York			New York	
5	Preble	Robert	45	m	m	Physician			"	"	Ill.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
6	Knauth	Theodor	26	m	s	Clerk			"	"	New York			New York	
7	Charles	Edward	35	m	m	merchant			"	"				"	
8	Charles	Mary	33	f	m	—"—			"	"				"	
9															
10	Hahn	David	45	m	s	furrier			"					Ill.	Freeport
11	Wilhelm	Theodor	24	"	s	merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	fr. Wilhelm Ziegler Weinbergerstr. Zurich	N.Y.	New York
12	Petersdorf	Siegmund	34	m	m	"	"	"	U.S.C.						Farahante
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1/10/1

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *August 14th*, 1911. 11

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11	yes	self	yes	no		business	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn.	blue												Switzerland	Gledelsburn
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

U. S. C.

U. S. C.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Black, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Black
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1911,
at NY

Jos. A. Broshahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Clarke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U. S. S. George Washington sailing from Southampton, 6th August, 1911.

8

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Farwell Mrs.	Bessie Walter	38	y	m	—			United States	Citizen				Ill	Chicago.
2	Thompson, Mr.	William	19		m s	Student			"	"				N.Y.	New York.
3	Capps,	Washington Lee	47		m	Admiral.			"	"				U.S.A.	Washington
4	Dawson Mr.	J. Henry	48		m	Phil.			"	"				Mich.	Marquette
5	Dawson, Mrs.	Bertha	45		f	—			"	"				"	—
6	Brook, Mr.	Hy. Max	21.		m	Statistical worker.			"	"				Mass.	Cambridge
7	Brooks, Mrs.	Ruth H.	21		f	—			"	"				"	—
8	~~Bright~~ Bruce Mr.	Edward Br.	32		m	Lawyer			"	"				N.Y.	New York
9	~~Bright~~ Bruce, Mrs	Margaret	24.		f	—			"	"				"	—
10	Wolff, Mr.	M. C. Martin	56.		m	Banker			"	"				"	—
11	Wolff, Mrs.	Jessie	40.		f	—			"	"				"	—
12	Wolff, Mr.	U.S. Nathaniel	16		m s	—			"	"				"	—
13	Eaton Mrs.	John Mary	58		f	—			"	"				U.S.A.	Boston
14	Smith,	Miss Marion	33		f s	—			"	"				"	—
15	Wooldridge,	Mr. William	64.		m	Mfgr.			"	"				"	—
16	Henderson,	Mr. Chas.	50.		m	Seedsman			"	"				N.Y.	New York
17	Scheoill	Mr. Rud.	37.		m s	Teacher			"	"				Cal.	Berkeley.
18	Barnard,	Mr. Charles	60		m	Merchant			"	"				N.Y.	New York
19	Barnard,	Mrs. Mary	41.		f	—			"	"				N.Y.	— " —
20	Rosenbaum	Mr. Markel	19.		m	Student			"	"				Cal.	San Francisco
21	Schwabacher	Mr. Edgar	21.		m s				"	"				Cal.	— " —
22	Hamilton,	Mr. Frank E.	59.		m	Lawyer			"	"				N.Y.	New York
23	Tower,	Mrs. D. Anna	24		f	Domestic			"	"				N.Y.	N. Y. City
24	Tower,	Miss a Bertha	20		f s	"			"	"				N.Y.	— " —
25	Tower,	— B. Mary	24 60		f	"			"	"				N.Y.	— " —
26	Tower,	Mr. D. Alex	65		m	Partner			"	"				N.Y.	— " —
27	McMahon,	Mrs. F. Mary	40.		f	none			"	"				Con.	Bridgeport
28	McMahon,	Miss Teresia	25		f s	— " —			"	"				"	— " —
29	Mc Mahon,	" Gertrude	26		f s	— " —			"	"				"	— " —
30	Jacobs,	Mrs. Hannah	60		f	— " —			"	"				Cal.	San Francisco

30

8

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

16

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28		29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (See note at top of page 3)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where.							Feet. Inches.		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th. Black, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th. Black
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wool comber, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Clarke, Surgeon of the U.S. George Washington, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible], 19 11

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

C & S 1863 — 9 — S. S. George Washington sailing from Southampton, 6th August, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobs,	Miss. Carrie	32		f s	none			United States	Citizen				Cal.	San Francisco.
2	Dinkelspiel,	Mr. Henry G.	42		m m	Attorney			"	"				—"	—"
3	Dinkelspiel,	Mrs. Estelle	36		f m	—			"	"				—"	—"
4	Dinkelspiel,	Martin J.	10		m s	—			"	"				—"	—"
5	Dinkelspiel,	John Walker	6		m s	—			"	"				—"	—"
6	Sherman,	Mr. Geo. C.	49		m m	Manufact.			"	"				N.Y.	Watertown
7	Sherman,	Mrs. Georgine	48		f m	—			"	"				—"	—"
8	Sherman,	Miss Katherine	27		f s	—			"	"				—"	—"
9	Hunt,	" Hazel. I	24		f s	—			"	"				—"	Rochester
10	Samuels,	Mr. Joseph	42		m m	Merchant			"	"				—"	New York
11	Samuels,	Mrs. Alice	32		f m	—			"	"				—"	—"
12	Ach,	Mr. Henry	53		m m	Lawyer			"	"				Cal.	San Francisco
13	Ach,	Mrs. Julia	43		f m	—			"	"				—"	—"
14	Rosenfeld,	Mr. Louis	35		m s	Dealer			"	"				Mo.	Kansas City
15	Thompson,	Mr. Jos. B.	54		m m	Importer			"	"				N.Y.	New York
16	Thompson,	Mrs. Elizabeth	48		f m	—			"	"				N.Y.	—"
17	Stahl,	Dr. Louis	48		m m	Dentist			"	"				N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Hintz,	Miss Etta	32		f s	Milliner			"	"				—"	—"
19	Perkins,	Mr. Chas. C.	51		m m	Manufact.			"	"				—"	New York
20	Hopf,	Mrs. Louise,	42		f m	—			"	"				—"	—"
21	—,	Miss Agnes	19		f s	—			"	"				—"	—"
22	Llewellyn,	Mrs. Fanni	29		f m	—			"	"				—"	—"
23	Lenham,	Mr. albert	45		m m	Miner			"	"				Ill.	Virgil.
24	Holzmann,	Mr Harry	33		m m	Broker			"	"				N.Y.	New York
25	Bright,	Mr. George,	31		m m	Merchant			"	"				Penn	Pottsville
26	~~Bright,~~	~~Mrs Matilde~~	~~60~~		~~f w~~	~~—~~			died at sea						
27	Bertogne,	Mrs Blanche	26		f m	—			"	"				N.Y.	New York
28	Jacobson,	Mr. Harry	52		m m	Merchant			"	"				—"	—"
29	Livingstone,	Mr. C. George	483		m m	Mill Owner.			"	"				Ill.	Chicago
30	Livingstone,	Mrs. Hattie	402		f m	—			"	"				—"	—"

C

B 9

9

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18

Arriving at Port of August 14th 1911, at Port of New York, 19.

C. & S. 1883.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation society, municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years	Where.														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

1 K 1911
Release

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Vlady, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch. Vlady
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Isaac W. Brownback
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Negro of South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 19 11

at New York

F. Starke

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10

S. S. George Washington sailing from Southampton, 6th August, 191.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brailey	Mr. Jas. H	38.		m	Pres. of mfgr. Co			United States Citizen					Ohio	Toledo
2	Brailey	Mrs. Edna	34.		f	m	—		"	"	"			—	—
3	Brailey	Miss Lucilla	13		f	s	—		"	"	"			—	—
4	Whelan	Mr. Ralph	34.		m	s	Advocat		"	"	"			Minn	Minneapolis
5	Richardson	Mr. J. Ott	23		m	s	none		"	"	"			Ohio	Toledo
6	Bruggeman	Mr. a. m.	55				Industrial Commissioner		"	"	"			N.J.	Hoboken
7	Liff	Mr. Daniel	44	-	m	m	Merchant	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	St Petersburg	Liff & Co St. Petersburg Nowskie Pr. 65	N.Y.	New York
8	Liff	Mrs. Margaret	37	-	f	m	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—
9	Cooper	Mr. Cy. Frothe	35		m	s	Merch.		United States Citizen					N.Y.	New York
10	Cooper	Mrs. Blanche	31		m	s	—		"	"	"			—	—
11	Sigrist	Miss Mathilde	32.	4	f	s.	Maid to Mrs. Farwell	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	England	London	Mme Sigrist-Stalin Larmer, Switzerland	Texas	
12	Upthman	Mr. Gustave	50		m	m	Merchant		United States Citizen					N.Y.	New York
13	Peabody	Mr. John B.	50	0	m	m	Mfgr.		"	"	"			Indiana	
14	Peabody	Mrs. Bella	45		f	m	wife		"	"	"			—	—
15	Darlington	Mrs M Charles	36.		f	m	—		"	"	"			Mass	Brookly
16	Burdick	Mr. F. Anna	37.		m	s	Buyer		"	"	"				Boston
17	Wolfson	Mr. Geo M.	20	4	m	s	Student		"	"	"			N.Y.	New York
18	Kranshaar	Mr. Chas.	10	5	8	m	m	Importer	"	"	"			—	—
19	McCarthy	Mr. John	49.		m	m	Steamship		"	"	"			Philadelphia	
20	McCarthy	Mr. John A. jr.	14		f	m	—		"	"	"			—	—
21	Sparks	Mr. J. Ashley	34		m	m	Broker	yes	England	English	[illegible]		23 Lime Street London E.C.	N.Y.	New York
22	Barnet	Mrs. Mary	43.		f	m.	/		United States Citizen					N.J.	Roebling
23	Altsheler	Mr. Joseph	47		m	m	Journalist		"	"	"			N.Y.	New York
24	—	Mrs. Sarah	44		f	m	—		"	"	"			—	—
25	—	Mr. Sydney	17		m	s	—		"	"	"			"	"
26	Busk	J. Clifton	43	4	m	m	Gent.		"	"	"			"	Philadelphia
27	—	Mahlon	11	9	m	s	—		"	"	"			"	—
28	—	Frances	17.	3	m	s	Lady.		"	"	"			"	—
29	—	Caroline	40		f	m	—		"	"	"			"	—
30	Gallenkey	Sarah	62		f	s	Maid		"	"	"			"	"

29 5/4

10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911

20

C. & S. 1883.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 26	27	28		29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, also if paid by any other person or corporation, and if so, what relation or connection exists between them.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country	Place of Birth City or Town
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where.														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	yes	self	yes	no			Monarch Typewriter Co. 300, Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	no							Russia	Kowno
8	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"							— " —	— " —
9																				
10																				
11	Wm Farrell		no				as Lady's maid with Miss Farrell	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	none		Switzerland	Berner
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21	yes	self	yes	yes	14 years	NY.	8 & 10, Bridge Street New York.	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair	brown	grey	none.		England	London.
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lt. Black Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 11.

at Pier

Commr. Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 and 3.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers only to African Negro, whether coming from Continental or island countries of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

STARKE

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 19 11

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo nian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Southampton, 6th August, 1912

11

(A. S. 1863)

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Buck	Carolyn A.	47				Child			United States Citizen					U.S.A.	Philadelphia
2	~~Martindale Mr.~~															
3	~~Martindale Mr.~~															
4	~~Martindale Mr.~~															
	did not sail from here.															
5	Gray	Mr. Fred.	45.		m	m	Insurance	"	"	"					U.S.A.	Minneapolis.
6	Gray	Mrs. Louise	40.		f	m	—	"	"	"					—	—
7	Bressler	Mr. Ch. A. B.	55		m	m	Merchant	"	"	"					Ohio	Cleveland
8	Bressler	Mrs Sarah	53		f	m	—	"	"	"					—	—
9	Silver	Mr. Harry	38.		m	s	Jeweller	"	"	"					Wash	Seattle.
10	Spaetzer	Mr. Milton	25.		m	s	Merch.	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
11	Lindenthal	Mr. Louis	25		m	s	—	"	"	"					—	—
12	Applegate	Mr. William	35		m	m	—	"	"	"					NY	New York
13	Applegate	Mrs. Mabel	27		m	s	—	"	"	"					NY	New York
14	Applegate	Mr Edward	9.		m		—	"	"	"					NY	New York
15	Leonard	Miss Anne	26.		f	s	—	"	"	"					USA	Philadelphia
16	MacConnack	Miss Mary	26		f	s	—	"	"	"					—	—
17	Hale	Mrs. Ethel	30		f	m	—	"	"	"					—	Boston
18	Johnson	Chester	32		m	s	Salesman	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
19	~~Jenkin~~	~~Jack~~	~~2~~				II nd Class.									
20	Corbett,	Robert	36.		m	s	Manufct.								N.Y.	New York
21	Berger	Hermann	39		m	m	Banker	Yes	yes	Germany				501 West 123rd Str NY	—	—
22	Denkes	Friedrich	31		m	s	merchant	"	"	"		Bavaria	München	mother Hanna Denkes Hannover Bush 111	—	—
23	Mallon	Nora	32		f	m	housewife	"	"	"						Pittsburg
24	Crawford	Anna B.	31		f	s	"	"	"	"						"
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2088

11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 10th, 19 11. 22

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination. (U. S. Insp.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said lawful money was carried by the person or by some other person or by some railroad or other transportation company.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	(Whether in possession of a ticket to complete journey.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	(Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where.							Feet. Inches.		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21	yes	self	yes	yes		Louis Friedrich Brandt 7th Ave New York	no	no	no	no good	no		5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany Zeitz
22	"	"	"	no	no		"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	"	blue	"	" " "
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edw. Black, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jul, 19 11. Edw. Black, Officer.

at New York

Isaac Bronstein
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the St George Washington, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fivteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the miversity of Bönn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "employed on," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

23

THIRD

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 11

at New York

Robert Starke

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON sailing from CHERBOURG, Aug. 6th, 194

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 12 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cole	Carrie	50		f m	none			U.S. citizen					N York	
2	Wright	Harriett	27		" s	"			"					"	
3	Brice	Helen O	3		" s	"			"					"	
4	Bloch	Salomon	52		m m	merchant			"					N York	
5	"	Rose	42		f m	none			"					"	
6	"	B. Marjorie	9		" s	"			"					"	
7	Leffert	Helena J	42		f m	none			"					N York	
8	—"	Gilbert	19		m s	"			"					— "	
9	—"	Halleck	17		" "	"			"					— "	
10	Fitzgerald	William T	43		m m	banker			"					Mass Boston	
11	"	Mary E	40		f m	none			"					"	
12	—"	Philip	9		m s	"			"					"	
13	Clothier	Morris L	43		m m	merchant			"					Pa Phila	
14	Thompson	Henry C	49		m m	attorney			"					— "	
15	Hutchinson	Susan J	36		f m	none			"					N York	
16	Grace	Thos	58		m m	clergyman			"					RI Providence	
17	Deady	Louis J	60		" "	"			"					— "	
18	Pyle	William	63		" "	"			"					"	
19	Hanley	Jane	30		f s	none			"					N York	
20	Rosenthal	Samuel	35		m m	merchant			"					— "	
21	Stricker	Isaac	34		" m	merchant			"					N York	
22	Conlick	Keith	23		f s	none			"					N Jersey (Co N)	
23	Brown	Arthur E	50		m m	cotton buyer			"					Mass Boston	
24	—"	Waldo M	21		" s	student			"					— "	
25	Warwick	James W	47		" m	coal merchant			"					Oh Cleveland	
26	"	Mary C	41		f m	none			"					— "	
27	Warner	Albert	44		m m	musician			"					— "	
28	—"	Katherine	4		f s	none			"					— "	
29	—"	Evelyn F	34		" "	buyer			"					RI Providence	
30	Heller	Florence	23		f s	none			"					N York	

30

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12. —

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 12th*, 1911.

21

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th. Black, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr. Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. Berg Washington, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether belonging "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

23

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 11

at New York

Isaac B. Brahm

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON sailing from CHERBOURG, Aug 6th, 1911

13

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cummins	Alexander	43		m s	clergyman			U. S. Citizen					N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
2	Dickinson	Samuel	60		m s	none			"					N.York	"
3	Slatter	Titus	52		m m	importer			"					N.York	"
4	"	Louise	48		f w	none			"					"	"
5	Richcreek	Maude	32		f s	buyer			"					Mo	Kansas City
6	Fischer	Ernest	50		m m	capitalist			"					Oh	Cleveland
7	"	Fanny	41		f w	none			"					"	"
8	Hessberg	Rosalie	57		f m	"			"					N.York	"
9	Bloch	Gertrude	35		f s	"			"					"	"
10	Ufland	Abraham	56		m m	milliner			"					"	"
11	"	Sara	54		f w	"			"					"	"
12	Price	H. Kirkpatrick	37		m s	lawyer			"					"	"
13	"	John Francis	33		m m	"			"					"	"
14	Salomon	Herman A	49		m s	merchant			"					"	"
~~15~~	~~Hirshberg~~	~~Joseph~~	~~22~~		~~m s~~	~~merchant~~			~~U. S. Citizen~~					~~N.York~~	~~"~~
~~16~~	~~"~~	~~Fanny~~	~~20~~		~~f s~~	~~none~~			~~"~~					~~"~~	~~"~~
~~17~~	~~"~~	~~Sydney~~	~~2~~		~~m s~~	~~"~~			~~"~~					~~"~~	~~"~~
18	Birdsong	Silas A	30		m m	merchant			U. S. Citizen					N.York	
19	"	Elsie E	25		f w	none			"					"	"
20	Bibbero	Sydney	25		m s	merchant			"					"	"
21	Good	Harry	23		m s	student			"					Me	Maine
22	Rogers	R. Belle	35		f m	none			"					"	"
23	Bridges	Edith	41		f s	teacher			"					Col	Piedmont
24	Ransom	Muriel	32		f s	"			"					"	"
25	Lowery	Joseph	44		m s	merchant			"					N.York	"
26	Glasser	Alexander	35		m m	"			"					Md	Baltimore
27	Wyman	Ben	34		m m	"			"					RI	Providence
28	MacDonald	James B	29		m s	"			"					"	"
29	Brock jr	Frank Jo	23		m m	lawyer			"					N.York	"
30	"	Zayda L	20		f w	none			"					"	"

27

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 1st*, 19 11.

26

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Polack Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911,

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starbe, Surgeon of the U.S. Geo Washington, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the niversity of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON sailing from CHERBOURG, Aug 6th, 1911

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Martindale	Geo B	48	m	m	mfgr			U.S. Citizen					N York	
2	〃	Marie J	42	f	〃	none			〃					〃	
3	〃	James	16	m	s	〃			〃					〃	
4	Adams	Henry	58	m	m	mach.			〃					N York	
5	Mack	Fannie	39	f	〃	none			〃					N York	
6	〃	Jeanette	14	〃	s	〃			〃					〃	
7	〃	Eleanor	13	〃	s	〃			〃					〃	
8	Byrnes	Marie	28	〃	〃	companion			〃					〃	
9	Adams	Virginia	28	〃	m	none			〃					〃	
10	Christian	Anna M	32	〃	s	〃			〃					〃	
11	Salvere	Belle	45	〃	〃	〃			〃					〃	
12	Snellenberg	Edith	32	〃	m	〃			〃					Pa Phila	
13	〃	Clara	55	〃	〃	〃			〃					—	
14	Frisin	Lonella	30	〃	〃	〃			〃						
15	〃	Joseph	8	m	s	〃			〃						
16	Holmes	Howard	57	〃	m	Engineer			〃					Cal S. Frisco	
17	〃	Josephine	50	f	〃	none			〃					〃	
18	Potts	Effie	34	〃	〃	〃			〃					Ill Chicago	
19	Levy	Paul B	27	m	〃	merchant			〃					Mo Butler	
20	Bernstein	Mortimer Carl	21	〃	〃	attorney			〃					N York	
21	Taite	Frank J	53	m	m	mfgr			〃					N York	
22	Meyers	Morton J	25	〃	s	〃			〃					—	
23	Wolfson	Tobias	46	m	m	merch.			〃					—	
24	〃	Annie S	40	f	〃	none			〃					〃	
25	Apperson	Harriet L	40	f	m	milliner			〃					Col Denver	
26	Baum	Samuel K	72	m	m	none			〃					Mo St Louis	
27	Kirtheimer	Sidney B	32	〃	s	importer			〃					N York	
28	Ramsey	John H	35	〃	〃	mfgr			〃					—	
29	Francis	Anna	40	f	〃	none			〃					—	
30	— 〃 —	Eva	19	〃	s	〃			〃					—	

30

14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 14th*, 1911.

28

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lch. Robert Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Brown Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. Geo. Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

13—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON sailing from CHERBOURG, Aug 6th 1911

11—1115

15

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marburg	William	41	m	m	Merchant			U. S. Citizen					New York	
2	Barbaum	Ernestine	41	f	m	none			"					Ill	Chicago
3	Borien	Ella	38	"	m	"			"					West	Seattle
4	Nicholas	J Donaldson	27	m	s	merchant			"					Mass	Boston
5	Jorhaus	Mollie	39	f	m	none			"					N York	"
6	"	Lillian	9	"	s	"			"					"	"
7	Rijst														
8															
9	Major	Laura	26		m	buyer			"					N York	"
10	Minnis	Grace E	36	f	s	"			"					Mass	Boston
11	Simons	Sara E	29	"	s	"			"					"	"
12	Brunett	Chas H	27	m	s	merchant			"					Mass	Southbridge
13	Scott	Walter	43	"	m	importer			"					N York	"
14	Thomas	Mary E	38	f	m	none			"					N York	"
15	Torrey	Ada E	41	"	"	"			"					Mass	Dorchester
16	"	George A	32	m	m	merchant			"					"	"
17	Rubens	Isaac R	45	"	m	"			"					N York	"
18	Glanckoff	Oscar	42	"	"	"			"					"	"
19	"	Fanel	40	f	"	none			"					"	"
20	"	Regina	19	"	s	"			"					"	"
21	"	Cecilia	20	"	"	"			"					"	"
22	Frankl	Julia	22	"	m	"			"					"	"
23	Condick	Henry W	38	m	m	lawyer			"					N Jersey	City
24	Baer	Otto	50	"	s	merch't			"					Ill	Chicago
25	Kaupe	Wilhelm	44	"	m	"			"					N York	"
26	Mayer	Joe	35	m	m	merch't			"					Ont	Tor Gibson
27	"	Blanche	31	f	"	none			"					"	"
28	"	Bernard Joe	1	m	s	"			"					"	"
29	Kenyon	Wm Houston	55	m	m	lawyer			"					N York	"
30	"	Leora K.	43	f	"	none			"					"	"

28

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 14th*, 19 11.

30

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years, or alimony, or landing fee for care and maintenance of the insane, approved by Surveyor? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Polacle, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Comm. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 11, inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Signed

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 11

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

S.S. George Washington sailing thereunder

Aug 14 - 1911

11—2115

	No. on List	Number Examined	EXCEPTIONS: Number Detained — Cause		Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
			Cause	Medical					
First Cabin	352	6			358	36	3,14		14
Second Cabin	251	3			254	164	41	16	11
Steerage									
TOTAL									

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	2	4
2nd Cabin	167	251	418
Steerage			
Total			209

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON sailing from CHERBOURG, Aug 6th, 190[illegible]

11—3118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Linton	Alice	33		f	s	transit nurse	yes	yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother i. l: Mr R. J. Reid 175 Drummond st.	Montreal	Can.
2	Pipe	Sidney H	34		m	m	machinery			England	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Mrs A. Pipe 42 Beckwith road,	Dunstable	England
3	"	Ellen H	25		f	"	transit none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother i. l:	"	"
4	Lassen	Fritz	33		m	s	physician	"	"	Germany	German	Colorado	Pueblo	Brother: Mr. Carl Lassen Charlottenburg, Mommsenstr 33,	Col.	Pueblo
5	Metzner	Catherine	40		f	s	Prince's maid	"	"	Switzerland	"	"	N York	sister: Mrs A. Streuli 66 Meilingen	Switzerland	N York
6	Lahti	Minnie	29		f	s	Thomas maid	"	"	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother: Josefina Lahti Kommunsgatan	Finland	"
7	Herz	Nathan	50		m	m	merchant			U. S. Citizen						Com Bridgeport
8	~~Abeb~~	~~Ida~~	~~Shir~~	32	f	~~m~~	none									Mass Boston
9	Wimmer	Walter	30		m	s	"	yes	yes	Austrian	German	France	Paris	sister: Mrs Kellner Vienna XIII		N York
10	Chabaud	Alfred	43		m	m	transit	"	"	Switzerland	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexico City	brother i. l: Mr H. Eppreckt Munster,	Switzerland	Mexico City
11	DaRin	Catharine	48		f	M	none			U. S. Citizen						New York city
12	Johnson	Carrie	40		f	S	maid			"						" "
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1138 4 1

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *August 14th*, 1911.

32

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	y.	no			in transit					Canada	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Montreal
2	〃	〃	〃	〃			〃					〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	〃	〃	〃	England	London
3	〃	husband	〃	brown	1907	Ohio Muscatine	—					〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	blue	brown	〃	Ohio	Muscatine
4	〃	self	〃	〃	1907	Col. Pueblo	home					Pueblo, Col.	〃	〃	5	8	〃	dark	〃	〃	Germany	Erfurt
5	yr.	Miss Price	〃	〃	1907	N.Y.	1 Cl. passenger					Miss Price	〃	〃	4	11	〃	brown	〃	〃	Switzerland	Meiringen
6	yr.	Mr. Thomas	〃	〃	1904	New York	ticket to Mrs. Thomas 1 Cl. Pass					Mrs. Thomas	〃	〃	5	2	〃	brown	brown	〃	Switzerland	Sommerfeld
7																				
8																				
9	—	self	yr.	y.	1908	N.Y.	Waldorf Astoria, N.Y.					no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	blue	none	Austria	Graz
10	no	〃	〃	〃	1911	transit	in transit to Mexico					〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	brown	grey	〃	Switzerland	Lausanne
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Eli Polach Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Georg Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Commr. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 19 11,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Starke

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 6th, 1911

11—1116

17

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rimmo	Henry	72		m m	agent	yes		U. S.	G.				N.Y.	Somerville
2	Urbeck	Jurgen	53		m m	private	"		"	"				"	Brooklyn
3	"	Adelina	23		f s	nurse	"		"	"				"	"
4	"	Alice	11		f s	none	"		"	"				"	"
5	Pratt	Ada L.	34		f s	none	"		"	"				Mass.	Boston
6	Schwarz	Betty	52		f m	housewife	"		"	"				N.Y.	New York
7	Fricke	Fred	54		m m	farmer	"		"	"				Ill.	Sibley
8	"	Marie	54		f m	housewife	"		"	"				"	"
9	"	Marie	21		f s	none	"		"	"				"	"
10	"	Emanuel	20		m s	none	"		"	"				"	"
11	Hansan	Lario	61		m m	merchant	"		"	"				Wash	Wilmington
12	"	Augusta	57		f m	housewife	"		"	"				"	"
13	Rovahlk	Jahn	65		m m	stellmacher	"		"	"				N.Y.	New York
14	Havecker	Emma	66		f m	manufacturer	"		"	"				"	"
15	Hammer	Conrad	73		m m	private	"		"	"				Ill	Peoria
16	Steinbock	Therese	60		f m	housewife	"		"	"				N.J.	Newark
17	"	Adele	23		f s	none	"		"	"				N.J.	Newark
18	Christ	Jahn	38		m s	traveller	"		"	"				Ill.	Peoria
19	Weissenuel	Elise	61		f m	housewife	"		"	"				N.Y.	Rochester
20	Fuller	Margarethe	64		f m	housewife	"		"	"				"	New York
21	Heder	Henry	47		m m	official	"		"	"				Ill.	Chicago
22	"	Marie	42		f m	housewife	"		"	"				"	"
23	"	Henry	19		m s	clerk	"		"	"				"	"
24	"	George	18		m s	grinder	"		"	"				"	"
25	Metzler	Johann H.	49		m m	saloon keeper	"		"	"				Pa	Johnstown
26	"	Laura	38		f m	housewife	"		"	"				"	"
27	Fiech	Wilhelm	53		m m	saloon keeper	"		"	"				Col	Denver
28	"	Mary	47		f m	housewife	"		"	"				"	"
29	"	August	17		m s	none	"		"	"				"	"
30	Weiss	Jahn	71		m m	private	"		"	"				Ill.	Chicago

17

Brandham

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 17th, 1911

34

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1														U.	S.	C.				
2														〃	〃	〃				
3														〃	〃	〃				
4														〃	〃	〃				
5														〃	〃	〃				
6														〃	〃	〃				
7														〃	〃	〃				
8														〃	〃	〃				
9														〃	〃	〃				
10														〃	〃	〃				
11														〃	〃	〃				
12														〃	〃	〃				
13														〃	〃	〃				
14														〃	〃	〃				
15														〃	〃	〃				
16														〃	〃	〃				
17														〃	〃	〃				
18														〃	〃	〃				
19														〃	〃	〃				
20														〃	〃	〃				
21														〃	〃	〃				
22														〃	〃	〃				
23														〃	〃	〃				
24														〃	〃	〃				
25														〃	〃	〃				
26														〃	〃	〃				
27														〃	〃	〃				
28														〃	〃	〃				
29														〃	〃	〃				
30														〃	〃	〃				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Black Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. Black, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 11,

at NY

Jas A Sproudhan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, V. Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. George Washington sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Starke

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

35

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "George Washington" sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Heidelberger	Jacob	58		m. m.	painter	yes		U. S. A.				Wm Wheaton		
2	"	Marie	53		f. m.	housewife	"		"				"		
3	Ehnert	Ernst Franz	52		m. m.	mechanic	"		"				My New York		
4	"	Karoline	51		f. m.	housewife	"		"				"		
5	Herrman	Moritz	34		m. m.	merchant	"		"				Pa Philadelphia		
6	"	Cecilie	32		f. m.	housewife	"		"				"		
7	Perlman	Abraham	37		m. m.	merchant	"		"				My New York		
8	"	Pauline	36		f. m.	housewife	"		"				"		
9	"	Rose	13		f. s.	none	"		"				"		
10	Schönbeck	Fred	42		m. m.	merchant	"		"				Cal. Los Angeles		
11	Heino	Amalie	30		f. m.	housewife	"		"				My. Union Hill		
12	"	Clinton	4		m. s.	none	"		"				"		
13	Schrantz	Heyman	26		m. s.	agent	"		"				Wisc. Milwaukee		
14	Gubelitzer	Oscar	29		m. m.	merchant	"		"				Pa New Salem		
15	Eppstein	Henry	58		m. s.	traveller	"		"				Mo St Louis		
16	Zuckser	Marie	25		f. s.	teacher	"		"				Ind. Fort Wayne		
17	Sauter	August	42		m. m.	gardener	"		"				My. Ayack		
18	"	Julia	25		f. m.	housewife	"		"				"		
19	Gubelitzer	Isaias	52		m. m.	merchant	"		"				Pa New Salem		
20	Ziegler	Gottlob H.	65		m. m.	merchant	"		"				Mich Lansing		
21	Beesch	Albert	61		m. m.	merchant	"		"				Ohio Toledo		
22	"	Josephine	23		f. m.	housewife	"		"				"		
23	Walter	Frank	45		m. s.	butcher	"		"				Cincinnati		
24	Hegel	John	66		m. m.	merchant	"		"				Co. Buchanan		
25	"	Hedwig	44		f. m.	housewife	"		"				"		
26	"	Gertrude	16		f. s.	none	"		"				"		
27	"	Elsa	12		f. s.	none	"		"				"		
28	"	Irma	9		f. s.	none	"		"				"		
29	Roessner	Joseph Wilh	53		m. m.	Brewer	"		"				Pa Elverfield		
30	"	Theresia	51		f. m.	housewife	"		"				"		

10

Brosnahan

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911

36

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1											U.	S.	C.					
2											"	"	"					
3											"	"	"					
4											"	"	"					
5											"	"	"					
6											"	"	"					
7											"	"	"					
8											"	"	"					
9											"	"	"					
10											"	"	"					
11											"	"	"					
12											"	"	"					
13											"	"	"					
14											"	"	"					
15											"	"	"					
16											"	"	"					
17											"	"	"					
18											"	"	"					
19											"	"	"					
20											"	"	"					
21											"	"	"					
22											"	"	"					
23											"	"	"					
24											"	"	"					
25											"	"	"					
26											"	"	"					
27											"	"	"					
28											"	"	"					
29											"	"	"					
30											"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Black, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commd. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct., 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereinto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Dorm, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Carbishley	Earl	22		m s	student	yes	yes	English	English	Germany	Bonn	uncle: R. Carbishley 41 Abbots Rd Southpark, England	Ill.	Chicago
2	Willers	Johann	62		m	mason	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Baden	daughter: Christine Willers Baden, Germany	NY	Brooklyn
3	— " —	Christine	60		f	my husband wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	daughter: Frau Achim B. Hammer		
4	Meer	Alex	26		m	s	dealer	"	"	"	"	Ch. Gladbach	father: Joseph Meer Kaiserstr. 16, Ch. Gladbach.	Tenn.	Memphis
5	Lilje	Georg	67		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	Hannover	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN friend: Heinrich Fassbermann Bergstr. 39, Celle. (Hannover)		
6	Moore	Isidor	29		m	s	dentist	"	"	Austria	German	U. S., New York	father: Moritz Moore Elba Ujvenek, Hungary, Austria	NY	Hoboken
7	Lehner	Friedrich	28		m	s	clergyman	"	"	Germany	"	"	brother: Johs. Lehner Kirchenweg 24, Nürnberg	Nebr.	Elwood
8	— " —	Luise	29		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Elwood, Nebr.	brother a.d.		
9	Brüderhausen	Adolf	31		m	s	boat dealer	"	"	"	"	New York	uncle: F. D. Dahling Landwehrstr. 140, Bremen	NY	New York
10	Winter	Helena	44		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	✓	New York	mother: Dora Roseland Elsen, Kr. Achim. (Hannover)		
11	— " —	Adelheid	10		f	s	niece	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother:		
12	— " —	Herbert	9		m	s	nephew	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother:		
13	— " —	Helene	7		f	s	niece	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother:		
14	Rose	Clara	25		f	m	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father: Schulim Alyn Brest-Litowsk, Gouvt. Grodno, Russia	"	Brooklyn
15	Weigand	Alfons	16		m	s	student	"	"	"	German	Germany	grandfather: Augustus Lange Radogoszcz, Lodz, Russia	Mass.	Springfield
16	Rosenbluth	Lenke	18		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Hungary	father: Hermann Rosenbluth Homonna, Templomgasse, Hungary	NY	New York
17	Meiler	Marie	16		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother: Georg Kolbezen Mordhausen, Böhemia		
18	Krenzer	Anna	15		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Böhemia	brother:		
19	— " —	Martha	49		f	wid	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	son:		
20	— " —	Joseph	19		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	brother:		
21	Tillich	Josef	37		m	m	lithographer	"	"	"	German	Austria	Wien	brother: Hans Tillich III Kröllwiggasse Wien	Ohio	Toledo
22	— " —	Karl	13		m	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin:		
23	Bühler	Berthold	60		m	wid	nurse	"	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Hansen	cousin: Mrs. C. Küppers Hansen Kt. Switzerland	NY	New York City
24	Vaet	Berthold	33		m	wid	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin:		
25	— " —	Fanny	8		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin:		
26	Bühler	Ernst	32		m	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin:		
27	Wolf	Johannes	24		m	m	bookkeeper	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S., Detroit, Mich.	father: Georg Wolf Lungenau i/Hessen	Mich.	Detroit
28	— " —	Josephine	26		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	fellow:		
29	Heilmann	Ludwig	40		m	s	dishwasher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brooklyn, NY	brother: Jacob Hauser Basel, Switzerland		
30	Kuschke	Charles	30		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Berkeley, Cal.	father: Dr. Kuschke Falkenstein i/Vogtland	NY	Brooklyn
														Cal.	Berkeley

19

Brosenhan

30

RT
motor

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911

28

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$150 cc				Brother: Wilfrid Corbishley 1413 E. 53 St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	Hazel	blue		England Lincolnshire
2	yes	"	$150 "				same i.c.: O. Scoffins 2302 Long Island Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. same i.c.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	Germany Baden Wiesloch
3	"	"	$8 00 cc				residence: Jim: Allen Memphis, Tenn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	" "
4	no	"	$40 00 cc	yes	1909	Fort Worth Tex.	brother: el. S. Lilje	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	" Alt. Gladbach
5	"	"	$50 00 cc	no	no		Pascal Lilje, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	" Celle.
6	yes	self	$50 00 cc	yes	1910	Newyork	brother: Max Maass 314. 1 St. Hoboken N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	brown	"	Hungary Alt Ujvar
7	no	"	$100 00 cc	"	1904	Elmont	residence: Elmont, Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Germany Minden
8	"	"	$35 00 cc	"	"	"	residence:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	" "
9	yes	"	$50 00 cc	yes	1911	New York	142 W. 20 St. New York residence:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	" Bremen
10	"	"	$50 00 cc	yes	1911	New York	2207. 8 Ave. New York residence:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Gelsen
11	"	"	"	"	same i.	"	residence:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	U. S. New York
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	residence:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" —
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: Max Rose	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" —
14	"	husband	$25 00 cc	yes	1904	Brooklyn	627 Belmont Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Russia Bialystock
15	"	father	$60 00 cc	no	no	no	step father: Arthur Hendricks 870 Belmont Ave. Springfield, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	" Lodz.
16	yes	self	$10 00 cc	"	"	"	same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	brown	"	Hungary Hannona
17	"	"	$90 00 cc	yes	1902	New York	husband: John Schiesser 284 W. 46 St. New York mother i.l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Bohemia Nachahoten
18	"	sister	"	no	no	no	same i.l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	" Markhausen
19	"	daughter	"	"	"	"	brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	" Mesbeckhofen
20	"	sister	"	"	"	"	friend: Emil Rasche	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey	"	"	" Markhausen
21	no	self	$300 00 cc	no	no	no	Toledo, Ohio friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	brown	"	Moravia Pawel
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	same: Edwin Bichler	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Austria Wien
23	yes	self	$100 00 cc	no	no	no	Lexington Ave. 577 New York City brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	Switzerland Hansen
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	"	"	" —
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	" —
26	"	"	$50 00 cc	yes	1911	New York	brother: residence:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	brown	"	" —
27	no	self	$100 00 cc	yes	1907	Detroit	837 Holly St. Detroit, Mich. residence:	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	blond	grey	"	Germany Wurmsegrün
28	"	"	"	"	same i.	"	residence:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	U. S. South Detroit
29	yes	"	$5 00 cc	yes	1909	Brooklyn	287 N. Nicholas Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. residence:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	"	Germany Essberg
30	"	"	$100 00 cc	yes	1905	Berkeley	2212 Parker St. Berkeley, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	scars of left cheek	" Baltimore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno. Black, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno. Black, Master.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug., 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911

11—1115

20

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Abeler	Fred	61	m	m	farmer	yes		U. S. A.					Nebr.	Obars
2	"	Auguste	60	f	m	housewife	"		"					"	"
3	Franke	Heinrich	64	m	m	weaver	"		"					N.J.	Passaic
4	Schmidt	Jacob	46	m	s	carter	"		"					"	Brooklyn
5	Gartner	Josef	35	m	m	merchant	"		"					"	"
6	"	Erna	24	f	m	housewife	"		"					"	"
7	Vail	Jahn	22	m	s	student	"		"					"	"
8	Heussermann	Charles	40	m	m	butcher	"		"					"	Princeton
9	"	Reinhold	34	m	m	baker	"		"					Mo.	St Louis
10	Behnfeldt	Johann	73	m	m	farmer	"		"					"	"
11	Fischer	Lewis	74	m	m	farmer	"		"					Ohio	Defiance
12	Tease	Hermann	27	m	s	student	"		"					"	Warsaw
13	Ahl	Franz	65	m	m	clergyman	"		"					Mo.	Liberty, Mo.
14	Riechmann	Carl	61	m	m	farmer	"		"					Ill.	Savanna
15	Riedmeyer	Carl	54	m	m	farmer	"		"					Miss	Hermann
16	Markheim	Marie	26	f	m	merchant	"		"					"	"
17	"	Lillian	21	f	m	housewife	"		"					N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Becker	Marie	32	f	m	housewife	"		"					"	"
19	"	Georg	10	m	s	none	"		"					"	New York
20	"	Hubert	8	m	s	none	"		"					"	"
21	Weinbrechts	Julius	45	m	m	goldsmith	"		"					"	"
22	Adler	George	28	m	m	bookkeeper	"		"					"	Newark
23	"	Clara	27	f	m	housewife	"		"					Mich.	Detroit
24	Hallmeyer	John	62	m	m	merchant	"		"					"	"
25	"	Maria	47	f	m	housewife	"		"					Col.	Denver
26	Lezinsk	Emma	38	f	m	housewife	"		"					"	"
27	Deckert	Valentine	65	m	m	private	"		"					N.Y.	New York
28	"	Mary	65	f	m	housewife	"		"					N.J.	Buffalo
29	"	Florence	29	f	s	nurse	"		"					"	"
30	Fischer	Christine	48	f	m	housewife	"		"					N.Y.	Buffalo

30

20 Brosnahan

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *August 14th*, 1911

10

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1											U. S. C.										
2											"										
3											"										
4											"										
5											"										
6											"										
7											"										
8											"										
9											"										
10											"										
11											"										
12											"										
13											"										
14											"										
15											"										
16											"										
17											"										
18											"										
19											"										
20											"										
21											"										
22											"										
23											"										
24											"										
25											"										
26											"										
27											"										
28											"										
29											"										
30											"										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lic. Black Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of Dec, 19 11

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carmelino	Katharine	53		f m	housewife			U. S.	U.				Ohio	Cleveland
2	Cohen	David	45		m	farmer			"	"				N.Y.	New York
3	Mettler	Rudolph	56		m	salesman			"	"				Ill.	Chicago
4	Christmen	Philip	67		m	merchant			"	"				N.Y.	Buffalo
5	Brummenbaum	Carl	48		m	butcher			"	"				Ill.	Elmhurst
6	Lippman	Max	62		m	m. merchant			"	"				N.Y.	New York
7	— " —	Emma	40		f	housewife			"	"				"	"
8	Ruder	Otto	47		m	pharmacist			"	"				Pa.	Bala Cynwyd
9	Katz	Karl	53		m	brewer			"	"				N.Y.	York
10	— " —	Sadie	47		f	housewife			"	"				"	"
11	Diecholer	Franz	49		m	baker			"	"				N.Y.	New York
12	Adam	Mrs. Ida	46		f	housewife			"	"				Ky.	Louisville
13	Carmelino	Charles	55		m	engineer			"	"				N.J.	West Orange
14	— " —	Claire	36		f	housewife			"	"				"	"
15	Turner	Catharine	86		f	housewife			"	"				N.Y.	New York
16	Lapp	Georg	70		m	farmer			"	"				Penn.	Maria
17	Norman	John L.	46		m	baker			"	"				Minn.	Minneapolis
18	— " —	Ida	89		f	housewife			"	"				"	"
19	— " —	Elsie	7		f	niece			"	"				"	"
20	— " —	Norman	6		m	nephew			"	"				"	"
21	Young	Hamid	34		m	housewife			"	"				N.Y.	New York
22	— " —	Sylvia	9		f	niece			"	"				"	"
23	— " —	Ethel	7		f	niece			"	"				"	"
24	Kapunic	Daniel L. W.	54		m	clerk			"	"				Ohio	Cleveland
25	Weisberg	Isaac	29		m	importer			"	"				Pa.	Philadelphia
26	Warzawa	Paul L.	36	5	s	clergyman			"	"				Iowa	Maple River
27	Oetter	Barbara	62		m	housewife			"	"				"	Muscatine
28	Glass	Emma	44		m	housewife			"	"				Minn.	Wheaton
29	— " —	Lila	9		s	niece			"	"				"	"
30	Mayer	Marie	23		s	niece			"	"				N.Y.	Woodhaven

21

Brosnahan

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911

12

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1												U. S. C.							
2												"	"	"					
3												"	"	"					
4												"	"	"					
5												"	"	"					
6												"	"	"					
7												"	"	"					
8												"	"	"					
9												"	"	"					
10												"	"	"					
11												"	"	"					
12												"	"	"					
13												"	"	"					
14												"	"	"					
15												"	"	"					
16												"	"	"					
17												"	"	"					
18												"	"	"					
19												"	"	"					
20												"	"	"					
21												"	"	"					
22												"	"	"					
23												"	"	"					
24												"	"	"					
25												"	"	"					
26												"	"	"					
27												"	"	"					
28												"	"	"					
29												"	"	"					
30												"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Black, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Comms. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible], 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N R Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of , 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jagabrz	Heinrich	38		M s	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Neuenburg	Father: Heinrich Jagabrz Neuenburg, Hannover	Ont.	Ottawa Can
2	Wagemann	Lina	33		M m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin: A. Weinhar mother, ellis. Brüster Wissenberg, Bavaria	Cal.	San Francisco
3	Schicht	Sebastian	31		M m	glazier	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: Johann Schicht Brand Lorenzen Hohenstaufen 4/Rule Brother in!	Wy	Cheyenne
4	— " —	Agnes	33		M m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Lee	Heinrich	34		M m	cook	"	"	Swiss	"	"	"	mother: Mrs. Lee		
6	Ach	Linda	23		S f	servant	"	"	Germany	German	"	Milwaukee, Wi.	Rischibachstr. 7. Zürich IV	Ill.	Chicago
7	Bergler	Margarethe	37		S f	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Father: Louis Ach Dingelshausen, Hessen	Ny	New York
8	Völker	Richard	18		M s	butcher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Jak Bergler Karlstr. 8. Würtzberg		
9	Bünke	Hans	19		M s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Niederhochstadt	mother: Philippine Völker Niederhochstadt, Landau, Pfalz		
10	Unser	Maria Jos.	30		M s	private	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Father: Hubert Bünke Bayernstr. 7. Berlin	W. Va.	Parkersburg
11	Zahn	Viktor	25		M s	chemist	"	"	"	"	"	München-Gladbach	sister: Elisabeth Bünke Mönchengladbach, Baden	Ny	Hoboken
12	Trege	Wilhelm	24		M s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Artern	Father: Max Zahn Artern, Thüringen	Ny	New York
13	Bracht	Elisabeth	32		M m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germersheim	mother: L. Trege Landstrasse 141 Germersheim	Ny	Jamaica, Long Island
14	— " —	Thea	3		F s	niece	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Philip Bracht Germersheim, Germany. grandfather:		
15	Hammer	Richard	16		M s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Sachsen	Father: Georg Hammer Erzgebirgsstrasse 9 Chemnitz, Sachsen	Ny	Brooklyn
16	Schuckhardt	Elise	18		F s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Wildungen	Father: Wilh. Schuckhardt Kreisschreiberei 49 I Frankfurt a/M	Ri	Providence
17	Eldinger	Karl	28		M s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Waibligen	mother: Friederike Eldinger Waibligen, Würtbg.	Cal	Sacramento
18	Ach	Katharina	17		F s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dingelshausen	father: Josef Ach. Dingelshausen, Hessen.	Ny	New York
19	Dreyer	Georg	14		M s	schoolboy	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	Father: Heinrich Dreyer Königsstr. 41. Bremen	Cal	San Francisco
20	Cordes	Norbert	45		M m	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Russia	wife: Mrs. N. Cordes Belve. Westfalen	Canada	Winnipeg
21	Post	Elise	24		F s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Erangen	Father: Hermann Post Erangen, Pommern		
22	Magdeburg	Walter	15		M s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Alexandrowo	Father: Franz Magdeburg Alexandrowo, Prov. Posen	Iowa	Lickyard
23	Rano	Marie	18		F s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Schlichten	Father: Wilh. Rano Schlichten, Os. Kreis Arnsberg, Westf.	Ny	Hoboken
24	Westermann	Julius	27		M s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba Havana		Father: H. Westermann Weinbergstr. 74 Bremen	Cuba	Havana
25	Tilly	Frieda	21		F s	servant	"	"	"	"	Germany Bremen		Father: Wilh. Tilly Klappenburg, Vahrenburg	Neb	Platte Center
26	Meier	Josef	26		M s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Lauberesburg	Gerkes: Georg Meyer Lauberesburg, Bavaria	Mn	Columbus
27	Warzawa	Anna	23		F s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kreugendorf	Father: Johann Warzawa Kreugendorf, Silesia	Iowa	Maple River
28	Hirbhanegger	Jacopicius	34		M s	clergyman	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Salzburg	friend: Peter Hassian Hipizinesberg b. Salzburg, Austria	Md.	Cumberland
29	Wolf	Franz Max	35		M s	jurist	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Wien	father: Hans Wolf Neutitschein, Moravia, Austria	Ny	Bronx
30	Adler	Anton	35		M m	merchant	"	"	"	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	New York	Brother: Karl Adler Kreuzstetten, Hungary		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911

11

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or individual that practices or believes in the practice of polygamy, if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$23	no	transit: to Ottawa, Ont. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown brown	none	Germany Tiefenort
2	S	?	17	yes 1904 W. San Francisco	husband: William Waggenmann 1419 Alcatraz St. San Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond grey	"	" Wendendorf
3	no	"	17	5 1907 yo Carlsruhe	brother: Gottlieb Schmidt Carlsruh, Mo. brother in	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown brown	"	" Brem Lauenzen
4	"	"	"	"	residence:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" —
5	no	self	350	yes 1907 Vogus & Louis	residence: Wabash Ave. Chicago, Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond blue	"	Switzerland Zürich
6	yes	"	50	1907 W New York	residence: 303 W. 91 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown brown	"	Germany Ringelsheusen
7	"	"	50	1907 W	brother: Heinrich Dölcher 225 W. 85 St. Parkersburg, W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	" Nürnberg
8	Ont	parents	$5	no	no	grandmother: Minna Bärtsch 69 William Ave. Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	" Wiedenbrucken
9	yes	self	50	1907	aunt: Mrs. Joseph Esdorn R. Matthews, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue	"	" Berlin
10	no	"	25	yes 1907 W Louisville	friend: Dr. Steger 427 E. 117 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown	"	" Mückenstürm Ems
11	yes	"	yes	no	brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond blue	"	" Altenbeusen
12	S	"	30	"	to Winthrop, Canada transit:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	" Bernardey
13	S	"	10	"	transit:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	" Meerhof
14	S	"	"	"	brother: Richard Kohler	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	" Obermarsberg
15	yes	brother	$30	no	no	7878, 36th. Brooklyn, N.Y. aunt: Dorothea Bleich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" Engelmeinsch
16	no	aunt	25	"	"	Warburgh 181. Providence, R.I. brother eldest Aldinger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	" Frankfurt a/M.
17	"	self	400	1907 W Sacramento	"	Sacramento, Cal. sister Lynda Ach	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown blue	"	" Fellbach
18	yes	"	50	no	no	303 W. 91 St. New York uncle: Herman Hahn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	" Dingelsheusen
19	no	"	—	"	"	Brothers in St. San Francisco, Cal. transit:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" Bremen
20	yes	"	40	"	"	to Winthrop, Canada uncle: Herman Utz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	" Bälve
21	no	uncle	200	"	"	Lexington, Mass. U.S. Town uncle: Georg Rüdiger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond blue	"	" Pillen
22	no	father	yes	no	no	Cortland, Col. cousin: Marie Ellgries	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	" Soltmann
23	no	self	40	"	"	128. 1 St. Woodhaven, N.Y. transit:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	" Uhlichten
24	Chicago	"	yes	no	transit	to Ottawa, Canada uncle: Henry Beins	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	"	" Bremen
25	yes	"	40	no	no	Route Benton, Wis. brother: Johann Meier	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	" Osenburg
26	S	"	$30	"	"	Fifteenth 718, Columbus, Ohio brother: Rev. Paul F. Wurzena	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	" Brantegung
27	no	brother	40	"	"	Mount Vernon, Iowa. Sisters: St. Peter and Paula	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	" Kreuzendorf
28	"	self	50	no	no	Honaker, Cumberland Mts. transit:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown brown	"	Austria Bieding
29	yes	"	150	"	"	yes return ticket	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	"	Moravien Neu Ulschen
30	"	"	40	yes 1899 W New York	brother: Antonio Cattles 6 W. 18 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	Hungary Frautschein

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, the Polish Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. E. Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. George Washington sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F. E. Starke

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ark	Andrew	64		m m	asbestos worker			U S A	S.	E.			Ill.	Chicago
2	— " —	Anna	59		f m	housewife			U S A	"	"			"	"
3	Maier	Carl	46		m m	machine-builder			U S A	"	"			Ohio	Akron
4	— " —	Christine	37		f m	housewife			U S A	"	"			"	"
5	Degyen	Anna	46		f m	housewife			U S A	"	"			Md.	Baltimore
6	Schroedel	George	41		m m	farmer			U S A	"	"			Ny	New York
7	Fricke	Walter	26		m m	dentist			U S A	"	"			Louis.	New Orleans
8	— " —	Beatrice	20		f m	housewife			U S A	"	"			"	"
9	Schlemmer	John	60		m m	private			U S A	"	"			Ny	New York
10	Kaiser	Gottfried	42		m m	private			U S A	"	"			Ohio	Cincinnati
11	Schlemmer	Elisabeth	40		f s	servant			U S A	"	"			Ny	New York
12	Hala	Francis	26		f m	housewife			U S A	"	"			"	"
13	— " —	Anton	32		m s	nurse			U S A	"	"			"	"
14	Loewenberg	Frieda	19		f s	nurse			U S A	"	"			Ohio	Akron
15	Brandt	Karl	23		m s	carpenter			U S A	"	"			Ind.	Indianapolis
16	Abel	Louis	46		m m	painter			U S A	"	"			"	Fort Wayne
17	Vassen	Albert	67		m m	merchant			U S A	"	"			Ohio	Akron
18	Gerdes	Henry	40		m s	clergyman			U S A	"	"			Ill.	Lennox.
19	Kohlmoch	Mrs Alfred	24		f m	housewife			U S A	"	"			Ny	Long Island
20	— " —	Helen	5		f s	nurse			U S A	"	"			"	"
21	Albright	Allan	26		m s	laborer			U S A	"	"			Ohio	Columbus
22	Scheibener	Ferdinand	60		m m	painter			U S A	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mich.	Detroit
23	Small	Isaac H.	44		m s	clerk			U S A	"	"			Mass.	Boston
24	Schmidt	Augusta	41		f m	housewife			U S A	"	"			Ohio	Newark
25	Newman	Mrs Wm	33		f m	housewife			U S A	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ny	New York
26	— " —	Mally	18		f s	nurse			U S A	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
27	Brau	George	35		m m	railway official			U S A	"	"			Pa	Pittsburg
28	— " —	Barbara	37		f m	housewife			U S A	"	"			"	"
29	Marcus	Louis	29		m s	musician			U S A	"	"			Cal.	San Francisco
30	Grossman	Harry	31		m s	merchant			U S A	"	"			Kans.	Kansas City

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911

16

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

27

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. Black Master, of the S.S. Geo. Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July, 19 ,

at [illegible]

Jas A. Burke
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. E. Clarke, Surgeon of the U.S. George Washington sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. CLARKE

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1907

at New York

Jas. L. Bruckner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "George Washington" sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Escobar	Fernando	21		m s	student	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Germany	Freiburg	father: Louis Escobar Madrid, Columbia. (Escobar & Co)	My	New York
2	Beer	Josephine	35		f m	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. New York		sister: Marie Bansbach Lemmen, Baden	"	"
3	Jakob	Adolf	29		m s	machinist	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bremerhaven	brother: with Jakob		
4	Brünke	Hans	23		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. Macon, Ga		Hannover father: L. C. Brünke Am Wall 99 Bremen	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Gibl	Adolf	19		f s	artistin	"	"	Austria	Austria	Austria	Wien	aunt: Anna Gibl Wiesengasse 22 Wien		
6	Dornzweig	Jakob	33		m s	artist	"	"	"	German	"	"	brother: Fuchs Dornzweig I Leitung 3/6 Wien		
7	Rosengard	Moritz	22		m s	pharmacist	"	"	Russia	Russian	Germany	Ragnit	cousin: C. Bergenthal Schmalleningken, Kr. Ragnit.		
8	Heidepriem	Wilhelm	36		m m	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. New York		father: Wilh. Heidepriem Lippmannstr. 7 Berlin		
9	Strause	Auguste	64		f m	nurse	"	"	"	"	Germany	Pritzwalk	shipped: Moritz Weingarten Stuttgart		
10	Steinert	Willi	37		m m	artist	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	wife: Helene Steinert Fruchtstr. 53 Berlin O. 17		
11	Grützmacher	Auguste	23		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Mrs. Lindenlaub. Steinmetzstr. 36 pt. Berlin		
12	Cardej	Marie	46		f s	nurse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. Pennsylvania		sister: Louise Schächel Gelderde i/Hannover		
13	Reinert	Friederika	65		f m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Corona, L.I.		Hannover Tante bei Tochter F. Kinder Bremen Tante bei Neffe Schwarte Hannover Hackenstrasse 7	L.Isl.	Corona
14	Schneerbüs	Lorenz	45		m m	clergyman	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Schwabe	wife: A. Hemmann Hagenow i/Mecklenburg	Mo	St Louis
15	Gosch	Magdalene	21		f s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Schwerin	mother: Adeline Ficke Bardenfleth Warfleth Oldenburg	Minn.	Belgrade
16	Ficke	Wanda	22		f s	waste	"	"	"	"	"	Oldenburg	mother: Karolina Fischer Boyxenbij Böhemia	Mich.	Holland
17	Fischer	Kristina	18		f s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Böhemia	Böhemia	Boyxenbij	father: Carl Grossmann Duschema Nr. 57 Belgrad	My	New York
18	Grossmann	Julius	20		m s	musician	"	"	"	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. New York		mother: Barbara Novakova Hrusk c 6 Böhemia		
19	Novakova	Marie	17		f s	servant	"	"	"	Böhemia	Böhemia	Hauk	father: Janos Kimmerle Hatvan Hungary		
20	Kimmerle	Adam	21		m s	merchant	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hatvan	mother: Fanny Heckler	Ill	Chicago
21	Heckler	William	25		m s	—	"	"	"	16	"	Tura	uncle: Oszkar Hungary		
22	Wendel	Sagie	28		f s	servant	2-904314	8/6/41	"	"	Hetren	Packo	brother: Handel Horta		
23	Leirer	Lorenz	22		m s	merchant	23-33281		Austria	German	Austria	Graz	father: Johann Leirer	New York	
24	Back	Magdalena	31		f m	housewife			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Sztramalja	brother: Stefan Kallay	Ill	Chicago
25	"	Peter	9		m s	none			"	"	"	"	father: Stefan Kallay Sztramalja Hungary grand father:		
26	"	John	6		m s	"			"	"	"	"			
27	Urbanek	Weronika	26		f m	housewife			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Strzyzow	father: Wojciech Krytek Strzyzow Galicia	New Adams	
28	"	Kazimira	1		m s	none			"	"	"	"	grand father:		
29	Burkler	Emil	29		m s	gardener	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Emmendingen	mother: Jean Burkler Emmendingen Baden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Schreiber	Bernhard	39		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Lehe	mother: Wilhelmine Schreiber Chemnitz Luchensstift		

24

30 x A 1 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List S.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *August 17th*, 1911

13 — 1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital or in charge of any institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$16	no			friend: el. Helt 111-19 William St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	brown	none	Spanish	Medellin
2	"	"	50	yes	1 year	New York	friend: Otto Hohnstedt 620 E. 6th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Offingen
3	no	"	"	"	1906	"	SS Sabine Pickmeers Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Isernhagen
4	no	self	100	yes	1910	Albany, Macon	friend: Capt. R. E. Hazlehurst Macon, Ga.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	grey	none	Germany	Bremen
5	yes	"	"	no	no	no	acquaintance: Mr. Tansey 305 E. 80 th. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	Austria	Wien
6	"	"	30	yes	1903	New York	acquaintance: [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown	"	"	— " —
7	S	uncle: $25	no	no			uncle: D. F. Kenna Jefferson Sh. 13952 Detroit, Mich residence: [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Hamm
8	"	self	100	yes	1904	New York	845 E. 176 th. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	brown	"	Germany	Berlin
9	no	"	100	no	no	no	son: Lucien Tomaszicka 208 Lagh. Denver, Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Schönau
10	yes	"	50	yes	1910	New York	friend: Mr. Paul Tansey 305 E. 80 th. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
11	"	"	40	no	no	no	bridegroom: Robert Dembeck 13 [illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Kirschlitz
12	no	"	30	yes	1911	New Haven	acquaintance: Louis J. Welch 156 Temple St. New Haven, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Hannover
13	"	"	25	yes	1909	Verona	son in l.: Walter Hayes Verona. Lang Island. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	blond blue	"	"	Bielefeld
14	"	"	20	no	no	no	friend: Lorenz Dahlberg South Brooklyn. St Louis. Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Dittmarschausen
15	"	self	50	"	"	"	acquaintance: Rev. L. Seligsinger Belgrade, Maine.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown brown	"	"	Ostermitte
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Fabin Dyke Central Park Holland Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	blond blue	"	"	Bardenfleth
17	yes	uncle: $100	no	no	no	no	uncle: Leopold Leyko 418 E. 70 th. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	fair	light	grey	none	Bohemia	Kunz
18	"	self	yes	yes	1904	New York	friend: Albert Rabe 44 th. 124 E. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Neupest
19	"	brother	100	no	no	no	brother: Ludzita Wawrzkowa L.I. 425 E. 74 th. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	light grey	"	Bohemia	Jaksmitz
20	no	self	100	"	"	"	acquaintance: Jacob Waltzman Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blond brown	"	Slovakia	Sandorf
21	"	"	100	yes	1913	Chicago Ill.	925 Garfield Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"	"	Hungary	Herczeg
22	yes	"	21	yes	1903	New York	friend: William Wendel 220 E. 81 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blond grey	"	"	Jacko
23	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend: Rudolf Kleier New York 1906. 132 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Graz
24	no	"	100	yes	1906	Chicago Ill.	husband: Joseph Brack father: 938 Reed str Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Johannalya
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	yes	husband	$25	no	1902	to Hamburg	husband: Franz Rikowski father: Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Tropia
28	S	father	—	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	Iowa	Adams
29	no	self	25	yes	1906	Brooklyn	home: Brooklyn Bairidge 247 58 th Street.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Emmendingen
30	no	"	50	no	1908	"	wife: Rosa Schreiber Reid Ave 225. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Chemnitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, an Acting Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the T. T. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). -An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). —The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). —The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). —The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. C. Hartze, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing Mercantile, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Bern, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. C. Hartze

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

19

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 6th, 1911

11—4116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Roeche	Hans	52		m	merchant									
2	Gerlach	Fred	33		m	merchant								Canada	Calgary
3	Alexander	Adolf	43		m	butcher								NY	New York
4	Fenton	Ida	23		s	nurse								Col.	Denver
5	Gessler	Eduard Karl	28		m	shoemaker								Wisc.	Madison
6	Lüttens	Adele	27		s	housework							Father Theodor [illegible]	Ill.	Chicago
7	Oberstebrink	Friederike	42		m	housework								NY	New York
8	— " —	Margarete	11		s	nurse								"	Brooklyn
9	Walter	Hermann	56		m	manufacturer								"	"
10	— " —	Natalie	55		m	housework								Mich.	Detroit
11	Warman	Fred	63		m	private								"	"
12	Scharlach	Marie	36		m	housework								Ill.	Chicago
13	— " —	Jennet	8		s	nurse								Tex.	San Antonio
14	Ortmanns	Therese	35		m	housework								"	"
15	Kyrik	Josefa	56		s	nurse								Mich.	Detroit
16	Perlmann	Marcus Israel	33		m	manufacturer								NY	New York
17	— " —	Teddy	7		s	housework								"	"
18	— " —	Molly	4		s	nurse								"	"
19	Dee	Charles	61		m	private								"	"
20	Friedel	Hermann	40		m	miner							Hermann Goerner	Mo.	Kansas City
21	— Klee	Anna	112		s	nurse							Henry Bramelage	"	"
22	Kestner	Carl	28		m	[illegible]								[illegible]	New York
23	Volz	Hugo	43		"	"								"	"
24	Moran	James	41		m	merchant									
25	"	Lillian	21		f	housework									
26	Falk	Olga	37		f	housework									
27	Iser	Samuel	34		m	merchant									
28	Folster	Lisse	60		s	housework									
29	Hoffman	Anna	48		s	Weinkellnerin								Mo.	St. Louis
30	Heins	Charles	47		m	Merchant								Pa.	Lancaster

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911

50

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1											U.	T.	C.					
2						2467 Lafayette Ave Detroit Mich					s	s	s					
3											s	s	s					
4											s	s	s					
5											s	s	s					
6											s	s	s					
7											s	s	s					
8											s	s	s					
9											s	s	s					
10											s	s	s					
11											s	s	s					
12											s	s	s					
13											s	s	s					
14											s	s	s					
15											s	s	s					
16											s	s	s					
17											s	s	s					
18											s	s	s					
19											s	s	s					
20											s	s	s					
21											s	s	s					
22																		
23						962 Dearborn Ave Detroit Mich					"	"	"						
24											"	"	"					
25											"	"	"					
26						Seattle Wash					"	"	"					
27											s	s	s					
28											s	s	s					
29	No	ch 101 f 23 yrs 31		1911	4 C	Kenilworth Ave					s	s	s	5	2			
30											s	s	s					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Black Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wm. Black Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Hartle, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer George Washington sailing between [illegible] (State whether Surgeon is attached thereto or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bremen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

[illegible] Hartle

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	26	3 4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Higgins	Josephine F.		34		M	Housewife			U.S.A.	Irish	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia		Pa.	Pennsylvania
2	"	Arthur P.		31		S						"	"			
3	"	Edmund L.		26		"						"	"			
4	Jenkins	Heinrich W.		39		"						Texas	Schorlenburg		Tex.	Schorlenburg
5	McBride	Tom S.		29		"						California	San Francisco		Cal.	S. Francisco
6	Daniels	Richard		66		M						New York	New York		N.Y.	New York
7	"	Louise		60		"						"	"		"	"
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 12th, 1911.

52

17—1115

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Wacker, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Parker, Surgeon of the U. S. Geo. Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Parker

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

53

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lord Kakington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Zieger	Mary	28		s	domestic			Austria	Slavonian			U.S.A. Citizen		
2	Zeid	Stefan	20		s	laborer			Austria	Slav			Brother Heinrich Zeidbach	Indiana	Whiting Ind.
3	Zaar	Max	6	6	s				Austria	Slav			Father Ignatz Zaar	Indiana	Whiting Ind.
4	"	Theresa	1	2	s				Austria	Slav			Father Ignatz Zaar	Indiana	Whiting Ind.
5	Zeavin	Gusta	21		s	housemaid			Austria	Slav			Sister Theresa Zeavin	Indiana	Whiting Ind.
6	Zucak	Zgata	20		s	servant maid			Austria	Slav			Father Peter Zucak	Indiana	Whiting Ind.
7	Zaccheserre	Celestine	28		s	servant			Austria	Slav			Father Joseph Zaccheserre	Indiana	Whiting Ind.
8	"	Lola	20		s	servant			Austria	Slav			Father Joseph Zaccheserre	Indiana	Whiting Ind.
9	Zeeck	Cecil	1	10	s				Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Max Zeeck	Germany	
10	Zenger	Hermine	21		s	servant			Germany	German	Germany		Brother Georg Zenger	Germany	
11	Zeidel	Franz	34		m	merchant			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Friedrich Zeidel	Germany	
12	Zeck	Richard	22		s	[illegible]			[illegible]	Slav			U.S.A. Citizen		
13	Zeisemann	Henry	30		s	[illegible]			[illegible]	German			[illegible]		
14	Zeisler	Heinrich	22		s	farm laborer			Germany	German	Germany		Father Heinrich Zeisler	Texas	
15	Zeiser	"	16		s				Germany	German	Germany		Father Heinrich Zeisler	Texas	
16	Scharlack	Meyer	34		m	clerk			U.S. Cit	Jew	Texas	San Antonio	no	Tex.	San Antonio
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

27

166/10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 19 7

51

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or alien now in prison or any almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16			50 yes	Texas				home							5	3			U.S.A.	
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Black, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Comm. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Clarke, Surgeon of the U.S. George Washington, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "belonging therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] SMITH

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

K & N

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911

71—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zinar Mary	34	5	M	house wife		Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Alois Lovak	New York	New York
2	Gardan Hermann	53	4	M											
3	Cechal Kalej	45		M	laborer				Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Golejanitor	Frydenava Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
4	" Kasa	47	5	M	house wife				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	" Karel	7	9						"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	" Zazina	11	5	F					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Stanicchs Václav	17	11	M	tailor				"	"	"	"	cousin Franz Kucera Golejanitor Bohemia	Ohio	Toledo
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1/6

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

56

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation, to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 Yes self 35 Yes 1903 NY. friend Thos Bermanek Cousin 89 Th New York N.Y. no no no no good none 5 5 fair brown brown none none Austria Bohemia Brandys M.L.

2 " " " " 1906 " 1911 " 2857 Lake Side Ave Chicago Ill. " " " " " " " " " " " "

3 Yes 34 Yes no " 2632 Ridgeway Ave Chicago Ill. " " " " " " 5 9 " black blue " Austria Bohemia Hostaulice

4 " " " " " brother " " " " " " " 5 5½ " " brown " " "

5 Yes parents " " " uncle " " " " " " " 5 5½ " " brown " " Ujale Jenikov

6 " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " brown grey " " "

7 Yes self 29 Yes " uncle James Krcmar 2001 Walnut St Toledo Oh. " " " " " " 5 2½ " " blue " " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ld. Ed Jacob Meisler, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 71 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Starke, Surgeon of the P. St. George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Starke

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 191

at Port

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "George Washington" sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Wissenfeld	Reisel	55		M	M	none	yes	yes	~~Galicia~~ Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Czernin	Son, Isak Wissenfeld Czernin Galicia	N.J.	Jersey City
2	"	Riche	19		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother, "	"	"
3	Ott	Emma	43		f.	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	"	Ottawa	U. L. C.	Ill.	Ottawa
4	~~Singer~~	~~Bernhard~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Galicia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Galicia~~	~~Kalusz~~	Aunt, Paula Eichel Kalusz Galicia	My	Brooklyn
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

rriving at Port of Newyork, August 14th, 1911

58

st.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	pd	$40	no			Sarah K Riesenfeld 124 E 117 St Newyork Brother	no	no	no	no			5	6	gr	bl		Galicia	Czernin
2	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"			5	6	bl	bl			"
3																				
4	Yes	pd	$15	no			Father, Elsig Singer 7 Rose Nathan St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no			5	8	black	hz		Galicia	Zaramo
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
7																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ldr. Black Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Conn. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 191[illegible],

at [illegible]

Jas. McCrudden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1911

at Ellis Island, N.Y.

Theodore Bronckhurst

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weickhoff	Marie	59		F m	house wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	N.Y.	Newyork	—	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Scheller	Helene	57		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
3	Wemke	Anna	45		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
4	Severmann	Herman	48		M.	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	Chicago
5	Mayo	Gustava	44		F.	housewife	"	"	~~Austria~~ Germany	"	"	"		N.J.	Rosford
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, August 14th, 1911. 60

11—1118

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. / 26 Complexion. / 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. / 28 Marks of Identification. / 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Home address: Newyork							
2					" 103 E 117th.							
3					Home address: 527. 138th St.							
4					Home address: 3942 North Carrollfield St.							
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulu Black Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulu Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1911,

at [illegible]

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starbe, Surgeon of the P.S. Geo Washington sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fivetean years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therewith," as the case may be.)

61

Starbe

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 11

at New York

Jas a Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lutzlaus	[illegible]	6			Merchant			Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Constantinople	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	Nathaniel	A	5			"			"	"	"	Brooklyn	father and home	[illegible]	
3	"	[illegible]	2			"			"	"	"	New Orleans	"	"	
4	"	Tiro	12			"			"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	Eugenie	42		F.	wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Uhlschitzer	Ludwig	17		M.	farmer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Gerlachsheim	father Uhlschitzer Egyr Sondergasse Gakumai		
7	Sima	Jakob	42		M.	merchant			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Cirkno	[illegible]	Ky	Louisville
8	"	Anna	43		F.	wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Julia	11		F.	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Černey	Josef	32		M.	farmer			"	"	"	Ill.		Ill.	Chicago
11	Sedlak	Antonia	22		F.	laborer			Austria	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Marie Sedlak		
12	Borůnek	Jan	25		M.	carpenter			Bohemia	Czech	Bohemia	Černa	Černá p Kalinec father Math Borůnek		
13	Hillmeyer	Henry	8		M.	none			"	"	"	"	Černa p Kalinec		
14	Sarakos	Demetrios	25		M.	merchant			Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Spiro Sarakos Farfa Greece		
15	Jarsia	Katija	29		F.	farmer			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Lamata	friend Hans Karn Lamata		
16	Vaňkát	Antan	44		M.	laborer			"	Bohemian	Belgium	Belgique	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father F. Vaňkát		
17	"	Helena	20		F.	wife			"	"	"	"	Pruhelgane 12	Austria	Pilsburg
18	Veranstka	Augustin	39		M.	merch			"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
19	"	Karolina	41		F.	wife			"	"	"	"	father Jakob Veranstka Petty Petty p Lipnice	Ill.	Chicago
20	"	Gustav	8		M.	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Bedřich	7		M.	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Miloslav	4		M.	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Ružička	Marie	51		F.	house wife			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Hradec Kralove	Ill. Chicago	brother in l. F. Ružička Malinovo	" Bohemian
24	"	Ludvika	27		F.	servant			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Havaček	Ella	28		F.	house wife			"	"	"	"	Oh. Cleveland	husband Frank Havacek 2346 Carl St. 93 Hud. Cleveland	Oh Cleveland
26	"	Alfred	2		M.	none	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Wesely	F.	39		M.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Jos Wesely		Ill. Chicago	Praha, Hlava 11	Bohemia Ill. Chicago
28	"	wife Marie	35		F.	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
29	"	Frances	10		F.	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
30	"	Vlasta	9		F.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

62

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11	S=Yes=																				
12	S="																				
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	S=																				
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Black Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Black Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank C

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Cherbourg, August 5th, 1911

11—1115

32

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]														
2	[illegible]														
3	Caplan	Isaac	50		M	Merchant			Russia	Hebrew	Russia		4/21/11 Abraham Caplan Chicago Ill.		
4	Ettinger	Benjamin	18		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	Abraham Caplan Chicago Ill.		
5	Kaufman	Isidor	30		M	Tailor			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	Abraham Caplan Chicago Ill.		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	Abraham Caplan Chicago Ill.		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	Abraham Caplan Chicago Ill.		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible] Brookfield Ill.		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
11	Peter	[illegible]	22		M	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		S	Laborer			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		M	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		S	Laborer			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	[illegible]		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11-347606-505-9/11/12

8-47393

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911

64

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Eli Polack Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fiveteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the miversity of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Starke

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 11

at NY

Joel Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Southampton, 6th August, 191

33

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allan, Mr.	Geo.	21		m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs. Allan, Father, Scotland	B.C.	Vancouver
2	Cohen, Mr.	Ben.	60		m	m	Merchant	"	"	United States Citizen					N.Y.	New York
3	Vanderburgh, Rev.	C. D.	40		m	m	Clergyman	"	"	"					"	Hastings on Hudson
4	—"—	Mrs. C. D.	40		f	m	Domestic	"	"	"					"	"
5	—"—	Mr. R. M.	16		m	s	none	"	"	"					"	—"—
6	—"—	Miss E. Mary	14		f	s	none	"	"	"					—"—	—"—
7	—"—	Mr. Lex	13		m	s	none	"	"	"					—"—	—"—
8	—"—	Miss Faith	11		f	s	none	"	"	"					—"—	—"—
9	Klappert,	Mr. H. J.	45		m	m	Caterer	"	"	"					—"—	New York
10	Bentley,	Mr. Geo.	61		m	m	Lawyer	"	"	"					—"—	—"—
11	Eisenbath,	Miss Doris	27		f	s	none	"	"	"					—"—	Ill. Chicago
12	Hofferbard,	" Elizabeth	34		f	s	"	"	"	"					"	—"—
13	O'Brien,	Mr. J. M. D.	25		m	s	Attorney	"	"	"					Ohio	Mingo
14	Gill,	Mr. W. H.	30		m	s	Farmer	"	"	"					Calif.	Longmore
15	Udes,	Mr. N. Jan	45		m	s	—	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jan P. Ude, Harmanna Koppens, Uitzoekerij Province, Groningen, Holland	Holland	~~New York~~
16	~~Horwitz~~	Mr. Zellmann	18		m	s	~~Student~~	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Sokolowska	Parents, Horwitz Sokolowska	N.Y.	New York
17	~~Small~~	~~Dr. J. L.~~														
18	Sigwart,	Mr. Adam Joseph	60		m	m	retired	yes	yes	United States Citizen					Cal.	San Francisco
19	Sigwart,	Mrs. Henrietta	48		f	m	housewife	"	"	"					"	—"—
20	Sigwart,	Master Adelbert	9		m	s	—	"	"	"					—"—	California
21	Sigwart,	Mr. J. August	52		m	m	retired	"	"	"					—"—	—"—
22	Sigwart,	Mrs. Mary	40		f	m	housewife	"	"	"					—"—	—"—
23	Hopkins,	Miss Marie	26		f	s	Violinist	"	"	"					N.Y.	New York
24	Schoenberger,	Mr. John	60		m	m	Superintendent	"	"	"					Ill.	Chicago
25	Dashiell,	Mr. Edward	38		m	m	Minister	"	"	"					N.S.	Federalsburg
26	~~Wilhelm~~	~~Mr. Theodor~~	29		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	Wilhelm Ziegler Steinberger Str. Zurich	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
27	Schneider,	Mr. Kurt	23		m	s	—	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, Geheimrat Schneider, 6, Jarvenstr, Breslau	Tenn.	Memphis
28	Stevens,	Miss Vera	23		f	s	Teacher	"	"	United States Citizen					Conn.	Norwich
29	Stevens,	— Teresa	20		f	s	Student	"	"	"					Conn.	"
30	Freund	Mr. Fritz	32		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother, Mrs. Freund Vienna II, Feldgasse 23.	N.Y.	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years	Where.							Feet. Inches.		Hair	Eyes		Country / City or Town
1	Yes	self	Yes	~~No~~ 1909		to his home Vancouver Canada.	no	no			good	no	5 9.	fair	fair	blue.	none.	Canada Vancouver
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15	~~Yes~~	self	1000 Yes	no		Dancing	no	no			good	no	5	fair	fair	brown	none.	Holland Winschoten
16	"	father	~~Yes~~ no			no business	"	"			"	"	5 2	medium	"	"	"	Austria Jokolowka
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26	Yes	self	Yes	no		Business	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	light brown	blue	none	Germany Stadeborn
27	"	"	72 Yes	no	Memphis	Cousin	Samuel Lander & Co	Memphis	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	brown	"	Germany Berlin
28																		
29																		
30	Yes	self	400 Yes	no		has deposited $ 0774 dated [illegible] Hotel ~~Astor~~ Astor New York	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none Austria Vienna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Black Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emanuel, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Starke, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Starke

Sworn to before me this 10 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Southampton, 6th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	LeFevre,	Mr. Heavin	41	M	M	Designer for automobile & yac			United States Citizen					Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Sayers,	Mr. Philip	33	M	M	Agent Manager			Britain	British	England	London	Mrs Sayers, 17 Claverings, Barnes, London S.W.	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
3	Jochim,	John a.	25	M	S	Chauffr.			" United States Citizen					N.Y.	"
4	Jaeger,	Joseph	33	M	S	tailor	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	California	Berkley	Alois Jaeger, Rheinhausen,	Baden	Cal. Berkeley.
5	Howard,	Van S.	26	M	S	Chauffeur			" United States Citizen					N.Y.	New York City
6	~~Berger,~~	~~Hermann~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Banker~~									
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

34

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911. 68

C. & S. 1883.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where.							Feet. Inches.		Hair	Eyes		Country. / City or Town
1																		
2	No	self	100 yes	no		New York Uncle [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 1/2	pale	dark brown	brown	slight white patch of hair	England London.
3	Same																	
4	yes	self.	yes	yes	12 years	Berkeley Joseph Jaeger,	Berkeley	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany Breitbrot.
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th[illegible] Black Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON sailing from CHERBOURG, Aug 6th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hallewell	Marshall	58	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					Ill	Chicago
2	Wentzel	Rudolf	27	m	m	musician								Ill	Chicago
3	Bache	Arthur	28	m	s										
4	Marcus	Seymour	24	m	s	artist								N Y	York
5	Neubert	Reinhold F.	37	m	m	upholst								Minn	Mankato
6	"	Bertha	27	f	m	none									
7	Huber	John	32	m	m	none								N J	Grantwood
8	"	Edmunde	34	f	m	"									
9	Oesreicher	Gustav	44	m	m	merchant								Pa	Pittsburg
10	Kuechler	John	39	m	m	farmer								Ill	Chicago
11	Kochn	Maria	38	f	m	none									
12	"	Margaretha	35	f	s										
13	Blumenthal	Alex	33	m	m	merchant			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					Ill	Chicago
14	"	Helen	30	f	m	none			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
15	~~Petersdorf~~	Seigmund	34	m	m	merchant								Pa	Pittsburg
16	Naale	Christian	46	m	m	clerk								N Y	York
17	Rutz	Katherine	25	f	m	none									
18	Köpping	Anna	22	f	s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Altstadt	father Mr Köpping		
19	Kara	Michael	44	m	m	artist			France		Paris		mother Mrs J. Kara		
20	Marx	Emma	24	f	s	sales lady			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Nürnberg, Jägergasse 2		
21	Bochm	Christian	22	m	s	chauffeur	yes		Luxemburg		Luxemburg		father Mr Salomon Max	N J	Strensburg
22	Wile	Charles	42	m	s	Taylor			U. S. A.				Neuenburg, Germany	N Y	Manhattan
23													from London Mr. H. E. Edgl	N J	Newyork
24													this Master.		
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *August 14th*, 1911.

70

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every [illegible] or diseases, or imbecility, or insanity, or [illegible] and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	3	fair	blk	grey	Germany Ostwestfalen
19	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	dark	grey	"	" Nürnberg
20	no	4	90	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	brown	"	"	" Würzburg
21	"	"	100	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	8	blond	blue	"	Luxemburg Luxemburg
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lt. Black, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. George Washington, sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Dr Starke

71

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Aug, 19 11

at NY

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen August 5-11, 1911.

11—1112

2nr. 36

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Korlowska	Antonina	18		F S	maid	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Vojnotroki	mother: Marcina Korlows. Ka Rozapcie Suwalki Russia	N.Y.	New York
2	Kilkas	Agata	22		V	"	"	"	"	"	"	Margenka	girls: Marie Tomuckiene Suwalk -o-	"	Brooklyn
3	Bodnar	Maria	20		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kiszgetfalvas	mother: Palascek Anna Kiszgetfalvas Hungary	Pa.	Throop
4	"	Janos	—	11	M S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Klimowska	Elisabetha	23		F S	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Budapest	father: Klimowska Josef Sister Sofie wife Croatia	Ill.	Chicago
6	Aibak	Israel	18		M S	laborer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Igalcesyn	father: Leib Aibak Wyelelyn Suwalke Russia	N.J.	New York
7	Zwirbla	Antoni	22		M S	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wiwiorow	mother: Alexandra Zwirbla Wiwiorow Wilna -o-	"	Bayside
8	Brennick	John Carl	52		M M	tailor	"	"	U.S.C.	Hebrew	Germany	Breslau	no	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Anyszko	Katarzyna	20		F S	maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	"	Zawa	father: Andrzy Anesko Mysluten stary Galicia	"	Cracopolis
10	Baran	"	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Andrel Baran Zelechow pelka -o-	Mass.	Fall River
11	Mickusz	Katarzyna	19		"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Silesia	"	mother: Zonka Mickusz Rakowce	N.J.	Auburn
12	Hacker	Isidor	11		M S	none	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Tacsko	grandmother: Jona Hacker Hungary	"	New York
13	"	Samuel	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Mikulcak	Josef	26		M	laborer	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Moravia	Hodonin	mother-in-law: Paul Fiedel Holecz Nyka m.	"	"
15	Ozuel	Szczepan	18		M S	1-361133-7-2-41-5D5	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Cankewtschi	father: Stanislaw Ozuel Alexandrowo Russia	Conn.	Stamford
16	Zawonska	Ewa	18		F S	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Zawa	mother: Maria Zawonska Zawa Galicia	R.I.	Providence
17	Skiba	Ludwika	20		"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Grenlow	father: Jan Skiba Grenlow -o-	N.J.	Brooklyn
18	Chmiel	Jan	18		M S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Raikowa	father: Josef Chmiel Rodawice Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
19	Cmiadel	Maria	19		F S	maid	no	no	"	"	"	Roporycel	married sister Roporycel -o-	N.J.	Newark
20	Roszczolek	Antonia	22		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Agata Roszczolek Roporycel -o-	"	"
21	Dolczynski	Piotr	27		M S	2-666627	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Polana	mother: Anna Dolczyna Ki -o-	Pa.	Clairtellport
22	Schönborn	Wilhelm	18		"	"	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Aukal	mother: Augusta Schönborn Aukstadwaly Kowno Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Czerkaske	Chaine	18		F S	maid	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Bielaja	mother: Chaie Czerkaske Bielaja Lizew -o-	"	New York City
24	Namsea	Ignac	19		M S	farm lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Letzkelai	father: Anton Namsea Szyrokelai Kowno -o-	Col.	Denver
25	Szczepinsky	Wincenty	18		"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lebki	brother: Henry Szczepinsky Lebki -o-	Ind.	Berlin
26	Kanowsky	Wladyslaw	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruski	father: Julian Kanowsky Ruske Rock	Mass	Holyoke
27	Kopek	Piotr	19		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zdunska	friend: Michal Furtek Lasic Kopek -o-	Conn.	Stamford
28	Nowozynski	Wacław	21		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gniewcy	father: Rok Nowozynsky Hutzmann -o-	Mass.	Worcester
29	Zinner	Mayer	19		F S	maid	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Tlumacz	Brauchenbk Chaje Kotla Tlumacz Galicia	N.J.	New York
30	Slugocki	Michal	24		M	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Nosow	mother: Rozalia Slugocka Nosow Lawolow -o-	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in person or understood by him if told to her or him in his native tongue.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1		brother in law	3				brother in law: Jozef Kuder 278 Kingsland st. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	blk	gy.				
2		cousin	5				cousin: Jak. Kucmickiene 69 Grand st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"				
3		husband	46				husband: Nadwar Mihaly Sharpsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"				
4		father	"				father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"				
5		brother in law	28				brother in law: Andreas Zoll 1004 Atlantic st. 556 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"				
6		uncle	45				uncle: Andrew Rutowicz 200 E 2nd st. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
7		brother	22				brother: Josef Zawada Broadway st. 51 Bayside L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
8		wife	10 yrs	1907 1911	Pa.		426 N. Olive st. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
9		sister	15 m				sister: Angela Chrzanowska Jan. 1911 Corbopolis Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
10		cousin	15				cousin: Jozef Stanek Rural st. 180 Fall River Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
11		brother in law	18				brother in law: Samuel Hlozek Rock ave 12 Auburn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"				
12		father	30				stepfather: Wilhelm Mengel 120 E 89 st. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
13								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
14		father	30				father: Karel Mikulcak 2866 W. 20 st. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
15		brother	25				brother: Frank Gyuel Orchard st. 37 Stamford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	ble	"				
16		"	23				— : John Jarosz R.F.D. 11 Depot st. Voorhees N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"				
17		sister	7				sister: Lotka Mila Foster st. 32 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
18		brother	25				brother: Wenzel Chmiel Cypress st. 612 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"				
19		father	3				father: Anton Ciuciel Jones st. 64 Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"				
20		uncle	6				uncle: Jan Szymanza 49 Jones st. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"				
21		brother	20 yrs	1907	Pa.		brother: Andrew Grad st. 52 Elizabethport Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
22		uncle	45 m				uncle: Ingmar Lawrence 77 Gold st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"				
23		brother	15				brother: Jan Cerkocke 55 Skillet st. New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"				
24		"	2				brother: Jozef Kalwasa 215 - 10 st. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"				
25		father	12				father: Wojciech Szymanky Monroe st. Berlin Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"				
26		brother	10				brother: Wacław Kanwowsky 23 Twenfield st. Wolfpoke Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"				
27		"	22				— : Simon Kopek 88 Penn. Stamford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"				
28		brother in law	2				brother in law: Adam Szamborski Voyter st. Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"				
29		mother	40				mother: Dzwina Cerl 23 Pike st. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"				
30		father	18				father: Josef Skorzeky Canal st. 596 New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	blk	gy.				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Black, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2: Age.—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or, if under 1 year, by the letter *m*, applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3: Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4: Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, lithographer, engraver, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the point of the entry shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6: Can you read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po—the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia—and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if in town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of alien's last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether he has a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing March, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen August 5th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Third Class														
1	Auerbach	William	44		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Saxon	Pa.	Philadelphia	ww	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Albers	Johann	53		M M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Nebr.	Nebraska	"	Nebr.	Nebraska
3	"	Johke	48		F "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Antonie	9		M S	none							"	"	"
5	Armbruster	Luise	20		F S	maid			Germany	Bavarian	Germany	Baiersbronn	father: Friedrich Armbruster Baiersbronn Wtbg. Germany	N.Y.	Syracuse
6	Bloch	Leopold	62		M M	cabinet maker	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Jew	Wisc.	Milwaukee	ww	Wisc.	Milwaukee
7	Brüggemann	Friedrich	31		M S	tailor			Germany	German	Germany	Cöln	father: Bruggemann Benefeld bei Cöln	Nebr.	Broken Bow
8	"	Wilhelm	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Bäumel	Johann	69		M M	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. A.	German	Ca.	San Mary	no	Ca.	San Mary
10	Böttner	Anna	26		F M	housewife	"	"	Germany	"	N.Y.	Albany	father: Friedrich Jäger Brüsewald b. Zehnt Germany	N.Y.	Albany
11	"	Paul	6		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Borowska	Olympia	23		F M	housework	yes	yes	Polish	Jew	Germany	Wilhelmsdank		Kans.	Leavenworth
13	"	Marian	9	4	F S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Barnhart	Elsie	20		F S	maid	yes	yes	Jewish	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	father: Gustav Bauder Eisenberg Sp. Germany	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Busch	John	43		M M	agent	yes	yes	U. S. A.	"	Ill.	Chicago	no	Ill.	Chicago
16	"	Maria	44		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Burkhart	Andrew	48		M M	farmer	"	"	"	"	N.J.	New York	brother: Johannes Burkhart Herdenbaum Wtbg.	N.J.	New York
18	Zuber	Engelin	24		F S	maid			Germany	German	Germany	Cöln	father: Wilhelm Zuber Leland Oldenburg Germany	Ohio	Cincinnati
19	Bartz	Philipp	28		M S	waiter	yes	yes	U. S. A.	"	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	Pa.	Pittsburg
20	Dick	Elsa	24		F S	maid			Germany	German	Germany	Chemnitz	father: Dick Zwickau Sa.	Ohio	Columbus
21	Eger	Anna	40		M M	housework	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Jew	Mass.	Holyoke	no	Mass.	Holyoke
22	Enders	Crescentia	57		F S	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Waldsassa	father: Anar Riedl Waldsassa per Eisla	Ca.	San Marg
23	Eppinger	Katherine	28		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hohenigen	father: Andreas Eppinger Hohenigen	N.Y.	York
24	Engemann	Christine	58		F M	housework	yes	yes	U. S. A.	"	Mo.	St. Joseph	no	Mo.	St. Joseph
25	Kardick	Anna	53		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Louis	"	"	St. Louis
26	Fröhlich	Louis	58		M M	waiter	yes	yes	U. S. A.	"	Mo.	St. Louis	"	"	"
27	Fitzsele	Anna	22		F S	maid			Germany	German	Wisc.	Eau Claire	father: Richard Fitzsele Emmenbau	Wisc.	Eau Claire
28	Fuhrmann	Ludwig	65		M M	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	"	Ca.	St. Marys	no	Ca.	St. Marys
29	Groll	Kazimirfalk	52		M M	painter	yes	yes	Russ.	Russian	Russ.	Brückenau	mother: Mathilde Groll Bad Brückenau Germany	Pa.	Altoona
30	"	Karl Hch	28		M S	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was it paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or has a belief in or affiliation with the practice of polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind whatever, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	60 yes	Pa.			Chicago														
2	"	"	100	1907/1911	Neb.																
3	"	husband	"	"	"																
4	"	father	"	"	Iowa	Neb.															
5	"	sister	25	no			sister: Rosa Ambuola Peck st. Syracuse N.Y.														
6	"	self	50	yes	Wisc.		1148 [illegible]														
7	"	"	50	yes	1907/1911	Nebr.	brother: Frederick Bruggeman Brocken Iowa														
8	"	"	50	no																	
9	"	"	50	yes	1907/1911	Ca.	416 Chestnut														
10	"	husband	25	yes	1907/1911	N.Y.	husband: Hugo Böttcher Locust st. Albany N.Y.														
11	"	father	"	no			father.														
12																					
13																					
14	"	self	50	yes	1907/1911	N.Y.	friend: Mr. Hoffman L. street Brooklyn N.Y.														
15	"	"	50	"	Chicago	Ill.	Chicago Ill. Iowa														
16	"	"	"	"	—	—	5535 S. Peoria Chicago														
17	"	self	50	yes	N.Y.		home: [illegible]														
18	"	friend	45	no			friend: William Rake 2102 West Cincinnati O.														
19	no	self	50	yes	1907/1911	Ca.	home: Cottage Ca.														
20	yes	uncle	40	no			uncle: Albert Koch 557 S. friend Columbus O.														
21	"	self	50	yes	Mass.		557 Park St. Holyoke Mass.														
22	"	brother	50	no			brother: Peter Coundjis 1211 Iders San Mary Ca.														
23	"	sister	60	/			sister: Julia Turkin R.F.D. Forks Ca.														
24	"	self	50	yes	1907/1911	Asiatic Turk	1530 Sacramento St.														
25	"	"	"	"	1907/1911	"	St. Joseph Mo.	Home 1318 S. 17 St. St. Joseph Mo.														
26	"	"	50	"	Mo.		12 Pr. So. Broadway St. Louis Mo.	friend: Mrs. Kiamm 4514 Fourmile and Clara Mo.													
27	"	friend	25	yes	1905/1911	Wisc.															
28	"	self	3	yes	Ca.		418 Center St. St. Marys Pa.														
29	"	"	25	"	1907/1911	Pa.	1424 1/2 Ave														
30	"	"	25	"	Iowa	Pa.	Altoona Pa.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sh. Black Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 1,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be (either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be (either M (married), single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing March, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood strain is the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen August 5th, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Turk	Adler	17		M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Wielopole	grandmother: Sara Turk	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Herz	11		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Gil	Franciska	18		F	M	maid	"	"	"	Polish	Silesia	Kalenders	father: Franz Gil	Ill	Branford
4	Lasoga	Franciska	18		F	M	seamstress	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Gliny male	Gliny male father: Rukmen	Pa	New York
5	Wenig	Adolf	19		M	S	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwica	Ludwica Wenig	Ill	Chicago
6	Byc	Ludwika	17		F	S	servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Gogolow	father: Josef Byc Gogolow P. Bobrka	Mass	Holyoke
7	Burasewska	Teofila	17		F	S	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	Galicia	Kowalolka	father: Antek Karasewiad Kowalolki P. Kocrew	Pa	Wilmerding
8	Majkowicz	Maria	16	5	F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dolzycia	father: Dmatrey Majkowicz Dolzycia P. Komarowa	Ky	Syracuse
9	Sirak	Anna	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolowice	father: Lorenty Sirak Wolowice, Tiesnajowa	Conn	Derby
10	Fanicki	Franciszek	16		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Plesne	sister: Ludwyka Fanicki Szczepanowice P. Fadlowka	Ill	Chicago
11	Kobrzycka	Fan	18		F	S	5-13082 servant	5/6/38	no	no	"	"	Kolbuszowa	father: Josef Kobrzycki Kolbuszowa Galicia	Ky	Brooklyn
12	Orlik	Josef	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	Russia	/	Russia	brother: Piotr Orlicki Werbiszki P. Sapockin	Pa	Pittsburg
13	"	Teofila	16		F	S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Zuwalki Russia	"	"
14	Lasota	Katarzyna	40		F	M	housewife	"	no	Austria	/	Galicia	Gwozdrianka	cousin Kajetan Lobol Gwozdrianka P. Rebylec Gal.	Wis	Milwaukee
15	"	Andrej	17		M	S	farm lab	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Stefan	15		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Adolfina	11		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Teresa	10		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Josef	8		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Helene	16		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Kruszyna	Stanislaw	17		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zbojno	parents: Wincenty Kruszyna Zbojno P. Klobawa	"	"
22	Szwarz	Ewa	22		F	S	servant	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Krasowyrzeka	bro. in L. Antow Krasowyrzeki P. Frano	Pa	Scranton
23	Kiselewicz	Famina	18		F	S	cook	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Zajenczycko	father: Karol Kiselewicz Zajenczycko P. Wolhynien	Ill	Chicago
24	Zubenas	Isydor	20		M	S	farm lab	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kosparisztis	mother: Magdelena Zubenas Kosparisztis Zub Wilno	Pa	Pittston
25	Gaidatis	Ona	25		F	S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vainuty	mother: Antonina Gaidatis Vainuty P. Kowno	Ill	Chicago
26	Gajlewicz	Boleslaw	18		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Balkajcie	father: Sylwester Gajlewicz Balkajcie P. Kobro	Ill	Springfield
27	Wilczkauskas	Jonas	43		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weseri	wife: Elzbieta Wilczkauskiene Weseri P. Alanty	"	Chicago
28	Beitas	Alexander	30		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Aurbikszo	wife: Maria Beitas Aurbikszo P. Kowno	"	"
29	Wilczek	Alois	28		M	M	miner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bottrop	wife: Anna Wilczek Bottrop P. Wolff Kreis Recklinghausen	Ill	Staunton
30	Klett	Wanda	17		F	S	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Bromberg	father: Robert Klett Bromberg, Jarotsch. 12, Posen	"	Michigan

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. — , August 14th , 1911.

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	father	Yes				father: Herman Tesk 93 Jorek st. New York N. Y.
2	"	"	"				
3	"	father	Yes				brother: Joseph Tesk Chicago Ill.
4	"	"	"				cousin: Siegfried Eiger 112 & 114 East 103 St. New York City
5	"	"	"				cousin: Max Eiger 1551 Division St. Chicago Ill.
6	"	uncle	24				uncle: Michal Byra 126. Lyman St. Holyoke Mass
7	"	sister	6				sister: Marianna Kabaseniad Wilmerding Pa.
8	"	brother	8				brother: Wasyl Majkowicz 44 1006 E. Washington St. Syracuse
9	"	cousin	12				cousin: Katya Kubyliak 135 Main St. Derby Conn
10	"	father	3				father: Wawrzyniec Janicki Chopin St. 1841 Chicago Ill.
11	"	sister	5				sister: Maryanna Mokbzycki 749 St. 102 Brooklyn N.Y.
12	"	brother	42				brother Wincenty Orlicki Brett Ewing St. 3633 Pittsburg Pa
13	"	"	—				" "
14	"	husbd	120				husbd: Kazimierz Lasota 838 Pearl St. Milwaukee Wis.
15	"	father	—				father " "
16	"	"	—				" "
17	"	"	—				" "
18	"	"	—				" "
19	"	"	—				" "
20	"	"	—				" "
21	"	brother	30				brother: Wladyslaw Kmieczyna Mitchell St. 1064. Milwaukee Wis.
22	"	"	25				brother: George Lewan Main Ave 3812, Scranton Pa.
23	"	uncle	25				uncle: Ignacy Blikowski 330 Ireland Ave. Chicago Ill.
24	"	father	25				father: Stanislaw Zakenas 42 Mitchell St. Pittston Pa
25	"	brother	25				brother: Vincentas Bejtas 4450 S. Wood Street Chicago Ill.
26	"	brother	25				brother: Kazimierz Laskowas 1916 E. Walnut Ave, Springfield
27	"	nephew	25 yes	1907 1909	Chicago Ill.		nephew Frank Grodzinski 645. W. 14 St. Chicago Ill.
28	"	brother	25 yes				brother: Wincenty Beitas 4 Wood St. 4507 Chicago Ill
29	yes	self	20 yes				brother: John Costa Staunton Ill. (no Street)
30	"	aunt	35 40 yes	1908 1909	Mich Lansing		aunt: Miss Hall Lansing, Mich. Ottawa St. 120

No. on List.	19 Every polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or is opposed to all organized government, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1		No	No	No	Good	No
2		"	"	"	"	"
3		"	"	"	"	"
4		"	"	"	"	"
5		"	"	"	"	"
6		"	"	"	"	"
7		"	"	"	"	"
8		"	"	"	"	"
9		"	"	"	"	"
10		"	"	"	"	"
11		"	"	"	"	"
12		"	"	"	"	"
13		"	"	"	"	"
14		"	"	"	"	"
15		"	"	"	"	"
16		"	"	"	"	"
17		"	"	"	"	"
18		"	"	"	"	"
19		"	"	"	"	"
20		"	"	"	"	"
21		"	"	"	"	"
22		"	"	"	"	"
23		"	"	"	"	"
24		"	"	"	"	"
25		"	"	"	"	"
26		"	"	"	"	"
27		"	"	"	"	"
28		"	"	"	"	"
29		"	"	"	"	"
30		"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	5	4	fair	blk	br	None	Austria	Galicia
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	U. S.	New York
3	5	4					Austria	Tylycze
4	5	4						Hungary
5	—	—						Galicia
6	5	4						Russia
7	5	4						Poland
8	5	4						Russia
9	5	4						Austria
10	5	4						Russia
11	5	4						Warszawice
12	5	4					Russia	Poland
13	—	—						
14	5	4					Austria	Swiejziewska
15	5	4						
16	—	—						
17	5	4						
18	5	4						
19	—	—						
20	—	—						
21	5	3					Austria	Suwalki
22	5	4						Kalwarya
23	—	—						Chicago
24	5	2						Kalwarya
25	5	—						Prussia
26	5	7						Prussia
27	5	4						
28	5	7						
29	5	4						
30	5	4						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. F. Black Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Cavil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the nationality or race shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No—No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 & 9 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi e Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and direction* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H. 1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J. Clarke, Surgeon of the U.S. Josephine, Washington sailing Warwick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen August 5th, 19 4.

E. D.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
	2 Third Class															
1	Hess	Wilhelm	25	M	S		laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hessingen	father: Heinr. Hess Pressingen Germany	N.J.	New York
2	Hackheimer	felix	21				Merchant						Langenheim	Eltern: Siegmund Hackheimer Langenheim	Md.	Baltimore
3	Hagen	Auguste	30	F	M		housewife						Rustringen	father: Heinr. Adams Rus. Bruno Adams sr.	Oh.	Cincinnati
4	"	Wilhelm	11	M	S		none							9A-1017-505-7-8-42		
5	"	Alfred	10											9-A.856-505-5/22/42		
6	"	Otto	8											9A-1053 7-31-42 (404)		
7	"	Hermann	3											595-9A455 3-14-41		
8	Lacke	Eva	59	F	wd			yes	yes	U.S.A.		Wisc.	Milwaukee	friend: Fred Georg Kackel Milwaukee Wisc.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
9	Kleindl	Leni	23		S		maid			Germany		Germany	Aufkirch			
10	Hauser	Helmuth	16	M	S		clerks						Tübingen	father: Chr. Hauser Tübingen Germany	Ill.	Chicago
11	Hildebrandt	Friedrich	36	M	S							Oh.	Columbus	brother: Heinrich Hildebrandt 827 Columbus Oh.	Oh.	Columbus
12	Haefner	Conrad	54	M	mrd									NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. Jers. Elizabeth	N. Jersey	Elizabeth
13	"	Margareta	52	F	"		housewife							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14	Kaind	Barbara	48	F	"									no		
15	Moss	Elisabeta	68	F	wd		none									
16	Hahn	Ernst	23	M	S		laborer			Germany		Germany	Dresden	sister: Martha Lacke Dresden Sachs. Ger. Germany	N.J.	Jersey City
17	Hassenpflug	George	36	M	M		baker			U.S.A.		Oh	Berlin	no	Oh	Berlin
18	"	Lucy	31	F	"		housework									
19	Kappel	Jan	63	M	M		joiner					N.J.	New York		N.J.	West New York
20	Jürissen	Albertine	34	F	M		landlady			Germany	German	Germany	Oberhausen	father: Carl Jürissen Westendorf b. Germany	Kans.	Netawaka
21	"	Adele	4	F	S		none									
22	"	Katharina	2	F												
23	Johann	Elisabeth	22		S		maid	yes	yes				Frankfurt a/O	father: Eld. Johann Jung mgladbach Caerwald	N.J.	Jersey City
24	Knaisel	Clementia	26										Geislingen	father: Franz Knaisel Geislingen Wtbg.		Hoboken
25	Kurtenwelle	Margarette	48	F	M		housework			Germany		Pa.	Lancaster	no	Pa.	Lancaster
26	Kieo	Paul	37	M	M		mechanic			U.S.A.		N.J.	Newark		N.J.	Newark
27	Kanier	Louise	60	F	M		housework			U.S.A.		Ill.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
28	Klumpp	Ernst	33	M	M		baker			Germany		Germany	Baiersbronn	no	N.Y.	Rochester
29	"	Louisa	32	F	M		housework			U.S.A.						
30	Kuckler	Richard	58	M	M		baker					Wisc	Kakahute		Wisc.	Kakahute

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11- 1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ~

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , August 14th , 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or alimony, or practicing polygamy or believing in the practice, or advocating or supporting the same?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50			friend Heinrich Fischer No address Gothic Sup Hartkemeier 29 Oswald st. Baltimore Md. husband: Wilhelm Hagen Toynedale 1117 Cincinnati O father.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	fair	blk. br.	None	Germany	Thessingen
2	"	husband	100				"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	father	20				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blk. br.	"	"	Trust
4	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blk.	"	"	"
5	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"
6	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"
7	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	self	65	1892 1911	Wisc.	home	"	"	"	"	"	"			U. S. C.		U. S. C.	
9	"		60			cousin: Georg Hackel Hilbranden Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
10	"	brother	50			brother: Otto Krause 1217 Annadale Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	blk. br.	"	Germany	Langendorf
11	"	"	30	yes 1897	Ohio	brother: Hy Hildebrandt 247 So. 4th. Columbus O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	blk. br.	"	"	Tübingen
12	"	self	600	1906 1911	Arnold N.J.	home	"	"	"	"	"	"			U. S. C. 1911		U. S. C.	
13	"	"	50	1906 1911	"	534 Grove Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	gray			
14	"	"	60	bonus	N.J.	home 179 Madison Ave Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"			
15	"	"	50	1906 1911	"	442 Marshall St Elizabeth N.J. cousin: Max Bergmann Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pass'port #4306 — Issued 1911 — Apr. 19 St. Commr. Ellis Island Aug. 14 1911					
16	"	self	50	no		home	"	"	"	"	"	"						
17	no	"	80	yes 1911	Ariz. Ohio	Berlin Heights Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"						
18	"	"	"		+ bonus Ohio	521 Morgan St Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Probable St. Exp. Co. O. April 23 1907					
19	yes	"	100	yes 1911	N.Y.	husband: Heinrich Jürgens care of Fred Petawaka Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Comdy St. Exp. Co. N.Y. Oct. 20 1877					
20	"	husband	25	no		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	fair	blk. blue	None	Germany	Jürgenwagen
21	"	father	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	Oberhausen
22	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	self	50			uncle: Mr Leonhard Seb. Island N.Y. Cables N. Jersey Co. N.J. friend: Meyers Hotel Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"	"	Sennestetod
24	"	"	160	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blk. br.	"	"	Zeisingen
25	no	"	50	yes 1903 1911	Pa.	husband: Thomas Wetter Jay Street Pa.	Passport 5120 — Washington May 5 — 1911											
26	"	"	50	1903 1911	N.J.	17 Colby St Newark N.J. home	St. Commr. Ellis Island U. S. 1899										U. S. C.	
27	"	"	60	23 years		49 N. North Ave Chicago	Commr. St. Cook Co. Ill. Oct. 2/1895										—	—
28	yes	"	83	yes 1902 1911	Rochester N.Y.	45 Rutherford St Rochester N.Y.	Passport 47797 — Issued Apr. 19 — 1911									None		
29	"	"	"	bonus —		Home Kaukauna Wis	Passport 54191 — Washington June 9 — 1911										—	Germany Zaisenhausen
30	"	"	30	yes	Wisc.												—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th. Polack, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Com., Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 11,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Surgeon employed by the Company), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kingdom of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen August 5 - 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Third Class.															
1	Kramp	Henry	57		M	M	farmer	no	no	U. S. A.	German	Nebr.	Dixonport	"	Nebr.	Dixonport
2	"	Wilhelmine	54		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Klotz	Albert	16		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Grimmitschau	father: Bruno Klotz Grimmitschau Germany	Wisc.	Cornell
4	Klamphaus	Josefine	65		F	W	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bersenbruck	uncle: Heinrich Klotz Bersenbruck Germany	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Kolbe	Edmund	45		M	M	machinist	U. S. A.				Mich.	Saginaw	no	Mich.	Saginaw
6	"	Marie	44		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Erla	20		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Hella	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	~~Kronschnabel~~	~~Arnst~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~housewife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Wisc.~~	~~Sheboygan~~	~~England: father: Peter Kronschnabel Arcadia~~	~~Wisc.~~	~~Wisc. Arcadia~~
10	~~"~~	~~Wally~~	~~10~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~father:~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
11	~~"~~	~~Peter~~	~~4~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
12	Lanner	Hans	22		M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Heidenheim	father: Johan Lanner Heidenheim Germany	S. Dak.	Tripoli
13	Lauster	Gottlob	23		M	S	laborer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Münster	father: Carl Lauster Stuttgart Germany	Nebr.	Humboldt
14	Lerner	Meanie	36		F	M	housewife	U. S. A.				O.	Toledo	no	O.	Toledo
15	Leopold	William	44		M	S	farmer	"	"	"	"	Nebr.	Nebraska	"	Nebr.	Nebraska
16	Eckert	Filipp	24		"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	"	Germany	Odernheim	friend: Jakob Ochs Odernheim Rheinp. Germany	N.Y.	New York
17	Leutkei	Ferdinand	67		M	M	rentier	U. S. A.				Wisc.	Menomonie	no	Wisc.	Menomonie
18	Meredige	Berta	22		F	S	none	Germany		Germany	"	Germany	Sombora	father: Adam Meredige Sombora Germany	New York	New York
19	"	August	19		M	"	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Meyer	Karl	30		M	M	laborer	U. S. A.				N.Y.	Buffalo	no	N.Y.	Buffalo
21	"	Emma	24		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Mauer	Louis	61		M	M	rentier	U. S. A.				"	"	"	"	"
23	Niergodeke	Franz	41		M	M	butcher	Germany		Polish	Germany	Bromberg		wife: Martha Niergodeke Bromberg Germany	Ill.	Chicago
24	Neumann	Max	54		M	M	rentier	U. S. A.		German	N.Y.	New Jersey		brother: Chief Commander Köln-Rhein "	N.Y.	New Jersey
25	Pfeiffer	Albert	16		M	S	laborer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Nürnberg	father: Ludwig Pfeiffer Sacramento, Cal.	Oh.	Hamilton
26	Rothspach	Anna	27		F	S	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hamburg	mother: Dorothea Rothspach Alsfeld Starkenburg	Cal.	Sacramento
27	Ratberger	Georg	53		M	M	machinist	U. S. A.				Ill.	Chicago	brother: Josef Ratberger Aschaffenburg Bayern	Ill.	Chicago
28	"	Kresenz	57		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Ruppiecht	Elisabeth	41		"	W	teacher	Germany		"	"	Waldsassen		friend: Hans Ruppiecht Eschenbach Bay.	Mo.	St. Louis
30	Ruf	August	40		M	M	laborer	U. S. A.				Calif.	Fresno	no	Cal.	Fresno

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such ticket or passage was paid by the immigrant or by any relative, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or association has contracted to bring the immigrant into the country, and if so, by whom such person or association was paid.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30 yes	Yes			home Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	Lt. blue	brown	none	Germany	Kreuzenbach
2	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	cousin	20 no				cousin: Marcia Henrickson RR 1 Cornell Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	25 yes	1905	U.S.C.	Ogden one	cousin: Adolf Tode Bowlegs N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	Lt. blue	brown	none	"	Persecutried
5	"	self	20 no				home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	husband	"				144 So. 10th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	father	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~9~~	~~husband~~	~~50 yes~~	~~1898 1911~~	~~Wisc~~			~~husband: Ida Kronenwetter Oneida Wisc.~~														
~~10~~	~~father~~	~~no~~					~~Oneida: —"—~~														
11	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	brother	50				brother: Charles Lauman Virgil S. Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Lt. blue	brown	none	Germany	Reichenbach
13	"	uncle	60				uncle: Karl Hirsch Flensburg Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Münster
14	"	self	60 yes	Ab			421 Range St home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	25	1888 1911	Neb.		701 So. 1st	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	125 no				friend: Heinrich Langemann 27a Heinrichstr. Brakkyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Lt. blue	brown	none	Germany	Reichenbach
17	"	"	30 "				friend: Robert Hasenack Menomonie Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	50				brother: Herm. Mertzig Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Lt. blue	brown	none	Germany	Loxstedt
19	"	"	50				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hilgenterbund
20	"	"	50 yes	66 years		1483 Jefferson St	home Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	50	born N.Y.		1313 & 3a St	Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Friedrichsthal
22	"	"	140 yes	1867 1911	N.Y.		Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Lt. blue	brown	"	"	Schweiz
23	"	"	25 no				friend: Frank Fraling Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Posen
24	"	"	50 yes	1888 1911	N.Y.		home Hoboken New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Lt. blue	brown	"	"	"
25	"	self	50 no				cousin: Anton Hirsch Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	brother	50				brother: William Rothmann Sacramento Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blue Gr.	"	"	"	Fürstenberg
27	"	self	25 yes	1892 1911	Ill.	619	home Blackhawk St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	self	50 yes	1907 1908	Ohio		cousin: Heinr. Rappenecker 12 St. Rumel Ave. St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	Blue Gray	brown	none	Germany	Penk
30	"	self	50	1911	Cal.		Marysville	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Black Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereto (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen August 5th, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Seyller	Theophil	26		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wittenheim	Sister Seyller Wittenheim Elsass	Ny	Buffalo
2	Rosner	Anton	30		M	S	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Kandlitsch	Brother: Johann Rösner Kandlitsch Bezirk Jarmen	"	New York
3	Krochmaly	Chas.	45		M	S	seaman	"	"	Austria	Polish Slovak	Hungary	Nagyszaros	brother: Krochmaly Soros Nagyszaros Soros m. Komitat Hungary	Ny	Yonkers
4	Csillo	Georg	48		M	M	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	"	"	Blatnicza	wife: Anna Csillo Blatnicza Trencsen m. Komitat	Ill	Chicago
5	Meier	Agnes	24		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	German	Servian	Belgrad	father: Franz Meier Kostkowskaul 50. Belgrad Servia	Minn	St. Paul
6	Strakla	Helen	26		F	M	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Hungary	Eperjes	mother: Ludgarde Kraska Nagyszaros, Zubrava, Saros m. Komitat	Ny	Yonkers
7	"	Ethel	4		F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	gr. mother "	"	"
8	"	Berta	2		F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Papula	Franziska	22		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	German	"	Austria	father: Kalina Josef Austria, Krasso Szörény m. Hungary	Pa	Braddock
10	"	Josef	2		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. father "	"	"
11	"	Maria	11		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12																
13	Braud	Heicze	20		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Dobromil	mother: Dwore Braud Dobromil Galicia	N J	New York
14	"	Feze	18		M	S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Chaje	17		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Solowiczewicz	Antoni	16		M	S	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Nowosielce	uncle Hanig Lazo Solowiczewicz Nowosielce Galicia	"	Brooklyn
17	Braunstein	Gele	16		F	S	servant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Ferezrany	step-mother: Perl Braunstein Ferezrany b/ Rzeszow Galicia	"	Newark
18	Tratner	Leibisch	20		M	S	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Rybotycze	brother: Ab. Tratner, Rybotycze R. Dobromil Galicia	"	New York
19																
20	Primankiewicz	Marianna	17		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Obor	father: Kasimiers Primankiewicz Obor G. Plock Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
21	Borgenberger	Valentin	25		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German			mother: Mrs Borgenberger Burgwendheim b/ Bamberg Germ.	Ny	Brooklyn
22	Schloetzer	Felix	20		M	S	stockdealer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Fleglitz	father: Franz Schloetzer Fleglitz Schadenroute 23. Germ.	Wisc	Fort Atkinson
23	Kuechtel	Heinrich	26		M	S	baker	"	"	Austria	"	"	Berlin	Brother: Wolf Kuechtel Berlin Invalidenstr 13. Germany	Ny	New York
24	Brautsch	Ludwig	28		M	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	brother: Arthur Brautsch Barmenberg Beinkhoffstr. 8. Germany	"	"
25	Cornelius	Max	20		M	S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg	father: Karl Cornelius Stettin Wilhelmstr 12.	Wisc	Fort Atkinson
26	Dickmann	Henke	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zurschenbüren	mother: Aleut Dickmann Zurschenbüren Ostfeld. Germ.	Wisc	Berlin
27	[illegible]	Wilhelm	50		M	M	settler farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Rincoming	U. S. C.	Ny	New York
28	"	Wilhelm	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
29	Kurtz	Leo	36		M	S	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	brother: Max Kurtz Farmen b/ Pommern Germany	"	"
30	Mittelzwei	Hartmann	21		M	S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Langefeld	father: Ernst Mittelzwei Langefeld, Erzgeb. Germany	Wisc	Redford

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *August 14* [illegible], *19 11.*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	12	no			[illegible] Edmund Taylor [illegible] Katzenbach Bayer Victoria Long Island City N.Y.		No	No	No	good	No							
2	"	uncle	25	"																
3	"	self	25	yes	1910	Yonkers N.Y.	Ella Nagurney [illegible]													
4	"	son	20	yes	1908	Chicago Ill.	son: Josef Cegillo 1231 Wenonah Ave Chicago Ill.													
5	"	husbd.	10	no			husbd. Josef Major Grotta Ill. 777 St. Paul Minn.													
6	"	"	60	yes	1905 1909	Yonkers N.Y.	husbd. Jelousia Fal 369 Tepperben Ave Yonkers N.Y.													
7	"	father	—	was born			father "													
8	"	"	—	"			" "													
9	"	husbd	3	"			husbd. Papula Josef Braddock Pa.													
10	"	father	—	"			father "													
11	"	"	—	"			" "													
12																				
13	yes	father	2	no			father Joh Brand 70 Aletchiler 2173 Ave C New York N.Y.													
14	"	"	—	"			" "													
15	"	"	—	"			" "													
16	"	mother	2	"			mother: Marianna Solowkiewicz 298 North 6. St. Brooklyn N.Y.													
17	"	father	2	"			father: L. Braunschweig c/o S. Glasner, 130 Somerset St. Newark N.J.													
18	"	aunt	22	"			aunt: Taube Ortner Stanton St. 325 New York N.Y.													
19																				
20	yes	brother	25	no			brother Stanislaw Formankiewicz 1st St. 57. Brooklyn N.Y. home: Victor b. Rosenberg Prussia													
21	yes	self	50	yes	1902 1911	New York	Brooklyn N.Y. 65 Bergen ave													
22	"	"	30	no			friend: Karl Feuerhelm Fort Atkinson Wisc.													
23	"	"	25	"			[illegible]													
24	"	"	25	"			295 [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y. friend: Paul Schober													
25	"	"	25	"			43 Whitehall St. 43. New York N.Y. friend: Karl Schroeder Fort Atkinson Wisc.													
26	"	"	25	"			uncle Wilhelm Eckers Sterling Nebr. Johnson County													
27	"	"	25	yes	1883 1911	Nebr. Wyoming	no address													
28	"	"	25	"			am born													
29	"	"	25	no			friend. Rev. Fr Haupt 6236 - 19th St. New York City													
30	"	self	23	"			sister Emma Herman Medford Wisc.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Black Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington passing Hamil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years experience as a Physicia and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" as to be determined by the stock from which each sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The method to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen August 5th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Beicek	Josef.	29	7	M M	Cafer	yes yes		Austria	German	Germany Saxony	Dresden	husband: Paula Beicek Dresden Circusstr 12	NY	New York
2	~~Hammermeister~~	~~Bruno~~	~~16~~	~~8~~	~~M S~~	~~laborer~~	"	"	~~Germany~~	"	~~Germany~~				
3	Hammermeister	Bruno	16	8	M S	laborer	yes yes		Germany	German	Germany	Schmiedefeld	father: Heinrich Hammermeister Schmiedefeld Turmstr. 62 Posen	Wisc	Marinette
4	Thoenfeld	Johann	25	0	M	Seaman	" "		Russia	"	"	Skandau	friend: Leo Rudnik Skandau ~~Russia~~	~~Wisc~~	~~Beloit~~
5	Rylgat	Abram	30		M M	taylor	none		"	Hebrew	Russia	Ryczaza Plock	husband: Ester Rylgat Ryczaza Plock Russia	Mich	Detroit
6	Verner	Marianna	30		F M	housewife	yes yes		"	Polish	"	Dobrzyn	father: Josef Bolenski Dobrzyn Plock Russia	NY	Brooklyn
7	"	Ignacy	9		M S	none	" "		"	"	"	"	rel father "	"	"
8	"	Celesia	2		F	none	no no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Teofil	10		M	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Feibusch	Sisel	32		F M	housewife	yes yes		Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Dobronice	mother in law: Lena Feibusch Lunok cia, Austria	"	New York
11	"	Abram	10		M S	none	" "		"	"	"	"	rel mother "	"	"
12	Smetko	Lara	24		F M	housewife	" "		"	Croatia	Croatia	Cvetkovic	father: Guro Kyra Cvetkovic Juska Kvatka Austria	Pa	St Marys
13	"	Mil	4		F S	none	none		"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
14	Bruckmann	Anna	42		F W	housewife	" "		"	German	Austria	Zubrica	father: Josef Pister Zubrica Calvinia Croatia Austria	Wisc	Milwaukee
15	"	Franz	18		M S	joiner	yes yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Sebastitsch	Theresa	20		F S	servant	" "		"	"	Austria	Altenburg	father: Martin Sabatitsch Dekan Altenburg Austria	Ill	Chicago
17	Buchholcz	John	30		M M	machinist	" "		Hungaria	"	Hungaria	Nagy Mihaly	mother: Barbara Holcz Kotkarina Nagy Mihaly Oriental Hung	Ohio	Detroit
18	"	"	4		M S	none	none		"	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"	"
19	Ignatowska	Maryanna	29		F W	housewife	no no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Karolewo	father: Wojciech Graykowsky Karolewo G. Plock Russia	W.V.	Morgantown
20	"	Stanislaw	5		M S	none	" "		"	"	"	"	gr. father: "	"	"
21	"	Boleslaw	4		"	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Janina	9		F	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Oncikowa	Josefa	25		F W	housewife	yes yes		"	"	Lowiczyn	Dobra Wola	brother: Adam Buchowsky S. Mlawa G. Plock Russia	Pa	Scranton
24	"	Edmund	3		M S	none	none		"	"	"	"	uncle "	"	"
25	~~Podmostka~~	~~Helena~~	~~17~~		~~F S~~	~~Servant~~	" "		"	"	~~Austria~~	Postarejano	parents: Michal Podmostka Postarejano G. Wilna Russia	~~Mass~~	~~Worcester~~
26	Hertel	Wojciech	54		M W	farm lab	yes yes		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Visko	friend: Josef Jarocz Visko Galicia	"	Fall River
27	Paukszene	Barbara	23		W	housewife	" "		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Reibeniaj	mother: Koleha Praszerowene Reibeniaj G. Kowno Russia	Ill	Chicago
28	"	Helena	1	6	F S	none	~~no no~~		"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
29	"	Kasimir	3		M S	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Kolpa	Jan	23		M	farm lab	yes yes		Austria	Polish	Germany	Bremen	father: Jendrej Kolpa Radlow 6 Galicia	Conn	New Britain

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes — Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or an asylum for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50/10		no address		No	No	No	good	No	5	7			
2																
3	yes	bro	15	40		Brother: Otto Hennemeister	"	"	"	"	"					
4	"	sister	20	"		brother in law: Ludwig Helming Bristol Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	10			
5	"	brother in l.	25	"		brother in law: Markus Buch 1205 Trabor st. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"					
6	"	husband	25	"		husband: Stanislaus Werner	"	"	"	"	"					
7	"	father	—	"		father "	"	"	"	"	"					
8	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
9	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
10	yes	husband	25	"		husband: Leib Feilenz	"	"	"	"	"	5	8			
11	"	father	—	"		father "	"	"	"	"	"					
12	"	husband	25	"		husband: Stefan Smetko	"	"	"	"	"					
13	"	father	—	"		father "	"	"	"	"	"					
14	"	aunt	50	"		aunt: Josef Steiner 914	"	"	"	"	"					
15	"	brother in l.	—	"		Cedar st. Milwaukee Wis brother in l. "	"	"	"	"	"					
16	"	brother in l.	25	"		brother in l.: Wenzel Mazek 713 Urland st. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"					
17	"	self	20 yrs	1905 1911	Detroit Mich	housewife: Barbara Buchholz	"	"	"	"	"					
18	"	father	—	"	"	41 Herking Ave. Detroit Mich mother "	"	"	"	"	"					
19	"	husband	38	"	1904 1910	Morgantown W. Va. husband: Joseph Ignatowski Box 32, Morgantown W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"					
20	"	father	—	"	native born	father "	"	"	"	"	"					
21	"	"	—	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"					
22	"	"	—	no		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
23	"	husband	50 yrs	1905 1909	Scranton Pa	husband: Szymon Cmostawa 822 Kaiser Ave Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"					
24	"	father	—	"	native born	father "	"	"	"	"	"					
25	"	brother	25	no		brother: Julius [illegible] to 15. Millbury st. Worcester	"	"	"	"	"					
26	"	wife	25	yes	1904 1910 Fall River Mass	wife: Regina Kortel Force Place #64 Fall River	"	"	"	"	"					
27	"	husband	12	"	1906 1910 Chicago	husband: Kazimir Jaskiewicz Chicago Ill 545 Hudson st.	"	"	"	"	"					
28	"	father	—	"	native born	father "	"	"	"	"	"					
29	"	"	"	no		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
30	"	brother	10	"		brother: Marcin Kulpa 284 Leigh st. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Black Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Black Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The term of age in column 3 should be expressed in years; the child's age appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2, Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3, Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4, Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money in each, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5, Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Y—No (can read but not write).

Column 8, Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which such alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, Germany, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the descendants of such people residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10, Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent mentioned as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, state, or province of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend ... in country whence came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the true destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14, Whether having a ticket through to final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16, Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swede
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen August 5th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
Class No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4 Third Class															
1	Richter	Emil	33	M	M	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	Germany		Leipzig	Frau Pauline Richter Sommerfeld 22	N.J.	Long Island
2	"	Marie	33	F	"	housewife									
3	Rossi	Jacob	40	M	M	butcher			Switz.	Switz.		Zofingen	mother Mrs. Rossi	Ohio	Akron
4	Ringe	Richard	30	M	S	tailor			Germany	Germany		Düsseldorf	mother Frau Ringe Lagbaan Zoliket. Germany	N.Y.	New York
5	Ricker	Wilhelm	32	M	M	baker			Germany	Germany		Cleveland	wife	Oh.	Cleveland
6	Raith	Anna	19	F	S	maid			Germany	Germany		Preund	father Ludwig Raith friend Berg	N.J.	Buffalo
7	Rozalowski	Felix	46	M	S	barber			—	Russia		Lodz	wife	Wash.	Seattle
8	Riesmann	Alwin	36	M	M	laborer			Germany	Germany		Hannover	friend Heinrich Ridmann Hannover	Miss.	Hannan
9	"	Anna	31	F	M	housewife									
10	Reelsey	Friedrich	42	M	M	farmer			Ohio	Richland			wife	Ohio	Richland
11	Reichelt	Wilhelm	40	M	M	gardener			N.Y.	New York				New York	N.Y.
12	"	Hedwig	16	F	S	nurse									
13	Silberzahn	Anton	22	M	S	laborer			Germany	Germany		Ludwigshaven	wife	Ill.	Chatsworth
14	"	Johann	21	M	"	painter			"	"		"	"	"	"
15	Meder	Anton	54	M	M	shoemaker			Ohio	Hamilton				Ohio	Hamilton
16	"	Anna	57	F	M	housework									
17	Sudmann	Karoline	21	F	S	maid	yes	yes	Germany	Germany		Hilvarenbeek	mother Caroline Sudmann Zuhra Hulsh. 17 Germany	Wisc.	Schwenke
18	Spengler	Johann Ricardt	41	M	M	mechanic			Switzerland	"		Pittsburg		N.Y.	New York
19	Spielvogel	Anna	34	F	M	housewife			Germany	Germany		Liegenhals	friend Paul Schmidt Heneliaan 26 Zwijndrecht Holl.	Iowa	Norwich
20	"	Hildegard	4	F	S	none			"	"		"	"	"	"
21	"	Irma	3												
22	Sandoosi	Henry	39	M	M	laborer			Ill.	Austria		St Louis		Ill.	East St Louis
23	Schreyer	Franz	16	M	S	waiter			Germany	Germany		Nürnberg	mother Kath. Schreyer Schmied 1. Nürnberg	Wisc.	Manitou
24	Spoerlach	Meyer	39	M	M	clerk			N.Y.	Bav.		San Antonio		Tex.	San Antonio
25	Schlaich	Kaspar	37	M	M	laborer			Cal.	Cal.		Visalia		Cal.	Visalia
26	Schädle	Anton	32	M	M	weaver			Germany	Germany		Geislingen	friend Mathias Minder Geislingen Balingen	Ill.	Chicago
27	Schmoll	Charles	46	M	M	baker			Pa.	Lancaster				Pa.	Lancaster
28	"	Jeanette	25	F	S	dressmaker									
29	Scheder	Friedrich	60	M	M	farmer									
30	Schmidt	Peter	54	M	M	brewer			N.Y.	Buffalo			father Mich. Schmidt Buffalo Rock	N.Y.	Buffalo

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (whether or not helpless, or likely to become a public charge) and whether supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50 yes	1900/1911	N.Y.	home: Long Island City N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	fair, ltd, yel	None	Germany	Grochen bei Torgau
2	"	"	no			— " —							5	7	" " "	"	"	"
3	"	"	50 yes			home									U.S.C.		U.S.C.	
4	"	"	50 no			Edgar 225 E. 57th St. New York City							5	0	fair, ltd. blue	None	Germany	Lauban
5	"	"	50 yes	Ok.		home									U.S.C.		U.S.C.	
6	"	"	50 no			friend: Karl Meyer Buffalo N.Y.							5	—	fair, ltd. bl.	"	Germany	Freund
7	"	"	50 yes			~~Carl Jos Poorbeck, 1900 Indiana St. Chicago, Ill.~~	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	5	—	fair	"	"	Rosenthal Columbia
8	"	"	50 no			male: Karl Richman Hermann St.							5	9	"	"	"	Hannover
9	"	"	"			— " —							"	"	"	"	"	Braunschweig
10	"	self	50 years	Ok.		home: Rockford Ok.									U.S.C.		U.S.C.	
11	"	"	~~50 yes~~	N.Y.														
12	"	"	50 "	— " —														
13	"	cousin	50 "			cousin: Dominick Helgoid Chatsworth Ill.							5	3	"	Old. blue		
14	"	"	50 "			— " —							5	2	"	blue		
15	"	self	50 yes	1911/1911	Ok.	home									U.S.C.	None	Germany	Hannover
16	"	"	"			— " —									—	"	"	"
17	yes	self	60 yes	1911/1911	New	home: Saul Franke Chicago Ill.							5	2	"	blk. br.	"	Steinkrug
18	"	"	50 "	Ok.														
19	"	"	~~50 no~~			husband: Richard Speil							5	1	"	blue	None	" Ziegenrück
20	"	mother	22 "			— " —							—	—	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"			— " —							—	—	"	"	"	"
22	"	self	50 yes	16 Jan	Ill	2046 Wrightwood Ave Chicago Ill.									U.S.C.		U.S.C.	
23	S.	male	50 no			home									"		"	
24	"	~~self~~	~~60 yes~~	~~Ca.~~		uncle Engl. Maler Hamilton Wis.							5	4	fair, blk, yel	"	Germany	Eisleben
25	"	"	50 "	Cal.		home									U.S.C.		"	
26	"	"	50 no			German Society 4th Ave.							5	9	fair, br. br.	None	"	"
27	"	"	50 yes			— " —							5	8	" ltd.	"	"	Herzfeld
28	"	"	"			Paul Zeltz 1417 Chestnut St. Philadelphia Pa.							5	—	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"			home									U.S.C.		U.S.C.	
30	"	"	50 "	1907/1911	N.Y.	417 Clinton St. Buffalo N.Y.							—	—	—		—	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Black Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Black Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

H. 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel engraver, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the sum of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H. 1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "Surgeon" or "Acting Surgeon") (Strike out "sailing thereon" or "employed by" as the case may be.) declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14. day of Aug. 19 11

at Hoffmann

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen August 5th, 1911.

First Class

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
5	Third Class															
1	Schneider	Clara	42		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	N.Y.	Dover	self	N.J.	Dover
2	"	Gertrude	16		F	S	none	now	now	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Dora	5		F	S	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Schwoerer	Adolf	46		M	M	mason	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German	Mass.	Boston	"	Mass	Boston
5	"	Clara	38		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Theresia	11		F	S	none	now	now	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Wilelm	9		M	S	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Magdalena	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Sussmilch	Frederik	47		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Sadler	William	28		M	M	baker	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	"	N.Y.	New York
11	"	Hermine	26		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Bertha	6		F	S	none	now	now	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Ernst	3		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	9/7 [illegible]	Elise	33		F	S	maid	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Oberlein	father Wilhelm Sadler	Germany	"
15	Straus	Otto	36		M	M	musician	"	"	U.S.A.	"	N.Y.	New York	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN no	"	"
16	Stuppi	Peter	49		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago	"	Ill.	Chicago
17	Steininger	Paul	32		M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Freiburg	friend Hermann Loretz	Ill.	Chicago
18	Stein	Hermann	57		M	M	[illegible]	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	Ind.	Whiting
19	Spiderman	Marie	50		M	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Mich.	Owosso	father Jakob Metzger	Mich.	Owosso
20	Troger	Emma	15		F	S	maid	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	no	"	Grand Rapids
21	Tink	Rosina	53		M	M	housewife	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Ohio	Akron	brother Karl Marshal	Oh.	Akron
22	Trautmann	Jacob	52		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Elizabeth	brother Daniel Trautman	N.J.	Elizabeth
23	Vogel	Anna	70		F	Wd	[illegible]	"	"	Germany	"	Mo.	St. Louis	[illegible]	Mo.	St. Louis
24	Wiesner	Berta	22		F	S	housework	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Pa.	Pittsburg	[illegible]	Pa.	Pittsburg
25	Walheim	Lorentz	42		M	M	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia	mother Vincene Walheim	"	Philadelphia
26	Wagner	Auguste	37		F	M	housework	"	"	Germany	"	Illinois	Chicago	brother Dorothea Kolcho	Cal.	Fresno
27	Weingart	Louise	55		F	M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Mich.	Owosso	[illegible]	Mich.	Owosso
28	Zirn	Anna	29		F	S	maid	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Seislingen	mother Barbara Zirn	Cal.	Visalia
29	Zank	Heinrich Johann	56		M	M	farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Minn.	Winona	[illegible]	Minn.	Winona
30	Ritter	Auguste	52		F	M	housework	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago	"	Ill.	Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, — August 14th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Certificate (or statement) in case of rejection for race and insufficient ticket, or for physical or mental defect, which has been supplied by carrier. If "no" explain.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	20 yes	N.Y.			Hoboken NJ	Ent. on Naturalization No 3 no good No											
2	"	mother	"	born															
3	"	"	"	—															
4	"	self	60 yes	Mass			1426 Columbus ave Boston	U.S. Cit.											
5	"	"	"	"															
6	"	father	"	"															
7	"	"	"	"															
8	"	"	"	"															
9	"	self	25 yes	Pa.			4252 Girard st Phila Pa	U.S. Cit.											
10	"	"	60 yes	N.Y.			795 7th ave NY City	Passport											
11	"	"	60 "	"															
12	"	father	"	"				U.S. Born											
13	"	"	"	"				" "											
14	"	self	60 yes				brother: Ladler Williams New York N.Y. no												
15	"	"	50 "																
16	"	"	25 yes	Ill.			brother: Chicago Ill. Frank Olland Chicago Ill	Passport											
17	S.	self	70 yes				Her brother Chicago Ill												
18							Ethelyn Ind	Passport No. 38126 - Washington D.C.									1910		
19	"	self	20 yes	Mich.			1100 Woodward Ave Detroit Mich												
20	S.	"	20 "	"			stepfather: H. Klocyter Grand Rapids Mich.												
21	S.	"	3 mo				husband: Karl Lutz 1820 Bittle Road Akron O.	Passport No. 5934											
22	"	"	50 yes	N.Y.			436 Lincoln Ave Brooklyn	Ct. Common Pleas - Kings Co. N.Y.											
23	"	"	50 "	"			brother-in-law: Alex Lattimann 2213 Chamberlain Ave St. Louis Mo.	Passport No. 7 4 10											
24	"	"	50 "	25 years	Pa.		1101 B. Chamberlain												
25	"	"	50 "	22 years	Pa.		153 W. Cumberland St Phila Pa	U.S. Dist Ct - Eastern Dist Pa											
26	"	"	50 yes	30 years	Cal		brother-in-law: Lucano Magnes Petaluma Cal.	Criminal Ct - N. Penn 10 years Cal.											
27	"	"	25 "		Mich		Hugh Fabrick Wingo N. 424 Longworth St Detroit Mich												
28	No	"	30 no				Father: Chas Olsen 37 Broadway Buffalo N.Y.												
29	"	"	50 yes				Minona Minn	Dist Ct - Minn - Nov. 29-1909											
30	"	"	20 yes		Ill		husband: Chicago Ill	Circuit Ct Cook Co Ill - Oct. 2-1872											

1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5							1426 Columbus ave Boston	U.S. Cit. Ct. Tenn. - Feb. 27-1908											
6																			
7																			
8																			
9							4252 Girard st Phila Pa	U.S. Dist Ct - Eastern Dist Pa - Feb. 15-1911											
10							795 7th ave NY City	Passport No. 87-No. 45-1910											
11																			
12								U.S. Born											
13								" "											
14							brother: Ladler Williams New York N.Y. no												
15																			
16							brother: Chicago Ill. Frank Olland Chicago Ill	Passport No. 5315 - Washington - Feb. 27-1911											
17	S.						Her brother Chicago Ill												
18							Ethelyn Ind	Passport No. 38126 - Washington D.C.									1910		
19							1100 Woodward Ave Detroit Mich												
20	S.						stepfather: H. Klocyter Grand Rapids Mich.												
21	S.						husband: Karl Lutz 1820 Bittle Road Akron O.	Passport No. 5934											
22							436 Lincoln Ave Brooklyn	Ct. Common Pleas - Kings Co. N.Y.											
23							brother-in-law: Alex Lattimann 2213 Chamberlain Ave St. Louis Mo.	Passport No. 7 4 10											
24							1101 B. Chamberlain												
25							153 W. Cumberland St Phila Pa	U.S. Dist Ct - Eastern Dist Pa - Feb 20 1897											
26							brother-in-law: Lucano Magnes Petaluma Cal.	Criminal Ct - N. Penn 10 years Cal.											
27							Hugh Fabrick Wingo N. 424 Longworth St Detroit Mich												
28							Father: Chas Olsen 37 Broadway Buffalo N.Y.												
29							Minona Minn	Dist Ct - Minn - Nov. 29-1909											
30							husband: Chicago Ill	Circuit Ct Cook Co Ill - Oct. 2-1872											

1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Polack Master of the S.S. George Washington from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 19 11,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of ___, 19__

at ___

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. "George Washington" sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 19

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5															
1	Wolak	Anna	50		M W	farmer	yes	yes	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Dulcza w.	Daughter, Regina Wolak Dulcza w. P. Radomyśl w.	Conn.	New Britain
2	Sadowska	Marya	24		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radomyśl	Brother, Jan Rusinowski Radomyśl w. Galicia	Ny.	Buffalo
3	Kaczynska	Wincyl	23		S	farmer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Dzbyniow	Sister, Hanka Melnyk Dobrynow P. Kratyn	"	Rochester
4	Marek	Anna	17		S	none	"	"	"	Polish	"	Jaslawy	Father, Tomasz Marek Jaslawy Galicia	Pa	Frankford
5	Felian	Josef	20		M	laborer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rowno	Father, Motel Felian Wowograd G. Wolin Russia	Mass	Boston
6	Schneier	Eidel	45		W	widow	"	"	Galicia		Galicia	Monasterzyska	Brother, Marcus Fruchtel Monasterzyska Galicia	Ny	Newyork
7	"	Marja	15		S	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Malcie	5		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
9	Finkelstein	Leike	16		S	tailor	"	"	Russia		Russia	Kowno	Mother, Rine Finkelstein Nowograd G. Wolin, Russia	"	"
10	Diebenkroppe	Clemens	23		M	S. desinfektor	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hildesheim	Mother, Mrs. Diebenkroppe Hildesheim Lindenstr. 10, Germ.	N J	Gutenberg
11	Zawistowska	Wladyslawa	18		S	servant	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Brzendy	father: Jan Zawistowska Brzendy G. Lowicz Russia	N y	Sayderville
12	Hudrovits	Julia	21		M	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kamenitza	father, Andras Szajka Kamenitza Kiralyhaza m. Hungary	N Y	Brooklyn
13	"	Etel	3		S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grafather " "	"	"
14	Kuta	Jan	19		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Father: Josef Kuta Wierzowka P. Zassow Galicia	Mass	Webster
15	Kaniecki	Jan	38		M	M	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	wife Wanda Kaniecka Nowy Sacz Galicia	Ill	East St. Louis
16	Kacker	Fodor	44		M	S	none	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Fiaszko gr mother. Fodor Kusbloves Turzamelle Ungvar Hungary	N y	New York
17	"	Samuel	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
18	Kozyra	Wincenty	18		M	farm lab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lebki	Brother: Henry Lawryniuk Lebki c. Klock Rudawa	Ont	Berlin
19	Kopek	Piotr	19		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zdunska	friend: Michal Fortan Losie P. Repin Galicia	Conn	Stamford
20	Poczoutek	Stanislaw	22		M	S	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Roperzyce	mother: Agata Poczoutek Roperzyce Galicia	N y	Newark
21	Erzwadel	Marya	14		W	S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	"	aunt: Marya Baran Roperzyce Galicia	"	"
22	Kovacs	Mihaly	49		M	M	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	friend Kolger Simon IV Kossuth Lajos u. 9. Hungary	Ill	Joliet
23	"	Szidonia	49		W	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Verona	22		S	S	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Gizella	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Zeman	Vaclav	17		M	S	butcher	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Senec	father: Frank. Zeman Senec 2 Rakovnik Bohemia	"	Chicago
27	Sokolowska	Stanislawa	23		W	M	housewife	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kouty	father: Antoni Gofas Kouty 1. Klock Pg Kowna	Mass	New Bedford
28	"	Antonina	4		"	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	gr father " Russia	"	"
29	"	Czeslawa	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Lorenzak	Franz	25		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	"	Germany	Dankmers Kassen	Zofia Lorenzak (sister) Friedrichsha 1. Krotoschin, Germ.	Ill	Chicago

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, August 14th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a woman coming for an immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	167	no	—	—	Son in law, Stanislaw Durbas, Box 28, New Britain Conn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—					
2	"	"	10	"	—	—	husband, Adam Fadawski 188 Broadway Buffalo Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3					
3	"	"	23	"	—	—	Mother, Mr. Malnyk 180 Leyden St. Rochester Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					
4	"	"	20	"	—	—	Brother in law, Jan Jadach 1960 Bermuda St. Stamford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"	25	"	—	—	Cousin, Lepowsky & Spegel 18 Carpenter St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"	25	"	—	14	husband M. L. Schmier & B. Schiff Attorney St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2					
7	"	mother	"	"			Father,	"	"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	"	"	"	—	—	Father,	"	"	"	"	"	"							
9	"	self	25	"	—	—	Uncle, M. Thapno, 179 Rivington St. Newyork Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	no	"	20	"			uncle: Th. Brennecke carpenter Gutenberg N.J. 25th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	yes	bro.i.l.	12	no			bro.i.l. Jan Mikulski Box 68 Saydeville N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
12	"	husbd	10 yrs	1907 1911	Brooklyn	Brooklyn N.Y.	husbd: Andrzej Wasilewski 179 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
13	"	father	—	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"							
14	"	uncle	25	no			husbd: Wojciech Krzystyniak Green St. 40 Webster Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"							
15	"	mother	25	"			mother: Anna Janicka 632 N. 3rd St. East St Louis Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
16	"	step father	—	"			step father: William Kandell 208 E. 84 St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
17	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"							
18	"	father	12	"			Father Stanislaw Jan[illegible] N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
19	no	brother	22	"			brother: Marcin Kopek 41 Fenwick Leng Stamford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
20	no	uncle	16	"			uncle: Jan Przywara 41 Jones St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					
21	no	father	10	"			father: Antoni Kanadel Jones St. 64 Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7					
22	yes	son i.l.	10	"			son i.l.: Ernst Erdelyi 2606-7th ave Moline Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
23	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
24	"	bro.i.l.	—	"			bro.i.l.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
25	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
26	"	brother	12	no			brother: Josef Zeman 1529 Larrabee Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
27	yes	husbd	31 yrs	1907 1911	New Bedford Mass.	Front St. 59. New Bedford Mass	husbd. Piotr Sokolowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3					
28	yes	father	—	"	am born		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—					
29	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—					
30	—	brothe	25	no			brother: Wincenty Sosnowski 1231 Cornell St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Black Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing thereof (State whether Surgeon is employed by the Company or otherwise) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of Aug, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen August 5th, 1911

Ill.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
6	Third Class															
1	Mackh	Christian	34		M	M	machinist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	München	father in law: Jos. Blank Wallerstein Nordlingen Germany	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Lonie	33		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Wilhelm	12		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Adolf	11		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Lorine	9		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Friedrich	8		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Emma	7		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Augusta	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Wilhelmine	4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Friedrich	3		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Meyer	Margarete	16		F	S	maid	yes	yes	"	"	Markelsdorf	Kandel	Karoline Meyer Markelsdorf Pfalz.	Ok.	Kent
12	"	Hans	14		M	S	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Schmeckard	Otto Wilhelm	33		M	M	farmer	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pa.	Philadelphia	no	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Schmaltz	Christiane	38		F	M	housework	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	"	Martin	7		M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Baumann	Wilhelm	37		M	M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	New York			New York	
17	Ruth	John	76		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Ok.	Richmond	STATE OF Ohio COUNTY OF [illegible]	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Spockhage	Katharina	17		F	S	maid	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Braunschweig	Mother: Rosette Spockhage Braunschweig Hzm Germany	"	Cincinnati
19	Fix	Willy	25		M	S	plasterer	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland		Ill.	Chicago
20	Kerer	Josef	26		M	M	farmer	"	"	Germany	"	"	Ried	Mother: Georg Kerer Ried bei Rosenheim Germany	N.Y.	New York
21	Stephanow	Carl	35		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Tex	San Antonio	mother: Mrs. Stephanow Leipzig Radbeuler 10	Tex.	San Antonio
22	Bibbeil	Gottfried	25		M	S	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Germany	Jerichingen	Father: Peter Bibbeil Germany	Kal.	Yuba
23	Lample	Mina	41		F	M	housewife	no	no	"	"	Md.	Baltimore	Friedrich Lample (husband)	Md.	Baltimore
24	"	Helena	10		F	S	none	no	no	"	"	STATE OF [illegible] COUNTY OF [illegible] S.S.			"	"
25	"	Christian	7		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Emeril	Jakob	52		M	S	merchant	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mo.	St. Louis	Passport # 44463 27 Feb 1911	Mo.	St. Louis
27	Maurer	Georg	60		M	M	[illegible]	no	no	Germany	German	Nebr.	Nebraska City	"	Nebr.	Nebraska City
28	"	Philippine	61		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	STATE OF Nebraska COUNTY OF [illegible]		Dec 16 1910	"	"
29	"	Anna	22		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Plichova	Karolina	19		F	S	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Strarich	mother: Franziska Plichova Strarich 30 Moravia	Ill.	Chicago

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

102

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother in law	150			brother in law: Oskar Mayer 2249 Wolfram St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair bld. br.	None	Germany	Nördlingen
2	"	"	"			"												
3	"	uncle	"			uncle: "												
4	"	"	"			"												
5	"	"	"			"												
6	"	"	"			"												
7	"	"	"			"												
8	"	"	"			"												
9	"	"	"			"												
10	"	"	"			"												
11	"	brother in law	25			brother in law: Aug. Tolaren Kent Ohio												Marktredwitz
12	"	"	"			"												
13	now	self	50 yes	1907	Pa.	home: Philadelphia Pa husband: Fredo. Schmaltz 311 Trautman St. Brooklyn N.Y.												
14	"	"	50 yes		N.Y.	"												Freistingen
15	"	"	"			"												
16	"	"	20 yes		N.Y.	"									U.S.C.		U.S.C.	
17	now	"	50	1903 1911	Ohio	"												
18	yes	"	60 yes			sister: Anna Kramer 229 Salem ave Cincinnati Ohio							5	1	Bld. Bl.	none	Germany	Bezzentricke
19	"	"	50 yes	1904 1911	N.Y.	uncle: Henning Fix 1438 Wellington Ave Chicago Ill									U.S.C.		U.S.A.	
20	"	"	50 yes			"							5	7	fair Bld. blue	"	Germany	Kiel
21	"	"	50 yes	1899 1911	Pa.	home: 413 Lucas st Pittsburgh Pa. husband: San antonio							5	6	" " "	"	"	Leipzig
22	"	"	50 yes			friend: Meyer Hofstetter 4 Ave							5	10	" " br.	"	"	Erzingen
23	June	17	30 yes		Md	husband: Lampl 839 Lexington St Baltimore Md father:							5	6	" " gr.	"	"	Liebenwick
24													4	5	" " br.	"	U.S.A.	Baltimore
25													4	2	" " bl.	"	"	"
26	"	"	100 yes	1884 1911	Mo.	169 Mullanphy St St Louis Mo husband									U.S.C.			
27	now	"	50		Nebr.	Nebraska City Neb 112 2nd St							5	6	fair bld. br.	None	Germany	Domitsch
28	"	"	50			"							5	1	" " "	"	"	"
29	"	"	"			"							4	9	" " "	"	U.S.A.	Nebraska City
30	"	brother	25 yes			brother: Jos. Vicka 1914 Blue Island Ill.							5	3	" " gr.	"	Moravia	Strazek

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Polack Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liucha) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen August 5th, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
6	Zvd.		17													
1	Harečný	Vendelín	30		M	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovaks	Hungary	Slovakia	Filiá wife: Maria Harečný Stolyesd Lubegrad also Rivo Hungary	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Kačic	Marica	22	5	F	M	house wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Galicia	father: Andrej Stanbáj	N.Y.	Schenectady
3	"	Ján	11	4	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfath: " " "	"	"
4	Kacka	Paul	11	4	M	S	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Finland		grandmother: Anna Hadra Chiava 1840 Nyitra m. Hungary	"	"
5	Kristofcik	Josef	2	4	M	S	without occupation	"	"	"	"	"		father: Jan Kristofcik Jablonic Jablonic 184 Nyitra m. Hungary	"	New York
6	Kranicek	Vaclav	18		M	S	harness maker	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Machanice	father: Jan Krajicek Machanice Bohl. Bohemia	"	"
7	Kamisiak	Stanislaw	20		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Kosa	uncle: Wojciech Zawislak Kosa p. Jasow Galicia	Mass	Westfield
8	Kmosowicz	Piotr	28		M	M	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Lemajow	wife: Michla Kmosowicz Lemajow Galicia	N.Y.	Buffalo
9	Krzesik	Anna	20		F	S	2-831186-2-8-41 servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ilkusz	father: Franciszek Krzesik Ilkusz p. Tarnow Galicia	"	New York
10	Krakowska	Balbina	20		F	S	6-71893 11/7/39.	"	"	"	"	"	Chocznia	father: Wojciech Rogowski Chocznia Galicia	Ca.	Galitzin
11	Kwiatkowska	Tadeusz	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gagolow	sister: Julya Gryglar Gagolow Galicia	N.Y.	New York
12	Černý	Jan	20		M	S	cook smith	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Plzeň	father: Jakub Černý Plzeň Cvikovska ul. 16 Bohemia	Pa.	Pittsburg
13	Trdan	Helena	33		F	M	house wife	"	"	"	Slovenian	Carniola	Metlinje	mother: Johana Trdan Metlinje p. Stanmik Carniola	Colo.	Calumeth
14	"	Rosalija	10		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Apalonia	9		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Frančeč	4		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Janez	3		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Kyhna	Karl	27		M	M	house wife	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Klenpice	father in law: Jan Zyhna Klenpice Bohemia	Minn.	St. Paul
19	"	Zmitic	6		F	S	home mate	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
20	Dmytriw	Johann	23		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	Galicia	Krowica	brother: Dmytro Dmytrow Krowica Lacowa p. Krowica Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
21	Zelisko	Paul	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Stefan Zelisko Krowica Lacowa p. Krowica Galicia	"	"
22	Hurbys	Paul	25		M	S	8-57627	"	"	"	Bohemian	Moravia	Nivnice	father: Vaclav Hurbys Nivnice Moravia	Ill.	East St. Louis
23	Drobena	Josef	25		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Drobena Nivnice Moravia	Wis.	Racine
24	Kachnik	Stejan	44		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Frant. Kachnik Nivnice Moravia	"	"
25	Karlik	Frantiska	17		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Tomáš Karlick Nivnice Moravia	"	"
26	Wiker	Ruchel	35		F	W	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	friend: Jankel Lewin Wilna Zaralna 10 Ky Russia	Ny	New York
27	"	Moszko	2		M	S	1-88282 none.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Berta	7		F	"	2-39257-1-15-35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Brennecke	Theodor	65		M	M	carpenter	"	"	Germany	Lutheran	Germany	Gottenbag	mother: Maria Dabenkropp Holdesheim Germany	Ny	Gottenberg
30	Podmostko	Jan	32		M	M	farmlab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Smiurgoni	wife: Mrs. Jan Podmostka Smiurgoni, Vilenska g. Wilna Russ.	Neb	Wereka

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition, or immediately prior to coming to the United States, he has been a contract laborer or assisted to come by others.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30 yrs	1904 Philadelphia	brother: Stefan Pinčik 372 New Market St. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	fair	fair	None	Austria Poland
2	"	"	28 "	1905	citizen and home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	0 "	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	N.J. father: Paul Kocka Little Falls 608 Cutler St. Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5	"	"	"	"	69 Vreeland St Passaic citizen and: Dominik											
6	Yes	"	34 yrs	no	no friend: Jan Jakal 334 & 671 4th Ave. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	dk		Austria Bochanice
7	"	"	25 "	"	" Arabler: Jan Zabriskak Grand Sta. 24 Minister Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"					Poland Poza
8	"	"	26 "	1910	no friend: Cicalinin Buffalo N.Y. 4 Mohawk St.	"	"	"	"	"	"					Austria Kuczajow
9	"	"	20 "	no	no sister: Apolonia Kamal Newark N.J. Friederich St. 18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5				Austria Brzozec
10	"	"	28 "	"	" cousin: Ad. Stani Landau Lubinin Pa. Lamberya Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"					Austria Rzeszow
11	"	"	25 "	"	" bil: Stanislaw Dec Frangstan R.D. Ypsilanti	"	"	"	"	"	"					Austria Pogorzan
12	"	"	30 "	"	" sister: Albina Pacholek East Pittsburg Pa Northbradock	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6			7	Austria Rzeszow
13	"	"	25 "	"	" husband: Franz Frauen Calumet Mich. 540 Cedar St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5				Austria Pokrzywna
14	"	mother	"	"	" father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
15	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
16	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
17	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
18	"	self	25	no	no husband: Jan Hykisz Rudolf Wagner St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"					
19	"	mother	"	"	" father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
20	Yes	self	25	"	" sister: Anastazya Dmytrio Chicago Ill. 3366 Chicago St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	dk	one	Austria Pomorzany
21	"	"	26	"	" brother: Wasyl Zelisko Chicago Ill. 3366 Chicago St.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
22	"	"	18 yrs	1905 1910	Ill. brother: Jos. Hunbyk East St. Louis & St. Louis Ill. Winstanley Rea	"	"	"	"	"	"	7				Austria Pisarzowice
23	"	"	20	no	no friend: Jos. Kaska 1600 Douglas Ave Racine Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
24	"	"	22	"	" friend: Frank Klichera 1723 Douglas Ave Racine Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
25	"	"	20	"	" bil: Stanislaw Lasek 1600 Douglas Ave Racine Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
26	Yes	husbd	2	"	husbd Herman Weber 4. Tarnobrzeg. 165 Earl	"	"	"	"	"	"					
27	Yes	father	—	"	father " Broadway 425 New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
28	"	"	—	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
29	no	self	25	1882 1911	Gutteberg N.J. born: Theodor Brenneke Guttenberg N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.D.C.			N.D.C.	
30	Yes	brother	25	"	" brother: Julius Bodenstein Worcester Mass, Albany St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Black Master, of the S.S. George Washington from Bremen, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. George Washington, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon is sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of Aug, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen August 5th, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Third Class Pittmann	Oscar	47		M	M	Architekt	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mersleede	wife: Mrs Bathseam Mersleede	N.J.	New York
2	Kennett	Eva	28		F	M	Housework			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nadas	wife: Mrs Kelp Nadas	Pa.	Manaiek Chuks
3		Josef	3		M	S	none	no	no							
4		Janos	2													
5	~~Hasdes~~	~~Artus~~	~~17~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Laundryman~~			~~Russia~~	~~German~~	~~Russia~~	~~Welik~~	~~uncle: Peter Hasdes~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Catasauqua~~
6	Weigler	Mariem	16	F	S		maid			Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Sanow	father: Jacob Weigler	Galicia	Pa. New Salem
7	Rudel	Louis	46	M	M		farmer			Germany	German	Wisc.	two Rivers	wife: Mrs Rudel	Wisc.	two Rivers
8	Kocks	Henry	57	M	M		smith					Wyom.	Laramie		Wyom.	Laramie
9		Margarette	48	F	M		housewife									
10	Spirko	Maria	45	F	Wd		cook			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Markusfalva	mother: Mrs Spirko Anna Markusfalva	Hungary	Pa. Minersville
11		Andreas	11	M	S		none									
12	Fritter	Karl	40	M	M		painter			Germany	German	Germany	Rixdorf	sister: Mrs Ehr: Anna Richter Rixdorf Berlin	Germany	N.J. Brooklyn
13		Amanda	38	F	M		housework									
14		Ella	10	F	S		none									
15	Meyer	Anna	42	F	M		housework			N.Y.C.	"	N.Y.	New York	sister: Mrs Anna Florian Wien	Austria	" New York
16	Kluger	Christine	47	F	M		farmer			Germany					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
17		Helena	22	F	S		none								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
18		Hailka	10													
19																
20	Scholl	Mary	41	F	M		housework	yes	yes	N.S.C.	"	Del	Wilmington	sister: Mrs Dell Scholl	Del.	Wilmington
21	"	Eleonore	8	F	S		none	no	no	~~R.C.B.~~						
22	"	Karl	5	M						~~R.C.B.~~						
23	Spinderhaft	Franz	73	M	M		musician	yes	yes	~~R.C.B.~~		N.J.	Newark	Court of Common Pleas, Essex County, N.J. Oct 12- 1868.	N.J.	Newark
24	Seiser	Katha	35	F	M		housework			Germany		Germany	Garburg	brother: Nicolas Zeis Zoth.	Germany	Town. Torrington
25		Josef	10	M	S		none							nuncle:		
26		Hipruk	9													
27		Nicolaus	8													
28		Marie	5	F			none									
29		Cecilie	3													
30	Pfund	Josef	20	M	S		farmlab	yes	yes					Eugenia Penford Sis.		

John A Carlin Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

96

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50		friend: Jak Ehrman 308 E. 4th St. New York City N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	blk.	blue	None	Germany	Prussia Kirchen
2	"	husband	8		husband: Kenneth Stewart	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blk.	Gr.	"	Hungary	Nadas
3	"	father	"		friend: Daniel Schmuck Jr. father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Szovedios
4	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	24		father: Gerhard Hoerder Middleburgh Schl.	"	"	"	"	"	Consumption								
6	"	self	50		brother-in-law: Louis Dard son Peru Salem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	2	fair	blk.	blue	None	Galicia	Lesow
7	"	"	100 yes	1907 1911	Wisc. home: 370 W. 155th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"							N. Y. C.	N. Y. C.
8	"	"	100	no	Wyoming Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	son in law	30	5	son-in-law: Steve Lusk Box 66 Winston Ok	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	blk.	blue	None	Hungary	Horatog
11	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	"	Marbuspalva
12	"	visitor	50		visit: 41 Hill St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin
13	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	aunt	"	"	aunt: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Bodrof
15	"	self	25 yes	1907 1911 N.Y.	home	"	"	"	"	"	"							Hungary	Stola
16	"	"	50	1907 1911 Ohio	husband: Mr. Krieger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	blk.	blue	None	Germany	Stettin
17	yes	mother	40	"	father: Pierson Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	self	25 yes	1907 1911	Del husband: Isabell L. Wilmington Del	"	"	"	"	"	"							N. Y. C.	N. Y. C.
21	"	"	"	"	father: [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"							— " —	
22	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23	"	"	25	1907 1911 N.Y.	Newark home: 130 Littleton Ave Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	"	husband	50		husband: Josef Leiser	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	blk.	blue	None	Germany	Lorenz
25	yes	father	"		Torrington Conn father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	Uncle	25		uncle: Josef Weber 38 Berwyck Torrington Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lugosch

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Polack Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing Hamburg, (State whether Surgeon sailing, therewith" or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

97

11-405

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
7															
1	Rovcsak	Agnes	19		F. S.		yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kmestnica	father Anton Rovcsak Kmestnica Arva hungary	N.J.	
2	Hlavko	Zuzana	20		" "		yes	yes	"	"	"	Baloger	father Baloger Chilany Kiszka junior	Pa	Charleroi
3	"	Maria	16		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	father " " "	"	"
4	Piszkorik	"	25		M.	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	Lonnna	grandm. Lonnna Trobnitz Hona Zpl	"	Duquesne
5	"	Janos	22		M.	none							grgrdm. " "	"	"
6	Tarabcsak	Flya	20		F. S.	house wife						Köves	father Rancsak Janos Köves Zpl. wife Maria Antal	"	"
7	Antal	Andras	44		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes				Gerlicka	father Gerlicka Gönör wife Ana Fertula	"	Robertsdale
8	Fertuár	Mary	20		F.				Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Vukova gorica	Vukova gorica Croatia father Tomarey Mroz	"	Etna
9	Mroz	Anica	20		F. S.	maid serv	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Bogumyce	Bogumyce Galicia wife Felikna Jashczebska	Ill	Chicago
10	Jastrzebski	Jan	35		M. M.	farm laborer	"	"	Russia		Russia	Velka	Velka Petsch Russia	"	"
11	Kudlicska	Alexander	25		" "	machinist	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Mirsava	Velka	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Kudlicska Andras Ruttka Turocz hungary f.l.	N.J.	
12	"	Maria	23		F.	house wife							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
13	Sommer	Franz	22		M. S.	clerk	"	"	Austria	German	Styria	Gnas	father Michael Sommer Gnas Styria	Oh	Cleveland
14	Nagy	Istvan	35		M.	19-7255 Blacksmith	4/24/39		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Györ	wife Fatranna Nagy Fölpecz Györ hungary	Pa	Proctor
15	Magyar	Katarin	20		F.	house wife				Slovak	Totsovar	Totsovar	mother Szkej Maria Totsovar Saros	Pa	Mc Keesport
16	Lelyak	Maria	18		S.	servant							mother Lelyak Dorottya Krayczanija Krayczanija Sros	Pa	Youngers
17	Klinko	"	16		"		2-C10028-12/14/40						father Andras Klinsky Krayczanija Saros	N.J.	Newark
18	Weis	Eduard	37		M. M.	milk trader				Hebrew			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Markus none	Ill	Granite City
19	Kovacs	Krajczar Katalin	26		F.	house wife				Yiddish		Pernuse	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Krajczar Vas Pernuse mother	Minn	St. Paul
20	"	Istvan	18		M. S.	none	yes	no					uncle	"	"
21	Haracz	Marja	18		F.	maid serv	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kiviska	father Walasty Haracz Kiviska galicia	Ill	Chicago
22	Zasovska	"	18		"								father Piotr Zasovska Kiviska		
23	Haracz	Franciszka	18		"								mother Maria Haracz Kiviska		
24	Liptak	Stanislav	25		M.	farm laborer						Bialka	father Liptak Jan Bialka		
25	Dobrzycka	Tekla	18		F.	maid serv	no	no		Ruthenian		Polany	mother Anna Dobrzycka Polany	N.J.	Elizabeth
26	Tomyk	Katarzyna	18		"								mother Anna Komik Polany		
27	Schneider	Jacob	26		M. M.	farm laborer			Russia	German	Russia	Sterdorf	wife Katharina Gebel Schneider Sterdorf Saratov Russia	Mich	Lebanon
28	Kajgrotzki	Neach	18		S.	tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew		Augustowo	mother Rasie Kajgrotzki Augustowo Sumbki	N.J.	
29	Rasevitz	Leibe	18		M.	tailor	1-32694-12/12/40					Wilna	br. H. Abram Kaszalek Wilna Hamarowij Wilna 18		
30	Borodock	Abraham	20		S.	tailor						Mjack	father Jankel Borodock Kiwik		

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes self	20 us		sister Rouscak Helena 39 greenwich pl. Kutter Klavsko Charleroi Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	bld.	blue	Moles	Hungary	Trnavitsa
2		" "	17 "		brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belaya
3		" "	25 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	
4		" "	21 ye 190[illegible]		Allegheny C. Pittsburgh Pa my Co 29 Paterson ave Duquesne Co brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brusnica
5		mother — no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Trnava
6		self 27 ye	1907 Duquesne Pa		Tarabcsek Mihaly Duquesne Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zavar
7		" 32 "	1907 Robert dale Pa		wife Horacs Janos Robertsdale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berzse
8		" 28 no			Bil John Bradljac 376 Butler pl Etna Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	Croatia	Pakrac
9		" 57 "			brother Thros Jan Currier pl 1001 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Brzezyce
10		" 44 "			sister Frank Jankelunbski 4 1511 Pitsm pl Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Mirolin
11		" 26 ye 1907 " N.Y.			Bil Stanciak Samuel 3-23-79 pl N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Dubka
12		husb — " "				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kishe
13		self 25 no			friend John Kutter 1285 W 9th pl Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Jaso
14		" "			cousin Varga Tivadar Box 797 Procter Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Tarcsi
15		" 32 ye 1907	the Keen Rocks Pa		husb Magyar Janos Mc Keesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zavar
16		wife 20 no			brother Lebyak Stefan 272 Winton Terr Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austro-Hungaria
17		" 26 "			Bil Hegyorszki Zolyn 118 9th pl Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	Austro-Hungaria
18		self 21 ye	1907 Granite City Ill		wife Waisk Anna 18 9. Granite City Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pilsen
19		" 25 "	1907 St Paul Minn		husb Kovacs Istvan 241 Sibley pl St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zemplen
20		mother — "			father							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
21		self 16 no			uncle Stanislav Pacona 1862 Cornelia pl Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Pivnicka
22		" 16 "			brother Jan Zaborski Jefferson pl 180 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23		" 20 "			Bil Jeanej Wiktora Jefferson pl 1012 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24		" 42 "			cousin Lipiak Josef Paulina pl 1515 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia
25		" 18 no			brother Dobrzycki Simon 4th Front St. Elizabeth Port N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Lwow
26		" 15 "			aunt Jurzyda Kolska Front pl 52. Elizabeth Port N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	
27		" 21 "			friend David Schafer Lebervaing Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Tarnow
28		" 27 "			brother K. Rajnowski 152 Langer pl Ridgway N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnow
29		" 70 "			son Wilh Koserik Kensington pl 15. Rockaway N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	Posen
30		" 25 "			uncle Sam Wenglrow 970 Monroe pl N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Polack, Master, of the S.S. George Washington from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Polack
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, (State whether belonging thereto, "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Blehin	Ludwig	31		M.	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Krakki	Lester ie Alexander Sarator	Kai Russia	Mich Sebewaing
2	"	Maria (wife)	31		F.	house wife									
3	"	Georg (ch)	11		M.	none	yes	yes					grandf		
4	"	Ludwig (ch)	9				no	no							
5	Fein	Reuben	23		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes		Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna	wife Eidl Fein	Mass	Worcester
6	Szymanowska	Josefa	17		F.	servt	2-12366	3-4-14-43		Polish		Grajevo	mother Bronia Szymanowska grajevo Lonka	N.J.	Bayonne
7	Sergei	Kasimir	20									Smilgeviske	father Fam Skumski Smilgeviske Suwalki	N.J.	Plainfield
8	Prokopowitz	Alexander	24									Romanovka	another Petronela Prokopowitz Romanovka grandm	N.J.	Plainfield
9	Rudzinska	Marianna	29		F.	house wife						Grajevo	father Ludwig Kudark grajevo Lonka	Mass	Hudson
10	"	Boleslaw (C)	3		M.	none	no	no					grandf		
11	Rymaszka	Frau	20			laborer	1-[illegible]	C.O. 3/07 4/8/38 yes				Budiski	father Josef Rymaszka Budiski Wilna	Conn	Ser Londo
12	Mikiszka	Wladimir	27		M.		1-42507[illegible]	2-14-43		Russian		Barcinki	brother Pavel Mikiszka Barcinki Wilna		
13	Lapuć	Nicolai	20									Budziski	father Justinis Lapuc Budziski Wilna		
14	Kondratiuk	Kiril	22									Kopijarka	mother Teodotkia Komaratnik Kopijarka Pinsk	N.J.	Hoboken
15	Fried	Max	28			trimmer			Austria	Hebrew	Vienna	Vienna	uncle Simon Polander Flare Tres Hungary	N.J.	
16	Lukic	Janos	32		M.	laborer			Roumanian	Hungary	O'Bebe	O'Bebe	wife Lena Lukic For	Ind	Indiana Harb
17	Gorniak	Franciszek	39				no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kiers	wife Emila Gorniak Kiers Lublin	Russia	Mich Detroit
18	Polak	Wladyslaw	23				yes	yes					wife Veronika Polak Kiers Lublin		
19	Bartoszka	Antoni	28										wife Eleonora Bartoszka Kiers Lublin		
20	Fehman	Vision (Hus)	41			joiner				Hebrew	Slobda	Slobda	wife Bania Fehman Kinsk		N.J.
21	"	Frau	17				F-180494						mother		
22	Unti	Janos	35		M.	barber			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father Antal Unti Nyar For	Hungary	
23	"	Sirella (Wife)	31		F.	8-1907 house wife							fil		
24	"	Klara (D)	10			none							grandf		
25	"	Terenc (S)	8		M.		no	no							
26	Varadi	Anna (D)	29		F.	housewife	yes	yes				Laborczkoj	mother Emerka Kunyadi Zsepk Jangora reformatus grandmo Zsepk Hungary	N.J.	Newark
27	"	Gyula (S)	2		M.	none	no	no					grandson		
28	Mika	Erzsebet	16		F.	maid servt	yes	yes					father Janos Mika Laborczkoj Zsepk	N.J.	Roselle
29	Weber	Peter	23		M.	lock smith	yes	yes		German	Zombolya	Hungari	father Fabian Weber Hungari [illegible] 594 For.	Ohio	Cincinnati
30	Kolar	Anna	17		F.	maid servt				Slovak	Tokovar	Tokovar	father Jakab Kolar Tokovar Saros	N.J.	Yonkers

50

Romanz Bauer

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1914

100

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to any almshouse, or asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes self	35		friend David Schaefer Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair dk.	None	Russia	Kiefer
2		" husb	—		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	"	"	"
3		" father	—		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "	"	"	"
4		" "	—		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" "	"	"	"
5		self	28		uncle Abraham Tanowitz 44 Lamartine st. Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	"	"	"
6		"	25		father Boleslaw Szymanowski Street No. 195 Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair Rdy Blue	"	"	"
7		"	25		cousin Stanislaw Pitka Liberty st. 112 Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" "	24 yr	"	"
8		"	20		brother Protopczyk Josef Box N.J. Wittenberg N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" "	"	"	"
9		yes	100	1898 Providence R.I.	husb Jakob Sudrinski Broad st. 87, Hudson Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "	"	"	"
10		mother	—	born	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"
11		self	25	no	uncle Ryniaszek Michal John st. 37, New London Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	"	"	"
12		"	165		friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "	"	"	"
13		"	25		friend Kiemiejza Lamien 88 Elm st. New London Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "	"	"	"
14		"	50		friend Pavlovich Pavel friend st. 77 Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	"	"	"
15		yes	10	1913 No	cousin Fanny Fried 61 Clarkson st. Flatbush Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "	"	"	"
16		yes	20	1907 Indiana Harbor, Ind	cousin Pavel Stori Cedar, Ind Cedar ave 3618, Indiana Harbor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	"	"	"
17		yes	332	no	friend Bajorek Jan 7 118 Joliet st. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair Rdy Hazel	221	"	"
18		"	50		friend Bajorek Kazepan Miller st. 668, Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	"	"	"
19		yes	50	1907 Detroit 11 Mich	friend Urbanski Vincenty 4735 Joseph st. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" "	"	"	"
20		no	450	born	sister-in-law Bobkowski Sophie 167 Endicott st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair Rdy Blue	"	"	"
21		father	—		uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" "	"	"	"
22		self	100	1907 11 N.Y.	friend Andrej Jakob 415 E. 15th st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "	"	Hungary	Szentgyorgy
23		husb	—		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "	"	"	"
24		father	—	No	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"
25		no	—	No	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"
26		self	17	No Cleveland O.	husb. Tarasiuk Jano 1913 Baker st., Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" "	"	"	"
27		mother	—	up	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"
28		self	10		brother Hruska Stefko 32 Mount st. P.O. Roselle N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" "	"	"	"
29		yes	25		brother Fiklaus Peter 1206 Hayes st. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair Rdy Blue	No	"	Germany
30		no	24		uncle Bukowsky John 52 Clinton st. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" "	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Black, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereon, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 11

at Plattsburg

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8 S. S. George Washington sailing from Vienna August 5th, 19[illegible]

Class Third Class

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
8	Third Class															
1	~~Brecht~~	~~Elisabeth~~	~~32~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~h~~	~~w~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~Germany~~	~~Germa~~	~~Germany~~	~~Germany~~	~~Joh. Hey Brecht~~	~~Germany~~	~~Lark Windthorst~~
2	"	Thea	4	F	S					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	~~Fiege~~	~~Willy~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~mar~~										
4	Galjin	Hermann	57	M	M	farmer										
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, in pursuance of a previous promise, agreement, or solicitation, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes husband boat				transit	No	No	No	No	good	No						
2	" father "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	" self $30				transit	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	£ 25				England Liverpool Rivers Portsmouth	"	"	"	"	med cert	Stenia single	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none	Germany	Bremen
5						"	"	"	"	"	"								
6						"	"	"	"	"	"								
7						"	"	"	"	"	"								
8						"	"	"	"	"	"								
9						"	"	"	"	"	"								
10						"	"	"	"	"	"								
11						"	"	"	"	"	"								
12						"	"	"	"	"	"								
13						"	"	"	"	"	"								
14						"	"	"	"	"	"								
15						"	"	"	"	"	"								
16						"	"	"	"	"	"								
17						"	"	"	"	"	"								
18						"	"	"	"	"	"								
19						"	"	"	"	"	"								
20						"	"	"	"	"	"								
21						"	"	"	"	"	"								
22						"	"	"	"	"	"								
23						"	"	"	"	"	"								
24						"	"	"	"	"	"								
25						"	"	"	"	"	"								
26						"	"	"	"	"	"								
27						"	"	"	"	"	"								
28						"	"	"	"	"	"								
29						"	"	"	"	"	"								
30						"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Black, Master, (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Black Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington (sailing Harwich) (state whether employed or contracted with by the owners of the vessel or otherwise as may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 11

at Plymouth

Immigration Officer.

1133

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
9			52												
1	Szepesi	Magda	27		F M	house wife	ye	ye	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Sonos	father Kudacsko Sonos	Pa	Yonkers
2	"	Fanos	5		S	none	none						grandf Fanos Saros Hungary	N.J.	"
3	Fran	Verona	17		F	maid serv	ye	ye					mother Fran Varga Sonos	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Murar	Fanos	18		M	farm laborer				Karaszt			mother Maria Szepe	Ohio	Hazelton
5	Sofranko	Pal	46		M					Fetsenczky			wife Maria Sofranko	Ill	Chicago
6	Riedl	Josef	43			butcher			Austria	German	Bohemia	Gresitz	wife Anna Riedel	N.J.	Hoboken
7	Martini	Anton	35			miller	no	no	Roumania		Bulgaria	Kompelanka	gresitz Silbertalerstr 217. Bohemia		
8	Szvare	Konstanty	18		S	farm laborer	ye	ye	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Cremichow	wife Maria Sulonowa Kompelanka Bulgaria		New Brunswick
9	Stuber	Paulina	27		F	Wid house wife			Russia	German	Russia	Tarutina	father Walerian Skwarek Romiskowa galicia	N.J.	
10	"	Hulda	4		S	none	none						father Ehristoph Stuber Tarutina Russia	N.J.	Bak. Glen Ullen
11	Radzinkiewicz	Alexander	28		M	farm laborer				Polish		Sajevey	grandf		
12	Bobrik	Olimpia	18		F	maid serv						Braby	mother Elzbieta Radzinkiewicz Sajevey Wilno	N.J.	
13	Kovalicka	Cecylia	21		M	house wife	ye	ye				Tur	mother Rozalia Bobrik Braby Wilna		
14	Wesolowski	Kazymierz	23		M	farm laborer						Rudzini	father Jan Fryzinski Tur Lenka	N.J.	Jersey City
15	Bartkiewicz	Marianna	20		F	S maid serv						Topilorka	wife Wesolowska Rudzini Marcela	N.J.	Buffalo
16	Dombrowski	Stanislaw	30		M	farm laborer	no	no				Konty	father Jan Bartkiewicz Topilorka Lwalki	Pa	Freeland
17	Tomaszewski	Jons	20		S							Sukalajeki	wife Ursula Dombrowska Konty Londa	Mass	Pittsfield
18	Kisptone	Marianna	58		F	M house wife				Lithuanian		Bankiej	mother Rebenka Tomaszewski Sukalajski Kovno		
19	Wasilevski	Michael	22		M	S farm laborer	ye	ye				Zepiski	father Joseph Wargnis Bankiej Swalki	Pa	Lilberton
20	Lomnia	Jaum	27		M				Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Slovanice	father Lunark Vasilevski Zepiski Kovno	Conn	Bridgeport
21	Stoica	Gyorgy	25		S	tailor							wife Maria Lomnia Slovanice Fog	Ohio	Salem
22	Kpolzan		36		M	farm laborer						Korostany	mother Maria Fog Stoica Slovenica Fog		
23	Kusciorcan	Fanos	27									Kiget	wife Maria Kpolczan Korostany Kiget Rakow		
24	Hada Imcan	Fanose	38				no	no				Krelua	wife Maria Hada Krelua Ung	Pa	Erie
25	Ehrich	Chaim	26			tailor	ye	ye	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Zubor	father Koida Ehrich Zubor galicia	N.J.	
26	Hecht	Regina	27			Tailor						Kolomea	mother Emma Hecht Kolomea		
27	Pfeffer	Amalie	18									Hlezadova	father Boral Pfeffer Lecava		
28	Tarczynska	Antonia	17			maid serv				Polish		gora nutydna	father Stanislaw Tarczynski gora kotydna	Ohio	Cleveland
29	Miskina	Stanislava	20									Lapczyna	father Mikel Miskina Lapczyna	Pa	Girard
30	Rugala	Marjanna	26		M	house wife				Polish		Sadkova	mother Franna Sarmark Sadkova	N.J.	Troy

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

S.B. 10-18-14 11-35

52

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the unlawful killing of any person or persons, or the unlawful destruction of property, or opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	Laws				Rosh Shapiro 52 Clinton pl. Yonkers father	N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	fair	bld	blue		Hungary	Lemberg
2		mother	—																				
3	yes	self	17				sister Frau Kolak 200 1st pl. Pittsburg	Julia Pa.															
4	"	"	30				father 1845 Lorimer st	Tahant Brooklyn N.Y.															Horaszk
5	"	"	20					Nikolaus Pistrek															Tekan [illegible]
6	no	"	70	yes	1909	Chicago Ill.	741 W. 18th st, Chicago Ill. wife	Lorenz Karbi															
7	"	"	90	no			390. 10th st. Hoboken N.J. friend Lunat pl. 159, New Brunswick N.J.	Michal Rokaus															
8	yes	"	10				Bill Jurick Wasyl 70 Oliver Bros. 67 Clinton pl. N.Y.																
9	"	"	30				Father Gustav Kain Leipzig, N. Dak																
10	"	mother	50				uncle																
11	"	self	25				Father Andrej Radziakievic 219 E. Houston pl. 1st Attorney st N.Y.																
12	"	"	25				uncle																
13	no	"	8				Kazimier Kowaloski Morgan st 162 Jersey City N.J.																
14	yes	"	25				Bill Josef Kiewlewicz 953 Hegis Block Rock, Russia																
15	"	"	18				uncle Kazimier Bartkiewicz Freeland Pa																
16	"	"	25				Bill Kazia Piotr 179 Madison ave Pittsfield	han															
17	"	"	25				Bill Smerychi Pinter 278 90th st Brooklyn N.Y.																
18	"	"	45	yes	1888 1910	Gilberton Pa.	Gilberton Pa. father	Kazimier Kijalkie															
19	"	"	25	no			Father Kazimier Kijalkie Gilberton Pa. Brother-in-law, 30, Rheinggasse 6																
20	"	"	25				Father Simone Tomasia Bill st 111 Salem Ill.																
21	"	"	24				friend																
22	"	"	35				Stanislaw Tarski Baden Bill st 111 Salem Ill.																
23	"	"	36	yes	1907	Salem Mass.	Friend	do do															
24	"	"	25	no	1907	Erie Pa.	Frau Joan Kada Town 1107 Erie Pa.																
25	"	"	15	no			uncle J. Goldschmidt 927 Lexington ave N.Y.																
26	"	"	25				cousin Solomon Spielvogel 60 Henry pl. 124 Livingston pl. N.Y.																
27	"	"	25				uncle Samuel Schuman 43 E. 125th st N.Y.																
28	"	"	25				Bill Zdanski Josef Herman pl 1251, Cleveland O.																
29	"	"	25				~~Bill Czuck Josef~~ Girard Pa.																
30	"	"	20	yes	1907	Port Roy Pa.	Father Jakob Kuzara Town Port Roy Pa.																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Black, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. George Washington from Bremen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Brown. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of Aug, 1911,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. George Washington, sailing thereth (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 19 11

53

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
9	Third class														
1	Kovács	Katicza	38			2-156338-5/23/31			Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	Tiszakeszi	wife Kovács Ilonczi Tiszakeszi Hikla u 15	Hungary	Utica
2	Schlesinger	Mária	22						German		Hungary	Tiszakeszi	father Jenny Zsigmond Tiszakeszi 47 Hauptm		Elizabeth
3	"	Carla	4						"		"	"	grandfather		
4	"	Irene	2						"		"	"			
5	"	Olga	9						"		"	"			
6	Klein	Ludmilla	19			maid servant				Roumania	Roumania	Tiszakeszi	father Klein Hauptm		Elizabeth
7	Schütze	Adolf	35			grocery clerk			Russian	Russia	Russia	Zalisk	Father Jack Schütze Baron 23 Tschabinskaya	Russia	York
8	Weberer	Rosa	23			no occupation				Bayern	Bayern	Tiszakeszi	father Wendel Weberer Hauptm		Strasburg
9	"	Katarzyna	20										father		
10	Kiber	Daniel	29			farm laborer							father Ignatz Kiber Kandel Elsass		Lagrange
11	"	Franziska	22										father		
12	"	Rosa	3										grandfather		
13	"	Katarzyna	8										"		
14	Weiss	Regina	44			cook							aunt Georg Frank Bayern		Hoboken
15	"	Ludwig	22			farm laborer							"		
16	"	Michal	18										"		
17	"	Regina	20			maid servant							"		
18	"	Peter	12										"		
19	"	Marianna	8										"		
20	"	Margarete	6										"		
21	~~Frank~~	~~Rudolf~~	~~15~~			~~errand boy~~				~~Austria~~	~~Austria~~	~~Bridgeport~~	~~father Frank Rudge Bridgeport~~	~~New Haven~~	~~New Haven~~
22	"	~~Richard~~	~~6~~										grandfather		
23	Franek	Josef	39			farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Brandlin	father Franek Rg Cesta u Dacic	Austria	Vin. Kinsperka
24	"	Franziska	22			housewife							father		Mascoda
25	"	Josef	8										grandfather		
26	"	Jaroslav	6										"		
27	"	Jan	4			11-26129							"		
28	"	Karel	2			11-26128							"		
29	"	Blazena	5/12										"		
30	Ondek	Josef	29			~~farmer~~	yes	yes	~~Austria~~	Slovak	Austria	Bridgeport	mother Ondek Maria Kinigna	Austria	Bridgeport

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mosca	self	$40	no			acpt. Charles Jacob 317 Lincoln ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair / lgt. gr.	None	Hungary	Kiskemet
2	No.	"	$40	yes	1907	Elizabeth, N.J.	Mr. Randall St. Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" / blue	"	"	Szepesbela
3	"	worker	—	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / "	"	"	
4	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / "	"	"	
5	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / "	"	"	
6	Geo	self	$25	"			brother Clark Klein 826 Lady ave Baltimore, Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" / "	"	"	Denmark
7	Nu	"	—	"			acpt. Jordan & Co York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / lgt. / blk.	"	Russia	Kalisch
8	"	"	—	"			friend Gregory Bieber Strasburg, S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / blk. / gr.	"	"	Zogunsk
9	"	work.	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" / " / gr.	"	"	Strasburg
10	"	self	$100	"			father in l. Bacsin Stok Lagun, S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / blue	"	"	Russia
11	"	work.	—	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / brown	"	"	—
12	"	father	—	"			grand father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / blue	"	"	—
13	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / "	"	"	—
14	"	self	$150	"			father Teodozio Bilik Lapatan, S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" / " / gr.	"	"	Kaschau
15	"	work	—	"			grand father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / " / "	"	"	—
16	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" / " / "	"	"	—
17	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / " / "	"	"	—
18	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / " / "	"	"	—
19	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" / " / "	"	"	—
20	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	Scars on Body	—	—	" / " / "	"	"	—
21	"	self	$40	"			brother Vidael Kol Hamburg, Ge.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
22	"	work	—	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	140						
23	"	self	$100	"			brother in l. John Salava Ko Kuncsa, Hu.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / blk. / blue	"	Austria	Brenditz
24	"	work	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / grey / "	"	"	"
25	"	father	$40	"			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / blk. / "	"	"	"
26	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / " / "	"	"	"
27	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / " / "	"	"	"
28	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / grey / "	"	"	"
29	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / blue / "	"	"	"
30	None	self	$25	no	1896	Bridgeport Conn. U.S.A.		Fairfield County Jail Conn. Dec 10th 1910						K. D. C.				K. D. C.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Polack, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starbe, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1117

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 10 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10			54												
1	Leschner	Julius	25	4	M.	A farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Kortinek	Karl Wolf	Alberta	Calgary
2	"	Alvine	20		F.	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	"
3	"	Otto	3	8	M.	none	none		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	grandf bro.	"	"	"
4	"	Eva	53		F.	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Pagel	Rudolf	35		M.	farm laborer	"	"	Russia	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Lorinsek	Karl Pagel	"	"
6	"	Mathilde w	31		F.	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	fil	"	"	"
7	"	Olga ch	7		F.	none	none		"	"	"	grandf	"	"	"
8	"	Eduard ch	2	4	M.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Schvander	Reinhold	36		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Germany	"	"	fatherie	"	"	"
10	"	Marianna	21		F.	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Gerula	Marko	38		M.	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Zabokatki	wife Marya Zabokatki	Gerula Galicia	Ont Toronto
12	Bily	Bryc	38		M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife Agafia Zabokatki	Bily "	"
13	Horbar	Izydor	11		M.	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Facskov	grandmother Tom	Szubkovics Hungary	N.Y. New York
14	"	Samuel	8		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

54

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11- 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a polygamist, or an anarchist; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	75	no			wife Robert Steiner 483 8th Ave Brigeland Calgary, Alta.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair bld.	none	Russia	Lodz, Poland
2	"	husb	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
3	"	father	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
4														—	—	—	—	—	—
5	"	self	75	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Odessa
6	"	husb	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"
7	"	father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
9	"	self		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
10	"	husb		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
11	"	self	25	"			friend Vasel Iwan Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	Zolkiew
12	"	"	25	"			wife Vasadek Iwan Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
13	"	stepfather	30	no	—	—	stepfather: William Manuel 225 East 81st. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	Hungary	Turjaremata
14	"	"	"	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
15								"	"	"	"	"	"						
16								"	"	"	"	"	"						
17								"	"	"	"	"	"						
18								"	"	"	"	"	"						
19								"	"	"	"	"	"						
20								"	"	"	"	"	"						
21								"	"	"	"	"	"						
22								"	"	"	"	"	"						
23								"	"	"	"	"	"						
24								"	"	"	"	"	"						
25								"	"	"	"	"	"						
26								"	"	"	"	"	"						
27								"	"	"	"	"	"						
28								"	"	"	"	"	"						
29								"	"	"	"	"	"						
30								"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Black, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11--1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11--1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners or Government," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under ~~Act of Congress~~ approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911

Third class

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
10			55													
1	Ebelberger	Ferdinand	33		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Steye	brother Leopold Ebelberger Haslau 30 Steye Austria	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Rosina	25		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Rosina	4		F	S	niece	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
4	"	Ferdinand	1	11	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Reider	Rosa	30		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Jassk	capt. Ovi Kendel Jassk Jor Rosenau in grand mother	Hungary	York
6	"	Julius	9		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Tomicic	Ida	20		F	S	housewife	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Borstyanko	father Franz Spada Borstyanko Pas on grand father	Ill. St Louis	
8	"	Franz	11		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Lajos	9		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Franziska	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Kalaczynska	Rosia	22		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Kirinna	mother Gryfek Maria Kirinna, Saros grand mother	Ill. LaSalle	
12	"	Janos	4		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Kaluj	Ferdinand	32		M	M	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Chicago	father Maria Kapinda Kirinna Saros Co. J. H. Morton, Chicago Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
14	"	Anna	28		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Meyer	Betty	60		F	W	part none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Isabel 143 Bremen Germany	York	
16	Kajdick	Ignac	24		M	S	unskilled laborer	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Strany	wife Terezia Kajdick Szatrati 43 Strany Austria	Ill.	Calumet
17	Ebrlatick	Eva	28		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lostovica	brother Frederick Kuja Lostovica Austria	Ill.	Cleveland
18	"	Ladislav	6		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister	"	"
19	Rosenek	Franziska	50		F	M	married woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	step brother	"	"
20	Sedecon	Karlich	44		M	M	laborer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Pimpod	mother Gorlic Sclinder Pimpod 36 F. Szeku Hungary		
21	"	Sara	36		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law	"	"
22	Kleinmayer	Janos	35		M	M	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Nyirl.	Louis Ny. Gh. Lona 149 Rad st father in law	Ill.	Chicago
23	"	Katalin	34		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Janos	11		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father	"	"
25	"	Karol	10		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Katalin	4		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Rosa	2		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Pete	Kazmir	18		M	S	servant maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	T. Gyecz	father Janos Pete Tisza Kecze 168 Szmar Hu	Ohio	Adams
29	Weger	Jozef	27		M	M	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Szamfalu	father Fabok Fabok Szamfalu Szabucs Hu grand father	Pa	Butler
30	"	Rosia	11	9	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

110

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or lame, or maimed, or otherwise physically disabled; and if so, what and how disabled.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$			brother Ignacz Ehrlberger 535 E. Buck St. Columbus, O.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	bld. blue	None	Austria Steinbach
2	"	child	—										5	1	"	" "	"	" "
3	"	father	—			uncle							—	—	"	" "	"	" "
4	"	"	—										—	—	"	" "	"	" "
5	Group	30	1896	York		Frank Kleinegan Steiger 135 E. 2 St. New York							4	9	4	" "	"	Hungary Vacsko
6	"	Children	—										—	—	"	bn. brn.	"	" "
7	"	self	30	1896		Mich. Gregor Timiosz 1857 Blackstone ave Chicago Ill.							5	—	"	gr. gr.	"	" Borodyanko
8	"	wife	"										5	1	"	bld. br.	"	" "
9	"	—	"										—	—	"	" "	"	" "
10	"	—	"										—	—	"	" "	"	" "
11	Yes	self	30			Mich. Valanyay Joseph Nyk, Ill.							—	—	"	" "	"	" Kerzina
12	"	mother	—			father							—	—	"	" "	"	" "
13	no	self	cancelled	Yes	1913 Chicago	U. S. C. Citizen							U. S. C.					U. S. C.
14	"	child	—	"	"	1424 Cornelia Chicago Ill.							—	—	"	" "	"	" "
15	Yes	self	cancelled	no		son Mich Pisz 1307 Blackhawk ave Chicago Ill.					Laborer		5	2	"	bld. blue	none	Germany Pistfeld
16	"	wife	"	"		Mich. wife Kazimiera 732 Sedgwick St. Chicago Ill.							5	1	"	bld. br.	"	Austria Westrabi
17	"	"	"	"		Mich. Oplatek 3454 Ch. 30th Cleveland, O.							5	2	"	gr.	"	" Bojanovice
18	"	mother	—			father							—	—	"	br. gr.	"	" Dobronin
19	"	self	100			brother in law							4	9	"	bld.	"	" "
20	Yes	"	30	1907		Mr. Frank Jarka 731 Blackhawk St. Chicago Ill.							5	10	"	blk. br.	"	Hungary Turnov
21	"	child	—	"	"	"							5	7	"	bld. blue	"	" "
22	Yes	self	30	1907	Chicago Ill.	brother Stefan Wiganowski 1917 Lacrabee St. Chicago, Ill.							5	5	"	bld.	"	" Vitst. Mena
23	"	child	—	"	"	brother in law							5	2	"	" br.	"	" "
24	"	father	—	"	"	uncle							4	8	"	" "	"	" "
25	"	"	—	"	"	"							4	3	"	" "	"	" "
26	"	"	—	"	"	"							—	—	"	" "	"	" "
27	"	"	—	"	"	"							—	—	"	" gr.	"	" "
28	no	self	20	Yes	1907 Chicago	brother Kazimir Petz 1917 Lacrabee St. Chicago, Ill.							5	4	"	blue	"	" Tomaszewo
29	Yes	husband	30	"	"	brother in law Joseph Zyrgiewicz 1917 Lacrabee St. Chicago, Ill.							5	1	"	bld. br.	"	" Zarzan
30	"	child	—	"	"	nephew							—	—	"	bld. "	"	" Przemysl

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Black, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emil Brown, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 11,

at New York, New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, serving aboard said (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 19 17

at [illegible]

Josiah Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 19 14

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11	Thirdclass 56														
1	Heier	Julianna	17		V F S	maid			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kenyerpetri	Father Istvan Heier Kenyerpetri, Szabolcs m Hungary	Pa	Easton
2	Kiraz	Julia	18		V F S	7-11336	12/4/34						mother Margit Simok Kenyerpetri Szabolcs m		
3	Kaniar	Julia	38		V F M	wife					Hungary		Father Gizmadia Istvan Karpfalva Szabolcs m.	Pa	Lehigh Gap
4		Maria	16		V F S	3-18322-20-4/16/40-505 daughter							grandfather		
5	Kucif	Mark	44		V M M	farmer							brother Gizmadia Istvan Kisvarda Szabolcs m. Hungary		
6	Kidel	Nikolaus	59		V M M	carpenter			German		Temesvar		nephew Nikolaus Kidel Fij. Kovacs, Temesvar	Ill	Chicago
7		Magda	57		V F M	housewife									
8	Schissler	Jakob	26		V M S	baker					T. Tikas		father Johann Ring T. Tikas Temesvar		
9		Maria	25		V F M	housewife							father		
10		Magdalena	2		V F S	none							grandfather		
11	Zakel	Regina	16		V F S	maid servant					T. Tikas		nephew Nikolaus Ring Temesvarglacz T. Tikas	Oh	Cleveland
12	Dueron	Jano	28		V M S	farmer					Arankalya		father Jos Oduan Arad u. Jos Arankalya	Ill	Ottawa
13	Kiraly	Irma	23		V F M	housewife					Bicskeba		brother Nikolaus Ring Bicskeba 167 Fejerm	Oh	Youngstown
14	Kiss	Maria	30		V F S	maid servant					Gyuro		father Jakob Stein Gyuro Gyor 870 Hungary	Pa	Bradden
15	Kabzsa	Laszlone	19		V M S	salesman			Hungarian		Szanazlo		father Karoly Szanna Szanazlo Szabolcs m.	Pa	Wolfgang
16		Anna	17		V F S	none							grandfather	Pa	Wolfgang
17	Kanak	Barbara	33		V F M	housewife			Czechoslovakian	Slovak	Hilsbek		sister Jacob Kanak Hilsbek 81 Ill. Detroit	Slovakia	St. Louis
18		Josef	43		V M M	farmer	8-48811						husband		
19		Anna	3		V F S	none									
20	Lieblowitz	Josie	20		V F S	3-66810					Volynia	Russ	father Abraham Lieb Kowalowka n Volynia	Ohio	
21	Kaminsky	Marie	17		V F S	servant							Sophia Kaminsky Kowalowka		
22	Kabzinski	Rudolf	26		V M S	laborer			German	Slovak	Radvan		brother Johann Kabzinski Radvan 116 Polen		
23	Kovalchuk	Anna	27		V F M	farm laborer							husband		
24	Tomczyk	Marya	26		V F S	maid servant			Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	brother Tomczyk Siedlce, Russia	Russia	Detroit
25	Papp	Teresia	19		V F S	none			Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Kaminka	father Peter Papp Kaminka Hungary	Pa	Easton
26	Kerenei	Sandore	21		V M S	waiter							father Janos Kerenei Kemend Szabolcs m	Pa	Boston
27		Sandor	2		V M S	none							grandfather		
28		Agnes	7		V F S										
29	Kerr	William	47		V M M	laborer							STATE OF Virginia COUNTY OF Jefferson ss. COURT OF County DATE July 1886	by	Radical
30	Kovalik	Jan	40		V M M	laborer							STATE OF COUNTY OF ss. COURT OF DATE		

56

Louis Heller
Jopp

3/24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 14th*, 1911.

112

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If no, write "No."	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	$50			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	bld.	br.	None.	Hungary	Mezopety
2	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bld.	"	"	"	Mezopetri
3	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	"	"	"	Egor
4	"	wife	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	S	self	30			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr.	"	"	Egor
6	"	"	wife			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Temesvar
7	"	child	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br.	"	"	"
8	S.	self	over $50			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Temesketres
9	"	child	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br.	"	"	"
10	"	wife	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
11	"	self	30			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br.	"	"	Nagyszeben
12	S	"	20			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.	"	"	Szombolya
13	"	"	30			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br.	"	"	Rom-falva
14	—	"	20			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Temesmucsy
15	—	"	40			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Szaniszlo
16	—	wife	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	S	self	40			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Miloboszt
18	"	wife	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	self	20			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gr.	gr.	"	Bohemia	Zamrsice
21	"	"	20			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Lubrazice
22	—	"	30			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	"	"	Austria	Cadaub
23	S	"	40	1909	Washington, D.C. U.S.A.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	"	"	U.S.C.	
24	"	"	40			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gr.	"	Russia	Kierzbuo
25	"	"	18			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Szaniszlo
26	—	—	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	Cap. fell.	—							
27	—	wife	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	no	—							
28	—	—	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—							
29	"	self	40	1911	U.S.A.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.				U.S.C.	
30	"	wife	—	1911	U.S.A.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"			—	"			—	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Polack, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Polack Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Paris

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11			57												
1	Skop	Zofia	33		F. M.	home wife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Slivy viellki	uncle Walenty Skakowski	N.J.	Kingston
2	"	Maryanna	11		S	none									
3	"	Karolina	9												
4	"	Walenty	1½		M.										
5	Skandrinska	Anna	30		F. M.	home wife				Carpatho Prussian	Father Frank Brosteckie		Szczepan Brosteckie	Conn.	Ferrett City
6	Skatlosz	Zofija	17		S	maid	yes	yes		Slovak	mother Salomea Skatlosz			N.J.	Elizabeth Port
7	Skirko	Ulka	24			none	no	no		Ruthenian	Father Vasyl Skyzyor				
8	Skaraj	Vascia	16								brother Frank Kobrice		Kirko	Conn.	Derby
9	Skalkoska	Franciska	29		M.	home wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Father Vasyl Komanera			N.Y.	Syracuse
10	"	Janek	4		S	none	yes	yes			brother Teofil Zalewski				
11	"	Pavel	1								Father Jan Zalewski		Louisa	Russia	Worcester
12	Glaser	Charles	44		M.	paper hanger	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Germany	Newark N.J.		none	N.J.	Newark
13	Pouoran	Benedict	38		S	farm laborer	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary				
14	Takacs	Istvan	23				yes	yes		Magyar	Erdna		brother Nicolae Pouora	Pa.	Erie
15	Skokes	Flori	25								Kirezy Lara		sister in l. Takacs Bordelane	Ok.	Lorain
16	Seider	Nussen	17			tinner	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Kuty	Tyiresy Lara		
17	Walfisch	Leiser	23										father Sandor Kokes		
18	Jasinski	Wryn	24			farm laborer				Ruthenian	Wryenor		Erwana Bihar		
19	Skissiac	Jan	33		M.	none	no	no		Polish	Bolestraseyce		Father Sandor Schmajc	Galicia	N.J.
20	Dorfler	Mathias	29				yes	yes		German	Tamnya		Kuty		
21	Goldgruber	Konrad	18										father Heyer Walfisch		
22	Dobner	Jakob	26										Kuty		
23	Frick	Josef	17		S.				Hungary	Hungary	Kucsk		sister Marko Sochan		
24	Pleuert	Matyas	17										Wryenor		
25	Pesta	Anna	19		F.	maid					Bucsek		wife Anna Dicsiac	Ill.	Chicago
26	Pongist	Martin	23		M.	farmer				Slovak	Terzelin		Bolestraseyce		
27	Opalka	Adam	19		S								wife Teres Dorfler		
28	Dunyk	Kaska	20		F.	maid	yes	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Liskovate	Volia Opleszmca	Galicia	
29	Baes	Fedunia	20								Liskovate		wife Katke Goldgruber		
30	May	Sara	20			cook	yes	yes		Hebrew	Tchemil		Tamnya wyena		
													father Joh. Dobner		
													Tamnya wyena		
													father Peter Frick		
													Tenes	Hungary	
													father Joh Plennert		
													Tenes	Ok.	Cincinnati
													mother Anna Pesta		
													Bucsek	Pa.	Liegfried
													wife Pongist Ana		
													Terzelin		Osceola Mills
													father Spatka Josef		
													Terzelin		
													mother Ferka Dunyk		
													Liskovate	Galicia	Delano
													father Pavel Back		
													Liskovate		
													father Frick May		
													Tchemil	N.Y.	

Louis Heller
Jump

*As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 14th*, 1911.

111

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and if supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		yes self 45 us					husb. Josef Skop en 94. 167 Romanus st father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	bld.	blue	None	Russia	Plessy
2		" mother 33 "						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7½	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		"						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	S.	self 25 ys	1904	Jersey City N.J.			Kotter Brzozowski Josef Forest City Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	—	"	"	"	"	"
6	—	wife 22 us					father kallor Jan Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Brzostek
7	S.	20 ys					do Wojciech kallor 1876 Primy st Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Rzyzow
8	S.	24 "					cousin karia katyniak 1915 Main st. Perby Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Volanice
9		15 "					cousin kajkovica Wasyl 1108 Washington st. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gr.	"	"	Komunga
10	S.	mother — "					Bro B. Khaliwonki Pawel 4 Wes Place S. Worcester Mass father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Penza
11		— "						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	us	self — ys	1891 1911	Newark N.J.	home	Newark N.J.	18 Bank st Newark N.J.	(Passport No. 57688 - Washington Nov 19/1910 S.C.)													
13	S.	30 us					frana Joan Jan 1107 Penn ave, Erie Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blk.	br.	none	Hungary	Czeria
14	S.	28 "					brother Takacs Bertalan 1767 Elyria ave, Lorain st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Nyiregyhaza
15	us	25 "					wife Jusel Lenner 542 Main st, S Bend Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	ys	22 "					Bil Joasb Borggrun 40 B. Berg 182 Ludlow st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	bld.	blue	none	Silicia	Lutzy
17	S.	25 "					[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	bld.	gr.	"	"	"
18	—	25 "					wife Zukaly K Penn Co 185 Bank st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Brzynow
19	C.	36 ys	1905	Chicago	8	24	Bil Stefan Wesak Wood st 4457 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Brzestrzycc
20	S.	18 us					Bil Konrad Longenberger 1231 Penn ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blk.	"	"	"	Penega
21	S.	17 "						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk.	blue	"	"	"
22	S.	16 "						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	S.	24 "					Bil Joh Engelmann 2211 N 21 St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blk	"	"	"	"
24	S.	25 "					Bil Peter Klemi 828 Bank st, Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Fricsy
25	S.	20 "					uncle Jakob Cesanek Box 342 Siegfried Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	S.	26 "					bil Jandlik Adam Osceola Mills Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Brezuz
27	S.	28 "					Bil	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Cepla
28	S.	21 "					brother Jungro Jungk Pelham Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk	"	"	"	"
29	S.	17 "					[illegible] (Jozef Wolf, 28)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Rzeszow
30	—	— "					cousin Tauke Orpner Flushing st 325, Flushing York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Rzeszuw

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. Black Master, of the S.S. Georgia Vedrine, from Brem..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Command. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing Norfolk (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

II-115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1914.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12			58												
1	~~Halgas~~	~~Andreas~~	~~64~~		~~M S~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Andrichau~~	~~father Janos Halgas Zsadany Hungary~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburg~~
2	~~Kostrabanics~~	~~Nikolay~~	~~38~~		~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Austria~~	~~Boze~~	~~wife Boze Halasz Hungary Maria~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburg~~
3	~~Sarosha~~	~~Wasyl~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Ruthenian~~	~~Galicia~~	~~Kosow~~	~~wife Maria Hungary Pawla Kosow Galicia~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Akron~~
4	~~Witenowych~~	~~Lese~~	~~42~~		~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Wilkie~~	~~bro-in-l Jankel Solem wife Rosina Russia~~	~~Tenn~~	~~Memphis~~
ADMITTED 5	Pavlovska	Jozefa	30		F M	house wife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Russia	Krukowice	bro-in-l Tomasz Sniolek Krukowice niece	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 6	"	Olea	11		F S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 7	"	Stania	9		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 8	"	Wiktorya	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 9	"	Gregorz	3		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 10	Bartnovska	Stefanja	56		F M	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Dorchiczyn	son-in-l Michal Sponowicz Dorchiczyn wife Katarina Minsk	"	"
11	Skricki	Waclaw	23		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skodunce	wife Skodunce Skricki Wilno	"	"
12	Lubrzikowska	Michalina	25		F	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Glinki	passr Lucyk Borowski gliski Lomza	Ohio	Steubenville
13	Troncowna	Katarina	30		F S	cook	no	no	"	"	"	Wilno	male Troncowna Katarina Wilno ul Zarubna	"	Cleveland
14	Kuchonsky	Michal	46		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kowsowy	brother Kazimierz Labunecki Kowsowy Wilna	Ill	Morris
15	Klugorzina	Wladislaw	18		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zabrita	mother Anna Klugorzina Zabrita Lomza	Pa	Pittsb.
16	Kornilovior	Wassili	36		M	"	yes	yes	Russia	"	Kiernyja	Kiernyja	wife Ekaterina Komisarova Minsk	Ill	Melrose Park
17	Skudris	Jonas	20		M S	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Wegori	Wegori	father Vincent Skudris Kovno	"	Chicago
18	Ribickis	Stanislaw	29								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Jurgis Ribickis Kovno	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Novogrodska	Frosia	25			farmer			Hebrew		Skorca	Skorca	mother Chaja Novogrodski Skorca	Mich	Detroit
20	Lvobdan	Konstantin	38			farm laborer	yes	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Lomza	wife Karysia Sarockowica Lomza	Pa	Johnstown
21	Geichman	Josef	18			tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Toporyuca	father Harok Geichman Toporyuca Wolyn Russia	Ill	Chicago
22	Krasnik	Chaim	32		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bielok	wife Hesda Krasnik Bielok Grodno	Oh	Cleveland
23	Ester	Honorata	20		F S	maid servant	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Skaekonce	father Lucyk Ester Skaekonce Wilna	N.J.	Trenton
24	~~Jamont~~	~~Emilia~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~house wife~~						Kopotkany	step father Josef Jamont Kopotkany Wilna	~~N.Y.~~	~~Buffalo~~
25	Lechovicz	Bronislaw	18		S	work man	yes	yes				Lendvarov	father Mika Lechovicz Lendvarov Wilna	Pa	Shenandoah
26	Zyzla	Osip	25			farm laborer						Lecovica	brother Julian Zyzla Lecovica Wilna		Bruceton
27	Kostro	Kazimierz	20									Krepki	father Mikolaj Kostro Krepki Lomza		Pittsburg
28	Borowski	Boleslaw	23				no					Grepki	mother Emilia Borowski Grepki niece Lomza		
29	Stelcor	Karol	21									Siciman	father Stanislaw Stelcer Ciemon Siedlce	Oh	Toledo
30	~~Dimitrejenko~~	~~Andrzej~~	~~27~~		~~M~~		~~yes~~		~~Russia~~			~~Lomza~~	wife Tartaria Dimitrejenko Pobrowka Russia	~~Mich~~	~~Saginaw~~

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5														4	8	fair	blue		Russia
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Black Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..day of ., 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Starke, Surgeon of the St. George Washington sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F. Stark MC

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911

at. New York

Jesse E. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen August 5th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.
1	Scheerer	Estar	58		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew
2	"	Walter	17		M	S	musician	"	"	"	"
3	Hölfe	Hattie	56		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"
4	Klein	Stephen	58		M	Wd	"	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew
5	Jung	Max	57		M	"	"	"	"	Germany	"
6	Kleeder	Carl	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Anna	22		F	"	none	"	"	"	"
8	Trefer	Theresia	25		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"
9	Petras	Josef	33		M	M	Laborer	"	"	Slovak	"
10	Richter	Richard	46		M	Wd	grocer	"	"	Germany	Hebrew
11	Klein	Ludwig	27		M	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"
12	Kaufmann	Heinrich	26		M	M	gunsmith	"	"	"	"
13	Pillars	Rosa	22		F	S	maid servant	"	"	"	"
14	Friedheimer	Carl	43		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"
15	Zeiler	Johann	20		M	S	shoemaker	"	"	Austria	"
16	Zabeth	Julia	21		F	S	nurse	"	"	Galicia	Polish
17	Lederer	Josef	36		M	M	Tailor	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemian
18	"	Fredericka	29		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"
19	Fral	Lajos	46		M	M	Farther	"	"	Hungary	Slovak
20	"	Maria	16		F	S	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Zuzanna	11		F	S	none	"	"	"	"
22	Oberreith	Max	29		M	M	Chandler	"	"	Moder	"
23	"	Christina	28		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"
24	Fried	Leon	27		M	S	Clerk	"	"	Hebrew	"
25	Herman	Friedrich	45		M	M	Farm Laborer	"	"	German	"
26	Haschmeyer	Heinrich	23		M	S	Clerk	"	"	Germany	German
27	Meyer	Carl Georg	16		M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"
28	Markowska	Nebroba	27		F	M	maid servant	"	"	Poland	Hebrew
29	Janina	Paulina	32		F	M	house wife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak
30	Emil		11		M	S	none	"	"	"	"

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Austria	Zuczow	Father Heinrich Scheerer Czernowitz Bukowina	Ills	Chicago
2	"	"	" " " "	"	"
3	Germany	Ills Virden	brother Heinrich Happenberg Bischorn b/ Walsrode Germany	Ills	Virden
4	Hungary	Hebrew Hungary Budapest	sister Sara Weiss Budapest Besegredi u 9/5 Hung.	Oh	Cleveland
5	Germany	"	son Peter Jung Tarnopolerstr 5 Lemberg Austria	Ills	Chicago
6	Austria	Lemberg	father Melchior Schreiber Tempelstr 87 Lemberg	Wisc	"
7	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
8	Germany	Toledo	aunt Dorothee Schiller Freiherr Steinbauerstr 3 Germany	Oh	Toledo
9	Austria	Cleveland	brother Peter Petras Tarnowitzerstrasse 9 Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Germany	Rice Viticanthe	brother Heinrich Kirchhoff Hofen Germany	Wisc	Viticanthe
11	"	Hoboken	another Henriette Kirchhoff Schleppian Westf.	N.J.	Hoboken
12	"	Elizabethport	father Heinrich Lueg Oberhagen i/a Sieg	"	Elizabethport
13	"	Nor Silver	Arzt Dr. Hermann Lucke Neuenburg Tarel	Nor	Silver
14	Russia	Ills Petersburg	farmer Heinrich Richter Ciato Russia	Ills	Petersburg
15	Austria	"	brother Jacob Zuber Bohemia	N.J.	"
16	Galicia	Detroit	brother Samuel Jakubowitz Krakow Austria	Mich	Detroit
17	Bohemia	Ills Chicago	mother Maria Beran Trocnow 312 Bohemia	Ills	Chicago
18	"	"	" " " "	"	"
19	Hungary	Hung. T. Longhheyde	mother Eva Fral Szinetlipocz Liptó Hung.	T.	Longhheyde
20	"	"	" " " "	"	"
21	"	"	" " " "	"	"
22	Austria	N.J.	father Jakob Oberreith Brünn XXI. Austria	N.J.	
23	"	"	father " " " "	"	"
24	Hungary	St Louis	cousin Karoly Zsigmondy Arad Zilich Kapos u 19 Hung.	Mo	St Louis
25	Germany	N.J.	wife Teres Hermann Ripperbase 186 B.B.	N.J.	
26	"	Sonta Sumner	father Ingust Haschmeyer Schledehausen Germany	Sonta	Sumner
27	"	Ills Petersburg	father Diedrich Meyer Schweinebrück Germany	Ills	Petersburg
28	Russia	Pa Pittsburg	father Lux Kusterka Kaminschitz Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Hungary	N.J.	father Stefan Hungair Pozsony Hungary	N.J.	
30	"	"	grandp " " "	"	"

59

Has Gust Rosendahl cabin ticket

3/16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person with disease, or both, likely to affect the health, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1		To self	25				Chasb. Thersch Scherer brother-in-law Weintraub 237 [illegible] father	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fair bld. blue		Russia	Zuckow
2		" mother	25		1882		husb. Fred Stolze												
3		yes self	15	yes	1911	Kinder Ills	Kinder Ills												
4		" "	25	No			son Julius Kleiss 3634 Nordland ave Cleveland O.											Hungary	Berlin
5		" "	20	"			son-in-law Jakob Schiller 702 S. 49 ave Chicago Ills												Nagyszikolos
6		" "	50	"			husb. Franz Troßesser 485 East Second str.												Tiszaburkos
7		" mother		"	1896		father "												
8		No self	25	yes	1911	Toledo O.	husb. Fri. Treter 827 Church str. Toledo O.	Passport # 55525,										U.S.A.	
9		" "	22	"	1899	Rock O.	brother Istvan Petras												
10		" "	19	"	1911	Springf. Mass.	2068 West str. Cleveland O. uncle Hermann Stahle											Germany	Pleuwald
11		" "	50	"			182-29 st. Milwaukee Wis. agn Behrbach												Manowka
12		" "	25	"			458-57 st. Cleveland O. friend Frau Kirchner												Neudorf
13		yes "	11	"			5118 Grier ave Elisabethport N.J. brother Otto Wilden												Bistritz
14		No "	100	"			Tilger Neb. at home												
15		yes "	60	"			Petersburg Ills uncle Antonio Hoffmann											Bohemia	Nechanitz
16		" "	25	"			2199-2 ave Chicago Ills agn Ker. brother Harry Hay											Austria	Jaworzno
17		" "	50	yes	1904	Chicago Ills	Rubin and Canfield 1st Doctor uncle Frank Soman 911 Washington ave Chicago Ills											Bohemia	Prerau
18		husb.																	
19		self	16	No			son-in-law Sal Gaban Jefferson str. Long Island City brother-in-law							5	11	dk. blue		Hungary	Petrikovce
20		father												5	7				
21		"											macular corneae right eye						
22		" self	10	"			agn Sal Varga 1 Elbert st. Jersey City N.J.						no						Kinder
23		" husb.					husb. Stella Friedrich												
24		No self	25	"	1901		Cossack Hungarian Union Lodge friend Peter Breitwieser												Buez
25		" "	26	Yes	1911	N.J.	300 Bay 9 st.							5	2	fair			Pinczow
26		" "	25	No			uncle Fritz Trenkamp Summer Iowa							5	8			Germany	Schiedhausen
27		No "	25	"			agn Carl Matthias Petersburg Ills							5	7	blue			Schonenwalde
28		" "	25				sister Joseph Kapina 308 [illegible] Ohio						Consumption.						
29		[illegible]	25	yes	1911	N.J.	husb. Tatiana Paul 357 W 39 Pl. N.Y.						no	5		fair bld. blue		Hungary	Bono
30		Jewish					sister									red brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th. Polack, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th. Polack Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 16,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. George Washington now at Brest, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Starke

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911

at Brest

Immigration Officer.

119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	W[illegible]n

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen August 5th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bzenko	Fedor	26		M.	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gubernia Tchernetchy	Gubernia Zhitomir Jelnomolgaja Samara, Russia	Ill.	Saginaw
2	"	Nastasia	24		F.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Lisinskitte	Weronika	23		S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	Russian	"	Suwalki	Ignatz Lisinskitte Radowa, Russia	Ill.	Balt.
4	Lisinskis	Anna	30		M.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Suwalki	Ignatz Lisinskitte Radowa, Russia	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Antonia	4		S.	Dau.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Antonina	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Jan	11 mo.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Skrebis	Jurgis	38		M.	Farm laborer			Russia		Russia	Kowno	wife, Karla Skrebis Kowno, Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Czapla	Karolina	17		F.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Galicia	Cracow	Father, Franz Czapla Cracow, Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
10	Kiril	Stefan	22		M.	Farmer	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kleyniow	Stef Kasabjan Kleyniow, Russia	N.Y.	Buffalo
11	"	Katarzyna	20		F.	Farm laborer wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Jozef	11 mo.		M.	Son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Grinspan	Jenny	30		F.	Widow wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Stepfather, Hans Kiesel Libau, Russia	Ill.	Chicago
14	"	Sable	8		"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Carl	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Chaim	4½		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Hartel	Adolph	41		M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen Hessen		Pa	Pittsburg
18	Kalkowska	Anna	25		F.	Widow wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lyseke	Father, Theodor Lenga Germany	"	Luxemburg
19	"	Jenowefa	4		F.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Jaszczikewitz	Kasimira	25		M.	Farmer wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Grodno	Brother, Vincent Jaszczikewitz Lomscha, Russia	"	Pittsburg
21	Juidok	Jeronima	20		F.	Laborer	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kalwarya	Father, Kasimir Juidok Mt. Birkys, Russia	"	Lakewood
22	Grzesowski	Jons	20		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kielce	Father, Franz Grzesowski Kielce, Russia	Ill.	Chicago
23	Georgevitz	Jovanka	31		F.	Wife Tailor	Yes	Yes	Servia	Servian	Servia	Belgrad	Husband, Obren Brelja Kitchevarska ul. 6 Belgrad, Servia	N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Andrejevitz	Filippe	33		M.	Locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, Ljubica Andrejevitz Belgrad, Servia	"	"
25	Halgas	Andrais	24		S.	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szabrincka	Father, Halgas Szabrincka, Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Kokrinbanics	Mihaly	38		M.		Yes	Yes				Baz	Wife, Julia Kungarany Baz, Hungary		Pittsburg
27	Berecsky	Vilmos	25		S.	Printer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Budapest	Father, Sandor Berecsky Lampa Budapest-Erzsebetvaros, Hungary	N.Y.	N.Y.
28	Herger	Lajos	32		"	Joiner	"	"	"	German	"	Szombathely	Brother, Jacob Herger Szombathely, Hungary	Ohio	Mansfield
29	Herlowitz	Adam	23		"	Farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Sadkowice	Father, Benedikt Herlowitz Sadkowice, Austria	Pa	Pittsburg
30	Horacs	Janos	24		"	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Losonc	Wife Horacs Losonc, Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

(120)

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
													25	26	27			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Black Master, of the S.S. George Washington from Bremen ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).- The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

121

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under ~~Order~~ Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911

Third Class

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lindner	Hermann	21		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Ratibor	father Franz Lindner Ratibor Wilhelmstr 9. Germany	N.Y.	
2	Ehrstah	Josefa	21		F		servant			Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Komma	mother Francicka Ehrstah Kopenna 79	Moravia	N.Y. Trenton
3	Tener	Ludwina	28		M	M	shoemaker							wife Ludwyka Tener " " "		
4	Zhocovsky	Josef	24		M	S	laborer							father Franz Zhocovsky Brova 2		
5	Kondelitz	Alois	22											mother Anna Kondlick Komma 51		
6	Resch	Franziska	26											father Frank Resch Komma		
7	Slivkan	Franz	28		M	M	carpenter				Slovak			wife Barbara Slivkan Slovice 88	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Opirchal	Andrey	38		M	M	machinist							wife Anna Opirchal Zergbeh 422	Ohio	Detroit
9	Sches	Fiorbi	23		M	S	servant			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Orasad	father Sandor Sches Orasad	Ohio	South Bend
10	Zagar	Karl	32		M	M	paperhanger				Croatian	Austria	Zagreb	wife Louisa Zagar Zagreb Bierbichea 46	Penn	Rochelle
11	Goetz	Elisabeth	53		F	M	housewife							agent Eduard Marru Schornau, Wenden Germany	Ia	St Marys
12	"	Joseph	21		M	S	clerk									
13	Sack	Martha	39		F	M	housewife					Mass	Holyoke	father Karl Klopfer Werdau i. Sa	Mass	Holyoke
14	"	Frieda	14		F	S	none							grandfather " " "		
15	Schubert	Elsbeth	13		F					Germany		Germany	Zottelstedt	father Otto Schubert Zottelstedt	Ohio	Toledo
16	Drahos	Stefan	35		M	M	textile laborer			Hungary		Hungary	Kechkemet	mother Maria Drahos Wien VII. Zagorstr 65	Penn	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 14th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes self	50				acquaintance Hermann Farkas 57 Seibold str	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	ash. blue		Austria	Rätivar
2	do	27				brother-in-law Gustav Hanecheck 111 Hancock st Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Hawina
3	"	26				friend Josef Spiech 138 Hancock st Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	44				cousin Tomas Hanstak 111 Hancock st Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	21				sister Frantiska Kondelik 207 Hamilton ave Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	26				cousin Angela 111 Hancock st Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	32				son in law John Bartos 7 Route Pole de Bolivar Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Joll- pied ent. Bowels			gray			Pilsen
8	"	16 yes	1907	Detroit	Mich	brother in law Hobuk 37-23 ste Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Md. br.	"	"	Zarubek
9	do	28 do				acquaintance Steiner 5th Station South Bend Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gr.	"	Kingdom Croatia	Erdasca
10	"	40 yes	1905	11	yes	friend George Gelegno 70 Portland st New Rochelle N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	"	Croatia	Zagreb
11	"	25		Illinois		home 11 Harry Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	Medical					Medical	
12	mother	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—					—	
13	self 50		1907			husband Paul Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	—					—	
			1911	Holyoke	Mass	57 Bridgeport Holyoke													
14	mother	born				father Thos	"	"	"	"	"	"	—					—	
15	do cancel 25 do		1907			aunt Hedwig Freter Toledo Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	ash. gr.		Germany	Zuttlich Ob
16	yes self 25 yes		111	yes		wife Maria Trahos 6 Albany st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Hungary	Szekesfehe
17							"	"	"	"	"	"							
18							"	"	"	"	"	"							
19							"	"	"	"	"	"							
20							"	"	"	"	"	"							
21							"	"	"	"	"	"							
22							"	"	"	"	"	"							
23							"	"	"	"	"	"							
24							"	"	"	"	"	"							
25							"	"	"	"	"	"							
26							"	"	"	"	"	"							
27							"	"	"	"	"	"							
28							"	"	"	"	"	"							
29							"	"	"	"	"	"							
30							"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Black, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereon (Name of vessel, whether steamer, sail, barge, tug, or other craft employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Hodge Hamilton" sailing from Fiume, [illegible], 19 14

11—1114

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
14															
51	Buchholz	Andre	30		M. S.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary		Nagyarkosmiklos	Mich	Detroit
2	"	Fanni	33		F.								Father Nagy Mihalek	For hungary	
3	"	Eva	29		F.	house wife							Nagy Mihalek	For Bernat	N.Y. Peekskill
4	Miller	Katharina	21		F.	servant							F.C.		
5	Janczuk	Stefan	23		M.	farm laborer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Germany	Kockau	mother Katka	Miller Jr.	Mich Detroit
6	Kondas	Anna	19		F.	servant	3=18298		Hungary		Hungary	Kortvelyes	mother Marja	Janczuk	Mich
7	Kukla	Maryan	27		M.	farmer	7-175290-505	6/15/38	Austria	Polish			Korodyboce	galicia	
8	Wilczynska	Maria	29		F.	wife	ye, ye				Turkia		Brother Stefan	Kukla	Mich
9	"	Klementyna	5		F.	none	no	no					Father Jozef	Kukla	Pa Trestor
10	"	Olga	11		F.								Krakow	galicia	N.Y.
51	Schirmer	Weronika	20		M.	tailor	ye, ye		Russia		Russia		Brother Stefan	Wilczynska	N.Y. Auburn
12	Szymanski	Ignacy	23		M.	farm laborer	no	no					grandf Turka		
13	Kozlowski	Fabian	20		M.		ye	ye					mother Wiktorya	Franowica	Albany
14	"	Marcela	20		F.	house wife							Father Wincenty	Szymanska	N.Y.
15	Fischbein	Juliana	44		F.						Russia		Kempe	Mark	
16	"	Maria	16		F.	servant	ye, ye						Sister Paulina	Lewkart	Wo. Grand Isla
17	"	Josef	11		M.	none	no	no					Bujorak	Tarator	
18	"	Antoni	9		M.								Brother Roman	Olenska	Wo Hatley
19	"	Lucia	5		F.								Uliaska	Jarvis	
20	"	Tadeas	2		M.								uncle		
21	Fedoruczuk	Klemens	27		M.	2=2306	1/19/33		Russian		Zadvarany		Father Simion	Fedoruczuk	N.C. Wilmington
22	Csink	Samuel	36		M.	farmer	ye, ye		Hungary	German	Hungary	Bereical	Zadvarany	Gradus	
23	Madarasz	Zuzsana	27		F.	wife				Magyar		Zemplen	uncle Ludislo	Csinik	Pa Philadelphia
24	"	Flona	4		F.	none	no	no		Hung			Father Istvan	Csink	Hungary Pa
25	"	Regina	1		F.								Mother Maria	Fenes	N.Y. Lincoln
26	Mihaly Ko	Jozsef	40		M.	farmer	ye, ye		Slovak		Slovakia		Grandf Kaurcky	Jozef	Oh. Youngstown
27	"	Erzsebet	38		F.	wife							Szaszvinsky		
28	"	Margit	10		F.	none							fat		
29	"	Anna	4		F.								grandf		
30	Palyiga	Mihaly	28		M.	farmer	ye, ye				Zuhogo		Sister Maria	Palyiga	N.Y. Perth Amboy
													Brother Zsp		

67

US Born

3/14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no".)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes self	28	no			son Johann Buchholz 141 Hastings St. Detroit Mich					good	Not	5	fair					
2		no	75				uncle Johann Hoffrick South Lower St. Peekskill N.Y.													
3		mother	—											5	—					
4		yes self	25				friend Johan Buchholz 141 Hastings St, Detroit Mich							5	—					
5		" "	25				agent Roman Karpowicz St Lubusch 1385 Detroit Mich							5	4					
6		no "	22				brother Kondás Janos Tractor Pa							5	4					
7		yes "	54				cousin Dr Wm Kasparek 31-33 Broadway N.Y.							5	8			grey		
8		" "	37				husb Karol Wilczynska West St. 66½ Auburn N.Y.							5	—					
9		" mother	—				father " "							5	6					
10		" "	—											—	—					
11		" self	25				friend Tomasz Szymanska 24 Elk St 272, Albany N.Y.						Pgt	5	6					
12		" "	26				brother Szymankiewicz Hieron ul. 57 11 St. Poznan Pr													
13		" "	35				brother Lewandowski 503 E König St Grand Island Neb.													
14		husb	—				husb Piorzchala Stanislaw Stanley Wis													
15		self	45				father " "													
16		mother	—																	
17		"	—																	
18		"	—																	
19		"	—																	
20		"	—																	
21		self	25				cousin John Tuback 40 John Drapole Kakatoka N.S.							5	—					
22		" "	25	yes 1899 1904	Chicago		father Fred Resnik 1325 Lorace St, Philad Pa													
23		no "	100	1904	Mahanoy Pa		husb Kadarac Georgy Box 77 Lincoln Ill													
24		" mother	4	born			father " "													
25		" "	—																	
26		yes self	200	1907	Youngstown		daughter Shikalka Maria 419 Elk St 570 6th Youngstown O.							5						
27		" husb	200	1907	"		" " " "							4	11					
28		" father	—				sister " " " "							—	—					
29		" "	—											—	—					
30		" self	26	1907	Johnstown		brother Lucarina James 349 St., North Fenby N.Y.							5	5					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Black, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bremen. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Aug, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911

at New York

Jesse Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen August 3rd, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
	Third Class															
1	Tattermann	Erwin Friedrich	19		M	S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Bremen	Bremen	father: Jos. Tatterm. Bremen Friedrichstr 66.	N.Y.	New York
2	Schwarze	Hedwig	19		F	S	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Zahornia	Klattau	father: Josef Schwarze Klattau Bohemia	"	"
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	5		M		farmer	"	"			Moravia	Valasske Mezirici	[illegible] Valasske Mezirici Mor.	Neb.	Omaha
4	"	[illegible]	40		F		wife	"	"						"	"
5	"	Josef	19		M	S	laborer	"	"						"	"
6	"	Josef	17		M	S		"	"						"	"
7	"	[illegible]	15		M	S	[illegible]	"	"						"	"
8	"	[illegible]	13		M	S		"	"						"	"
9	"	[illegible]	11		M	S		"	"						"	"
10	"	[illegible]	10		M	S		"	"						"	"
11	"	[illegible]	4		M	S		"	"						"	"
12	"	[illegible]	1	6	M	S		"	"						"	"
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		F	S	servant	Yes	Yes					father: Karel [illegible] Valpovitzer, Moravia	"	"
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	60		M	M	laborer	"	"						Ill.	Chicago
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	34		F	M	housewife	"	"	Austria				father: Jak. Perlik	"	"
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		F	S										
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		F	M	servant	"	"		Bohemia	Strejčí		father: Jan Drachar	"	Elsberg
18	"	[illegible]	17		F	S	"	"	"						"	"
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		F	M	housewife	"	"					father: Frank Winkler	"	"
20	"	[illegible]	4	6	M	S										
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M	S	laborer	Yes	Yes		Russia	St. Petersburg		mother: Marie Tatar	Ill.	Chicago
22	[illegible]	Anna	24		F	S	servant	"	"		Bohemia	Strakonitz		father: Jos. Strakonitz	Ia.	Cedar Rapids
23	[illegible]	Franciska	35		F	M	housewife	"	"					father: Tabl. Jakubec	Ill.	Chicago
24	[illegible]	Wenzel	24		M	S	laborer	"	"		Austria	Wien		father: Karel [illegible]	N.Y.	New York
25	[illegible]	Jaroslav	18		M	S	tailor	"	"		Bohemia	Pelgrim		father: Jos. Pelgrim	"	"
26	[illegible]	Anna	32		F	M	housewife	"	"			Plsen		father: Jan Sedecky	Ill.	Chicago
27	"	Bohumil	8		M	S		"	"						"	"
28	"	Marie	4		F	S		"	"						"	"
29	[illegible]	Růžena	22		F	S	servant	Yes	Yes					mother: Anna Kubylak	N.Y.	New York
30	[illegible]	Marie	18		F	S		"	"					mother: Agnes Sobek	"	"

VL 639/92

15-11998-9/10/38

15-12336 10/4/38

15-19529-6-2542

15-11997-8-31-38 no

U.S. Citizen Passport No 52790

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U.S. Born

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U.S. Born

No 3/27

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

126

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if supported by charity; if not, why not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	friend: Ulrich & Co. New York Broadway & 6th	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	ild.	grey		Germany	Bremen
2	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law Fränzky 500 E 76th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	"	Bohemia	Klucky
3	"	"	yes	"	"	friend: Henry Kopchanetz 2642 Harney St. Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gr.	gr.	"	Bavaria	Kaloucany
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	ild.	blue	"	"	"
5	parents	"	$3800	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	grey		"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue		"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"	"
13	self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.		"	"	"
14	"	"	yes	1880	Ill.	citizen and home	"	"	"	"	"	"			U.S.A.				U.S.A.	
15	"	"	"	yes 1911	Chicago	915 W. 20 St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	ild.	br.	"	Bohemia	Pysto
16	"	"	"	1902 1911	Hobart	Uncle: Frank Spalny Hobart Ind. North side 10th ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	U.S.A.	Pittsburg
17	"	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Bohemia	Pysto
18	self	25	no	no	no	sister: Marie Emala Allegheny Pa. Braber St 112	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr.		"	"	"
19	"	40	"	"	"	husband: Vojt. Vitanek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"			"	"	"
20	"	"	yes	1892	Pittsburg	Allegheny Pa Braber St. 105 father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			"	U.S.A.	Pittsburg
21	self	125	no	no	no	father: Josef Tutar 671 Way St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	11	"	"	br.		"	Bavaria	Malo Ščhan
22	"	34	"	"	"	brother: Jos. Stan Cesky 4466 Wabash Cedar Rapids Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Bohemia	Cer vol
23	"	100	"	1906	Ill.	sister: Marie Klamira	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"	Kovarce
24	"	25	yes	1911	Chicago	916 W. 20 St. Chicago Ill. brother: Rudolf Urbka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	"	Kosel
25	"	18	yes	no	no	401 E 73 St. New York N.Y. uncle: Frank Vacek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blk.		"	"	Brejnik
26	"	72	"	"	"	425 Walnut St. Jan Zuzovič husband: Jak. Mporatnik	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"	Pisecn
27	"	120	"	"	"	2744 St. Louis Ave Chicago Ill father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"	"
28	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Josef Vavák	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br.		"	"	Polanka
30	self	15	"	"	"	2716 7th New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"	Tetkovo
	"	9	"	"	"	"															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Black, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing Warrick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Paris

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

127

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15. S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 19 11

Third class

61

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lutiner	Barbara	25		F	W	house wife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Franz Rasha Kalamin n Rosy am e Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
2	Kunčeli	Barbara	11		F	S	-	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Lasciance	grandfather: "	"	"
3	Nováh	Marie	19		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"		Bohemia	father: Josef Novák Kamenice pri Jerabe Bohemia	"	"
4	Kirchman	Marie	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"		"	mother: Franz Kirchmann Kamenice p. Jerabe Bohemia	"	"
5	Laubek	Albina	32		F	M	house wife	"	"	"	"	Roudnice	Bohemia	father: Vild Brave Lady Bohemia	N.J.	New York
6	Kuber	Franz	24		M	S	14-10276 glazier	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien	father: Josef Varel Wien XII. Meidlerhauptstrasse 5	Ill.	Chicago
7	Hrdina	Josef	22		M	S	shoe maker	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Cisek	father: Václav Hrdina Cisek Bohemia	"	"
8	Siefel	Anna	64		F	M	house wife	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	brother: Josef Vesely Trata 7 Schonau 431	Ill.	Chicago
9	Seft	Josef	53		M	M	iron worker	"	"	"	"		Pittsburg		Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Tůma	Marie	17		F	S	servant	"	"	Austria	"	Bohemia	Prahobudice	father: Franz Tůma Prahobudice Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
11	Tůma	Václav	21		M	S	11-346429-505-8/3/02 shoe maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Tůma Prahobudice Bohemia	"	"
12	Žák	Antonina	22		F	M	house wife	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Tarnow	Tarnow	mother: Katarzyna Žák Tarnow Tribunalska ul. 18 Galicia	Pa.	Pittsburg
13	Kulczycka	Ludmika	18		F	S	7-166027-505-2/17/11 servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Oskar Kulczycki Tarnow Tribunalska ul. 12 Galicia	"	"
14	Crinc	Martin	30		M	M	sailor	"	"	Slavonian	Austria	Lavamünd	Carinthia	wife: Marija Crinc Ljubljana Poljanska cesta 6 Carn.	Ill.	Chicago
15	Klančič	Marija	17		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	Ljubljana	Carniola	father: Lovro Klančič Ljubljana Stary Trg 12 Carniola	N.Y.	New York
16	Kunzavič	Franc	41		M	M	machinist	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Jernej Kunzavič Ljubljana Stara Carniola	"	"
17	"	Marija	40		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
18	"	Paula	13		F	S	3-610370-505-12/12/35 none	"	"	"	"	Carniola	Ljubljana	"	"	"
19	Karenc	Marija	17		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	St. Vid	father: Franc Karenc Ljubljana 17 Petkovsek Carniola	"	"
20	Čepelnik	Rosalia	25		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Franc Čepelnik Udmat 16 pri Ljubljani Carniola	"	"
21	Urhar	Marija	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Franz Urhar Laze 44 Vild Carniola	"	"
22	Vagt	Oskar	34		M	M	grinder	"	"	German	Bohemia	Radowitz	Radowitz	friend: Rudolf Breidl	Ill.	Chicago
23	"	Marie	31		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Karl	2		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or insane, or idiotic, or has been supported by charity; or a person for whom a head tax is paid.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	$40	yes	1904 N.Y.	brother: Joseph Kaspar 3349 W 23rd St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blue	light	Bohemia	Tabor
2	S	mother	$40	no	no	via Buffalo:							4	9	"	"	"	"	Kosejovice
3	S	"	$40	yes	"	brother: Vacl. Novak 1570 W 19th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Zamenice
4	S	"	$40	"	"	cousin: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
5	S	"	45	"	"	husband: Frank Zoubek 1st St. and Railroad ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Kondevice
6	S	"	140	"	"	brother: Frank Hirschl 1570 W 19th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blue	dark	Austria	Vien
7	S	"	41 25	"	"	uncle: Frank Albrechl 1649 W 19th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	blue	dark	Bohemia	Pisek
8	S	"	5 25	yes	1903 Ill.	uncle: Frank Liebfeld 37 & 44 St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Praha
9	S	"	75	"	1903 Ill.	Pittsburg									N.S.C.				N.S.C.
10	S	"	30	no	no	brother: Jan Zdrza 3349 W 23rd St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Bohemia	Prachatitzer
11	S	"	120	"	"	Brother: Frank Zdera 2255 W 22 St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blue	dark	"	Prachatitzer
12	S	"	75	yes	1907	cousin: Jan Cerlanshy	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	dark	"	Galicia	Trebon
13	S	"	75	yes	1907	Roumania Pittsburg													
14	S	"	30	no	no	no friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blue	light	Carniola	Prjavagovca
15	S	"	140	"	"	friend: Alois Kudecek Chicago Ill 2018 Throop St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Finegana
16	S	"	75	yes	1910	N.Y. cousin: Takyama Rosen 4 Stanbel 341 & 9th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Lonzole
17	S	Adolf	1100	"	1908	N.Y. home: Brooklyn 3635 Messerole St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	St. Vid
18	S	Husk	"	"	1910	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Finegana
19	S	parents	"	no	no	no friend: Frank Mazo 3635 Messerole St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	St. Vid
20	S	"	adlf 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	red	blue	"	"
21	S	"	100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	dark	"	"
22	S	"	20	"	"	friend: Karl Micka 6762 Radesine Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	red	blue	Bohemia	Tabor
23	S	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Tschendorf
24	S	parents	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Tschendorf
25							"	"	"	"	"	"							
26							"	"	"	"	"	"							
27							"	"	"	"	"	"							
28							"	"	"	"	"	"							
29							"	"	"	"	"	"							
30							"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Black, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. George Washington from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Command. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 11,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. Geo. Washington, sailing thereon (State whether bargeing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15. S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
15														Transit passenger		
1	Peck	Conrad	60		M	M	dealer in birds.	yes	yes	Germany	German	FOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Grünenstadt	wife: Mrs Peck Germany	NY	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 14th*, 1911

130

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes self	5	yes	New York	Relation	New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	fair bld. blue	None	Germany	Grieneysden
2							"	"	"	"	"	"						
3							"	"	"	"	"	"						
4							"	"	"	"	"	"						
5							"	"	"	"	"	"						
6							"	"	"	"	"	"						
7							"	"	"	"	"	"						
8							"	"	"	"	"	"						
9							"	"	"	"	"	"						
10							"	"	"	"	"	"						
11							"	"	"	"	"	"						
12							"	"	"	"	"	"						
13							"	"	"	"	"	"						
14							"	"	"	"	"	"						
15							"	"	"	"	"	"						
16							"	"	"	"	"	"						
17							"	"	"	"	"	"						
18							"	"	"	"	"	"						
19							"	"	"	"	"	"						
20							"	"	"	"	"	"						
21							"	"	"	"	"	"						
22							"	"	"	"	"	"						
23							"	"	"	"	"	"						
24							"	"	"	"	"	"						
25							"	"	"	"	"	"						
26							"	"	"	"	"	"						
27							"	"	"	"	"	"						
28							"	"	"	"	"	"						
29							"	"	"	"	"	"						
30							"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Black, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 19 11,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). —Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). —The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen August 5th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Third	Alan	66												
1	Schott	Florenz	46	M	M	farm laborer			Germany	German	Germany	Wurtemburg	wife	Conn.	Torrington
2	Charles	Nebrich	54		M	electrician					N. Y.	New York		N. Y.	New York
3	Richter	Richard	37		M	machinist					Ohio	Hamilton		Ohio	Hamilton
4	"	Elisabeth	35		F	housewife									
5	Haberland	Eliza	54		M	wife					Mass	Boston		Mass	Boston
6	Kudera	Emilia	41		F	servant				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
7	Fachnke	August	67		M	"					Wisc.	Ashippun		Wisc.	Ashippun
8	Sievert	John	66		M	"									
9	Schmitt	Philip	59		M	"					Okla	Elsa			
10	"	Katharina	50		F	housework									
11	"	Ferdinand	18		M	none									
12	"	Anna	11		F										
13	"	Louise	5		F										
14	Lohmann	Friedrich	16		M	S	farmlab		Germany	German	Germany	Wurtemburg	father Heinrich Lohmann Wurtemburg Russland to Germany	N.Y.	New York
15	Slepanska	Marie	28		F	S	maid		Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Smerice	father: Josef Slepanska Smerice Croatia		
16	Topelka	Anna	60		F						Moravia	Tisnove	son: Jan Topelka Trisova Galicia	Pa	Elma
17	Rikova	Marie	18		F	S	maid				Bohemia	Novares	father: Rosar Rikova Novares Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
18	Buenger	Erich	35		M	M	pastor			German	Wisc	Fedonia	no	Wisc	Fedonia
19	"	Elisabetti	26		F	housework									
20	"	Dorothee	6		F	S	none						father: Augustin Cada Kolonie Bohemia	N.Y.	New York
21	Cada	Barbara	17			single	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemia	Bohemia	Kolin	no		
22	Propp	August	70		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	German			mother: Louise Heplon Germ. boy Endelste. G. Germany	Ill.	Bellaire
23	Stephan	Theodor	20		S	miner			German		Germany	Bentheim			
24	Krayer	Adolf	40		M	farmlab					Wisc	Torrington	no	Conn.	Torrington
25	"	Maria	48		F	housework									
26	"	Lina	17		S	none									
27	Ruzky	Franziska	18		S	maid			Austria	Bohemia	Bohemia	Zelun	father: Franz Ruzky Zelun Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
28	Kukla	Anna	21										father: Franz Kukla Zelun		
29	Hornora	Anna	20		F	S	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemia	Cerveny	father: Franz Hornora Cer. Kosice Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
30	Svenning	Lina	54		M	M	housework			German	Germany	Vandolea	Hradec Bohmen Home		Vandolea

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	self	20 yrs	Comm.			home	No	No	No	No	good	No			U.S.C.		U.S.C.	
2	"	"	30 yrs	N.Y.			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"			—"—		—"—	
3	"	"	50 "	Ol.			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"			—"—		—"—	
4	"	"	"	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"			—"—		—"—	
5	"	"	10 yrs	Mass.			home: Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	bld. blue	Germany	Berlin
6	"	"	175	1906 1911	Mass.		husband: Aug. Anders 111 Lloyd st. Linn Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.		U.S.C.	
7	"	"	30 yrs	1881 1911	Wisc.		home	"	"	"	"	"	"			—"—		—"—	
8	"	"	30 "	1887 1911	"		—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"			—"—		—"—	
9	"	"	50 "	1892 1911	Okla		home	"	"	"	"	"	"			—"—		—"—	
10	"	"	"	"	"		Alta Oklahoma	"	"	"	"	"	"			—"—		—"—	
11	"	"	"	home	—"—		Alta	"	"	"	"	"	"			—"—		—"—	
12	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			—"—		—"—	
13	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			—"—		—"—	
14	Yes	self	25 yrs	"			male: Georg Koly New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	bld. blue	Germany	Freiburg
15	"	"	26 "	"			brother: Jacob Hegenbein 492 East 74 st. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brn	"	Bohemia Elbina
16	"	"	16 "	"			nephew: Alfred Lenard Elma Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Austria Aryzina
17	"	wife	30 "	"			wife: Alma Kaneko 25 23 W. 26 th. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Moravia
18	Yes	self	50 yrs	1899 1911	Wisc.		home	"	"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.		U.S.C.	
19	"	husband	"	1907 1911	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			—"—		—"—	
20	"	father	"	home			"	"	"	"	"	"	"			—"—		—"—	
21	"	sister	10 yrs				sister: Rosena Caola 1309 ave A New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	bld. blue	Germany	Bohemia Tabor
22	Yes	self	25 yrs	1911 1911	Ok.	6145	ave Oklahoma City Okla. Kan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Germany Neuenbeck
23	"	"	20 yrs				brother-in-law: Jos. Hedrick 71 Robertson Holland Ok.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brn	"	Danzberg
24	"	"	50 yrs	Comm			home	"	"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.		U.S.C.	
25	"	"	50 "	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"			—"—		—"—	
26	"	"	"	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"			—"—		—"—	
27	"	brother in law	10 yrs				brother-in-law: Charles Kotz 1317 W. 18th Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	bld. brn	Bohemia	Jabinn
28	Yes	sister	50 "				sister: Mary Koelz 1420 S. 49 Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
29	Yes	brother in law	20 yrs				brother-in-law: Frank Sabry 2855 W. 22 st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Austria
30								"	"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.		U.S.C.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Black, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commd. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 19 11,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, state, or province of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington plying thereon (State whether vessel, railroad, or other line, or "employed by ..... (name of alien) ....." as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

at .....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Novotny	Borcsa	29		F. M.	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szlracsena	mother Rezovszki Szlracsena	Pa	Wm Clarke Camp
2	"	Julia	7		S	none	none		"	"	"	"	grandm Rezovszki	"	"
3	"	Anna	6		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	gönör Hungary	"	"
4	Frank	Flya	25		M.	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father-in-l Kigyarkiya	Pa	Webster
5	"	Mikaly	3		M. S	none	none		"	"	"	"	Kigyarkiya grandf	"	"
6	"	Miklos	6-36667			11/30/38							Ziak Jozsef		
7	Hreba	Maria	18		F.	maid ser	yes	yes		Slovak			Zelinek Kakas falu	Pa	Youkon
8	Nyakay	Dora	2		M	house wife							father Olejar Sosnyfalu		
9	"	Mihaly	9		M S	none	none						Sosnyfalu Jano grandf		
10	Hercun	Stanislav	23		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Janowka	father Janowka	Pa	Coatesville
11	Krolicki	Mikolaj	41		M.	"					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Varnapol	mother-in-l Janowka	Conn	Bridgeport
12	"	Marya	30		F.	house wife							Marya Piechurska		
13	"	Tadeusz	6		M S	none	none						grandson		
14	"	Stanislav	5		"	"	"								
15	"	Jozef	3		"	"	"								
16	Marciana	Michalina	23		F.	maid ser							father Jan Marciany Janowka		
17	Blazewicka	Wawrz	32		M. M.	shoe maker							wife Wanda Blazewicki		Montreal
18	Krzynicka	Olga	19		F S	maid ser	yes	yes		Ruthenian	Rostkowa	Rostkowa	mother Tekla Krzynicka		Terryville
19	Pohola	Barbara	24										father Filip Pohola Rojkowa		
20	Lebyta	Anastazya	7		M.	house wife				Ruthenian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father-in-l Wania Lebyta Rojkowa		
21	"	Marya	4		S	none	none						grandd		
22	Sapecka	Anula	23			tailor	yes	yes		Polish		Rymanow	mother Teresa Sapecka Rymanow	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Burmyer	Maria	16			maid ser				Ruthenian		Holowiecko	mother Paraska Burmyer Holowiecko		Butler
24	Trautmann	Jakob	02		M	Farmer							Father Trautmann Russia		Lehr
25	Buckingwell	Susana	43		F.	house wife			Russia		Russia	Norms			
26	"	Katharina	13		S	none	no	no							
27	"	Amalia	8												
28	Crnojevic	Jovan	25		M.	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Budanica	father Crnojevic Budanica	Kotta Croatia	Wis Milwaukee
29	Trampus	Terezija	19		F.	maid ser						Zabrica	father Trampus Zabrica	Franjo	
30	Cziczak	Jan	43		M M	farm laborer	none			Slovak	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Potra	wife Cziczak Potra	Apolonia	Pa Pittsburg

67

No 4/16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ivo York, August 14th, 1911.

11—1136

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30			husb. Vorobey Wilkomberg Father Pa?	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	fair	br.	br.	None	Hungary	Szirazcina
2	"	mother	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	self	30			husb. Sliak Father Pa? Fayle father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Lugo
5	"	mother	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Szigerchlje
6	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	self	18			uncle Stefanies Stefan 187 Typerden ave. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blk.	"	"	"	Sokietkakes-Falu
8	"	"	20			husb. Tyabej Lajk 44 Washington Pl. Yonkers N.Y. father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br.	"	"	Szentjakab
9	"	mother	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	self	28			uncle Michal Korczak Box 18, Coatsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Galicia	Jaworka
11	no	Theorge	5.00	1907 Bridgeport		cousin Franciszek Barun Cousin Stanley 4th Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Kopyczyncze
12	"	husb	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	"	"	"	Jaworka
13	"	father	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blk.	blue	"	"	Jaroslaw
14	"	"	—	born			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Bridgeport
15	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	self	25	no		brother Jan Kurpiany 233 Willard Av Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Jaworow
17	yes	"	25	cr		B.C. Jan Kuryska Dillon Av 122, Scranton Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	"	"	Jaroslaw
18	"	"	19	"		cousin Silvester Krynicki Box 525 Perryville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br.	"	"	"	Wojkowa
19	"	"	26	"		B.C. Kostko Tarakan Box 568, Perryville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blk.	blue	"	"	Wojkowa
20	"	"	20	yes	1907 Perryville	husb Sukra Lesyna Box 581, Perryville Conn father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Solotwin
21	"	mother	—	born			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Perryville
22	"	self	8	1903	Philad Pa	uncle Vadkiakevick Richmond 4244, Philad Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Rymanow
23	"	"	20	no		sister Katarzyna Bucar Box 32 Tyndale Buster Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	br.	"	"	Holowecko
24	"	"	500	yes	1904 Streeter	home Streeter Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl.	"	U.S.A.	
25	"	"	400	yes	1907 Feb	bro Jakob Trautmann Streeter Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gr.	"	Russia	Volhynia
26	"	mother	—			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	br.	"	"	"
27	"	"	—			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	self	25	cr		Bill Lucsic Skarlo Kleinow Pa 1812, Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Croatia	Medlinca
29	"	"	25	"		uncle Steiner Josef 4? 714 Cedar Pa Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Gorica
30	no	"	68	yes	1885 1910 Pittsburg Pa	son Ericsak Torgnox Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr.	br.	"	Hungary	Krupasc

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Black, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Saumand Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. George Washington serving thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "surgeon" will be "employed by" or "employed by owner," thereof, as the case may be.) that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug., 1911

at New York

Frank Strong

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Frankmann	Peter	68		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	German	Bohemian	Austria	Wotitz	son Peter Frankmann	Wisc.	Oshkosh
2	"	Magdalena	58		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Friedrich	11		M	S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	"	"
4	"	Lidia	13		F		gymn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Friedmann	Rachmiel	32		M	M	Rabbi	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	wife Rosa Friedmann	Berlin	Hotel Ingenitza
6	Buchwignolb	Heinrich	28		M	S	laborer	No	No	"	Jewish	Russia	Rohrbach	father Chaim Bosch	Baarbach	U.S. Baltimore
7	Hammermeister	Rudolf	28		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bartschevo	father Adolph Hammermeister	Bartschevo	Wisc. Vernon
8	Stutzke	Erich	7		M		none	No	No	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
9	Ungaszewsky	Josef	21		M	M	farmer laborer	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Zwergiszki	mother Pauline Ungaszewsky	Wilna	Russia Mass Northampton
10	Stscholowska	Jan	29		M	M	Mechanic	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Nowgorod	mother Nina Stscholowska	Nowgorod	Wisc. Grand Rapids
11	"	Ludwika	24		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Antoni	3		M	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	gr. father	"	"
13	"	Josef	2		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Jan	2		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Soszowski	Waclaw	26		M	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lagow	wife Franka Soszowska	Lagow	Wis. Okauskead
16	Fetter	Bernard	19			S	wheelwright	"	"	German	"	"	Waldgrunbach	mother Johann Stiller	Baiern	Ill. Lenox
17	Slocharska	Wladyslawa	20		F	M	housewife	No	No	"	Polish	"	Lisacea	father Paul Grabicki	Lisacea	Wisc. Detroit
18	"	Franc	9		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
19	"	Marzanna	7		F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Tovikas	Wincenti	20		M	S	farmer laborer	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Sodvornik	father Thomas Tovikas	Sodvornik	Russia Chicago
21	Gabranas	Petres	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sibirin	father Thomas Gabranas	Sibiria	Kowno Ohio Cleveland
22	Hohmeyer	Ernst	50		"	"	merchant	"	"	German	"	"	Bochum	brother Nicholas Hohmeyer	Winzlar 25	Hannoverg Germany
23	Meierd	Karl	29		"	S	farmer laborer	"	"	"	German	Germany	Rustringen	father Heinrich Meier	Schortens	Oldby Ills Thomasboro
24	Kroiss	Peter	45		"	M	gobrewmaker	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Rudelsdorf	father Peter Kroiss	Rudelsdorf	Austria Ill. Hohmeyer
25	Chripak	Mihaly	18		"	S	farmer laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Radvanka	father Lazos Chripak	Radvanka	Hung. Penn Braddock
26	Hudry	Wasyl	31		M	M	"	No	No	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Colana	wife Anastasya Hudry	Radoczyce	Galicia N.J. Carteret
27	Supuk	Ilya	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	Croatian	Germany	Geiereid	brother Mirko Supuk	Lapori	Bosnia Ohio Columbus
28	Orlic	Djuro	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	mother Anna Drahuzic	Gbrosselicko	Croatia " "
29	Lipitak	Stanislaw	25		M	S	laborer	"	"	Polish	Polish	Galicia	Bialek	father Jan Lipitak	Bialek	Galicia Ill. Chicago
30	Gelbmann	Schmuel	19		M	S	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	father Berduch Gelbmann	Beldrge,	Wibria Russia N.Y.

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 14th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	for self to					son Johannes Wantyman		No	No	No	No good	No						
2	husb					brother		"	"	"	"	"						
3	father					brother		"	"	"	"	"						
4																		
5	self	20				nephew Jan Trenstein c/o Anna Lewandowska 188 West St. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair bld. grey	None	Russia	Odessa
6	"	5				cousin Jakob Tramburader Streetcr N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " blue	"	"	Rohrbach
7	"	10				uncle Heinrich Stutzke 15 South 8th Ave Mt Vernon		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	Bartoszewo
8	father					father N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
9	self	25				brother-il Narcinas Kaundro 10 E. Hazle str Northampton		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair bld blue	"	"	Stabligki
10	"	30	yes	1903	Grand Rapids Mich	brother tutory Trochlowice Austria 162 - 7 str. Grand Rapids Mich brother-il		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair dark bld grey	"	"	Grodno
11	husb	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" " "	"	"	"
12	father	born	"	"	"	uncle		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
14	"	40	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"
15	self	25	"	"	"	cousin Franz Jamborowski 30 Prospect st Hempstead friend Adam Bielser N.Y. Lowery P.O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair dk. bld. grey	"	"	Lazocy
16	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —	—	—	—
17	yes	25	"	"	"	husb tutory Glocharski 150 Rozelle st Detroit Mich father		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" bld. blue	None	Russia	Puszeza
18	Husb	25	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " grey	"	"	"
19	father	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " brown	"	"	"
20	self	30	"	"	"	brother-il Kazimir Luzinas 1631 St Antoine st Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair dk bld brown	"	"	Podwosnika
21	"	225	"	"	"	cousin Jeremias Klotka 6717 Buckeye ave Cleveland		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair dk bld blue	"	"	Mikuzin
22	"	100	"	"	"	home	Comity of Kings Co. Oct 25 — 1892										U.S.A.	
23	No	20	"	"	"	330½ Lexington ave Brooklyn brother Teodor Meier Co Sutton Blair Thomastown acquaintance B. Bos		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" bld. "	"	Germany	Schwetens
24	yes	11	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"						
25	Self	230	"	1907		brother-il George Lolka 9 Ludlow st Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark blk Brown	"	Hungary	Lorenzy
26	No	25	yes	"	Detroit	brother-il Nikolaj Sopko Carlisle st Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " Brown	"	Galicia	Volana
27	Yes	30	"	"	"	grandfather Jure Bosovic Fifth Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"	"	6	—	" " brown	"	Austria	Lapari
28	Self	220	"	"	"	friend Stojan Zigojevic 7th st Belvidere Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark blk brown	"	Croatia	Petrowcew
29	"	14	"	"	"	cousin Josef Lipiak 1315 Bauman st Chicago		"	"	"	"	"						
30	Self	25	"	"	"	brother Peter Lahey Gallman Co Chisholm Minn Box 99		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark blk brown	"	"	Feldizi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Polack Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 19 11

at New York

Howard Brandon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen August 5th, 1911

1st Class

No. on list	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pahl	Minna	69		F	M	housework	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	St. Louis	no	Mo.	St. Louis
2	"	Milli	21		F	S	none									
3	"	Alma	19		F	S										
4	Albrecht	Marie	30		F	M	housework			Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Pisek	father: Karel Novak Bydzice	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Agnes	10		F	S	none									
6	"	Aloisie	7		F											
7	"	Paul	6		M			no	ng							
8	"	Barbara	4		F			-								
9	"	Franz	3		M			-								
10	Vorderberg	Jirgen	43		M	M	grocer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dortmund	wife: Alwine Anderberg	Mo.	St. Louis
11	Feuer	Helene	39		F	M	housework							Hadenberg Lindwell B. Germany		
12	"	Walter	3		M	S	none									
13	Linninger	Anna	48		F	M	housework	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Alten	no	Ill.	Alton
14	Bräutigam	Albert	44		M	M	farmer									
15	Keyer	Ernst	17		M	S	barber	-		Germany	German	Germany	Gelnow	mother: Bertha Keyer Gell.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
16	Bell	Theresie	25		F	M	housework	-		Hungary		Hungary	Keglevic	father: Peter Fasbinder Keglevic Town n. Hungary	Ohio	Cincinnati
17	"	Johann	3		M	S	none	no	no							
18	Blick	Anton	62		M	W	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wappenhausen	sister: Talke Zimmermann	Ill.	Chapin
19	Weber	Adolf	49		M	M	weather									
20	Schröder	Carl	49		M	M	farmer									
21	Jansen	Antje	53		F	Wd	none								Ill.	Chapin
22	Werner	Hermann	35		M	M	laborer									
23	Bergmann	Anna	59		F	M	housework									
24	Domus	Josefa	48		F	M				Austria						
25	Spitzka	Lizi	39		F	S	maid			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Verbo	brother: Stefan Spitzka Verbocz Hyth. Hungary	N.J.	New York
26	Klauberg	Katarina	49		F	M	housework									
27	Brand	Louise	40		F	M	housework			Germany		Germany	Waldkirchen	mother: Theresa Schmid Waldkirchen Bayern Germany	Colo.	Denver
28	"	Louise	11		F	S	none									
29	"	Helene	5		F			none								
30	"	Franz	3		M											

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , August 14th , 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?												
1	Yes	self	50 yes		1909 1911	Ill.												
2	"	"	"			born												
3	"	"	"			"												
4		husband	30			husband: 1879 - 7th. father:	Frank Albrecht Chicago	Ill										
5		father	"															
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10		sister	50				sister: Gertrude Vandaley Columbia Ill.											
11		self	25 yes				Shanghai											
12		mother	"			born	78 East											
13		self	25 yes		1867 1911	Ill	310 Spring											
14			25		1886 1911													
15		brother	20 yes				brother: Paul Meyer Wal. Canada. 1422 Milwaukee Wis.											
16		husband	5 yes		1902 1906		husband: Bell Johann 2188 Western ave Cincinnati O.											
17		father	yes	born		in Canada	father:											
18		self	50		1868 1911	Ill	home											
19			50		1909 1911													
20			25		1885 1911	Wisc.												
21			25		1876 1911	Ill.	Home											
22			25		1909 1911	N.Y.												
23			50 yes		1877 1911	Minn.	husband: John Burgess 56											
24			25		1909 1911								4 11	fair	blk.	blue	Negro	Bohemia Austro-Hungary
25		mother in law	25		1909 1911	N.Y.	mother in law: John Kelly 139 Washington St. New York N.Y.						5 5			grey		Hungary Hungary
26		husband	25 yes		1909 1911	Conn.	husband: Carl Klonkay 58 West Waterbury Conn.											
27			5 mo				sister: Jacob 6154 Longmont Colo						5 —	fair	blk.	br.		Germany Switzerland
28		father					father:						4 7			blue		
29																		
30																		

Oct 7/1911 Taken off & sent back to Hamburg per order of Com.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Black, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Black Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 19 11,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing thereon ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 S. S. "George Washington" sailing from Bremen, August 3rd, 19 4

Third Class

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Heilmann	Adam	51		M	M	joiner			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Indianapolis	U. S. A.		
2	Heilmann	Marie	28		F	M	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eschelbronn	Father, Heinrich Heilmann Eschelbronn, Amt Eppingheim	Ind	Indianapolis
3	Sauter	Gustav H.	[illegible]		M	S	mechanic			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Jerstl	Emma	32		F	M	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Sister, Josepha Meyer Steinweg 39 Dge	Ny	Newyork
5	Finger	Bernhard	28		M	S	merchant	"	"	Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Kalusz	Aunt, Amber Kalusz Galicia	"	Brooklyn
6	Blum	Adolf	16		M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hessen Nassau, Germany	Frankenburg	Father, Lina Blum Frankenburg	N. J.	New York
7	Kochler	George	55		M	M	bookkeeper			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Brooklyn
8	Koga	Franz	22		M	S	miner	"	"	Germany		Germany	Rothausen	Father, August Koga Rothausen	Conn.	Terryville
9	Czarnewicz	Simon	45		M	M	joiner			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
10	"	Jadwiga	8		F	S	—								"	"
11	"	Marymar	36		F	M	—	"	"	Germany		Germany	Wanne	Father, Vincenty Czarnewicz Wanne	"	"
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *August 14th*, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are it polygamist or alsoholic, or insane, or has had attack or treatment of this nature, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Marion County Asylum for Insane Indianapolis Ind													
2	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Uncle, Adam Heilmann 1023 Chestnut St. Indianapolis Ind													
3			#90																	
4	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Husband, Josef Forster 426 E 67 St. Newyork													
5	yes	"	$30	no	—	—	father Luig Singer 7 Main Battan St. Brooklyn N.Y.													
6	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	Friend: Wilhelm Langer New York, City, 205, 3rd ave.													
7	—	—	$30				Brooklyn N.Y. 1505 Lincoln Court Uncle Jakob Gontai													
8	yes	"	$25	no	—	—	Terryville Conn. home address. Chicago Ill. 971, 32nd place													
9	"	"	$30																	
10	"	valet	—				— " —													
11	"	self	$10	no	—	—	Sister in-law Maria Czarnowska Chicago Ill, 971, 32nd place					Medical Inspector		hip joint affection						
12														110						
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sh. Black Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Commanding Officer.

Sworn to, before me this ... day of ..., 19..,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bern, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 19 14

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rapas	Stefan	26		M S	farm laborer	ye	ye	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Zirke	father Kazimierz Rapas Zirke Russia	Vt.	Bennington
2	Rapas	Jan	36		M		no	no		Russian		Suwory	wife Jadwiga Rapas Suwory Lublin	N.J.	Jersey City
3	Rapa	Fmytro	37		M		ye	ye				Zabiza	sister Teodora Rapa Zabiza Lublin		
4	Krzyschak	Franciszek	19							Polish		Nowa Kasta	uncle Franciszek Krzyszak Nowa Kasta Lublin	Pa	Scranton
5	Jackowski	Josef	43			blacksmith						Costynow	brother-in-law Stanislaw Stanczykowski Jedynin Warschau	N.J.	Albany
6		Anna	44	F		house wife									
7		Antoni	16	M	S	farm laborer									
8		Feliks	11			none									
9		Stanislawa	9	F											
10		Mariana	5½				none								
11	VL.673/6v4	Zofia	2												
12	Osika	Josef	20	M	S	4ft 5in 3/13/3 laborer	ye	ye	Austria		Galicia	Jaroslaw	father Mikal Osika Jaroslaw Galicia	Oh	Cleveland
13	Stechalin	Swoboni	24			shoemaker					Russia	Lwowy	brother-in-law Stanislaw Stechalin Lwowy Shortehorynska 21		
14	Lwowski	Wladyslaw	20			farm laborer					Russia	Kiezkowice	father Adam Lwowski Kiezkowice Galizien	Mass	Girard
15	Gawlikas	Helena	24	F		maid servant	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Russia	Russia	Zagarow	father Jozef Gawlikas Zagarow Russia		Chicago
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

12

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Brother Karol Dep. Box 209 East Arlington Vt.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair / ash gray	None	Russia	Zukai
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible] Box 20 So. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / " / Br.	"	"	Zabiza
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1907 Jersey City N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / " / "	"	"	"
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible] Kryniak Stanislaw Box 7 1179 Rensselaer N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / " / Gr.	"	"	Rusia
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1894 / 17 Albany N.Y.	von Leon Fulkowska Schwa[illegible] Zygmunski, Sek 1[illegible] Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / " / Br.	"	"	Sostynni
6	[illegible]	brother	[illegible]	[illegible]	1895 / 17 "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" / " / "	"	"	"
7	[illegible]	father	—	Born, Troy N.Y.		brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / " / "	"	"	"
8	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible] Albany "			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" / " / "	"	"	"
9	[illegible]	"	—	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	" / " / "	"	"	"
10	[illegible]	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / " / "	"	"	"
11	[illegible]	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / " / "	"	"	"
12	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	[illegible]		Brother Josef Zaborowski Freeman St. 2154 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" / " / "	"	Galicia	Wolaremita
13	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		agent Josef Dwojnos 1117 Broadway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / " / "	"	"	Wielka Lozy
14	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		brother in law Albert Girard Girard Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / " / blue	"	"	Wieszkowice
15	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		brother Kazimir Dawkowic 575 Delancey St. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	" / " / "	"	Russia	Kowno
16							"	"	"	"	"	"						
17							"	"	"	"	"	"						
18							"	"	"	"	"	"						
19							"	"	"	"	"	"						
20							"	"	"	"	"	"						
21							"	"	"	"	"	"						
22							"	"	"	"	"	"						
23							"	"	"	"	"	"						
24							"	"	"	"	"	"						
25							"	"	"	"	"	"						
26							"	"	"	"	"	"						
27							"	"	"	"	"	"						
28							"	"	"	"	"	"						
29							"	"	"	"	"	"						
30							"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Polack, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, ... , Surgeon of the S.S. George Wellington, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bern, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Toronto

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911

at Toronto

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 S. S., "George Washington" sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hofmann	André	19	M		S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hannover	Brother Jos. Hofmann Bethelgade 6 Frankfurt	New York	
2	Schmidt	Helene	26	F		S	Governess	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Emilie Fries Kirchen Hamm Kreisberg Pr. Rheinprovinz	N.J.	Plainfield
3	"	Paul	6	M		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Helene	4	F		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Wilhelmine	1	F		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Smith															

Husband died on March

72

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ~~2~~ 19.

~~11 [illegible]~~

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

111

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	yes	1907 New York	wife Kathi Hofmann 369 E 4th St. Brooklyn, New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	fair	gr.	None	U. S. C.	Bettstadt
2	"	husband & mo	"	"	"	husband, Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	old. gr.	None	Germany Hamm i/W.
3	No	father	—	"		Gottlieb Schmidt, 6 Fruchtstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
4	No	"	—	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	No	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
this item.																		
6	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7							"	"	"	"	"	"						
8							"	"	"	"	"	"						
9							"	"	"	"	"	"						
10							"	"	"	"	"	"						
11							"	"	"	"	"	"						
12							"	"	"	"	"	"						
13							"	"	"	"	"	"						
14							"	"	"	"	"	"						
15							"	"	"	"	"	"						
16							"	"	"	"	"	"						
17							"	"	"	"	"	"						
18							"	"	"	"	"	"						
19							"	"	"	"	"	"						
20							"	"	"	"	"	"						
21							"	"	"	"	"	"						
22							"	"	"	"	"	"						
23							"	"	"	"	"	"						
24							"	"	"	"	"	"						
25							"	"	"	"	"	"						
26							"	"	"	"	"	"						
27							"	"	"	"	"	"						
28							"	"	"	"	"	"						
29							"	"	"	"	"	"						
30							"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Polack, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Polack Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1911,

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Starke, Surgeon of the P.S. George Washington sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 19 11

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spran; and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen August 5th, 19 11

Class

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
19	Third Class															
1	Hajduk	Maria	28		F	M	housework	yes	yes	Austria	Hungary	Hungary	Vaszyar	mother: Kapusta Petronelli Vaszyar Hungary	Pa.	Pittsburg
2		Gerend	1	11	M	S	none	none								
3	Jopp	Julius	28		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Strassburg	father: Frau Jopp Konas. Hof Hamburg Ld. Germany	N.J.	Newark
4	Brack	George	57		M	M	farmer						Otis	friend: Filip Roceweaver Nowoomsek Lanawa Russia	Kans	Otis
5	Herok	Filip	24		M	S								no		
6	Bak	Anna	18		F	S	maid			Hungary	Saxon	Hungary	Boksey	father: Bak Benedek Bokney Arad m Hungary	Ore.	Portland
7	Vaculik	Catarina	17		F	S	maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatia	Croatia	Komikovac	father: Vaculik Josef Mamkovac Croatia	Ill.	Chicago
8	Beranek	Antonie	16							Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Zirkov	mother: Olle Beranková Zirkov Bohemia		
9	Zaborowska	Manya	27		F	M	housework				Polish	Galicia	Brzostecki	father: Arsdal Cracka Brzostecka Galicia	Oh.	Cleveland
10	"	Jan	7		M	S	none									
11	"	Stefania	3		F											
12	Vala	Anna	27		F	M	housework	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Vaclav Zacek Kalabanek Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
13	"	Josef	7		M	S	none	none				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14	Gowzurek	Frantiska	12		F	S	maid	yes	yes	"	"	Croatia	Kovcamia	father: Gowzurek Albert Kovcamia Croatia		
15	Perian	Maria	35		F	M	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Kmetlyosa	brother in law: Const. Kmetala Kmetlyosa Hungary	Pa.	South Bethlehem
16	Mladin	Petru	8		M	S	none	none						null:		
17	"	Toma	7		"	"	"	"								
18	Kup	Marie	17		F	S	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Zamlyn	father: Josef Kup Klamlyn Bohemia	N.Y.	New York
19	Weber	Henry	57		M	M	farmer				German	Germany	Wahlenburg	brother: Friedrich Weber Andreyokefan a/Rhein	Germany	Waterbury
20	—"—	Barbara	42		F	M	housework									
21	Andrevits	Ebel	3		M	S	none									
22	"	Julia	28		F	M	housework	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2 2 9 13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	15 yrs		1905	Pa.	husband: Hazdiuk Georg													Edvarenekevesgyas
2	"	father		no			Geo Rebel and Pittsburg Pa		No	No	No	No good	No	5	3	fair	blk.	gr.	none	Hungary
3	"	self	25				father: —							—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Pittsburg
4	"	"	25 yrs		1905 1911	Kans	friend: Engelb Zimmerman Leonard N. D.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany Strassburg
5	"	"	25	"	1904 1911	"	Home		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.
6	yes	brother	20	no			brother in law: Adam Zeis 808 Nicolas st. Pittsburg Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	blk.	gr.	none	Hungary Nitzgos
7	yes	" in law	20	no			bro: Valulik Johann 2235 W Randolph ave Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Croatia Marianchvaszg
8	"	brother	25	no			aunt: Frank Schwarz 2219 Turnbull ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	Bohemia Zizkow
9	yes	husband	12 yrs		1900 1910	Ohio	husband: Josef Zalonowska		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr.	"	Austria Leubowicka
10	"	father	20				fiancee, st. 2254 Cleveland Ohio.		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Ohio Cleveland
11	"	"	"				father: "		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
12	yes	husband	20 yrs		1905 1911	Ill	husband: Anton Tala 3357 W. 26 st. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Bohemia Lin kovice
13	"	father	120				father: "		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" Kalabauseck
14	"	mother in law	20	no			brother in law: Frank Janes 1855 Blue Island ave Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	Austria Koucarica
15	yes	husband	20	no			husband: Jetzo Tomas Elgrod st. 23 St. Bellelem Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk.	blk.	"	Hungary Nemethogsan
16	yes	father	3/4				father: Mladen Tomas		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blk.	blue	"	" "
17	"	"	"				— " —		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
18	"	aunt	18	"			aunt: Anna Tomera 1827 E 93 st. New York N. Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk.	gr.	"	Austria Trentsyn
19	no	self	100 yrs		1883 1910	Waterbury Conn.	Home 144 Easton Ave Waterbury Conn.		"	"	"	"	"				U.S.C.			U.S.C.
20	"	"	"				— " —		"	"	"	"	"				—			—
21	yes	father	50	yes		Conn	father: Androkits Alexander Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	Smith	"	"	—	—	fair	blk.	gr.	"	U.S.A. Trnyblya
22	"	husband	10	yes	1910	Brooklyn	husband: — " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary Nemetkoose
23									"	"	"	"	"							
24									"	"	"	"	"							
25									"	"	"	"	"							
26									"	"	"	"	"							
27									"	"	"	"	"							
28									"	"	"	"	"							
29									"	"	"	"	"							
30									"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Black Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). —The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fivetcen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the miversity of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 19 1

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11 117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20 S. S. George Washington sailing from Southampton, 6th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ladanyi Mrs.	Zofia	33	6	m. wife	yes yes	Hungaria	Hungarian	Hungaria	Brassy	Husband: Miklos Ladanyi		Clarence, New York	Buffalo	
2	—"—	Master Laudon	4	m	S. son	no	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—		—"—	—"—	
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1914.

118

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self.	no	twice	Buffalo	Going to husband Nikolas — Buffalo		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	med brown	grey.	none.	Hungary	Kosburg
2		no.	no			—"—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light blue.	—	—	—
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tele. Polack, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Command, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

149

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

STARKE

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug. 1911

at NY

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20 S. S. George Washington sailing from Cherbourg August 6th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burg	Philip	28	10	m s	waiter	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew				Pa.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.				Country. City or Town.
1						home.											U. S. A.	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. Black Master, of the George Washington., from Bremen ...., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 *day of* Aug *, 190* 1

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Aug 14 - 1911

11—1115

42

151

717
190
907

58 51
14 Tn

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington. sailing from Bremen - Cherbourg, August 7th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Navour	Francois	19	4	m s	waiter	yes	yes	french	french	La France	Lemuon Finisterre	mother: Mrs. Navour à Lemuon, Finisterre	Missouri	Independance
2	Frouvur	Jean	17	1	" "	laborer	"	"	"	breton	"	"	father: Mr. J. Frouvur Lemuon, Finisterre	"	"
3	Leostic	Jacques	17	7	" "	laborer	"	"	"	french	"	"	mother: Mrs. Leostic à Lemuon, Finisterre	"	"
4	Beur	Yves	17	8	" "	laborer	"	"	"	breton	"	"	friend: Monsieur Tujan cultivateur, Lemuon, Finisterre	"	"
5	Leostic	"	19	3	" "	chauffeur	"	"	"	french	"	"	mother: Mrs Leostic à Lemuon, Finisterre	"	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911. 152

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, or having been induced, assisted, encouraged, or solicited to migrate to this country by any person, company, partnership, or corporation, or agent thereof, or by any public official, in whole or in part at his own expense or by any other

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. V. Black, Master, of the **George Washington.**, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Ss "George Washington"

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, six, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug. 1911

at New York

Asst Commissioner

Immigration Officer.

Aug 19/1911

6a

1 S.L

Arr. Aug 14/1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Filmbero 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington 3-10 sailing from Bremen 1-6, August 5th, 1911

77

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pobe	Hermann	22		m	s	waiter	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Bremerhaven	mother: Hilde Pobe Breslau, Wendorfstr. 20, Germany	N.Y.	New York
2	Salzer	Alexander	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	U.S.C.				"	"
3	Fivlic	Rudolf	21		m	s	"	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	Germany	Berlin	father: Valentin Polic, Lichtensteinstr. 81, 9 Bezirk, Wien, Austria	"	"
4	Thoma	Josef	30		m	s	"	"	"	German	German	"	München-Gladbach	father, Franz Thoma, Park 48 München-Gladbach Germany sister: Marie Eschwendtner Hofstatt No. 3, München Germany	"	"
5	Eschwendtner	Therese	48		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		"	"
6	Hacke	Johann	21		m	s	waiter	"	"	Austrian	"	Bohemia	Eger	mother: Marie Hacke, Rosengasse 7, Eger	"	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

#1. appeared for inspection. aug 5/11 Ostwaerts Inspector

#2 appeared for inspection aug 5/11 Ostwaerts Inspector

#5 appeared for inspection aug 16/1911 O.E. Woodruff Asst Insp

77

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

the crew.]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Crew

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1911. 154

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		negative of crew	$25	—	—	—	friend: Anna Meyer 521 Monroe St. Hudson Hill, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	bld.	grey	None	Germany	Stettin.
2		— " —	4	yes	U.S.A.		uncle: Harry Salzer 911 Manhattan Ave. New York						U.S.A.							
3	✓	— " —	$25	no	—	—	relative: Josefine Melville 58 Str. 434 Av. New York City												Hungary	Miskolcz.
4		— " —	25	yes	1910	Newark	friend: Carl Lochmann Volter 34 West St. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	Austria	Wien
5		— " —	$25	"	1910	New York	friend: Anna Adler Boulevardstr. 3337 in West Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	brown	Germany	München-Gladbach
6		— " —	25	"	1911	— " —	friend: Paula Starke Summit Ave. 131, West Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	blue	Bavaria	Bad Reichenhall.
7								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld.	grey	Bohemia	Eger
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edw. Black, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. Black
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911

at New York

Isaac B. Tichenor
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON *arrived* August 14, 1911. , 19 , . M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Frimankowicz, Marianna	3	20		1	To brother 1:30	Bro, Alex. Bk, N.Y. 6 yrs, (No. 14)	L	15	11a	1	1	1
2	Finkelstein, Leike	5	9		1	" uncle	Clara De Lusch Yonkers, N.Y.	A	16	10a	2	3	2
3	Nyahaj, Dora & ch	16	8/9	1	1	" husband	Hus, Mihaly 4 Washington	L	15	8a	1	1	1
4	Salonkewicz, Antoni	3	16		1	" mother	Mo, Mat, 295 No 6 st Bk	L	"	11a	1	1	1
5	Braunstein, Gele	3	17		1	" father	Jack, Leike, 130 Somerset, Newark, N.J.	A	"	10a	1	1	1
6	Zeman, Vaclaw	5	26		1	" tel $	Bro. Joe 1529 Larrabee Chicago.	A	16	3	2	3	2
7	Gheorghevitz, Persida	13	23		1	" friend	Slavonic Im. Society	J	15	4a	1	1	1
8	Czerkashe, Czame	1	23		1	" brother	Bro 55 Willett St & Stanton St, N.Y.	A	14	10a	—	—	—
9	May, Sara	11	30		1	" aunt	Aunt Jaky Or 321-E 115 325	A	15	11a	1	—	1
10	Kobylak, Ruzena and						Aunt Franacka Nowaka	A	14	3	—	—	—
11	Bobak, Marie		14	29	2	" uncle		—	—	—	—	—	—
12	Pesta, Anna	11	25		1	" tel $	Uncle Jacob Cesanek 1342 Sigfried, Pa N.Y.	L	21	10a	1	6	7
13	Skiba, Ludwiga	1	17		1	" sister	Sis, Sofia, 130 Prince St	A	15	11a	1	—	1
14	Osuch, Szczepan	1	15		1	" tel $	R.R.E.1 Bro. Frank 37 Orchard Stamford Conn.	B	"	3p	1	1	1
15	Kozlowska, Ant'a	1	1		1	" b-i-l	Sis, Maria Kuderka, 273 Hudson St N.Y.C.	A	"	11a	1	—	1
16	Hreba, Maria	16	7	1	1	" Acq.	Hungarian Home 178 Eyer, N.Y.C.	A	"	1a	1	1	1
17	Hecht, Regina	9	26		1	" cousin	Cousin, Dora Spielvogel Chicago, Ill.	A	"	10a	1	—	1
18	Yaniocki, Frank	2	10		1	" tel $	Rel, father Vanorgnic 1341 Chapin St	A	16	3	2	2	2
19	Brand, Leione, Bro & sister	3	15/15		3	father	Father Sam, 21 Ave C	R	14	3p	1	—	—
20	Frick, Maria	11	14		1	" b-i-l	Cous. Anna Gross 2199-8 Ave	D	16	4p	2	2	2
21	Koreng, Maria	15	19		1	" friend	Cousin Maria Margonic Mexrose Pl, Bk.	A	15	10a	1	—	1
22	Langer, Ginendla	2	4		1	" brother	Bro. Sigfried Unger 111 E. 103	B	14	3rd	—	—	—
23	Meredigo, Berta & brother	3	18		2	" brother	Bro. Herman, Hoboken, N.J.	A	14	3p	—	—	—
24	Daubek, Albina	15	5		1	" husband	Hus, Frank 420 E. 81	A	15	2p	1	1	1
25	Radzinkewicz, Alex	9	11		1	" brother	Bro, Charles 4 - 1 Ave, N.Y.C.	A	"	1a	1	1	1
26	Ladanyi, Zofia & son	20	1/2		2	" husband	Rel Husb Mifalvo Box 44 Clarence R.D. 44 1 Ave.	A	16	3	4	4	4
27	Bobrik, Olympia	9	12		1	" uncle	Uncle, Charles Radzinski Canada	A	15	1a	1	1	1
28	Zwierbla, Antoni	1	7		1	" brother	Bro, Jos., 5 Bk Paris 316-E 71 wife	A	"	1a	1	1	1
29	Suchamel, Zofia and				1	"	Sister + fds. Margaret Suchamel	A	14	3	—	—	—
					1	" aunt & fr.		—	—	—	1/2	1/2	1/2
30	Kantorek, Maria												

GEO. WASHINGTON AUG. 14.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

156

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON *arrived* ..... , 19.. , ... M., ... *from* .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Kuhn, Hedwig	12	11		1	To friend 3:-	75 Bloomfield St Hds. Carrie Haynes, Hoboken N.J.	B	11	35	—	—	—
32	Kiszkene, Marianna	9	18		1	" tel $	Ja le Rue, Chas F. Mangrielle Pa	F	15	12:25	1	1	1
33	Schneier, Eidel	5	6/8		3 3	" husband	Schneier Edward 141 Attorney St	A	11	30	—	—	—
34	Pfeffer, Amalia	9	28		1	" uncle	Chas d H Hamer N. Y. C.	A	15	11:20	1	—	1
35	Roncsak, Agnes	7	1		1	" sister	Sis, Helena 34 Greenwich Ave, Mc Bradyock Pa.	A	"	10:40	1	—	1
36 37	Papula, Fran'a & 2 ch	3	9/11	1	2	" husband	R.R. Mus, Jr. 74 Burton 17 Dmil: Ave, Blk.	B	"	9:0	2	2	2
37	Wilkas, Agata	1	2		1	" cousin	Cou, Elzbieta Kostkiewicz 484 E. 74 N.Y.C.	A	"	11:0	1	—	1
38	Kup , Maria	19	18		1	" aunt	Cou, Mrs Maria Dolezalek	A	"	11:0	1	—	1
39 40	Albrecht, Mani & 5 ch	17	4/9		6	" husband	R R to Mrs J. Francisco 1649 W. 19 St. Chicago Ill.	B	"	3:26	6	6	6
41	Sokolowska, Stan'a & 2 ch	5	27/29		3	" tel $	R R Mrs, Beatr.) Mass 159 N. Front New Bedford	A	"	4:0	3	3	3
42	Sadler, Elise	5	14		1	" cousin	101 Clinton St Cousin Freda Steinke W. Hoboken Pennsylvania	B	11	35	—	—	—
43	Schmidt, Helene & 3 ch	19	2/5		4	" husband	Husb. Gottlieb 308 Monroe Ave	B	11	4	—	—	—
44 45	Wiker, Rudhal & 2 ch	6	26/28		3	" husband	Husb Abram 69 Jackson St 3 Rm.	D	16	9:12	6	3	6
45	Werner, Marianna & 3 ch	4	6/9	1	3	" husband	Hus, Stan. 288 1283 Tennessee St	S	15	8:45	3	3	3
46	Raith, Anna	4	6		1	" uncle	Uncle Karl meyer Buffalo, N.Y.	A	11	5	—	—	—
47	Ousky, Fran'a	16	27		1	" tel $	R R to Sis, Mrs Joseph Kolar 1737 W 18 St Chicago Ill.	B	15	2:55	1	1	1
48 49	Kukla, Anna	16	28		1	" tel $	R R to Sis, Mrs Mary Kapalka 2729 S. 43 Court, Chicago Ill.	B	"	3:30	1	1	1
49 50	Stefanska, , Marie	16	15		1	" brother	Bro. Jaroslaw 19 r 4. 14	A	11	5	—	—	—
50	Bak, Anna	19	6		1	" sister	R R to Bro, Chicago Ill. Sis, 808 Nicola Ave Chicago Ill.	B	15	3:25	1	1	1
51	Johann, Eliz,	2	23		1	" Uncle	Uncle Leonard Gebhart 14 Cedar St. C.	A	11	4:30	—	—	—
52	Kovalska, Teofila	9	13		1	" husband	Hus, Stanj 162 Morgan Ave, Jersey City, N.J.	A	15	11:0	1	—	1
53	Szepesi, Magda & son	9	1/2		2	" husband	Hus, Lajos 52 Clinton St Yonkers, N.Y.	A	"	8:45	2	—	2
54	Hammermeister, Rudolf and						Jack & uncle, Erich Stutzke N.Y.				—	—	—
55	Stutzke, Erich	17	7/8		2	" uncle &c	151 So. R.R. Ave, Mt. Vernon 11 Clinton St	A	15	10:0	2	—	2
56	Szwaro, Konstanjy	9	8		1	" sister	Bro in William Seminke Wife	B	11	4:30	—	—	—
57	Piszkoric, Maria	7	4		1	" await ? ch in Hosp.	Made St. — 7		15	1:0	1	1	1
58	Klett, Wanda	2	30		1	" tel $	R R to Emp. Mrs Kraus Mich. 2720 Ottawa St. Lawrence	B	"	3:25	1	1	1
59	Turk, Alter & sister	2	1/2		2	" father	Father Herman 93 Wereh St Wife	A	11	4:40	—	—	—
60	Adolf, Blum, Adolf 186	1				Frd.	Frd. Wm Sadler 195 7 Ave Rockaway Beach N.Y.	B	11	4:35	—	—	—
61	Cada, Barbara 1621	1				Sister	Sis, Rosa 10 Bellevue Ave	A	15	10:0	1	—	1

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1151

JJM

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

157

S. S. GE Washington arrived ..... , 19 . , ... M., ... , from .....

Index No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
22 m	Kelinsch Fan Fiel H 10/11		2		2	T. Liable	4.15 mpc Detd. Feb 107 - Everett St				B	1H	4D
1f	2 Aberdeen Mar dau 12 6/7		2		2		mpc Detd. Adams 100 & 117				B	1H	4D
63													

77

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H—113

JJM

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 1

S. S. GEO. WASHINGTON (N.G.I.) arrived 8/14/11, 190, M., from 158

	Index No.	Name	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention		Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officer	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
22 m	1	Podgontak, Stanislaw	5	20	1	Sec. 11 T.P.C.	1.45	Holmgren	8/15 49 Phil						8/15 63 NS 44 05										1	1	1
14 f	2	Csnadel, Marya	5	21	1	T.P.C.	1.45	"	8/15 49 Phil						8/15 63 NS 44 05										1	1	1
33 m	3	Andrejevitz, Filippe	13	24	1	T.P.C.	1.50	Flannery	8/ [illegible]						8/ 1 01 NS 1 1 3										3	3	3
30 m	4	Halb, Franz, 2nd cab.	16	15	1	Sec. 11 T.P.C.	2.00	Coyne							8/15 15 Ga 11										1	—	1
65 f	5	Lekut, Frederika, 2nd cab.	8	13	1	T.P.C. Med.Cert.	2.00	C.EMurphy							8/15 143 Ga 10 05										1	—	1
22 m	6	Rozsnyai, Ilona, 2nd cab.	16	29	1	T.P.C.	2.00	Coyne							14 1 K 3 25												
7 f	7	Feutl Veitl, Ludwicka, 2nd cabin	16	16	2	Under 16 TPC	2.00	Coyne							8/15 15 Ga 11												
3 f		(sister) Fredericka " "	16	17																							
15 m	8	Volker, Richard 2nd cabin	6	8	1	T.P.C. &Under 16	2.00	Murphy							8/14 17 McG. 13												
15m	9	Magdeburg, walter, 2ndcab.	6	22	1	TPC & Under 16	2.00	Murphy																	1	1	1
38 m	10	Szabo, Edmund , 2nd cabin	16	27	2	T.P.C.	2.00	Coyne							8/4 1 K 3 25												
30f		(wife) Helena " "	16	28																							
25f	11	Szabo, Ersebet. " "	16	30	1	T.P.C.	2.00	Coyne							8/14 1 K 3 25												
55 f	12	Wiesenfeld, Reisel 2nd cab.	13	1	2	T.P.C. Med.Cert.	2.00	Murphy							8/4 91 Black 2 45												
19f		(dau) Neche " "	13	2																							
16 m	13	Hammer, Richard " "	6	15	1	T.P.C.	2.00	Murphy	8/14 134 Law						8/15 191 Ga 9 15										1	—	1
22m	14	Rosemgard, Moritz " "	8	7	1	T.P.C.	2.00	"							8/14 134 Law 3 00												
14 m	15	Dreyer, Georg " "	6	19	1	Under16	2.00	"																	17 16 17		
25 m	16	Drobena, Josef	6	23	1	C.I.	2.20.	Bauer	8/14 [illegible]																5 5 5		
18 m	17	Mokrzycki, Jan	2	11	1	T.P.C.	2.30	Dyckes							8/1640 Ld 10 00												
13 f	18	Schubert, Elsbeth	13	15	1	T.P.C & Under16	2.30	Flannery							8/14 91 Black 3 00												
20 m	19	Cerny, Jan	6	12	1	T.P.C.	2.00 Med.Cert.	Bauer	8/14 162 Law						8/15 15 Ga 8 30										3	3	3
18 f	20	Gil, Franciska	2	3	1	T.P.C.	2.15	Dyckes	8/14 25 C						8/1683 Ld 1 55												
54 f	21	Yung, Margit	12	5	1	T.P.C.	2.30	Hackett							8/14 11 C 3 00												
58 m	22	Slintak, Franz	13	7	1	T.P.C. Dr.	2.30 Cert.	Flannery							8/15 129 Hyd 1 15										1	1	
~~41 m~~	~~23~~	~~Gilfuks, Owsobei,~~	1	4	1	~~T.P.C. Dr.~~	~~2.30 Cert.~~	~~Hellner~~																			
58 f	24	Klein, Hanny,	13	4	1	TP.C. Dr.	2.30 Cert.	Hackett	8/14 19 Law						8/16 42 Jan 3 00												
28 m	25	Fried, Max	8	15	1	T.P.C.	2.30	Bauer							8/14 [illegible] C 3 00												

See next sheet

Department IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ....

JJM S. S. GEO. WASHINGTON (N.G.F.) *arrived* 8/14/11 , 190 , M., , *from* 159

		Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
30	f	26	Grinspan, Jenny, *+ 3 ch*	13	13-16	4	T.P.C.	2.45	Flannery																				
8	f		Taube																										
7	f		Cirl																										
4½	m		Chaim																										
20	f	27	Schirmer, Weronika	14	11	1	T.P.C.	3.00	Warren																				
32	m	28	Sleiniger, Paul	5	17	1	T.P.C.	2.55	Holmgren																				
35	f	29	Perian, Maria *+ 3 children*	19	15-17	3	Sec. 17 Under 16	3.10	Warren																				
8	m		Mladin, Petra																										
7	m		Mladin, Toma																										
16	f	30	Beranek, Antonie	19	8	1	T.P.C.	2.50	Warren																				
18	m	31	Horwitz, Zellman 2nd cab.	17	16	1	C.T. LPC	Hosp.	2.00	Coyne																			
15	m	32	Johmann, Fredrich,	16	14	1	T.P.C.	3.20	Piaggio																				
16	f	33	Meyer, Margarete	6	11-12	2	TPC & Ph.D.m	3.15	Bauer																				
14	m		" Hans																										
17	m	34	Ehrich, Chaim,	9	25	1	TPC Med.Cert.	3.25	Piaggio																				
54	f	35	Steffel, Anna,	15	8	1	TPC Med.Cert.	3.35	Holmgren																				
25	m	36	Liptak, Stanislaw,	7	24	1	TPC Med.Cert.	3.35	Connor																				
50	f	37	Wolak, Anna	5	1	1	TPC Med.Cert.	3.40	Holmgren																				
70	f	38	Popelka, Anna	16	16	1	TPC Med.Cert.	3.30	Piaggio																				
60	f	39	Meyer, Betty	10	15	1	TPC Med.Cert.	3.45	Warren																				
18	f	40	Scheyer, Estah, *+ da.*	12	1-2	2	TPC Med.Cert.	3.40	Hackett																				
17	f		(dau) Malke																										
25	m	41	Schmilt, Max	3	25	1	T.P.C.	3.40	Flannery																				
36	f	42	Czaszewocz, Maryanna	18	11	1	TPC Med.Cert.	3.50	O'Neill																				
60	m	43	Buchholz, Antal,	14	1	1	TPC Med.Cert.	3.45	Warren																				
30	f	44	Pavlovska, Josefa *+ 4 ch*	12	5-9	5	T.P.C.	4.00	Hackett																				
11	m		Oles,																										
9	f		Marda																										
4	f		Wiktorya																										
3	m		Gregorz																										

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

JJM S. S. GEO. WASHINGTON (N.G.Y.) arrived 8/14/11, 190, M., , from 160

Index No.		Name	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
59	m	45 Ausel, Michael	11	6-7	2	YPC Med.Cert. 4.00	Hellner							8/15/11	20	11								—	—	
57	f	Magda																								
27	f	46 Knadsch, Clementina	2	24	1	Y.P.C. 4.00	Dyckes							8/15/11	K	115								1	—	1
49	f	47 Troger, Emma	5	20	1	Y.P.C. 3.50	Holmgren							8/15/11										1	—	1
11	m	48 Mocko, Pavel	6	4	1	Y.P.C. 4.00	Bauer	8/15/11	26	Gr				8/16/11	Jan	3	10									
11	m	49 Hocker, Isidor	10	13-14	2	Y.P.C. Under 16 4.15	Warren							8/15/11	29	Gr	4	51						4	—	—
8	m	Samuel (bro)																								
56	f	50 Bartowska, Stefania,	12	10	1	Y.P.C. Med.Cert. 3.35	Hackett	8/15/11	10	Jan				8/15/11	30	Md	3	10								
46	m	51 Sopianko, Pal,	9.	5	1	Y.P.C. 4.10	Piaggio							8/15/11	22	Gr	11	21						1	—	1
31	m	52 Blehm, Ludwig,	8	1-4	3	Child George in Hosp. Y.P.C. 4.00	Bauer	8/15/11	24	Gr				8/15/11	182	Jan	1	10								
31	f	Maria																								
9	m	Ludwig																								
54	m	53 Piskovic, Jacob	7	5	1	ZPC Ad Hosp.	Sakuraji							8/15/11	Jan	2	71	S.	Bauer							
25	f	54 Piskorik, Maria	1	1	1	ZPC	Tomura	8/15/11	12	Jan				8/15/11	111	Jan	2							—	—	
17	m	55 Blehm, George	8	3	1	from Hosp.	Holmgren	8/18/11						8/18/11	82	Jan	1	10						1	—	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. W. Sokolnow, Surgeon of the Kursk, (State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof,) sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Sokolnow

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911

at New York

Jalma West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.**, 1.August.1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kolesch	Jakob	44		M S				US Cit	U. S. A.	Citizen				
2	Schrising	Theophila	44		F				US Cit	U. S. A.	Citizen				
3	Czitlakowa	Dechame	17		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Deshin	father Hersch Czitlakow, Deshin Tschernigow gov	Md	Baltimore
4	Liubman	Schloime	48		M M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
5	Liubman	Rosse	45		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew	brother Salman Liubman: Smolensk	N. Y.	New York
6	Liubman	Liebe	17		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
7	Eichgeitler	Chanze	21		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zoroxo	sister Maina Zolnik, Zoroxo Mohilew gov	N. Y.	New York
8	Gerschman	Ruchla	43		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sacharowka	father Froim Feldman: Sacharowka, Cherson gov husband	N. Y.	New York
9	Gerschman	Chaije	7		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sacharowka			
10	Ginsburg	Asine	40		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Felsburi	Israil Ginsburg, Felsburi Pskowsk gov	N. Y.	Rochester
11	Jakolskaja	Jenja	17		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
12	Jakolskaja	Chaika	11		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dogost	cousin Leuburg, Dogost Minsk gov	N. Y.	New York
13	Hoffman	Rikel	28		M M	musician	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tschernigow	father Isaac Hoffman, Tschernigow Tschern gov	N. Y.	New York
14	Mekra	Emma	23		F S	teacher	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Russia	Pauscheroy	mother Jenja Mekra, Pauscheroy Livland gov	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Belenki	Josel	27		M M	Smith	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mitau	Sore Belenki, Mitau	N. Y.	New York
16	Akscromiza	Dweira	41		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
17	Akscromiza	Abram	7		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pskowrnica	father Hirsch Akscromica, Pskowrnica Minsk gov	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Gerzoj	Ester	20		F S	Tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Podel	sister Goruch Gerzoj, Podel Polsk gov	N. Y.	New York
19	Zelz	Taube	18		F S	Shop girl	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Soroxo	father Joseph Zelz, Soroxo Bessarab gov	N. Y.	New York
20	Urkin	Rivka	19		F S	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gross-Eserm	brother in law J. Eher, Gross-Eserm Kurland gov	N. Y.	Rochester
21	Kagan	Chaim	35		M M	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
22	Kagan	Chane	31		F M	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Klezk	brother Morscha Kagan, Klezk Minsk gov mother	N. Y.	Brooklyn
23	Steinhard	Fanny	28		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Sister Sore Steinhard, Libau Kurland gov	N. Y.	Brooklyn
24	Gutman	Chaje	32		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
25	Gutman	Becher	16		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pekrizow	housewife Zipe Gutman, Pekrizow Minsk gov	N. Y.	New York
26	Riklin	Moscha	24		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grosovo	housewife Rochle Riklin, Grosovo Minsk gov	N. Y.	Saginaw
27	Zawenigowski	Mordsch	64		M M	Gentleman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
28	Zawenigowsky	Lipe	61		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slaikine	brother Jechiel Bein, Slaikiny Kiew gov	N. Y.	Brooklyn
29	Hamburg	Anna	27		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kerny	father Wladimir Hamburg, Kerny Tschernigow gov	N. Y.	New York
30	Davidsonier	Zeile	57		F M	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kobrinsk	son Joachim Davidsonier, Kobrinsk Minsk gov	N. Y.	Newark

78

Henry Gabot.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 15 AUG. 1911, *190* 162

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						718 Chintuang ave Ind													
2		Has papers				passport #45201 March 11/11					GOOD								
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no					GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	none	Russia	Neshin
4	yes	self		no	no	no					GOOD	no	5	3	light	gray	brown	none	Russia	Ekatherinoslaw
5	yes	husband	$100	no	no	no					GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Ekatherinoslaw
6	yes	father		no	no	no					GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Ekatherinoslaw
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no					GOOD	no	4	11	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Rampol
8	yes	self		no	no	no					GOOD	no	5		light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Saltarowka
9	yes	mother	$0	no	no	no														
10	yes	self	$185	no	no	no					GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Orinsk
11	yes	self		no	no	no					GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Pogost
12	yes	sister	$0	no	no	no					GOOD	no	4	1	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Pogost
13	yes	self	$30 yes Bro	no	no	no					GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Elisavetgrad
14	yes	self	$ 5	no	no	no					GOOD	no	5	1	light	brown	Dark	none	russia	Kamenetzky
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no					GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Kamenetzky
16	yes	Bro in law	$10	no	yes	no					GOOD	no	4	11	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Plescovitza
17	yes	mother		no	no	no					GOOD	no								
18	yes	self	$0	no	no	no					GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Gildy
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no					GOOD	no	5	3	light	brown	Dark	none	Russia	Sorogo
20	yes	Daughter	$25	no	no	no					GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	Brown	none	Russia	Pikeli
21	yes	Son	$50	no	no	no					GOOD	no	5	3	light	gray	gray	none	Russia	Klezyk
22	yes	Son		no	no	no					GOOD	no	4	8	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Klezyk
23	yes	Uncle	$25	no	no	no					GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Orelu
24	yes	Son	$50	no	no	no					GOOD	no	5	3	light	gray	Dark	none	Russia	Skugaloro
25	yes	Son		no	no	no					GOOD	no	4	9	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Skugaloro
26	no	brother in law	$25	no	no	no					GOOD	no	5	4	light	black	Dark	none	Russia	Osheritz
27	yes	Son	$0	no	no	no					GOOD	no	5	2	light	gray	brown	none	Russia	Gorowskigroj
28	yes	Son		no	no	no					GOOD	no	5		light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Gorowskigroj
29	yes	brother	$37 50	no	no	no					GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Oulivier
30	no	Son	$25	no	no	no					GOOD	no	4	10	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Zobrivier

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamburg, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hamburg
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911,
at Radom

Julius Ellert
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Schdanow, Surgeon of the Kursk, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Charkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. Schdanow

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911

at New York

Jalma West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1552

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk**, sailing from **Libau.**, 1 August 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Selzowsky	Leib	17		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mir	father Leiser Selzowsky Mir Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Volpenzky	Jankel	37		M M	joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lili	wife Ester Volpenzky Minsk gub.	Mass	Springfield
3	Lewin	Zale	29		M M	Engineer merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	uncle Avram Goldberg Ekaterinoslaw	N.Y.	Newyork
4	Lewin	Rosa	26		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw		N.Y.	Newyork
5	Eisenberg	Fischa	21		F S	cigarmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	father Schmuel Eisenberg Pinsk Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
6	Segigel	Pinia	41		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk		N.Y.	Newyork
7	Segigel	Kadisch	10		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk		N.Y.	Newyork
8	Segigel	Elja	8		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	sister Rivka Perlman Pinsk Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Segigel	Isser	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk		N.Y.	Newyork
10	Segigel	Sore	2		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk		N.Y.	Newyork
11	Segigel	Mechame	[illegible]		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk		N.Y.	Newyork
12	Lipowsky	Gidel	23		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Neshwish	father Judel Lipowsky Neshwish Minsk gub.	Mass	Boston
13	Lipowsky	Ester	21		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Neshwish		Mass	Boston
14	Heyman	Chane	18		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wobolnixi	mother Feige Heyman Wobolnixi Kowno gub.	N.Y.	Plainfield
15	Zaritzki	Enke	21		F M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Petrikow	father Ekrone Zaritzki Petrikow Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
16	Zaritzki	Chaim	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Petrikow		N.Y.	Newyork
17	Schmajewsky	Mowsche	66		M M	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mariupol	son Abram Schmajewsky Mariupol Ekaterinosl gub.	N.Y.	New-York
18	Schmajewsky	Zeile	64		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mariupol		N.Y.	New-York
19	Lubowitzky	Jude	55		M M	musician	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chrinitz		Wis.	Milwaukee
20	Lubowitzky	Faie	53		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chrinitz		Wis.	Milwaukee
21	Lubowitzky	Selde	18		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chrinitz	brother Lochenz Lubowitzky Chrinitz Minsk gub.	Wis.	Milwaukee
22	Lubowitzky	Salman	11		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chrinitz		Wis.	Milwaukee
23	Lubowitzky	Mine	10		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chrinitz		Wis.	Milwaukee
24	Zaritzky	Chaie	18		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Petrikow	father Ekrone Zaritzky Petrikow Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
25	Friedman	Scheine	28		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Petrikow		Mass.	Worcester
26	Friedman	Dine	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Petrikow	father Moische Furetzky Petrikow Minsk g.	Mass.	Worcester
27	Friedman	Abram	2		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Petrikow		Mass.	Worcester
28	Ponde	Freide	17		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	father Meyer Ponde Dwinsk Witebsk g.	N.Y.	Newyork
29	Chajulin	Mina	59		F Wd	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rossiny	daughter Pesja Faingor Rossiny Poltawa g.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Finkelberg	Pesse	59		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lojew	son Berko Finkelberg Lojew Minsk gub.	N.Y.	Newyork

79

Newyork Inspt.

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 15 AUG. 1911, *190*

164

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes – Year or period of years.	17 If Yes – Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every person or alien, or group of persons and races, of the same name, or supposed by charity! If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle: S. Farrow 135 Monroe str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Elisabethgrad
2	yes	self	$27	no	no	no	brother: I. Kaplan 1 Boylston ave. Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark black	none	Russia	Lili
3	yes	self	$100	no	no	no	cousin: J. Goldberg 28 Louis Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Krementschug
4	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	brown dark	none	Russia	Pawlograd
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: A. Fialkow + wife 1449 Boston Rd. Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Pinsk
6	yes	self		no	no	no	husband: A. Siegel 1703, 3 ave. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Pinsk
7	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	yes	self	$175	no	no	no	brother: S. Lichnowsky 1 Conoway str. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Neshwish
13	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Neshwish
14	yes	broth. in law	$38	no	no	no	brother in law: M. Morris + wife 413 John str. Plainsfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	black dark	none	Russia	Nowopolie
15	yes	husband	$-	no	no	no	husband: J. Zaritzky c/o A. Kobre 1779 Pitkin ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	Yes	No	GOOD	No	5	1	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Petrikow
16	yes	father	0	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17		son	$50	no	no	no	son: M. Shoumacher 47-53 Delancey Pl. New York.	no	no	no	no	1 per cent of spine	No	5	7	light	gray dark	none	Russia	Slonim
18		son		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	Curvature	No	4	7	light	gray dark	none	Russia	Slonim
19	yes	son		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Rabinsa
20	yes	son	$175	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Rabinsa
21	yes	brother		no	no	no	son: J. Lubowitzky 481, 4 str. Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Rabinsa
22	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	yes	broth. in law	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: O. Libman + wife 222-24 Greene str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Petrikow
25	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband: Ch. Friedman 204 Slaton arcade Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Petrikow
26	yes	father	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	yes	father	0	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother: P. Donde 4003 3rd ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Pinsk
29	yes	son in law	$16	no	no	no	son in law: S. Kaplan 459 Roxoway ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Romny
30	yes	husband	$0	no	no	no	husband: J. Finkelberg 743-5 E. 5 str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	9	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Lojew

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Rochinger, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Kursk, from Libau. Swear, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Rochinger
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911,
at New York

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Lohdanow, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Charkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. Lohdanow

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

165

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** *sailing from* **Libau.**, 1.August.1911, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Unterman	Nowscha	23		M S	M S bookkeeper	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	father Wigdor Unterman Odessa Kolontaewskaja 36.	Conn.	New Haven
2	Gontscharowa	Antonina	41		F Wd.	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Hodorow			
3	Gontscharowa	Pelagaja	8		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Hodorow	Brother Stepan Zernjak Hodorow Kiew gub.	R. O.	Providence
4	Barabanowa	Feodosia	65		F Wd.	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew	Sister Sharenna Petrenno Kiew gub.	R. O.	Providence
5	Barabanowa	Maria	32		F S	office clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew		R. O.	Providence
6	Reinstein	Schlowa	39		M M	smith	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	wife Scheine Reinstein Slutzk Minsk. gub.	cr. Y.	crew York
[illegible]			[illegible]										Itze Schor		
9	Morel	Herschko	23		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Taosin	brother David Morel Taosin Shogilew gus.	cr. Y.	crew York
10	Slutzkaja	Marja	30		F S	tailores	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Praslaw	cousin Schneyer Kelm Praslaw Minsk. gub.	cr. Y.	crew York
11	Belinkaja	Schifra	53		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shogilew		cr. Y.	crew York
12	Belinkaja	Noima	25		F S	bakeres	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shogilew	Dangter	cr. Y.	crew York
13	Belinkaja	Basse	16		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shogilew	Nechama Belinkaja	cr. Y.	crew York
14	Belinkaja	Ester	6		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shogilew	Shogilew gub.	cr. Y.	crew York
15	Schnaper	Arina	17		M S	bookkeeper	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shogilew	father Faibisch Schnaper Shogilew gub.	cr. Y.	crew York
16	Lennke	Edgar	27		M S	student	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Libau	father Wilhelm Lennke Libau Kurl. gub.	D. C.	Washington
17	Chatajewitz	Chiena	24		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	father Leib Chatajewitz Minsk. gub	cr. Y.	crew York
18	Rozenblum	Jossel	36		M M	joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruisk	wife Sore Rozenblum Bobruisk Minsk. gub.	N. J.	Paterson
19	Henkin	Chaim	24		M S	watchmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Papotka	Mother Rive Henkin Papotka Shogilew gub.	cr. Y.	Syracuse
20	Henkin	Beile	20		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Papotka		cr. Y.	Syracuse
21	Katz	Rubin-Tovil	39		M M	book-binder	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bierow	wife Schifre Katz Bierow Shogilew gus.	Ill.	Chicago
22	Kosakewitz	Weronica	22		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Libau	mother Marianna Kosakewitz Libau Kurl. gub.	Ill.	Chicago
23	Kagan	Ester	39		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	Father Pinchos Holzman Pinsk Minsk. gub.	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Kagan	Scheine	10		M S	shulboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk		Pa.	Philadelphia
25	Kagan	Leibe	8		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk		Pa.	Philadelphia
26	Kagan	Gdalie	6		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk		Pa.	Philadelphia
27	Kagan	Leie	11		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk		Pa.	Philadelphia
28	Beresner	Feige	27		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czertin	Father Michel Kipschen Czertin Wolyn. gub	Ill.	Chicago
29	Beresner	Dwaire	4½		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czertin		Ill.	Chicago
30	Beresner	Chisse	1		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czertin		Ill.	Chicago

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 13 AUG 1911, *190* 1466

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Brother Fr. Unger 750. Grand st New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	blond	dark	none	Russia	Mosol
2	yes	self	$100	no	no	no	Daniel Son Gonenarood	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	gray	dark	none	Russia	Skodisja
3	yes	mother		no	no	no	81. Ormobee ave Providence R.O.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	yes	self	$150	no	no	no	Son T. Barabanow	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Wisbnini
5	yes	mother		no	no	no	81. Ormobee ave Providence R.O. brother in law B. Kiwow.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Wisbnini
6	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	120-122. E. Broadway New York brother in law	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Slutzk
7	yes	self	$35	no	no	no	A. Abramowitz c/o Dogoff 55. orchard str New York	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Novogorod
8	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband J. Morel c/o Fabix	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Novgorod
9	yes	self	$40	no	no	no	161. E. 4. str. New York cousin N. Goldstein	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Dorogos
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	85. Ludlow str. New York	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Porejaslaw
11	yes	self		no	no	no	Husband	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Mogilew
12	yes	mother	$140	no	no	no	Ch. Belinsky c/o White 799. E. 150 str. New York	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Mogilew
13	yes	mother	1000.	no	no	no	cousin S. Rachower 193. Sewes str. New York	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Mogilew
14	yes	mother		no	no	no	friend: L. el Edwards 3159 18 str. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law H. Rubinstein 129-31. West 22 nd str. New York	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Mogilew
16	yes	self	$100.	no	no	no	brother in law S. Abelsohn 72 Prospect str. Peterson N.J.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Libau
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Discharged to Stmr.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Minsk
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law S. Abelsohn 72 Prospect str. Peterson N.J.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Gorky
19	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	father L. Hewkin 512. Harrison str Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Paprutko
20	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Paprutko
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother M. Katz 1267. Marion str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Bychow
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother J. Kaganew. 4345. Paulina str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Werlany
23	yes	self		no	no	no	Husband J. Kagan 637. Mercy str. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pinsk
24	yes	mother	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	yes	mother	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	yes	self		no	no	no	husband: H. Bereaner 1213 N. Cambe dal. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Jabnecoja
29	yes	mother	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Rodewin, of the Kursk, from Libau. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rodewin
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Sokolnow, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Chorikow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. Sokolnow

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911

at Halifax

Palma Chest

Immigration Officer.

167

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.**, 1.August.1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓ 1	Swirszaja	Sore	65		✓ F	Wid housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Swir	Cousin Weiwel Swirski Swir Wilen. gub	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 2	German	Benzion	29		✓ M	M. engineer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Swojilew	Father N. J. Schenenclady		
✓ 3	German	Basse	26		✓ F	M. wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Swojilew	Bruder German	N.Y.	Schenenclady
✓ 4	German	Walentin	-	8	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Swojilew	Swojilew gub.	N.Y.	Schenenclady
✓ 5	Lewin	Sheita	40		✓ F	M. housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shirwe	Mother	N.Y.	New York
✓ 6	Lewin	Chaja	9		✓ F	S. child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shirwe	Bruder Lewin	N.Y.	New York
✓ 7	Lewin	Malka	8		✓ F	S child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shirwe		N.Y.	New York
✓ 8	Lewin	Rachil	6		✓ F	S child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shirwe	Shirwe gub.	N.Y.	New York
✓ 9	Puprin	Lea	18		✓ F	S dressmaker 2-58332	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borisow	father Daniel Puprin Borisow Shirwe gub	N.Y.	New York
/ 10	Zarowitz	Aisik	20		✓ M	S joiner 2-69831 7/28/30	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	Father Abram Zarowitz	N.Y.	New York
✓ 11	Zarowitz	Chaim	18		✓ M	S tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	Slutzk Shirwe. gub.	N.Y.	New York
✓ 12	Wulf	Itte	24		✓ F	S dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wexsnja	father Zesaon Wulf Wexsnja Kow. gub	N.Y.	New York
✓ 13	Griexpetz	Lea	20		✓ F	S no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	father Nochem Griexpetz Riga Liflana gub	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 14	Lewin	Chana-Anuta	21		✓ F	S clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shirwe	father Michel Lewin Shirwe gub.	N.Y.	Newark
✓ 15	Schlowsky	Sore	21		✓ F	S dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borisow	father Nachman Schlowsky Borisow Shirwe. gub.	N.Y.	New York
✓ 16	Dolinskaja	Pesena	19		✓ F	S dressmaker 2-455157	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kow. Litowsk	father Leib Dolinski kow. Litowsk Grodno. gub	Shirw.	Faribault
✓ 17	Bogorodofskaja	Pesja	25		✓ F	M. wife 2-455158	5/6/36 (505)	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Rech 11/1/38 Russia	Witebsk	Sister	N.Y.	Passaic
✓ 18	Bogorodofskaja	Frade	4		✓ F	S child	5/6/36 (505)	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Rech 12/9/38 Russia	Witebsk	Mechame Bancan	N.Y.	Passaic
✓ 19	Bogorodofskaja	Zirje	-	11	F S	child 3-6054	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	Witebsk gub.	N.Y.	Passaic
✓ 20	Shelesnak	Broche	48		✓ F	M housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slawjansk	Sister	N.Y.	New York
✓ 21	Shelesnak	Isaak	8		✓ M	S schoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slawjansk	Nisse Dobsin	N.Y.	New York
✓ 22	Shelesnak	Feiga	14		✓ F	S milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slawjansk	Slawjansk Charkow. gub	N.Y.	New York
✓ 23	Kreniza	Beila	19		✓ F	S dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	father Sender Kreniz Grodno gub	N.Y.	New York
✓ 24	Kolewo 161481	Juljana	25		✓ F	S teacher	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Riga	mother Anna Kolewo Riga Liflana g.	N.Y.	Newark
✓ 25	Liberson	Liba	26		✓ F	M wife 2-87521	5-1-41	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borisow	Father in law	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 26	Liberson	Aron	-	8	M S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borisow	Shandel Liberson	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 27	Plotzin	Soreina	48		✓ F	M wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borizow	Borisow Shirw gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 28	Darman	Dobrisch	33		✓ F	M housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Weresilowka	Father	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 29	Darman	Smul	9		✓ M	S child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Weresilowka	Abel Goldman	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 30	Darman	Sura	11		✓ F	S child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Weresilowka	Weresilowka Podol. gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn

81

-30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 15 AUG 1911, *190*

168

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$100 00	no	no	no	Rabbi Cong. B. Israel 641 Blake Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
2	yes	self		no	yes	no	Brother in law S. Kantor 139. 1 ave Schenectady N.Y.
3	yes	husband	$50 00	no	no	no	Jo Husband
4	yes	father		no	yes	no	
5	yes	self	$30 00	no	no	no	Jo Bob Lewin 95 Monroe st. New York City
6	yes	mother	8.-	no	no	no	
7	yes	mother		no	no	no	
8	yes	mother		no	no	no	
9	yes	self	$25 00	no	no	no	brother in law A. Goldman 290. Bleecker str. New York
10	yes	self	$50 00	no	no	no	unell A. Port 126. Henry str. New York
11	yes	brother		no	no	no	
12	yes	brother in law	$25 00	no	no	no	brother in law Stranger 2017 [illegible] New York unell Robert Markusewitz
13	yes	unell	$32 00	no	no	no	4611. Third ave Brooklyn N.Y. unell B. Perlmin
14	no	unell	$25 00	no	no	no	67. Pearne ave Newark N.J. unell K. Kaplan
15	yes	unele	$25 00	no	no	no	317 Madison str New York brother L. Dolinsky Faribault Iron Metal Company Faribault Minn.
16	yes	brother	$25 -	no	no	no	
17	no	husband	$20 00	no	no	no	Jo Husband Simon Mr. Bogorad 353. Madison str. Passaic N.J.
18	no	father		no	no	no	
19	no	mother		no	no	no	
20	yes	husband	$20 00	no	no	no	Jo Husband Hyman
21	yes	father		no	no	no	Mr Selesniac 634. E. 5 th. str. New York city
22	yes	father		no	no	no	Jo aunt A. Satzoff 246 East 10 th. str. New York
23	yes	aunt	$10 00	no	no	no	cousin J. Schmidt 49. Warwick str Newark N.J.
24	no	cousin	$25 00	no	no	no	husband D. Libenson c/o K. Klibanoff 59 Liberty ave Brooklyn N.Y.
25	yes	husband	$-	no	no	no	
26	yes	father		no	no	no	
27	yes	husband	$-	no	no	no	Jo husband Mendell Plotkin 59. Liberty ave Brooklyn N.Y.
28	yes	husband	$-	no	no	no	Jo Husband Beck Darmon 211-13. Manhatan Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
29	yes	father		no	no	no	
30	yes	father		no	no	no	

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
no	yes	no	no	Senile GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Gomeni
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Zorei
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Zorei
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Shinox
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Borisow
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	blond	dark	none	Russia	Shutzk
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Shutzk
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Wersnja
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Riga
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Shinox
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Borisow
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	10	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kam. Litowsk
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Wilebsc
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Narowl
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Narowl
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Grodno
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	fair	dark	none	Russia	Riga
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Borisow
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Borisow
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Wersilowxa
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, Commander, First or Second Officer), of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
C. Asst. Surg. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1901,
at New York

Julius Weis
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Pokhamow, Surgeon of the Kursk., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

1659

W. Pokhamow

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Aug, 1911

at NY

Thalma West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.**, 1 August, 1911, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Aibchanu	Ester	30	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Persia	Persian	Persia		mother in law Nargis Aibchanu Urumia, Persia		
2	Aibchanu	Maria	7	F	S	child	no	no	Persia	Persian	Persia	Urmia			
✓ 3	Marjasin	Josiph	17	M	S	hairdresser	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew	father Semuel Marjasin, Mohilew	N.Y.	New York
4	Gutkin	Abram	41	M	M	mason	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
5	Gutkin	Feige	35	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
6	Gutkin	Leibe	8	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	brother Michel Gutkin Witebsk	N.Y.	Passaic
7	Gutkin	Berel	4	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
8	Gutkin	Abraime	6	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
9	Dusawitz	Basse	24	F	S		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew	father Abram Dusawitz, Mohilew	Ill	Chicago
10	Pinibuks	Christina	21	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Russia	Mosceu	father John Pinipuks, Liflandi gub	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Fiternik	Zaukel	35	M	M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowel	housewife Chaie Fiternik, Tsusa Polynx gub	N.Y.	New York
12	Kabulskaya	Liebe	29	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
13	Kabulsky	Ephraim	7	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	father Mowsche Rumschinsky, Grodno	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Kabulsky	Sore	5	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
15	Wasilischki	Rachmiel	39	M	M	locksmith	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	housewife Chaje Wasilischki, Grodno	Mo	Kansas City
✓ 16	Mogilewsky	Malke	37	F	W	housework	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
✓ 17	Mogilewsky	Boruch	8	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
✓ 18	Mogilewsky	Beile	7	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
✓ 19	Mogilewsky	Rive	17	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
✓ 20	Mogilewsky	Mine	15	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pomsybkow	brother Chaim Mogilewski, Pomsybkow, Berezigow gub	N.Y.	New York
✓ 21	Schwely	Pjotr	43	M	M	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Strasburg	friend Adam Land, Strasburg Kherson gub	N.D.	Aberdeen
✓ 22	Schwily	Ericchia	44	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Strasburg			
23	Bozal	Mere	25	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	mother Clara Bozal, Odessa Kherson gub	Ohio	Cleveland
✓ 24	Lerner	Lebe	28	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Proskurow	father Joel Hermanson, Proskurow Podolsk gub	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Pudnachrglis	Paulina	29	F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Russia	Mitau	sister Minna Pudnachrglis, Mitau Kurland	N.J.	Kearny
26	Weinstein	Beile	29	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
27	Weinstein	Louis	3	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	brother Abram Rosenfeld, Warschau	N.Y.	Brooklyn
SI 28	Zirlin	Benjamin	39	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
SI 29	Zirlin	Ruchlja	37	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pocrep	brother Samuel Zirlin, Pocrep Kherson gub	N.Y.	New York
SI 30	Zirlin	Gessel	7	M	S	Schoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 13 Aug 1911, *190* 170

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind whatever, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	elf	$15.00		Husband Paul George 518 Division Ave Chicago Ill					GOOD		5	5	light black	Dark	none	Persia	Urmia
2	no	mother			Uncle M. Shick 209 E. 104 St New York					GOOD								
3	yes	self	$25							GOOD		5	4	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Mokiew
4	yes	self			brother J. Judkin: 112 Madison St Passaic N J					GOOD		5	8	light	Dark blue	none	Russia	Vitebsk
5	yes	husband								GOOD		5	4	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Vitebsk
6	yes	father	$2800.00							GOOD								
7	yes	father								GOOD								
8	yes	father								GOOD								
9	yes	self	$25		Cousin A. Asper 1253 S. Lincoln St Chicago, Ill					GOOD		5	7	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Zirnica
10	yes	self	$15.00		Brother A. Pinipuro: 601 Pacific St Brooklyn, N. Y.					GOOD		5	8	light	brown	none	Russia	Wendau
11	yes	self	$35		Brother J. Feterin: 70 N. W. Barasch PL Ridge St New York					GOOD		5	4	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Kovel
12	yes	self	$40.00		Husband S. Kabulsky: 70 S. Kaplan 812 Grand St Brooklyn, N. Y.					GOOD		5	4	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Grodno
13	yes	mother	$.															
14	yes	mother																
15	yes	self	$30		Brother in law: Mr Stein 5003 E 27th St Kansas City, Mo					GOOD		5	10	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Bischofzi
16	yes	self			Son S. Mogilewski: 158 East 107 St New York City					GOOD		5	2	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Nowyborow
17	yes	mother								GOOD								
18	yes	mother	$90.00							GOOD								
19	yes	mother								GOOD		5	3	light	Dark	none	Russia	Nowyborow
20	yes	mother										5	1	light	Dark	none	Russia	Nowyborow
21	yes	self			Son S. Schwetz: 4 Ewen North East # 324 Aberdeen, S. D.							5	5	light	Dark	none	Russia	Tersnostroje
22	yes	husband	$20.00									5	4	light	Dark	none	Russia	Tersnostroje
23	yes	brother in law	$50.00		Brother in law B. Cohen: 3579 Central ave Cleveland, Ohio							5	6	light	gray	none	Russia	Plusa
24	yes	husband	$.		husband H. Lehrner: 552 Sutter ave Brooklyn, N. Y.							5	2	light	Dark	none	Russia	Preekuros
25	no	cousin	$25		Cousin S. Alberman: 327 Kearny ave Kearny, N. J.							5	5	light	blue	none	Russia	Sitau
26	yes	husband	$20.00		husband M Weinstein: 1395 E. New York ave Brooklyn N. Y.							5	1	light	black	none	Russia	Gisma
27	yes	father	$.															
28	yes	son	$20.00		Son Mayer Zirlin: 1257-59 Amsterdam ave New York					GOOD		5	6	light	brown	none	Russia	Rogeli
29	yes	son								GOOD		5	2	light	Dark	none	Russia	Rogeli
30	yes	brother								GOOD		5	-	light	Dark	none	Russia	Rogeli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Koehnin (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Koehnin
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1901,
at New York
Palma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Schadanow, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Chairkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. Schadanow

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Aug, 1911

at Philadelphia

Julius Wiest

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

6 171

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.**, 1 August 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goncarowsky	Maria	18	F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wasilischki	mother Z. Goncarowskaja, Wasilischki, gub. Wilno	Ill	Chicago
2	Peger	Abram	17	M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	mother Paulina Peger, Witebsk	Pa	Philadelphia
3	von Egert	Wassily Hsw	58	M M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
4	von Egert	Nadeshda Wife	53	F M	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Petersburg	no friends in Russia, Petersburg	D C	Washington
5	Manson	David	21	M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sudilko	father Abelel Manson, Sudilko Kolynsk gov	N.y	New-York
6	Margolis	Chere	24	F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Labany	father Zabel Margolis, Labany Wilno gov	Conn	New-Haven
7	Lipsky	Dominik	28	M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Sawada	father Jacob Lipsky, Sawada Sowalsk gov	Conn	New-Britain
8	Balgerait	Ottilia	18	F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Powiesh	father Johan Balgerait, Powiesh Kowno gov	N.y	New-York
9	Maliar	Benjamin Father	44	M M		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
10	Maliar	Abyandr Child	11	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slonim	brother in law S. Pilchowsky, Slonim Grodno gov	N.y	New-York
11	Maliar	Fania do	8	F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
12	Lieberman	Besse Wife	32	F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	father Hirsch Lewin, Minsk gov	N.y	New-York
13	Lieberman	Anasche Child	6	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
14	Lieberman	Axine do	4	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
15	Pogrebnjak	Abraam	26	M S	teacher	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petersburg	friend Jacob Harinsky, Petersburg	Conn	Ansonia
16	Peselson	Zweira	70	F W	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Powiesh	friend Abel Losnik, Powiesh, Kowno gov	N.y	New-York
17	Burke	Fanny	26						U.S.C.		Citizen				
18	Wolkowicz	Schifre Wife	22	F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	father Schoiom Abaxes, Wilno	Mass	Boston
19	Pilion	Jean Child	2	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	uncle Schoiom Abaxes, Wilno	Mass	Boston
20	Parkewicz	Ivan	34	M S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Sicrany			
21	Parkewicz	Stanislaus Brother	8	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia		brother Pawel Parkewicz, Sicrany, Kowno gov	Neb	Omaha
22	Parkewicz	Elena do	4	F S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia				
23	Parkewicz	Wilhelm do	3	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia				
24	Abramowicz	Chaja	40	F M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slonim	uncle [illegible]		
25	Radkowicz	Rivka Wife	33	F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
26	Radkowicz	Benjamin Child	7	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kornjany	father Schmuel Radkowicz, Kornjany, Wilno gov	Prog	Portland
27	Radkowicz	Mosej	4	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
28	Golembiowska	Janina	20	F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lods	father Adam Golembiowski, Lods Petrakow gov	Col	Los Angeles
29	Kalinskaja	Sime	19	F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Makarow	father Leib Kalinsky, Makarow Kiew gov	N.y	New-York
30	Rogowskaja	Fruma	21	F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jalta	mother Maryascha Rogowskaja, Jalta Taur gov	Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

172

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , **18 AUG 1911** , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes - Year or period of years.	If Yes - Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital, asylum, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			brother A. Wallace: 4550 so Ashland ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Orli
2	yes	self	$25	no			uncle Harry Roger: 433 Jansen ave Philadelphia, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	Dark none	Russia	Riga
3	no	self	$1500	no			friend Keys, Assist. Secretary Washington D C	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	Dark none	Russia	Petersburg
4	no	husband		no	no	no	Vladine I Shines: 1456 Madison ave New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark	Dark none	Russia	Petersburg
5	yes	self	$120	no	no	no	uncle I Goffman: 27 Arch str New Haven, Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	Dark none	Russia	Ladiskor
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law I Krasnansky: Truelen str # 39 New Britain, Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Black	Dark none	Russia	Maliaty
7	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	brother in law F. Rosenholz: 312 # 33rd st New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	Dark none	Russia	Lavarda
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	brown none	Russia	Linnow
9	yes	self		no	no	no	housewife A. Brion: 35 Suffolk str 2nd Floor New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark	Dark none	Russia	Novogrudox
10	yes	father	$3600	no				no	no	no	no	D	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	D	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	yes	self	15	no	no	no	husband F Lieberman % S Lehman 20 Vandewater st New York City	no	no	no	no	D	no	5	3	light	Dark	Dark none	Russia	Pinsk
13	yes	mother	$	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	D	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	yes	friend	$25	no	no	no	friend S Kidirsoff: 152 Clinton ave Ansonia, Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	gray none	Russia	Prlaura
16	yes	son	$	no	no	no	Jo son Kalman Nicolson: 238 # 175th st New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	Swede	4	10	light	Dark	gray none	Russia	Pompiany
17				no	no	no	314 - 3d Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no							
18	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband I Kitkon % C.B. Hobbs Co. Lyda Pauls mass # 4 Lawton Ave Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	Dark none	Russia	Pilno
19	yes	father	$25	no	no	no														
20	yes	brother		no	no	no	brother I Narvarion: 70th nor 18 Hi Parvrion str Lodather Omaha, Neb	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	yes	father	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	Dark none	Russia	Siczany
22	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother A. Abramovica: % P. Zogoff 55 Rivington st New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	Dark none	Russia	Zdunska
25	yes	husband	$25	no	no	no	husband I. Kodrovica: % J. Reinstein: 167 First str Portland, Oregon	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	Dark none	Russia	Hrejany
26	yes	father	$	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	yes	sister	$245	no	no	no	sister Anna Brech: 413 Los Angeles, Cal.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	Brown none	Russia	Petrakow
29	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother H. Pass: 528 E. 11th str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	Dark none	Russia	Navarow
30	yes	uncle	$20	no	no	no	Uncle I Mishkutz: 837 N Rood st Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Black	Dark none	Russia	Lutsk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Kuhnin (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Kuhnin
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911,
at New York

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Schdanow, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 1. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Chernow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

W. Schdanow

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

173

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau**, 1 August, 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Plegert	Eduard	54		M M		yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Russia	Riga	wife Emma Plegert Carlsbad, yes Germany	Ill	Chicago
2	Bashevica	Sergej	32		M M	Surgeonman	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pensonka	housewife Lidia Bashevica, Pensonka, Poltawa gov	N.Y.	New York
3	Ehrich	Johann	22		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia				
4	Ehrich	Katalina	20		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Mariendorf	father Konrad Ehrich: Mariendorf Kubanus Obl	Mo	St. Louis
5	Ehrich	Julia	1		F S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia				
6	Mrozinsky	Kasimir	20		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Suchowicei	mother Michalina Mrozinska, Suchowicei Kielce gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Preiden	Franc	32		M S	physician	yes	yes	Russia	U. S.	Russia	a.	Citizen		
8	Rajman	Dora	18		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gluboxje	mother Malka Rajman, Gluboxje Vilno gov	N.Y.	New York
9	Lynch	Thomas	41						Russia	U. S.	Russia	a.	Citizen		
10	Morrisey	Michael	50						Russia	U. S.	Russia	a.	Citizen		
11	Rothstein	Harris	46						Russia	U. S.	Russia	a.	Citizen		
12	Oguschewitz	Malke	49		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Baranowicei	mother der Ehemann: Baranowicei, Minsk gov	Ill	Chicago
13	Ogushewitz	Rochel	10		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
14	Fingerut	Mordush	33		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew	father Salmen Fingerut, Mohilew.	Ill	Chicago
15	Schlachter	Henja	30		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew	mother: Rasse Schlachter, Mohilew.	N.Y.	New-York
16	Rushnell-Bauer	Lillian	42		F M				Russia	U. S.	Russia	a.	Citizen		
17	Mordush-Rushnell	Jenny	62		F M				Russia	U. S.	Russia	a.	Citizen		
18	Martiner-Hally	Chas	39		M S				Russia	U. S.	Russia	a.	Citizen		
19	Jauschewsky	Madlena	28		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Liban	father Otto Jauschewsky, Liban	Ill	Chicago
20	Jauschewsky	Eva sister	25		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Liban	father Otto Jauschewsky, Liban	Ill	Chicago
21	Grinzjon	Pauline	20		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Vilno	mother: Ethel Grinzjon Vilno gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Steel	Ber	21		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Durben	father: Leh. Steel Durben, Russland gov.	Ohio	Cincinnati
23	Steel	Edel	23		F S	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
24											Russia				
25											Russia				
26											Russia				
27											Russia				
28											Russia				
29											Russia				
30											Russia				

2-882 916-16-25-41

11-24402-506-4/18/10

Jalina Ehrich

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 15 AUG. 1911, *190* 171

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or an alien who has been employed in prostitution, or who has come into the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Fr. Schmidt. 145 N. 112 Place Roseland Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Riga
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Ecclesiastical Consistory: 15 East 97 str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Prusowka
3	yes	self		no	no	no	Uncle H. Ehrich: 4015 Fleet str St. Louis, Mo	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Marienfeld
4	yes	husband	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Marienfeld
5	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
6	yes	brother in law	$15	no	no	no	brother in law H. Palinsky: 945-3 ave cor 36 str Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Jarwolin
7				no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
8	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother Max Rainman: 2549, 8th ave New York city	no	no	no	no	Discharged	no	5	3	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Russia
9				no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
10				no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
11				no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
12	yes	self	$7.	no	no	no	~~husband~~ brother in law: Zowitzky 1312 W. 43 Pl. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Slonim
13	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
14	yes	self	$100.-	no	no	no	uncle: Mr Singer, 1259 N. Oakley Ave, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	black blue	none		Russia	Mohilew
15	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	cousin: L. Judkowitz, 7 Barrett Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	Discharged to Mr Hebrew	no	5	4	light	brown gray	none		Russia	Mohilew
16				no	no	no		no	no	no	no	OD	no								
17				no	no	no		no	no	no	no	OD	no								
18				no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
19	yes	self	$50.	no	no	no	friend: S. Ehrlich 332 n. Trumbull ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	brown gray	none		Russia	Nigrande
20	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Nigrande
21	yes	brother in law	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: N. Warshaw 158-60 Bergen Str. Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Discharged	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Libau
22	yes	brother in law	$50	no	no	no	brother in law: J. Freeman, 936 Main Str. Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Durben
23	yes	brother in law		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Durben
24				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no								
25				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no								
26				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no								
27				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no								
28				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no								
29				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no								
30				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the **Kursk**, from **Libau**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear**, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **23.** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1901,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Schdanow, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 1. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of St. Charkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Schdanow

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911

at New York

Jalma Eklund

Immigration Officer.

115 Kursk

8

175

Aug 14 - 1911

	EXEMPTIONS							
				Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. S.	Distance
First Class								
Second Class				11	193	204	16	6
Steerage								
Total								

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	193	11	204
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Ca

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 1.August.1911 , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Dirochke	Matrona	58		F	M	at housework	no	no	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Lemanz	husband Klaes Dirochke, Lemanz Kutausnaja Oblast	Ohio	Nelson
2	Dirochke	Maria	24		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Lemanz			
3	Dirochke	Simoi	15		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Lemanz			
4	Stewachin	Jakwej	26		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Wilkowo	mother Evdokia Stepachina, Kasimo Tambovsk Gub.		
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4a

4

Jalma Ulrost
Emigrate

85

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Canadian

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 18 AUG. 1911, *190* 176

11—1118

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Jon K. Dopoff: Nelson, B. C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Golodaeyka
2	yes	mother	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Golodaeyka
3	yes	mother	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Golodaeyka
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend P Salaenko: 643 Manitoba ave, Winnipeg, Mann	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	brown	gray	none	Russia	Krasno.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Krahmin Chief Off. of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ff. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Krahmin
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1901,
at New York

Julius Lisser
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Schdanow, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 1. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Charkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. Schdanow

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August 19 11

at New York

Jalma West

Immigration Officer.

177

11–1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** *sailing from* **Libau.** , 1. August 1911 , *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rasskin	Abram	35	M	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nikolajew	brother: David Rasskin, Nikolajew, Cherson Gub.	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Rasskin	Slowe	32	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
3	Rasskin	Borja	4	6	M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
4	Rasskin	Dora	3		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia			
5	Machotzin	Guru	22		M	S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Homel	father: Nester Machotzkin, Homel	N.Y. New-York
6	Shuzovitzky	Chaim	24		M	S	clerk	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lubeza	mother: Scheine Shuzovitzka, Lubeza, Minsk Gub.	N.Y. New-York
7	Sabilo	Zementian	19		M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Siwiza	father: Karl Sabilo, Siwiza, Wilno Gub.	N.J. Newark
8	Barmisch	Anton	25		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jarczaki	father: Maxim Barmisch, Jarczaki, Wilno Gub.	Mass Brockton
9	Krupitza	Michail	18		M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jarczaki	mother: Sofia Krupitza, Jarczaki, Wilno Gub.	N.J. Passaic
10	Krupitza	Iwan	25		M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jarczaki	mother: Anna Krupitza, Jarczaki, Wilno Gub.	N.J. Passaic
11	Olschewsky	Wicenty	18		M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jarczaki	father: Iwan Olschewsky, Jarczaki, Wilno Gub.	N.Y. Brooklyn
12	Schotik	Stanislaw	18		M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jewloschi	mother: Maria Schotik, Jewloschi, Wilno Gub.	Minn St. Paul
13	Schotik	Ossip	18		M	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jewloschi	father: Felix Schotik, Jewloschi, Wilno Gub.	Minn St. Paul
14	Maximowicz	Simsey	17		M	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sorogen	father: Nikifor Maximowicz, Sorogen, Grodno Gub.	N.Y. New-York
15	Minkin	Zweire	17		F	S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowdati	father: Zemin Minkin, Kowdati, Witebsk Gub.	N.Y. Brooklyn
16	Rappeport	Jache	18		F	S	clerk	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Paleschy	father: Nissen Rappeport, Paleschy, Minsk Gub.	Nebr. Omaha
17	Nozik	Nechame	39		F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia			
18	Nozik	Hilel	9		M	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		daughter: Ibere Nozik, Pasexi, Minsk Gub.	R.I. Providence
19	Nozik	Broche	14		F	S	schulgirl	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pasexi		
20	Nozik	Hatle	11		F	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia			
21	Nozik	Esse	4		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia			
22	Raichtzaum	Sore	24		F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pasexi	father: Gerschen Raichtzaum, Pasexi, Minsk Gub.	N.Y. New-York
23	Korf	Malwina	28		F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia			
24	Korf	Stefania	11		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia		father: Alexandr Stefanowitz, Kowno.	Ill Chicago
25	Korf	Artur	9		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowno		
26	Korf	Roman	7		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia			
27	Korf	Richard	3		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia			
28	Levin	Slowe	23		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dorschitzi	mother: Sore Fabrikant, Dorschitzi, Minsk Gub.	N.Y. Brooklyn
29	Levin	Reile	4		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia			
30	Kott	Olga	24		F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chotinicz	father: Jossif Kott, Chotinicz, Minsk Gub.	W. Va Farmington

1-32130 - 12/12/40
1-4/13310 - 9/16/42.
2-574 - 6/1/33
11-28990 - 5/1/41
11-30953 2 - 5-1-41
13-57-31 7/7/42
V-961803 4/17/42

86

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 13 Aug. 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self		no		no	cousin: Joseph Goldberg, 1024 Sinder Ave, Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Nixolajew
2	yes	husband	$25-	no		no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Nixolajew
3	yes	father		no		no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	yes	father		no		no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	yes	self	$25-	no		no	friend: S. Lakin, c/o Cutman 635 E. 138 Street, New-York	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	fair	dark	none	Russia	Gomel
6	yes	self	$25-	no		no	uncle: B. Rabinowitz, 132 Ludlow Street, New-York	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Lubeza
7	yes	self	$25-	no		no	cousin: A. Segasny, 97 Herter Street, Newark N.J.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Siniza
8	yes	self	$25-	no		no	brother: C. Barmuch, 100 Ames Street, Brockton Mass	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Jarozaxi
9	yes	self	$25-	no		no	friend: Iwan Krupitza, 25 State St. Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Jarozaxi
10	yes	self	$25-	no		no	friend: K. Iwitun, 25 State Street Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Jarozaxi
11	yes	self	$25-	no		no	cousin: F. Scherschin, 1020 Manhattan Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Jarozaxi
12	yes	self	$25-	no		no	cousin: A. Biciax, 1244 Fairfield Ave, St. Paul Minn.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Jerosloschi
13	yes	self	$25-	no		no	brother: F. Szocix, 524 Rice Street St. Paul Minn.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	brown	gray	none	Russia	Jerosloschi
14	yes	self	$25-	no		no	friend: F. Obersnitz, 141 Rivington Street, New-York	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sorogen
15	yes	brother in law	$25-	no		no	brother in law: J. Miller, 121 Ralph Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Kownati
16	yes	uncle	$25-	no		no	uncle: E. Epstein, 1903 S. 11 Street, Omaha Nebr.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Minsk
17	yes	husband	$50-	no		no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Paseki
18	yes	father		no		no	husband: F. Nozik, 79½ Robinson Str. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	yes	father		no		no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	10	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Paseki
20	yes	father		no		no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	yes	father		no		no	husband: Sch. Ratner, 230-2 E. 3rd Street, New-York City	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	yes	husband	$25-	no		no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Paseki
23	yes	husband		no		no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	brown	gray	none	Russia	Kowno
24	yes	father	$10-	no		no	husband: Jan Korf, 714 Milwaukee Ave, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	yes	father		no		no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	yes	father		no		no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	yes	father		no		no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	yes	husband	$-	no		no	husband: M. Levin, 1924 Douglas Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Dorschitzi
29	yes	father		no		no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	yes	husband	$25-	no		no	husband: N. Katt, Marian Co. Box 194, Farmington W. Va.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Chotiniez

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Dorbrin, (State whether Master, First or Second) of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Dorbrin
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1911,
at New York
Julia Ellert
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Schdanow, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had (State whether Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon employed by the Company, or "Surgeon" if not employed by a Company.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of St. Chordnow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schdanow

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 11

at New York

Julius Uhl

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.** 1. August 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Paradowsky	Klimenty	29	M	M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sbirauschina	father: Klimenty Paradowsky, Sbirauschina, Sbirsk Gub.	Mass	Gardner
2	Paradowska	Stepanida	20	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
3	Joda	Karl	23	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kurbischi	brother: Michail Joda, Kurbischi, Minsk Gub.	Kans	Kansas City
4	Buljanxow	Nicolai	23	M	S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mohilew	father: Iwan Buljanxow, Mohilew,	La	Eagleton
5	Grünberg	Lisa	38	F	S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Libau	sister: Elsa Simanowitz, Libau,	Mass	Braintree
6	Schischma	Ignaty	25	M	M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kurbischi	wife: Maria Schischma, Kurbischi, Minsk Gub.	Kans	Kansas City
7	Wiskus	Paula	24	F	S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Libau	mother: Lisa Wiskus, Libau, Schreiber str. 8.	Mass	Boston
8	Ginsburg	Sore	17	F	S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Janowsky	mother: Chaie Ginsburg, Janowsky, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
9	Lauxman	Karolina	26	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Libau	cousin: Emilie Siewert, Libau.	Mass	Braintree
10	Lauxman	Edgar	4	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia				
11	Perlangik	Lisette	65	F	Wd	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia				
12	Lowrik	Pawel	23	M	M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Iwaniczi	wife: Elena Lowrik, Iwaniczi, Minsk Gub.	N.J.	Franklin Furna
13	Wasiuk	Iwan	27	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kusmiczi	brother: Stanislaw Wasiuk, Kusmiczi, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
14	Fatranowitz	Vicenty	25	M	M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lopaticzi	brother: Ossip Fatranowitz, Lopaticzi, Minsk Gub.	Vt	Proctor
15	Fatranowitz	Christina	19	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia				
16	Fatranowitz	Weronika	-	5	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia			
17	Gladky	Foma	32	M	M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bedsedowka	wife: Ewa Gladkaja, Bedsedowka, Minsk Gub.	Vt	Proctor
18	Wolkowitzer	Malke	36	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brest-Litowsk	brother: Jankel Sikolsky, Brest-Litowsk, Grodno Gub.	Col.	Denver
19	Wolkowitzer	Wigdor	11	M	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
20	Wolkowitzer	Chasse	21	F	S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
21	Wolkowitzer	Golde	9	F	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
22	Roschen	Zipa	23	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mstislaw	father: Simson Dinkin, Mstislaw, Mohilew Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
23	Dinkin	Aisik	19	M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mstislaw	father: Leib Dinkin, Mstislaw, Mohilew Gub.	Mich	Detroit
24	Folzis	Rasja	31	F	S	apothecaryassistant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kischinew	mother: Feige Folzis, Kischinew Bessarabia Gub.	N.Y.	Bronx
25	Linschitz	Awaire	28	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Elisawetgrad	No body	Ill	Chicago
26	Linschitz	Zeita	9	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
27	Linschitz	Moische	8	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
28	Linschitz	Schaie	7	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
29	Linschitz	Taube	4	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
30	Linschitz	Malka	3	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List **2.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 13. Aug. 1914 , *19* (50)

13	14	15	16	17			18
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	
1	yes	self	$75-	no	no	no	cousin: A. Petrulis, 83 Emerald Str. Gardner Mass
2	yes	self		no	no	no	
3	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	brother: K. Joda, 735 Pacific Ave Kansas City Kans
4	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	cousin: J. Lipowsky, Box 155 Harrisk. Eagleton Pa
5	yes	self	$26-	no	no	no	cousin: Johann Laukmann, 51 Dewey Rd E. Braintree Mass
6	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	cousin: J. Lach, Pacific Ave 735 8 Street Kansas City Kans
7	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	brother in law: W. Reese, 35 Pine Street Boston Mass
8	yes	self	$	no	no	no	[illegible] New York
9	yes	self		no	no	no	husband: Johann Laukman, 51 Dewey Rd. E. Braintree Mass
10	yes	mother	$10-	no	no	no	
11	yes	daughter in law		no	no	no	
12	no	self	$25-	no	no	no	brother in law: S. Ladutzo, P. O. Box 762. Franklin Furnace N.Y.
13	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	friend: J. Kobjax, 141 Hudson Street, New York
14	yes	self		no	no	no	friend: Pawel Spax, Box 24. Proctor Vt.
15	yes	husband	$30-	no	no	no	
16	yes	father		no	no	no	
17	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	friend: Jan Farjux, Box 782. Proctor Vt.
18	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband: M. Wolkowitzer, 2813 W. Colfax Denver Col.
19	yes	father	$25-	no	no	no	
20	yes	father		no	no	no	
21	yes	father		no	no	no	
22	yes	husband	$-	no	no	no	husband: Ch. Rosin, c/o A. Galuten, 74 E. 10th Street, New York
23	yes	brother	$-	no	no	no	brother: N. Linkin, 229 E. Irene Street, Detroit Mich
24	yes	brother in law	$-	no	no	no	brother in law: B. Seraly, 556 Street, Paul's Place, Bronx N.Y.
25	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband: M. Livschitz, c/o A. Passen, 1453 Milwaukee Ave. Chicago Ill
26	yes	father		no	no	no	
27	yes	father	$-	no	no	no	
28	yes	father		no	no	no	
29	yes	father		no	no	no	
30	yes	father		no	no	no	

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
						25	26	27		28	29	
Whether able to read or write the language or dialect of the country from which he comes.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light dark	gray none		Russia	Kowel
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	brown blue none		Russia	Kowel
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light dark	gray none	[illegible] marked	Russia	Kurbischi
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	2	light dark	gray none		Russia	Mohilew
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	brown dark none		Russia	Rudbarsen
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	brown dark none		Russia	Kurbischi
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light fair	blue none		Russia	Irensburg
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light dark	brown none		Russia	Janowsky
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light dark	gray none		Russia	Falsen
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	dark gray	brown none		Russia	Falsen
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light dark	blue none		Russia	Iwanicgi
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	brown gray none		Russia	Kusnicgi
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light dark	gray none		Russia	Lopaticzi
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	brown gray none		Russia	Lopaticzi
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	brown dark none		Russia	Kedrzedowka
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark brown none		Russia	Brest-Litowsk
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light dark	gray none		Russia	Brest-Litowsk
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light dark	dark none		Russia	Mstislaw
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light dark	dark none		Russia	Mstislaw
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	brown dark none		Russia	Kischinew
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light dark	brown none		Russia	Osipowiczi
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Berliner (Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Berliner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911, at New York

Jalmar Creat
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Schwanow, Surgeon of the **Kursk**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear**, that I have had 1. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Chiarkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. Schwanow

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911

at New York

Jas Mallon

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau**, 1 August 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gelenberg	Abram	11	M	S	School boy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jelcionoscha	Mother Frau Steinberg Jelcionoscha, Poltawsk gouv	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Steinberg	Meier	9	M	S	School boy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jelcionoscha	Father Frau Steinberg Jelcionoscha, Poltawsk gouv	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Lewinson	Pesh	26	M	S	Salesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kabinowitz	Brother Herman Lewinson, Kabinowitz, Kowno gouv	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Pheifer 99626/549	Dora	33	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kabinowitz			
5	Pheifer	Rebel	7	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kabinowitz	Father Jacob Pheifer Kabinowitz, Kowno gouv	Mass	Cambridge
6	Pheifer	Lillie	4	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kabinowitz			
7	Erschow	Simon	35	M	M	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk	Father Country Erschow Minsk	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Erschow	Ekatherina	35	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk			
9	Erschow	Efraim	16	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk			
10	Erschow	Georgij	6	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk			
11	Birenek	Johan. Gustav	22	M	S	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Finn	Russia	Libau	Father Frau Birenek, Libau Kurland	Mass	Boston
12	Lubge	Anna	20	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Finn	Russia	Libau	Father Ernst Lubge, Libau Kurland	Mass	Boston
13	Konradi	Ewa	17	F	S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Finn	Russia	Libau	Father Ernst Konradi, Libau Kurland	N.J.	Camden
[redacted]															
[redacted]															
[redacted]															
[redacted]															
18	Kaiman	Isser	21	M	S	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Father Kaiman, Libau Kurland	N.Y.	New York
19	Epelbaum	Berisch	18	M	M	Smith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wolfany	Brother in law Epelbaum, Libau Kurland	N.Y.	New York
20	Lantsman	Vasily	25	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kovbel	Father Lantsman, Kovbel Grodno gouv	N.Y.	New York
21	Erdtei	Fita	21	F	S	2-698000-505-1/6/41	yes	yes	Russia	Finn	Russia	Libau	Father Erdtei, Libau Kurland	N.J.	Camden
22	Keller	Chaim	18	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew	Father Keller, Mohilew	Mass	Boston
23	Lewinski	Leib	60	M	M	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
24	Lewinski	Scheine	20	F	S	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	Brother Motte Lewinski Kowno gouv Minsk gouv	N.Y.	Buffalo
25	Lewinski	Meir	17	M	S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno			
26	Lewinski	Hirsch	12	M	S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno			
27	Kaas	Rase	17	F	S	Schoolgirl	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Father Kaas, Libau Kurland	N.Y.	New York
28	Jaroschewitz	Moisei	27	M	M	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pretzen	Father Jaroschewitz, Pretzen Minsk gouv		
29	Kononowitz	Rafael	27	M	M	Farmlabourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rheinwez	Father Kononowitz, Rheinwez Minsk gouv		
30	Shuk	Finarj	22	M	S	Farmlabourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kurlitzki	Father Shuk, Kurlitzki Grodno gouv		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 13 Aug. 1911 *, 19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	yes	self		no		Father Mr Dzimbovic: 125 Ainslie str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Gray	Dark	none	Russia	Petrovia
2	yes	self		no		Brother Simon: 304 Throop Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	yes	self	$25.	no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Gray	brown	none	Russia	Sibirovica
4	no	self		no		Husband M Dmijan: % Nielsen 140 Pine str Lambertville, Mass	no	no	no	no	OD	no	5	6	light	Gray	Brown	none	Russia	Sibirovica
5	no	mother		no			no	no	no	no	OD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	no	mother		no			no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	yes	self		no	no	no	friend P. Skabec: 76 Union Street Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Gray	brown	none	Russia	Novo-Sivolujevka
8	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Gray	Gray	none	Russia	Novo-Sivolujevka
9	yes	father	$150.	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Gray	Gray	none	Russia	Novo-Sivolujevka
10	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Gray	Gray	none	Russia	Novo-Sivolujevka
11	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	uncle: Mr. S. Felit, 219 Baily St. Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	yes	self	$15	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Gray	Gray	none	Russia	Russia
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Gray	Gray	none	Russia	Russia
14	yes	self		no	no	no	Son of. Matimirow: % le Prendergast 163 Cedar str Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Gray	Dark	none	Russia	Russia
15	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Gray	Dark	none	Russia	Russia
16	yes	self	$105	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Gray	Dark	none	Russia	Russia
17	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	Gray	Dark	none	Russia	Russia
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother M Kaufman: % Friedman 175 Allaben str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Gray	Dark	none	Russia	Russia
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law S Abramson: 175 Allaben str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Gray	Dark	none	Russia	Russia
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend M Kusenzoff 546 E 5th str New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Gray	brown	none	Russia	Russia
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle: Mr. S. Felit, 219 Baily St. Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Gray	brown	none	Russia	Russia
22	yes	self	$	no	no	no	brother in law S Gerstein 53 Warren str Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Gray	Dark	none	Russia	Russia
23	yes	self		no	no	no	Brother Salomon Levinsohn Mercantile	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Gray	brown	none	Russia	Russia
24	yes	father		no	no	no	Son of. Levinsk: 293 Michigan str, Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Gray	Dark	none	Russia	Russia
25	yes	father	$60	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Gray	brown	none	Russia	Russia
26	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin M. Kirshner: 20 E 29 West 29 str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Gray	Dark	none	Russia	Russia
28	no	self	$25	no	no	no	Brother in law: Simon: Marian Co. Box 194 Huntington, W. Va	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Gray	brown	none	Russia	Russia
29	no	self	$25	no	no	no	Brother in law: Abram: Marian Co Box 194 Huntington W. Va	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Gray	brown	none	Russia	Russia
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin A Simon: 5th str 40 Kansas City, Kans	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Gray	brown	none	Russia	Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 26 ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Kursk
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911,
at New York
Jalma Lieut
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Schdanow, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 1. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Schdanow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Schdanow

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August 11

at New York

Julius Weos

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** , 1 August 1911 , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Widrewitz	Rochel	21		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wjasma	uncle: Benjamin Wasmjansky, Wjasma, Smolensk Gub.	N.Y.	Yonkers
2	Grünblatt	Hene	20		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pogost	mother: Freide Grünblatt, Pohgost, Minsk Gub.	Conn	New Britain
3	Jarmolinsky	Pawel	28		M S	carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Djarowitzi	father: Anton Jarmolinsky, Djarowitzi, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
4	Taunik	Wassily	20		M S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Cholmiczi	father: Pawel Taunik, Cholmiczi, Minsk Gub.	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Bronowitzky	Wicenty	20		M S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Malinowka	father: Alexandr Bronowitzky, Malinowka, Minsk Gub.	N.J.	Bayonne
6	Kogan	Srul	28		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Uman	wife: Fita Kogan, Uman, Kiew Gub.	N.Y.	Bronx
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tarasow	father: Alexandr Lyeminkow, Tarasow, Minsk Gub.	[illegible]	Gilbert
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kurben	father: Schmuel Steel, Kurben, Kurland Gub.	Ohio	Cincinnati
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
10	Belinko	Elka	20		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Fastow	father: Chaskel Belinko, Fastow, Kiew Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
11	Orek	Mina	20		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pogost	mother: alte Orek, Pogost, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Jagmin	Antonina	27		F S	manufacturer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Libau	brother: Silvester Jagmin, Suchanzi, Kowno Gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Gelbraich	Dweire	18		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	father: Nochim Gelbraich, Witebsk	N.Y.	New-York
14	Chodasow	Nechame	20		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	father: Jossel Chodasow, Witebsk.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Sapoeznikowa	Feige	20		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Reczitza	father: Orel Sapoeznikow, Reczitza, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
16	Finkelstein	Beile	45		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sadilkowo	sister: Freide Finkelstein, Sadilkowo, Wolynsk Gub.	Mass	Malden
17	Finkelstein	Chiel	15		M S	scholar	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
18	Finkelstein	Reisach	11		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
19	Finkelstein	Chaim	9		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
20	Finkelstein	Chane	7		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
21	Katzman	Daniel	17		M S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Seletz	father: Ber Katzman, Seletz, Mohilew Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
22	Zalewsky	Mariana	22		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zaknjanezi	brother: Felix Zalewsky, Zaknjanezi, Wilno Gub.	N.J.	Nutley
23	Zlotnikow	Malke	22		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Linitz	father: Ber Arbeitman, Linitz, Kiew Gub.	N.J.	Elizabeth
24	Zlotnikow	Chane	2		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
25	Zlotnikow	Beile	-	11	F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED 26	Ginsburg	Zive	57		F Wd	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew	friend: Salman Elkin, Mohilew	Iowa	Sioux City
ADMITTED 27	Teger	Chane	17		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Demir	uncle: Boruch Suchowitzky, Demir, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 28	Teger	Esche	8		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED 29	Teger	Freide	13		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
ADMITTED 30	Teger	Salman	10		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 18 Aug. 1911 , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: B. Widrewitz, 4½ Locust Hill ave, Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Bely
2	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	uncle: S. Gwosdow, 30 Willow Street, New Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Pogost
3	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	friend: N. Lewkowicz, c/o S. Kohan, 26 Canal St. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Pogost
4	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	uncle: A. Krakowsky, 804 N. Front Street, Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	D	no	5	5	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Chrinicze
5	yes	self	$35.-	no	no	no	uncle: A. Demionowicz, 173 Ave C. cor 18 Street, Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	D	no	5	9	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Malinowka
6	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	uncle: M. Beerman, 734 Fremont Ave, Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	D	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pescanoje
7	no	cousin	$20.-	no	no	no	cousin: S. Smirnow, Box 96. Albert Lea	no	no	no	no		no	5	8	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Pavasno
8	yes	brother-in-law	$25.-	no	no	no	brother in law: Jacob Pressman, 936 Mosier Street.	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Ruchero
9	yes	brother-in-law	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: J. Belingo, 125 Columbia Street, New-York	no	no	no	no		no	5	9	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Ruchero
10	yes	brother	$25.-	no	no	no	bridegroom: M. Frostinezer, c/o H. Rosenberg, 73 Leonard St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	D	no	5	3	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Pastow
11	yes	bridegroom	$15.-	no	no	no	sister: Mrs. Caminska, 225 Calyer Street, Greenpoint, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Pogost
12	yes	sister	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: H. Kalyer, 195 Madison Street, New-York City	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Jusohkanzi
13	yes	brother	$.-	no	no	no	bridegroom: B. Berman, 1498 Christober Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Witebsk
14	yes	bridegroom	$20.-	no	no	no	husband: L. Kalin, c/o L. Kurlband 234-36 E. 119 St. New-York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Witebsk
15	yes	husband	$150	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Gorwa
16	no	husband	$.-	no	no	no	husband: Sch. Finkelstein 328 Western Ave Malden Mass.	no	no	no	no	D	no	5	3	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Ponevzy
17	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	-	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Ponevzy
18	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	yes	brother	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: J. Latzman, c/o Siedman, 5 W. 93 St. & Col. ave. New-York	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Seletz
22	no	sister	$35.-	no	no	no	sister: A. Zalewsky, 21 Entwistle Ave. Nutley N.J.	no	no	no	no		no	4	9	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Taxnjanozi
23	no	husband	$.-	no	no	no	husband: Zlutnikoff, 414 Court Street, Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no		no	5	-	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Linitz
24	no	mother	$.-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	yes	son	$.-	no	no	no	son: L. Ginsburg, 1712 E. 5th Street, Sioux City Iowa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Mohilew
27	yes	mother		no	no	no	Mother: B. Feger, 227, 10. 2nd Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	black	gray	none	Russia	Minsk
28	yes	mother	$.-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	4	10	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Minsk
30	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911, at New York

Julia West

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Schwanow, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Chorkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. Schwanow

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 11

at New York

Jalma Wevi

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 1 August 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grinfeld	Basse	49	F	M	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowograd	brother Schoien Grinfeld Nowograd Wol. gub.	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Elinowitzej	Schmuel	20	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shimsk	Sister		
3	Elinowitzej	Baruch	18	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shimsk			
4	Elinowitzej	Leo	16	F	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shimsk	Brother Schmuel Elinowitzej Shimsk gub.	N.Y.	Chicago
5	Elinowitzej	Chael	7	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shimsk			
6	Elinowitzej	Ida	4	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shimsk			
7	Orlowskaja	Aniela	18	F	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Girgischki	father Michail Orlowski Girgischki Kow. gub.	Mass.	Worchester
8	Kaminsky	Ossip	25	M	M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Podoxrin	father Adam Kaminsky Podoxrin Suwal. gub.	Conn.	Hartford
9	Kaminska	Anna	17	F	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Podoxrin		Conn.	Hartford
10	Grodis	Michail	24	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Soloki	mother Urschula Grodis Soloki Kow. gub.	Ill.	Chicago
11	Baer	Simon	40	M	Married	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shimsk	No Friend in Russia	Pa.	Philadelphia
12	Baer	Rosa	40	F	wife	no	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shimsk		Pa.	Philadelphia
13	Baer	Zirip	14	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shimsk		Pa.	Philadelphia
14	Petkewicz	Stepan	26	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pelkowa	brother Walerian Petkewicz Pelkowa Kow. gub.	Ill.	Chicago
15	Polwojenja	Ossip	27	M	M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tarew	wife Uljana Polwojenja Tarew Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New York
16	Girschowitz	Lipman	24	M	S	joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lenin	father Abram Girschowitz Lenin Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New York
17	Skorobeta	Fanziszek	33	M	M	Locksmith	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Olyki	wife Ewelina Skorobeta Olyki Wol. gub.	N.Y.	Buffalo
18	Karaban	Karolina	22	F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pologon	father Iwan Karaban Pologon Wil. gub.	N.Y.	New York
19	Pinsky	Chowsha	30	M	M	tradesman	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Asaritz	wife Rochel Pinsky Asaritz Minsk gub.	Ohio	Cincinnati
20	Chusinsky	Borneh	31	M	M	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pliz	wife Sosche Chusinsky Pliz Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New York
21	Ochremczuk	Konstantin	44	M	Wd.	joiner	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Telkowitz	brother Iwan Ochremczuk Telkowitz Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New York
22	Epstein	Abram	17	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Swedoz	father Leib Epstein Swedoz Kowno. gub.	N.Y.	New York
23	Grabowsky	Antoni	18	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lith	Russia	Degjany	father [illegible] Degjany [illegible]	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Beinarowicz	Iwan	32	M	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Degjany	Nobody	Wise.	Kenosha
25	Marcewitz	Rosalia	28	F	S	housewife	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Korajewitz	father Jury Marcewitz Korajewitz Kow. gub.	Mass.	Boston
26	Rodzewicz	Pawel	33	M	Wd.	joiner	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Borziani	brother Iwan Rodzewicz Borziani Minsk gub.	N.Y.	New York
27	Murawenco	Afanasy	38	M	M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tal	brother Piotr Murawenco Tal Minsk gub.	Wis.	Hancock
28	Grin	Wenjamin	26	M	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ogincewitz	brother Jacob Grin Ogincewitz Minsk. gub.	N.Y.	New York
29	Gorawsky	Bronislaw	21	M	M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Skalinik	wife Antonina Gorawsky Skalinik Minsk. g.	Pa.	Bayonne
30	Kulan	Philip	19	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Klotnick	father Daniel Kulan Klotnick Minsk. gub	Pa.	Philadelphia

90

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 13 AUG 1911 , *19* 186

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	no	no	no	comes to Massachusetts 163. Cedar str. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	10	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kischinew
2	yes	self					Father							5	6	light	blue	dark	none	Russia	Semen
3	yes	father	$30	no	no	no	Mr. L. Levkow							5	10	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sirun
4	yes	father					Same Address							–	–	–	–	–			
5	yes	father		no	no	no	Brother 169.	no	no	no	no		no	–	–	–	–	–			
6	yes	father					Same Address							–	–	–	–	–			
7	yes	self	$7	no	no	no	brother F. Orlowsky Ellsworth str. # 51. Worchester Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Gergisohki
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	8 cousin Joseph Gerraitis 6. Grand str. Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Oserilup
9	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Oserilup
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Kapinas Korolink 1724. Tulion str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Sologax
11	yes	self					Brother							5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kibowicz
12	yes	married	$75	no	no	no	Same Address							5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kibowicz
13	yes	father		no	no	no	904. Throop str. Same Address							–	–	–	–	–			
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Felix Petkewicz 54. C.-25 th. str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Sostenni
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Trofim Amelogena 184. Eldert str. Bay Ston Bon.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Tasowa
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother S. Girschowicz % S. Lewin 288. Broome str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Lewin
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law A. Gylewsky Suffern N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Wolisy
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Jos. Sagorni 519. C. 13 str. New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Wolotsena
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Brother Ben. Pinsky 226. Longwort str. Cincinnati Ohio.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Ozariz
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin S. Gorochow 26-28. Montgomery str. New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Apkewicz
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend S. Gabrilczuk % Harry Oppenheim 390. Grand str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Tekowicz
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law S. Sporlein 121½ Van Buren str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Swedoz
23	yes	self	$25				brother							5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sendiz
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin J. Piotrowsky 274. Chicago str. Kenosha Wis.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Degjony
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Derkowicz 70 Denton Bros 9th str. 262. Bowery Arab.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	fair	dark	none	Russia	Korewsonci
26	yes	self	$25	yes 1906	no	no	144. E. 103rd str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Borziani
27	yes	self	$25	yes 1906	no	no	friend Andrew Kuczynski 349. E. Houston str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Tali
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend N. Tereschco % S. Oppenheim 390. Grand str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Ozkewicz
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin John Demjanowich 173. ave C. cor. 18 str. Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Ugly
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle W. Krapiwsky # 804. N. Front str. Rear door # 4. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	fair	dark	none	Russia	Hotowicz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kursk., from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Asst. Surg. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911,
at New York

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Schdanow, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Chardow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or "employed by owners," as the case may be)

W. Schdanow

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 19 1

at New York

Jelma Meer

Immigration Officer.

187

11 1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 1.August.1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kaplan	Movsha	18		M S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kusnicezi	father: Menaseke Kaplan, Kusnicezi, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
2	Kaplan	Freme	16		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
3	Goldman	Benjamin	30		M S	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tzernigow	father: Schmuel Goldman, Kiew, Taranowskaja W.v.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Goldman	Beile	30		F S	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
5	Goldman	Rachmiel	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
6	Liver	Chaie	31		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lutzk	father in law: Ber Liver, Lutzk, Wolynsk Gub.	Mass	Boston
7	Liver	Jacow	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
8	Liver	Sima	9		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
9	Liver	Sonja	7		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
10	Sawodnik	Chiene	17		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kurenitzi	mother: Sore Sawodnik, Kurenitzi, Wilno Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
11	Sawodnik	Taibe	16		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
12	Andrejewa	Kapitalina	26		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lawoschi	brother: Andrey Woikow, Lawoschi, Minsk Gub.	Mass	Chelsea
13	Andrejewa	Uliana	7		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
14	Andrejew	Nikifor	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
15	Kriegman	Hinda	28		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Baranowka	friend: Isaak Rogil, Baranowka, Wolynsk Gub.	N.J.	Trenton
16	Kriegman	Avrum	5		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
17	Kriegman	Beile	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
18	Kriegman	Rachil	2		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
19	Lazar	Wichne	22		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	father: Zalel Binunsky, Wilno.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Lazar	Aron	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
21	Lazar	Sisle	2		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
22	Chaieff	Dweira	18		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dreslawka	brother: Aron Chaieff, Dreslawka, Witebsk Gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Chaieff	Morduch	17		M S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
24	Kopelowicz	Rocha	18		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	father: Abram Kopelowicz, Dwinsk, Witebsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
25	Kur	Reise	21		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Onischiski	father: Welwel Kur, Onischiski, Kowno Gub.	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Berscgansky	Sora	26		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowy-Dwor	father: Alexsela Berscgansky, Nowy-Dwor, Wilno Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
27	Kaplan	Chaim-Ber	28		M M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tzernigow	father: Elje Kaplan, Tzernigow, Seweranskaja Ulica	Ill	Chicago
28	Kaplan	Feige	30		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
29	Kaplan	Naum	2		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
30	Kaplan	Wladimir	1		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List **0.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 13. Aug. 1911 , *19*

154

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years?	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother in law	$50.-	no		no	brother in law: E. Fialkin 5 Sylian Place, New-York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Sentschach
2	yes	brother in law		no		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Sentschach
3	yes	brother in law		no		no	brother in law: Mr W. Klein, 464 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Browaroff
4	yes	brother	$25.-	no		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Browaroff
5	yes	father		no		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	yes	husband		no		no	husband: A. Liver, c/o L. Goldman, 9 Kenard Ave, Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Lutzk
7	yes	father	$-	no		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	yes	father		no		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	yes	father		no		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	yes	father	$-	no		no	father: M. Savodnik, c/o Eisenberg & Meizdel, 186 Clinton Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Kurenitzi
11	yes	father		no		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	10	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Kurenitzi
12	no	husband		no		no	husband: S. Andrejew, 127 Walnut Street Chelsea Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	10	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lawoschi
13	no	father	$25.-	no		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	no	father		no		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	no	husband		no		no	husband: J. Kriegman, 416 Centre street, Trenton N. J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Shitomir
16	no	father	$-	no		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	no	father		no		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	no	father		no		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	yes	husband		no		no	husband: Ch. Lazar, 394 Wallabout Street Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Wilno
20	yes	father	$-	no		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	yes	father		no		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	yes	uncle	$25.-	no		no	uncle: A. Friedman, 146 Snediker Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	9	light	fair	dark	none	Russia	Kreslawka
23	yes	uncle		no		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	brown	gray	none	Russia	Kreslawka
24	yes	brother	$25.-	no		no	brother: George Kopelowitz, 202 W. 67th Street New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Dwinsk
25	yes	uncle	$25.-	no		no	uncle: M. Keshuf, 26 Girard Ave, Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Orischiwki
26	yes	husband	$-	no		no	husband: J. Bersejansky, c/o C. Levy, 26 Rutgers Street New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Nowy-Dwor
27	yes	brother in law		no		no	brother in law: Mr. Morris Sack, 1124 So Sangaman Street, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Czernigow
28	yes	brother	$25.-	no		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	black	gray	none	Russia	Czernigow
29	yes	uncle		no		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	yes	uncle		no		no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Kratzmann, of the Kursk, from Libau, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Kratzmann
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911
at New York
Jalma Ulrest
Immigration Officer.

Sworn

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Tchernow, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 1. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Tchernow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

189

W. Tchernow

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911

at New York

Jalma Meos

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 1 August, 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lieberman	Reise	21		F S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	mother Esse Lieberman, Schirwindt Russia	N.Y.	New York
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Iran	Karl	18		M S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Russia	Dondangen	father Karl Iran, Dondangen Kurland	Mass	Boston
4	Bachrach	David	24		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	father Samuel Bachrach, Libau Kurland	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Lore	Anna	20		F S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Petrowitschki	father Benjamin Lore, Petrowitschki Kowno	Ill	Chicago
6	Drobisch	Nathan	17		M S	furrier	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	father Lasjim Drobisch, Libau Kurland	Mass	Lynn
7	Libitz	Mirasche	19		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	father Moshel Hirsch Libitz, Libau Kurland	N.Y.	New York
8	Langmin	Antonina	20		F S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Polish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Polish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Pileckaia	Marianna	24		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
11	Pileckaia	Julija	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Plessa	father Plessa, Kowno Gouv. no address in Russia	Mich	Yarkon
12	Borchewski	Minnie	18		F S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	father Isak Borchewski, Libau Kurland Gouv.	N.Y.	New York
13	Schwartz	Liebe	16		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Plessa	father Herschel Schwartz, Plessa Kowno Gouv.	N.Y.	New York
14	Brun	Moschko	50		M M	labourer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
15	Brun	Ethel	48		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
16	Brun	Jonine	16		M S	waiter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Plessa	father Jonin Brun, Plessa Kowno Gouv.	N.Y.	New York
17	Brun	Elsie	10		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
18	Brun	Chaie	14		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
19	Lauenberg	Dire	18		F S	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	father Aron Lauenberg, Libau Kurland Gouv.	N.Y.	New York
20	Lauer	Anna	[illegible]		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia				
21	Lauer	Eduard	[illegible]		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	father Lauer, Libau Kurland Gouv.	Ill	Chicago
22	Kohan	Maria	21		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	father Isaac Kohan, Libau Kurland Gouv.	Mass	Boston
23	Krimska	Jossely	23		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Windsore	father Jacob Krimska, Russia Gouv.	Mass	South Framingham
24	Reitzman	Dessia	38		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
25	Reitzman	Hyman	16		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
26	Reitzman	Vera	11		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
27	Reitzman	Leiba	8		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	father Libau Kurland Gouv.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Reitzman	Abram	6		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
29	Reitzman	Salman	5		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
30	Reitzman	Yossel	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 13 Aug. 1911 , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, or in any manner contributed, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	$27 50	no			Uncle S. Kremenitz: 10 E 10th st. New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	Gray	none	Russia	Volhynia
2	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother H. Wax: 529 E. 11th st. New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Volhynia
3	yes	uncle	$25	no	no	no	Uncle Yank Shapiro: 35 Fine st. Lynn, Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Volhynia
4	yes	cousin	$25	no	no	no	Cousin S. Kravitz: 35 Canal st. Room 1534 N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	Gray	none	Russia	Volhynia
5	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother M. Feigelkind, 204 Johnson st. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	Dark	Gray	none	Russia	Volhynia
6	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother Hirman Berkovich: 9 Ferry st. Skowhegan, Mass.	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	Dark	Gray	none	Russia	Volhynia
7	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother S. Rifkin: 211 Rivington st. New York City	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	Dark	Gray	none	Russia	Volhynia
8	yes	husband					husband Louis Cooper: 35 Fulton st. New York City	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	Dark	Gray	none	Russia	Volhynia
9	yes	father					father S. Rifkin: 211 Rivington st. New York City	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	Dark	Gray		Russia	Volhynia
10	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband Pinny Pierce: 35 E. 21st st. New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	Gray	none	Russia	Minsk
11	yes	father		no	no	no	brother H. Yoffee: 16 Avenue B. New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
12	yes	sister	$25	no	no	no	sister Rose Kaplan: 35 Eldridge st. New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	Dark	Gray	none	Russia	Gomel
13	yes	Uncle	$25	no	no	no	uncle Abram Rosenberg: 33 Orchard st. New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	Dark	Gray	none	Russia	Pinsk
14	yes	Son		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	Gray	none	Russia	Minsk
15	yes	Son		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	Brown	none	Russia	Grodno
16	yes	Father	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	Dark	Gray	none	Russia	Grodno
17	yes	Mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no								
18	yes	Brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	Dark	Gray	none	Russia	Grodno
19	yes	cousin	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	Dark	Gray	none	Russia	Grodno
20	yes	husband	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	Dark	Gray	none	Russia	Minsk
21	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	Brown	Brown	none	Russia	Minsk
22	yes	father	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
23	yes	brother in law	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	Gray	none	Russia	Lubechin
24	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	Fair	Blue	none	Russia	Khmelnik
25	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	-	light	Dark	Gray	none	Russia	Kiev
26	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no								
27	yes	father	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no								
28	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no								
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no								
30	yes	father		no	no	no	husband Mr. Richman: 375 Z. Driggs ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911,
at New York

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. W. Schdanow, Surgeon of the **Kursk.**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear.** that I have had 1. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Charkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

W. Schdanow.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911.

at Halifax N.S.

John West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** *sailing from* **Libau.** , 1 August 1911 , *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kohl	Abram	24		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew					
2	Kohl	Regina	22		F W		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew			father Michael Kohl		
3	Kohl	Abraham	5	6	M child		no	no	Russia	Hebrew			Romania		
4	Kohl	Michael	3	6	M child		no	no	Russia	Hebrew			Abraham Kohl		
5	Kohl	Rebecca	1	6	F child		no	no	Russia	Hebrew					
6	Kohl	Rivka	1	6	F child		no	no	Russia	Hebrew					
7	Kohl	Rivka	1	6	F child		no	no	Russia	Hebrew					
8	Grinfeld	Josef	4½		M S	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zarasai	brother Abraham Grinfeld		
9	Grinfeld	Chaje	6		F S	child	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zarasai	Novogrodek - Poland		Brooklyn
10	Weinschelbaum	Yeschin	25		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zarasai	brother Mendel Weinschelbaum, 1 Essex Str.		New York
11	Scheer	Mendel	22		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zarasai	brother Scheer, Hebrew, Russia, 1 Essex		New York
12	Schechin	Schimel	35		M married	yes	yes		Russia	Hebrew					
13	Schechin	Rifke	31		F wife	no	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zarasai	father Jacob Schechin,		
14	Schechin	Chaie	3		F child	no	no		Russia	Hebrew					
15	Schechin	Chaigel	6		F child	no	no		Russia	Hebrew					
16	Schechin	Chaie	4		F child	no	no		Russia	Hebrew					
17	Schechin	Jacob	51		M widower	yes	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zarasai	father Jacob Schechin, Hebrew, Russia, 1 Essex		
18	Schechman	Faivel	25		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zarasai	father Jacob Schechman,		
19	Schechman	Rosa	22		F wife	seamstress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zarasai	Libau, Hebrew, Russia		Brooklyn
20	Selitzki	Sacke	45		M married	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovel	brother Benj. Selitzki, 1 Essex Str.		New York
21	Wexler	Chaie	28		F wife	seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovel	father Hirsch Wexler, Kovel, Russia		New York
22	Schalit	Mirka	23		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ukia	father Joseph Schalit, Ukia, Russia		Brooklyn
23	Scherel	Chaika	17		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ukia	sister Chaja Scherel, Ukia, Russia		Brooklyn
24	Karaban	Elena	29		F wife	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rossieny	father Isaac Karaban, Rossieny, Russia		New York
25	Uks	Hersch	17		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lugi	father Moses Uks, Lugi, Volynia, Russia		Brooklyn
26	Pischinski	Michail	30		M S	carpenter	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kelbi	brother-in-law Stanislaus Pischinski, Kelbi, Volynia, Russia		Passaic
27	Gitelman	Jacko	45		M S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wierzka	cousin Isaac Gitelman, Wierzka, Volynia, Russia		New York
28	Traub	Ette	19		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sechiske	mother Mrs. Traub, Sechiske, Volynia, Russia		New York
29	Schneierman	Leiser	44		M married	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew					
30	Schneierman	Minja	20		F wife	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	cousin Leiser Schneierman, Libau, Volynia, Russia		

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 13 AUG 1911 , *19* 102

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of any relation to any person or company in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1													5	7	light	Gray	Gray	none	Russia	Riga
2							Brother						5	5	light	Gray	Gray	none	Russia	Riga
3							Charles Kohl						5	7	light	Brown	Gray	none	Russia	Riga
4							Washington, Kans													
5																				
6																				
7																				
8							Brother in law													
9							163 Cedar str. Perth Amboy, N.J.				GOOD		5	4	light	gray	Gray	none	Russia	Kovkinen
10							Brother P. Strachberg 539 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.				GOOD		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11							Brother in law Klaus Mellmar: 144 College str New York				GOOD		5	3	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Berezan
12											GOOD		5	7	light	Blue	gray	none	Russia	Dvigatan
13							husband D. Lapschin: 7 c/o Steinberg 24 Mercerole str Brooklyn, N.Y.				GOOD		5	4	light	Blue	Dark	none	Russia	Jakov
14											GOOD		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15											GOOD		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16											GOOD		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17							Cousin Abram Steinberg 24 Mercerole str Brooklyn, N.Y.				GOOD		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18							Brother M. Shakman: 47 Logan str Pittsburg, Pa.				GOOD		5	8	light	Blue	Dark	none	Russia	Riga
19							husband Mrs Rachel Lyon. 96 Henry str New York				GOOD		5	2	light	Blue	Dark	none	Russia	Riga
20							Cousin Rachel Lyon: 205 E 98 str New York						4	11	light	Blue	Dark	none	Russia	Lithuania
21							Brother in law to Harrel: 182 Jabam ave Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	2	light	Dark	Gray	none	Russia	Kovel
22							Brother Joel Serafl: 237, 19 str Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	3	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Riga
23							Brother in law Pinsky: 639 E. 12 str New York City						5	5	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Ilisa
24							Cousin A. Perlmutter: 190 Stanwix str Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	5	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Rotzmun
25							Brother in law A. Gutstein: 2 Ridgefield str Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	3	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Libau
26							Cousin Max Gutstein: 411 Stanwix str St Louis, Mo						5	7	light	Dark	Brown	none	Russia	Libau
27							father M. Troib: 347 Avis str Cleveland, Ohio						5	9	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Libau
28							brother in law Maria Singer: 123 Hamilton str New York City						5	2	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Rostavitz
29													5	3	light	Gray	Dark	none	Russia	Libau
30													5	11	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Libau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Rahmer, of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rahmer
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1911,
at New York
Jalma Ulrest
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Pehrson, Surgeon of the **Kursk**, sailing herewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear**, that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Upsala, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Pehrson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911

at New York

Jalmar Meeds

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1353

f

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spran; and the lan uage they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 1 August, 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grazmuk	Nikolaus	24		M S	Laborer	no	no		Polish		Meligjany	housewife Marija Grazmuk, Meligjany Kibarpol		
2	Ujurinas	Vassily	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes		Russian		Moscow	brother Alexander Ujurinas, Russian Minor	NY	New York
3	Vechnovics	Vasip	22		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes		Polish		Kovinsk	mother Marija Vechnovics, Kovinsk Minor	Mass	Lawrence
4	Vajaz	Apolonia	20		M S	tailor	6-55548		3/24/08	Russian		Linki	father Jan Vajaz, Linki Minor		Wilson
5	Vajaz	Wincenty	20		M S	tailor	no	no		Polish		Linki	father Pawel Vajaz, Linki Minor	Pa	McKees Rocks
6	Vilenkin	Konstantin	25		M S	farmlaborer	no	no		Russian		Vashkovtsy	mother Pompa Vilenkin, Vashkovtsy Minor		Mahanoy City
7	Vjurinas	Alexander	12		M S	laborer	yes	yes		Russian		Moscow	mother Olesya Vjurinas, Moscow Minor	NY	New York
8	Vronsman	Joseph	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes		Russian		Moscow	mother Emilia Vronsman, Moscow Minor	NY	New York
9	Vomen	Chaim	20		M S	Labourer	yes	yes		Polish		Minsk	father Libe Vomen, Minsk	NY	Brooklyn
10	Volman	Aisik	32		M S	Shoemaker	no	no	2-34603	Polish		Dvinskowicz	father Aleksej Volman, Dvinskowicz Minor	NY	New York
11	Golinski	Wincenty	26		M S	farmlaborer	no	no		Polish		Plowicz	brother Wincenty Wincenty, Plowicz Minor	Pa	Hampton
12	Ellis	Jan	21		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes		Polish		Porogi	housewife Marianna Marianowicz, Porogi	NY	Yonkers
13	Borisewicz	Taras	40		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes		Russian		Branovo	husband Andrzja Borisewicz, Branovo Minor	NY	New York
14	Berezhnitzkaja	Nichalina	24		F S	Domestic	no	no		Polish		Plowitz	mother Zofya Berezhnitzkaja Minor	NY	New York
15	Bronowitz	Wim	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes		Hebrew		Lubowicz	father Wolf Bronowitz, Lubowicz Minor	Penn	Wilkesbarre
16	Balen	Basse	28		M S	Housewife	no	no		Hebrew					
17	Balen	Pechum	15		M S	Joiner	yes	yes		Hebrew					
18	Balen	Berta	16		F S	Tailoress	yes	yes		Hebrew					
19	Balen	Mordsch	13		M S	Joiner	yes	yes		Hebrew					
20	Kusas	Anton	21		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes		Lithuanian		Anisanci	father Martin Kusas, Anisanci Minor	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Kalischewskaja	Antonina	23		F S	Domestic	yes	yes		Lithuanian		Telsi	father Stepnal Kalischewski, Telsi Minor	Pa	Taylor
22	Kaschimas	Kazimir	15		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes		Lithuanian		Anisanci	father Tomas Kaschimas, Anisanci Minor	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Kacheri	Joseph	19		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes		Lithuanian		Kuosi	mother Agnusia Kacheri, Kuosi Minor	Penn	Ansonia
24	Lazarus	Nicolai	19		M S	farmlaborer	2-12697			Lithuanian		Smalwai	father Jonas Lazarus, Smalwai Minor	NY	New York
25	Kulesinsky	Weronika	22		F S	housewife	yes	yes		Polish		Grodsje	father Jozef Kulesinski, Grodsje Minor	Pa	Manticoke
26	Kingel	Osip	20		M S	Laborer	no	no		Lithuanian		Buchowcina	father John Kingel, Buchowcina Minor	Pa	Schenandoah
27	Kuczinis	Jozkh	23		M S	Laborer	no	no		Lithuanian		Vaskonis	housewife Elizabeta Kuczinis, Vaskonis Minor	Pa	Schenandoah
28	Barkouskij	Maria	29		F M	housewife	no	no		Russian		Grodno	father Tatiana Barkouskij, Grodno Lomzigor	NY	Forestville
29	Efremenko	Stefan	32		M M	Laborer	no	no		Russian		Gudowo	husband Anna Efremenko, Gudowo Lomzigor	Pa	Hancock
30	Zibenok	Stan	29		M M	Laborer	no	no		Russian		Gudowo	husband Elena Zibenok, Gudowo Lomzigor	Pa	Hancock

	Zelwinsk											mother Pese Moloczmik, Zelwinsk Minor		NY	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 AUG 1911, *19*

1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States,	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no	no	no	Brother Joseph Nemanick: 70 Central str Central Falls, R. I.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Darn	gray	none	Russia	Veligjany
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Uncle Simon Brankewicz: Box 52 Pyrites	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Darn	brown	none	Russia	Moschki
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Brother Anton Klemenowicz: 36 Fishkill ave Newton Upper Falls, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Darn	Darn	none	Russia	Novinki
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Friend Stepan Wisniewsky: Hosting ave Box 493 Hudson N. Y.	no	no	no	no	G D	no	5	6	light	Darn	Darn	none	Russia	Pelisy
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Friend Adam Dubus: 70 Joseph Rohe 3 Jerome str Mt Pleasant, Pa	no	no	no	no	G D	no	5	8	light	Darn	Darn	none	Russia	Pelisy
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Friend Joseph Saba: 6 Phalen str Mahanoy City, Pa	no	no	no	no	D	no	5	-	light	brown	Darn	none	Russia	Varkowica
7	yes	self	$23	no	no	no	Uncle A. Brandzewicz 70 Cherry str Pyrites, N. J.	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	Darn	brown	none	Russia	Moschki
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Father Victor Brankewicz: Box 52 Pyrites New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	Darn	Darn	none	Russia	Moschki
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Uncle J. Hommer: 384 Chesfield ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	Darn	Darn	none	Russia	Minsk
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Brother in law Kaplan: 330 Cherry str New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Darn	gray	none	Russia	Smilowicz
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Friend Wladimir Lazarko 6 Hampton, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Darn	blue	none	Russia	Selowicz
12	no	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin John Demianowicz: 13 ave b'oor 13 str Bayonne, N. J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Darn	Darn	none	Russia	Kalisz Petrog
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Friend Abram Jaronowicz 70 Harry Oppenheim 330 Grand str New York	no	no	no	no	G D	no	5	4	light	Darn	brown	none	Russia	Dzianowo
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Brother A. Kozlowski: 90 Paulow 62, 1 ase New York	no	no	no	no	G D	no	5	4	light	brown	gray	none	Russia	Slonsky
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Uncle A. Suchowski: 555 Whaley str Bridgeport, Conn	no	no	no	no	D	no	5	4	light	Darn	gray	none	Russia	Bobruisk
16	yes	self		no	no	no	husband Ch. Valley: 120, 2. E. 104 str New York	no	no	no	no	D	no	4	10	light	Darn	gray	none	Russia	Bobruisk
17	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Darn	Darn	none	Russia	Bobruisk
18	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Darn	Darn	none	Russia	Bobruisk
19	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Darn	Darn	none	Russia	Bobruisk
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin John Zymas: 712 str Elm ave Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	D	no	5	2	light	Darn	gray	none	Russia	Gerviany
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Uncle Joseph Radzelowicz: Hazleton, Pa	no	no	no	no	D	no	5	-	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Mielestowy
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Brother John Zymas: 712 str Elm ave Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	D	no	5	6	light	Darn	gray	none	Russia	Jekeli
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Stefan Urowick: 23 Stare str Ansonia, Conn	no	no	no	no	D	no	5	4	light	Darn	brown	none	Russia	Drazni
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Sister Pauliza Balcaus: % H. Valenta 120 E. 7 str New York	no	no	no	no	D	no	5	9	light	Darn	gray	none	Russia	Smarkuni
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	husband W. Rudzinsky: Union str 389 Nanticoke, Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	fair	brown	none	Russia	Jurowitz
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Uncle A. Serekanis: 522 E. Center str Shenandoah, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Kuchowzizma
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Brother in law J. Jurinzyk: E. Oak str 21 Shenandoah, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Darn	gray	none	Russia	Jekeli
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	husband J. Barlowszy: % J. Lapczynzo 23 First str North Tankhanna St	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Darn	brown	none	Russia	Trodin
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Vassily Sibor: Monongahela Trust Co Homestead, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Darn	Darn	none	Russia	Gubrowo
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Vassily Stanchrin: Monongahela Trust Co, Homestead, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	brown	Darn	none	Russia	Jekeli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1911,

at New York

Jalma Meer

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Schoonover, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Thorshov, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here state whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners or agent, as the case may be.)

W. Schoonover

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 19 11

at New York

Jalma West

Immigration Officer

1915

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.** 1. August, 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hjal	Semjen	19	M.	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Swirje	father Siepan Hjal Swirje Wilen gub	ar. Y	crew ark
2	Sabilo	David	20	M.	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Swirje	mother Marfa Sabilo Swirje Wilen gub	ar. Y	crew ark
3	Epstein	Abram	51	M.	M	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lida	wife Dwosene Epstein Lida Wilen gub	ar. Y.	crew ark
4	Lopato	Adelia	23	F.	S.	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Raniselmi	father H.ctor Lopato Raniselmi Wilen gub.	ar Y	Brooklyn
5	Tanawa	Ossip	17	M.	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Slobada	Fomia Tanawa (father) Sloboza Wilen gub.	ar.	H. Nashua
6	Purlan	Felix	40	M.	M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Olsena	wife Barbara Purlan Olsena Wilen gub.	ar.	H. Nashua
7	Drobisch	Carl	31	M.	S	book-binder	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Drobischin	father Iwy Drobisch Drobischi Wilno gub.	Ill.	Hanregan
8	Borowski	Ossip	43	M.	S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Belostok	father Anton Borowski Belostok Grod gub.	ar.	Elizabeth
9	Briskin	Wolwel	26	F.	M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slonim	Mother	ar. Y	crew York
10	Briskin	Itzchok	6	M.	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slonim	Mere Karolewszaja	ar. Y	crew York
11	Briskin	Sore	-	F.	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slonim	Slonim Grodno gub.	ar. Y	crew York
12	Sapolska	Jankel	18	M.	S	tailor	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slonim	mother Bocha Sapolska Slonim Grodno gub.	ar. Y.	crew York
13	Lowzitz	Semjon	25	M.	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tolkowo	father Fjodor Lowzitz Tolkowo Grodno gub.	Ill.	Chicago
14	Pichipnik	Daniel	19	M.	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rogozna	father Andrey Pichipnik Rogozna Grod g.	ar. Y.	crew York
15	Jagolkowsky	Kasimir	25	M.	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jagolki	father Ignaty Jagolowski Jagolki Grod. gub	ar. Y.	crew York
16	Muschinsky	Ludwig	37	M.	M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ogorodniki	wife Magdalena Muschinska Ogorodniki Kl.g.	Wisc.	Nakoosa
17	Puzilowsky	Anton	33	M.	M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Poniatowizi	father Franzisck Puzilowsky Poniatowizi Grod g.	Pa.	Madera
18	Warenik	Kasimir	18	M.	S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Janoziki	father Franz Warenik Janoziki Wilno. gub.	Pa.	Shenandoah
19	Tarasojic	Felix	19	M.	S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Janoziki	father Adam Tarasojic Janoziki Wilno. gub.	Pa.	Shenandoah
20	Nicolajuk	Nicolai	23	M.	M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rogozna	wife Irina Nicolajuk Rogozna Grod gub.	ar. Y.	crew York
21	Najmowicz	Iwan	32	M.	M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Riga	wife Rozalia Najmowicz Riga Liflandg.	R. I.	Central Falls
22	Tscherna	Ides	33	M.	S	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rowno	father Serloima Tscherna Rowno Wol. gub.	Mass.	Boston
23	Kusmin-Poljanszy	Awksenti	31	M.	M	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rowno	wife Maria Kusmin-Poljanska Rowno Wol g.	Mass.	Boston
24	Poberestnic	Nicita	31	M.	M	upholsterer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Imaczi	wife Helena Poberestnic Imaczi Wol g.	Mass.	Lynn
25	Rubinstein	Jankel	50	M.	M	teacher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Romny	wife Ecke Rubinstein Romny Poltaw. gub.	ar. Y.	crew York
26	Pipiras	Ossip	18	M.	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Werenzi	father Andrewy Pipiras Werenzi Kow. gub	Mich.	Detroit
27	Semenas	Ossip	55	M.	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowarsk	sister Anna Semenas Kowarsk Kow. gub.	ar. Y.	crew York
28	Diament	Moischa	29	M.	S	hairdresser	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Simferopol	father Wowa Diament Simferopol Tawri. gub	ar. Y.	crew York
29	Wanjuk	Ustin	19	M.	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodnizi	brother in law Roman Wanjuk Grodnizi Minsk. gub.	Mass.	Springfield
30	Protass	Pawel	19	M.	S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Protasi	brother Wiktor Protass Protasi Wilno gub.	ar. Y.	crew York

2X149856-4/15/43.
11-132844 1/13/36
2-630867 6/19/39 sos
23-106435 9/19/41 (505)
3-150756-12/14/38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 13 Aug. 1911, *19* 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend T. Berger 337. Stilton ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Lw.gin
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Berger 306-8. Belmont ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Swirgin
3	no	self	$25	no	no	no	son M Epstein 607. Warren str. 150 fo Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Sasowo
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle W Schein 155 Dupont str Greenpoint Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Selenzinco
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother Stanislaw Tanana Factory str 38. Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Polozjany
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Carol Kamenzyca 27. Factory str. Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	4	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Oseri
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle Walter Diobisch Lincoln ave str 1417. Waukegan Ill.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	6	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Drotisca
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law J. Modzolewski Simon Mack 155. First str Elisabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	7	light	jaw dark	none	Russia	Belostok
9	yes	self		no	no	no	Slowiana A. Briskin c/o N. Zimerman 215-217. E 121. str. New York City	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	2	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Slonim
10	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle S. Golaberg 173. Clinton str. New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Slonim
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin K. Wrobska c/o M. Smolenzana Son 212 W. 12 th str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	brown gray	none	Russia	Tolkowo
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Andrey Pilipuk 519. E. 118 str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	black gray	none	Russia	Rogozno
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother A. Jachokowski c/o Z. Kulakowski 173. East 2 nd. str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Tolki
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Imenail Sosna New Boston Miss.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Ogorodniki
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	wife Franzska Pszilowska Box 291. Shadora Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Polizowiz
18	yes	self	$17.50	no	no	no	uncle A. Kamer 6. E. Center str. # 501. Shenandoah Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Tanopuci
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Anton Sosna Laurel str. # 8. Shenandoah Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Janopuci
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Andrey Pilipuk 519. E. 118 str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Rogozno
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Anton Abramzik 40. Central str. Central Falls R.I.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Grodise
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin J. Greenberg c/o [illegible] 27. Rose str. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	black dark	none	Russia	Rowno
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Tom Romanzikiewicz 115. Salem str. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Rowno
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Gorelow 101. Cross str. Lynn Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Jodkowo
25	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	brother in law B. Kaplan and Bros 197. - 199. Ofrelne str. New York.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	gray dark	none	Russia	Nowogrodok
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin J. Pipiras Cona 1313. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Wilxany
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend M. Ginsberg 253 Madison str. New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Sombolz
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law D. Serman Dental Laboratory 101. First ave New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Poltawa
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother Sawa Wanuk 218. Ferry str. Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Bronizi
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin O. Krawet c/o J. Basxen 209. E. 103 str. New York City	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	8	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Protasof

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Kraemer, of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Kraemer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911,
at New York

Palmer West
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Pokrovsky, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Charkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. Pokrovsky

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911

at New York

James Weir

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau**, 1 August 1911, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marczusky	Meyer	50	4	M	M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ponewesh	wife: Jenie Marczunsky Ponewesh Kowno gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Marczusky	Ousey	17	4	M	S	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ponewesh		N.Y.	Newyork
3	Dunskaja	Reise	38		F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mexdwin		N.Y.	Newyork
4	Dunskaja	Chaja	18		F	S	milliner	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Medwin		N.Y.	Newyork
5	Dunskaja	Scheine	11		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Medwin	2-786412-505-12/12/40 (C.L. 205 4-15-41)	N.Y.	Newyork
6	Dunskaja	Lewe	9		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Medwin	2-4-7891 2/5/46	N.Y.	Newyork
7	Dunskaja	Hirsch	8		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Medwin		N.Y.	Newyork
8	Dunskaja	Jossi	6		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Medwin	2-4-7891 2/5/46	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Wasilewsky	Antonina	25		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mensk	friend: Mczislaw Wasilewsky Minsk	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Wasilewsk	Wladislaw	4		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mensk	2-3410[illegible]	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Lasinskaja	Rosalia	21		F	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kowrosh	2-1045546-9/24/43 father: Kazimir Lasinsky Kowno gub.	Ill.	Elisabethport
12	Schlexis	Josia	18		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Ponewesh	father: Petr Schlexis Ponewesh Kowno gub.	Ill.	Chicago
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											father: Vicenty Jachimowicz	Ill.	Chicago
14	Zirnachman	Itzek	44		M	M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Monasirzima	wife: Dine Zirnachman Monasirzima Mohilew g.	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Zirnachman	Israie	17		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Monasirzima		N.Y.	Newyork
16	Penan	Clara	18		F	M	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Russia	Windau	father: Jacob Penan Windau Kurland	N.Y.	Newyork
17	Schreiman	Hanche	20		F	S	tailoress	no	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chrustmofka	father: Oscher Schreiman Chrustmofka Wolyn gub.	Ill.	Chicago
18	Chaskelowskaja	Anna	25		F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Janosche	father: Anna Chaskelowskaja Janosche Grodno gub.	N.Y.	Newyork
19	Gruschka	Scheine	35		F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rosistge		N.Y.	Newyork
20	Gruschka	Leiser	11		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rosistge	2-3072027 1-17/33 11/20/37 brother: Josel Goldzman Rosistge Wolyn gub	N.Y.	Newyork
21	Gruschka	Daniel	7		M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rosistge	2-792754-505-12/11/40. sister: Ethel Margolis	N.Y.	Newyork
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Mixulska	Veronika	10		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lawrimbany	6-110336-2-8-41 brother: Pawel Mixulsky Lawrimbany Suwalky g. mother: Paulina Lewertaite	Pa.	DuBois
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												Ill.	Chicago
25	Lipkind	Enke	44		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bereain		N.Y.	Newyork
26	Lipkind	Abram	8		M	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bereain	2-8799 75-505-6-11-41 (C.L. 205-2-4-42)	N.Y.	Newyork
27	Lipkind	Chaje	14		F	S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bereain		N.Y.	Newyork
28	Lipkind	Selde	11		F	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bereain	2-583157 10/17/38 father: Mowsche Marcolin Bereain Minsk gub	N.Y.	Newyork
29	Lipkind	Jive	10		F	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bereain		N.Y.	Newyork
30	Lipkind	Elke	6		F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bereain	2481497-10/21/34	N.Y.	Newyork

96

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 13 AUG 1911, *19* 198

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 X, if in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	own means	$50	no			cousin: in law: 133 E 5 str. Braeman Newyork		no	no	no	Dr Certif.	Hernia double, also Pain of both lower extremities affecting ability to	5	1	light	fair	dark	none	Russia	Borowesh
2	yes	brother		no					no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Borowesh
3	yes	husband		no					no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	—	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Medwin
4	yes	father		no					no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Medwin
5	yes	father	$—	no			husband: Isaac Polsky 12? Johns str. Newyork		no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	yes	father		no					no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	yes	father		no					no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	yes	father		no					no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	yes	husband	$—	no			husband: B Wasilewsky 92 4 str 4 floor Newyork		no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	yes	father	—	no					no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Minsk
11	yes	brother	$25	no			brother: N. Zoccinas 79 Bard str. Elizabethport N.J.		no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	yes	brother	$25	no			brother: P. Sicevik 843 93rd Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	G	no	5	4	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Kadu
13	yes	cousin	$25	no			cousine: F. Chareczka 1?? Grand ave Chicago Ill.		no	no	no		no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Welikaty
14	yes	brother	$15	no			brother: Jac Zemachman 3318 3 ave. Newyork		no	no	no		no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Grodno
15	yes	uncle		no					no	no	no		no	5	5	light	gray	dark	none	Russia	Chamarizym
16	yes	brother	$25	no			friend: T. Granzd 334 E. 40 str. Newyork		no	no	no		no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Slowasdrgym
17	yes	brother	$25	no			brother: J. Schirman 1111 Blue Island ave Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Vindau
18	yes	husband	$25	no			husband: S. Sokolowsky 67 N. 8 str. Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Christinopka
19	yes	husband		no					no	no	no	G	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Janowsche
20	yes	father	$—	no			husband: J. Gruschka 112 Clinton str. Newyork		no	no	no		no	5	2	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Volinsk
21	yes	father		no					no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	yes	brother		no			brother: Ch. Abramowitz 5? Lacka ave Hoboken N.J.		no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	yes	brother	$—	no			brother: F. Cluzulsky 208 Chestnut str. Dubois Pa		no	no	no		no	5	—	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pschelan
24	yes	brother	$25	no			brother: Ignatz Sewerk 870 W 18 str. Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	fair	dark	none	Russia	Lawrintany
25	yes	husband		no			Knack—		no	no	no		no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kowno
26	yes	father		no			father		no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Berezin
27	yes	father	$—	no			husband: J Lyprina 57 E. 118 str. Newyork		no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	yes	father		no			father		no	no	no	G	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Berezin
29	yes	father		no			father		no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	father		no			father		no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Kachmann, (Give Christian Name, Full or Abbreviated) , of the Kursk , from Libau. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Kachmann
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911,
at New York

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Schedanow, Surgeon of the **Kursk.**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear.** that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Charkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. Schedanow

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911

at New York

Jalma Meeat

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 1.August.1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 20	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cliferczik	Lukjan	36		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Selowo	wife: Olga Cliferczik, Selowo, Grodno Gub.	Ill	Chicago
2	Malaiczuk	Eutichy	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Selowo	father: Grigory Malaiczuk, Selowo, Grodno Gub.	Ill	Chicago
3	Sawrass	Konstantin	30		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Boruxi	father: Ossip Sawrass, Boruxi, Grodno Gub.	Ill	Chicago
4	Rasin	Slata	30		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Raschewska	father: Moroscha Rasin, Raschewska, Mohilew Gub.	Ind	South Bend
5	Celgut	Julisa	58		F Wd	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Lampeln	daughter: Lusia Klawe, Lampeln, Kurland Gub.	Mass	Boston
6	Lewowar	Herzel	18		M S	Soldat	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Monastirczina	father: Jankel Lewowar, Monastirczina, Mohilew Gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Mowschew	Henja	19		F S	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zaussy	father: Meische Mowschew, Zaussy, Mohilew Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
8	Mowschew	Nechame	18		F S	Tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zaussy	mother: Itte Mowschew, Zaussy, Mohilew Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
9	Seifer	Escher	26		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stolin	wife: Fania Seifer, Stolin, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
10	Samtford	Mendel	17		M S	scholboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	father: Jankel Samtford, Witebsk.	N.Y.	New-York
11	Ignatowsky	Konstantin	22		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Antopol	father: Anton Ignatowsky, Antopol Grodno Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
12	Grinfeld	Mariam	49		F Wd	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowgrad-Wolynsk	brother: Schalom Grinfeld, Nowgrad-Wolynsk, Wolynsk Gub.	N.Y.	Buffalo
13	Bulawka	Nikita	28		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Korpiska	father: Iwan Bulawka, Korpiska, Minsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
14	Dubina	Kosma	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Iserno	father: Nicanor Dubina, Iserno, Minsk Gub.	Conn	Willimantic
15	Kisurek	Stephan	25		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Janowka	father: Andrey Kisurek, Janowka, Wolynsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
16	Karpuk	Ivkseny	31		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poridubi	wife: Maria Karpuk, Poridubi, Wolynsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
17	Gilju	Lawrenty	28		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Saglinka	wife: Efrosinia Gilju, Saglinka, Wolynsk Gub.	N.Y.	New-York
18	Semenczuk	Onufry	24		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Widuti	wife: Palagea Semenczuk, Widuti, Wolynsk Gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Jarmolowicz	Elimy	26		M S	joiner	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ratno	brother: Iwan Jarmolowicz, Cleozitza, Wolynsk Gub.	La	Philadelphia
20	Krawczuk	Dmitry	38		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Widuti	wife: Elena Krawczuk, Widuti, Wolynsk Gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Skok	Trofim	30		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Widuti	wife: Sophia Skok, Widuti, Wolynsk Gub.	N.Y.	Port Chester
22	Kiriczina	Michail	27		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Widuti	wife: Maria Kiriczina, Widuti, Wolynsk Gub.	N.Y.	Port Chester
23	Masurok	Ignaty	38		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Widuti	wife: Anna Masurok, Widuti, Wolynsk Gub.	N.Y.	Port Chester
24	Mocgan	Stanislaw	33		M M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Riga	wife: Uschula Mocgan, Riga, Livland Gub.	R.I.	Central Falls
25	Salinko	Anna	19		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Gireiki	mother: Victoria Salinko, Gireiki, Suwalki Gub.	Pa	Nanticoke
26	Markewicz	Ignaty	24		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bestelischki	mother: Mariana Markewicz, Bestelischki, Kowno Gub.	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Podgaisky	Frantz	41		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Matzury	mother: Urschula Podgaisky, Matzury, Wilno Gub.	Mich	Detroit
28	Zimischewicz	Wicenty	31		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	wife: Stefania Zimischewicz, Warschau, Sliska 22.	Mich	Detroit
29	Shpeiter	Feile	20		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Golob	father: Alter Shpeiter, Golob, Wolynsk Gub.	Ill	Chicago
30	Shpeiter	Rushle	18		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Golob			

1-14 8177 35
2-861671 541-41
2-505-1120 37
3-139955 10/20/37
1-6-1961

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 13. Aug. 1911 , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or idiotic, insane, or physically defective, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or ever having been in prison or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$8	no	no	no	brother in law: Ab Borisow c/o Gimburgesy 635 W. 12th Street, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Selowo
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: St. Dowgun 635 W. 13th Street, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	fair	gray	none	Russia Selowo
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: A. Sawans, c/o M. Polsinik. 834 Towsend str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	brown	blue	none	Russia Boreiki
4	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	brother in law: Ab. Chaisin, 534 So Scott Street, South Bend Ind	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia Raschkowka
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	son in law: G. S. Adamson, 6 Chestnut Terrace Jamaica Plain, Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	[illegible]	light	dark	gray	none	Russia Esern
6	yes	self	$	no	no	no	brother: N. Pinosar, Stand Fulton cor Sands Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Konastirszina
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle: Ch. Schur, 1771, 13 Ave New- York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	brown	none	Russia Zaussy
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: Ch. Shur, 1771, 13 ave New-York	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	3	light	black	brown	none	Russia Zaussy
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: A. Berzowitz, 216 Eldridge Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	6	light	black	gray	none	Russia Stolin
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	aunt: Rose Berer, 110 E. 7th Street New-York	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Witebsk
11	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	friend: J. Swidersky, 344 Madison Street, New-York City	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	10	light	fair	blue	none	Russia Antopol
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: L. Wladimiersky, 163 Cedar Street, Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	4	10	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Kishinewo
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: A. Bulawka, c/o H. Oppenheim 340 Grand Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	black	gray	none	Russia Korpiwa
14	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	friend: N. Dubina, 20 Cabaletta Street, Williamantic Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia Iserno
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: B. Mamot, Laurell Hill P.O. 2 Street, Washington ave New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia Janowka
16	yes	self	$21	no	no	no	brother: F. Larpur, c/o Mr. Z. W. Bodek, 77 Ridge Str. New-York City	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Poridubi
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: L. Abertinjux, c/o Mr. Ab. Abelas- ned, 67 Hamilton Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Alesk
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: A. Kuczer c/o Mr. A. L. Kass, 23 Manhattan ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Widuti
19	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother: W. Jazmolowicz, 127 Ketchinson Street, Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	brown	none	Russia Drogoczell
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: A. Kuczer, c/o Mr. A. L. Kass, 23 Manhattan ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia Widuti
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: K. Seminegux, c/o G. Santoro, 45 South Main Str. Port Chester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia Dekirow
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: S. Kalischux, c/o G. Santoro, 45 South Main Str. Port Chester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	9	light	brown	gray	none	Russia Widuti
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: C. Batailo, c/o G. Santoro, 45 South Main Street Port Chester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia Widuti
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: A. Abramczik, 40 Central Street, Central Falls R. I.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	7	light	brown	dark	none	Russia Miligjany
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: W. Rudzinsky, 389 Union Street, Kalitieska Pa	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	4	light	brown	blue	none	Russia Lasgy
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: W. Mazzewicz, 442 Darein Street, Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	6	light	brown	gray	none	Russia Mostalichki
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: J. Podgaisky, 1184 Dubois Street, Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	gray	none	Russia Matzury
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: J. Michaljax, William Street 242, Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	black	gray	none	Russia Stanowno
29	yes	uncle	$25	no	no	no	uncle: Spitty, 1411 Washburn Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Lutzk
30	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Lutzk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 20. ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Johnson, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Chardon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Johnson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911

at New York

Jalma West

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spran; and the lan uage they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.** 1 August 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Levin	David	18		M S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Janowicz	father Berko Levin, Janowicz Wilkomir gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Abara	Chaie Lea	18		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Janowicz	mother Rachel Abara, Janowicz Wilkomir gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Abara	Jacob	19		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Janowicz	mother Rachel Abara, Janowicz Wilkomir gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Adelman	Luster	18		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Petrikow	father Ajzyk Adelman, Petrikow Minsk gov	N.Y.	New York
5	Chaimlansky	Feige	27		F S	Russmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rietkow	father Jakke Chaimlansky, Rietkow	N.Y.	New York
6	Orlova	Sebastika	17		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sorosery	father Grigory Orlov, Sorosery Kiew gov	Mass.	Worcester
7	Schimka	Olga	20		F S	teacher	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk	father Lev Schimka, Minsk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Dworkin	Bessie	25		M S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grajew	mother Dworkin, Grajew Mlotker gov	N.Y.	Jersey City
9	Korobok	Alice	19		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pojost	father Abe Korobok, Pojost Minsk gov	N.Y.	New York
10	Kuzinoff	Sarah	40		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
11	Kuzinoff	Reisel	14		F S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grajewo	father Aber Kuzinoff. Grajewo Suwalki gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Kuzinoff	Fachne	11		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
13	Kuzinoff	Rachame	7		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
14	Kuzinoff	Schimen	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
15	Zierkok	Kate	21		F S	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
16	Zierkok	Schalom	8		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grajewo	father Leibe Pressman, Grajewo Minsk gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Schwarzscher	Rivke	21		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bistrowitz	father Moische Schwarzscher, Bistrowitz Grodno gov	Mass.	Holyoke
18	Kluczmik	Mache	25		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
19	Kluczmik	Elke	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pilitzerk	mother Rachel Kluczmik, Pilitzerk Grodno gov	Mo	Kansas City
20	Kluczmik	Raphail	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
21	Zaras	Michail	31		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zerwki	father Agafonia Zaras, Zerwki Grodno gov	Ill	Chicago
22	Wonicky	Iwan	26		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ejszyszki	housewife Malgozhata Wonicky, Ejszyszki Wilno gov	N.Y.	Trenton
23	Schustel	Persia Leie	32		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Alexandrowsk	brother Meiske Scorinoxi, Grodno	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Winnikow	Dore	21		F S	knitter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rosek	father Aron Winnikow, Rosek Lomscha gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Zeller	Feige	28		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polonnoje	father Zeidel Schulman, Polonnoje Wolynsk	N.Y.	New York
26	Rosenberg	Rivke	37		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
27	Rosenberg	Reisach	9		M S	schoolboy	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
28	Rosenberg	Rose	11		F S	schoolgirl	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowograd	friend Itze Berdanier: Nowograd or Wolynsk Wolynsk gov.	N.Y.	New York
29	Rosenberg	Eidel	7		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
30	Barischman	Chawe	63		F W	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowograd	friend Itze Berzowicz: Nowograd Wolynsk Wolynsk gov	N.Y.	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , **13. AUG. 1911** , *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other contributions, promises, or agreements to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother A. Lurin: 245 Stanford ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Jamaica
2	yes	father	$25	no	no	no	father L. Schapiro: 276 Hawkins str Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Jamaica
3	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother Max Wishman: 2549, 8th ave New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Libau
4	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	father B. Wishman: 235, 7 Ave New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Libau
5	yes	Cousin	$25	no	no	no	Cousin L. Goldberg: 16, 14 str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Libau
6	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother O. Orlow: 91 Havemeyer str Springfield, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Novogrodsky
7	yes	uncle	$25	no	no	no	Uncle L. Schimmo: 220 Lawrence str Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Libau
8	no	brother	$25	no	no	no	Brother J. Dworkin: 116 Franklin str Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Pravy
9	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	Brother M. Horbor: 2057 - 8 th ave Delinatessen store New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pogost
10	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband M. Rudnoff: c/o N. L. Kaus 23 Manhattan ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Jushkevi
11	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Jusevici
12	yes	father	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
13	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
14	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
15	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband M. Charton 270 River Dale ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Mensa
16	yes	father	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
17	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	Brother H. Alper 213 613 so 5th ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Birzimitz
18	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband M. Klucznik: 1642 6 12 str Kansas City, Mo	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Grodno
19	yes	father	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
20	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
21	yes	friend	$25	no	no	no	friend M. Pazinx: 834 Townsend str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Bonsk
22	yes	Cousin	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Wladyslaw Zolkowsky: 196 Girard ave Trenton, N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kischiseki
23	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband J. Schlupel c/o Fruchter 17 October str Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Alexandrowsk
24	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	Brother M. Winnick: 1352 - 43 d so Borough Park Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pozop
25	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband Sch. Bieder: c/o L. Schapiro 188 & 3 str New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Polonnoje
26	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband Ch. Rosenberg 122 Esser str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Birsno
27	yes	father	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
28	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
30	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother Ch. Rosenberg 122 Esser str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... Kursk, ... , from .... Libau. ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 28 ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911,

at New York

Julma West

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Schdanow, Surgeon of the Kursk., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Chourkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon," "Assistant Surgeon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. Schdanow.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911

at New York

Jalma Meat

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau**, 1 August 1914, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3	Kondrat	Marjanna	33	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Eitrany	mother		
4	Kondrat	Maria	4	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Eitrany	Mother	Ill.	Chicago
5	Kondrat	Adela	2	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Eitrany	Barbara Kondrat	Ill.	Chicago
6	Kondrat	Sigmund	-	8	M	S child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Eitrany	Eitrany Kowno gub.	Ill.	Chicago
7	Dechtjar	Chowscha	27	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Plotz	father Gillel Dechtjar Plotz Minsk gub.	Ill.	Chicago
8	Chowaltzuc	Agafia	19	F	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Salejek	father Stepan Chowaltzuc Salejek Kiew. gub.	Mass.	Springfield
9	Hellman	Chaje	36	F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lowitz		Ill.	Chicago
10	Hellman	Chehok	14	M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lowitz	brother in law	Ill.	Chicago
11	Hellman	Lebisch	9	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lowitz		Ill.	Chicago
12	Hellman	Israel	8	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lowitz	Chanel Hellman	Ill.	Chicago
13	Hellman	Aron	7	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lowitz		Ill.	Chicago
14	Hellman	Taube - Golde	6	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lowitz	Lowitz	Ill.	Chicago
15	Hellman	Abram	5	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lowitz		Ill.	Chicago
16	Hellman	Berisch	3	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lowitz	Warsaw gub.	Ill.	Chicago
17	Mikonis	Anna	20	F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Saary	father Thomas Mikonis Saary kow. gub.	Conn.	Waterbury
19	Jagminowa	Anna	28	F	M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Radziwiliski	mother		
20	Jagminowa	Amalia	6	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Radziwiliski	Sister in law	Ill.	Chicago
21	Jagminowa	Kazimir	4	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Radziwiliski	Antonina Jagminowa	Ill.	Chicago
22	Zilwitis	Marjanna	18	F	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Petrowji	Radziwiliski Kowno gub.	Ill.	Chicago
23	Matus	Helena	19	F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Gurniany	father Tom Zilwitis Petrowji Kowno gub.	Ill.	Chicago
													father Anton Matus Gurniany Kowno gub.	Pa.	Elizabeth port
													Sister in law		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 13 Aug. 1911 , 19 [illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
3	yes husband		no	no	no		Husband	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	yes father		$25	no	no	no	A. Kowarat	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Libau
5	yes father			no	no	no	2946. W. 25 pl	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6	yes father			no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7	yes friend		$25	no	no	no	Chicago Ill friend Sam Paperno Co. Kinp H. 3.6. 112 str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8	yes brother		$7	no	no	no	brother S Kowalczyk 146. Canton str. Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Kopetkowy
9	yes husband			no	no	no	Husband	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Shalanki
10	yes father			no	no	no	H. Hellman	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Suenozett
11	yes father			no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12	yes father		$8	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13	yes father			no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14	yes father			no	no	no	407. E. 60 str.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15	yes father			no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
16	yes father			no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
17	yes brother		$25	no	no	no	brother D. Mixenas 39. Summit str. Waterbury Conn. brother in law Alex. Watinchek	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	3	light	fair	dark	none	Russia	Selowy
18	yes husband		$25											5	2	light	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	no husband			no	no	no	Husband A. Jagmin Co. H. Salmons	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sudnini
20	no father		$5	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
21	no father			no	no	no	Grajtcits Stolan Island N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
22	yes brotherinlaw		$25	no	no	no	brother in law N. Jasnansky 2323 So. Leavitt str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
23	no relative		$25	no	no	no	relative T. Twaschkowa 79 Bond str. Elizabeth port N. J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Petrowzin
24	yes husband			no	no	no	Husband	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kwizany
25	yes father			no	no	no	S. Schlachenhaus	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	yes father			no	no	no		no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	yes father		$5	no	no	no	Co. L. Berenstein	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
28	yes father			no	no	no		no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
29	yes father			no	no	no	355. 1. str.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
30	yes father			no	no	no	New York	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.), of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911,

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Schdanow, Surgeon of the **Kursk.**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Charkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

W. Schdanow

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 19 11

at New York

Jalma Meeds

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

205

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 1 August 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Teljatnikow	Irmia	45		M M	joiner	yes	yes		Hebrew		Libau	housewife Chaie Teljatnikow, Libau	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Schulman	Ette	17		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	3224 746 W 20/40 505	Hebrew		Krugly	father Simeon Schulman, Krugly Mohilew gov	N.Y.	New York
3	Kusmier	Elisawetha	21		F S	Domestic	no	no		Russian		Rukla	father Wassily Kusmicz, Rukla Grodno gov	Ill.	Chicago
4	Koslowier	Viktor	38		M M	laborer	yes	yes		Russian		Libau	housewife Lyska Koslowicz, Libau Grodno gov	N.Y.	New York
5	Kolosewicz	Wenjon	35		M M	[illegible]man	yes	yes		Russian		Minsk	housewife Maza Kolosewicz, Minsk Grodno gov	Ill.	Chicago
6	Lejman	Jacob	27		M S	farmlaborer	no	no		German		Miller	father Friedrich Lejman, Miller Saratow gov	Ill.	Chicago
7	Petrowa	Helena	21		F S	milliner	yes	yes		Russian		Barnaul	mother Helena Petrowa, Barnaul Tomsk gov	N.Y.	New York
8	Bujelis-Bogdanowicz	Peter	29		M S	Smith	yes	yes		Polish		Kowarnies	father Peter Bogdanowicz, Kowarnies Kowno gov	N.Y.	Elisabethport
9	Balkuschko	Balkusch	27		M S	laborer	no	no		Lithuanian		Kjaleixi	father Jeregyn Balkuschko, Kjaleixi Kowno gov	Pa.	Galitzin
10	Lasius	Alexander	31		M S	joiner	yes	yes	14 26337 3/27/36 C.O. 6/17/29/42	Lithuanian		Kochowalxi	mother Carolina Lasius, Kochowalxi Kowno gov	Pa.	Galitzin
11	Zjubinas	Jadeusch	28		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes		Lithuanian					
12	Zjubinas	Julianna	20		F S	housewife	no	no		Lithuanian	Pewerish		mother Agaka Zjubinas, Pewerish Kowno gov	Ill.	Chicago
13	Zyraschunas	Anton	40		M M	farmlaborer	no	no		Lithuanian	Pompiany		housewife Cecilje Zyraschunas, Pompiany Kowno gov	Ill.	Chicago
14	Segal	Moische	18		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	2-666339-11-24-39	Hebrew	Kalnell		mother Marke Segal, Kalnell Kowno gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Urlow-Zubkowsky	Pawel	20		M S	joiner	yes	yes		Russian	Krasnizze		father Anton Zubkowsky, Krasnizze Minsk gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Zarajewsky	Julian	41		M S	locksmith	yes	yes		Polish	Krasnizze		mother Julianna Zarajewsa, Krasnizze Minsk gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	Zemczuk	Pawel	25		M M	farmlaborer	no	no		Russian	Cerocz		housewife Katerina Zemczuk, Cerocz Minsk gov	Mass	Springfield
18	Paczewicz	Wenjon	49		M M	laborer	no	no		Russian	Slavina		housewife Anna Paczewicz, Slavina Minsk gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Malachko	Nicolai	18		M S	laborer	yes	yes		Russian	Pakrowo		sister Maria Malachko, Pakrowo Minsk gov	N.Y.	New York
20	Schakire	Marija	20		F S	Domestic	no	no		Russian	Makowcie		brother Onufrij Schakiro, Makowcie Minsk gov	N.J.	Secaucus
21	Zubljatnikow	Chreire	28		F M	housewife	no	no	2-104442-11-7/23/43	Hebrew					
22	Zubljatnik	Jubet	4		M S	child	no	no		Hebrew	Pelwa		sister in law Rase Kaibord: Pelwa, Grodno gov	N.Y.	New York
23	Zubljatnik	Basie	10		M S	child	no	no		Hebrew					
24	Zubljatnik	Jarel	8		M S	child	no	no		Hebrew					
25	Zubljatnikaja	Gelia	2		F S	child	no	no	2-967-80X-4/17/42-505	Hebrew					
26	Belewica	Andrej	24		M M	farmlaborer	no	no		Russian	Bobaja		housewife Olimja Belewicz, Bobaja Grodno gov	N.Y.	New York
27	Misejko	Iwan	17		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes		Russian	Polesje		father Grigory Miejko, Polesji Grodno gov	N.Y.	New York
28	Gutkrot	Trofim	45		M M	tailor	no	no		Russian	Minsk		housewife Agrippina Gutkrot, Minsk Grodno gov	N.Y.	New York
29	Scherik	Philip	21		M S	farmlaborer	no	no		Russian	Polesje		brother Iwan Scherik, Polesje Grodno gov	Wis.	Vernon
30	Kuisch	Fedor	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes		Russian	Polesje		father Trofim Kuisch, Polesje, Grodno gov	N.Y.	New York

Als Kolonisten

103

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 16 AUG 1911, *19*

206

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every person or alien over, or immigration, previous, or who has been supported by charity? If so, state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no			brother Sch. Jelinkiewicz: % B. Munkin 52 Mary str Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	Light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Kielce
2	Yes	self	$25	no			brother-in-law Paulman: % Jacobson 62 Green str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	Light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Krasky
3	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother-in-law K. Olechnic % Jacobson 633 S. Halsted str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Kielce
4	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Lesba Masurski: 41 Poplar str Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Kielce
5	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother-in-law Grigorowicz: 2387 N. 17th str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Gorzow
6	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Jankowski: 1850 W. Division str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	color	none	Russia	Kutno
7	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Jankowski: 151 Fulton str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Chrostkow
8	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Uncle Kasimir Kurzel: 211 Elizabeth str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	color	none	Russia	Inowraclaw
9	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Jan Walerius: Glenbridge Co Kosciusko Gallitzin, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Inowraclaw
10	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Antanas Savickis: Glenbridge Co Kosciusko Gallitzin, Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Kielce
11	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Brother in law P. Zitkevicius: 3301 S. Halsted str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	color	none	Russia	Kielce
12	Yes	husband	$50	no	no	no	Brother in law Victor Palionis: 2334 So Laflin str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Kielce
13	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Ursula Spelmanis: 92 Throop ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	color	none	Russia	Kielce
14	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Berna Gerelin: 535 Broadway str Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Kielce
15	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Joseph Herbert: 48 Ann str Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Kielce
16	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Teodor Kolesow: 4 Perry str Springfield, Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Kielce
17	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Louis Rogalewicz: 22 are Washington Cemetery Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Kielce
18	Yes	self	$11	no	no	no	Cousin A. Matyszewicz: 6 Pulaski Bridge Houston str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Kielce
19	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law W. Gornasimow: % Georgy Heide County Rd Decatur	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Kielce
20	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	color	none	Russia	Kielce
21	Yes	self		no	no	no	husband Mr Kramer: % Eldridge str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Grodno
22	Yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—			
23	Yes	mother	$15	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—			
24	Yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—			
25	Yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—			
26	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Luna Schezer: % Harry Oppenheim 390 Grand str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Siabeli
27	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Tony Gerbach: 344 Madison str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Pabiye
28	Yes	self	$23	no	no	no	Brother in law Jakim Marcinowicz % H. Oppenheim 390 Grand str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Mirsky
29	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Laurenty Kostenicz % The Wittenburg Res tourant 14 East 12th str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Pabiye
30	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Uncle Kiril Kapitan: 344 Madison str New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Pabiye

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Ralsen, (Name of Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.) of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Ralsen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911,
at New York

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (*city or town*) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Schdanow, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by ocean steamship Co.", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, That I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Charkow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. Schdanow.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911
at New York

Julius Uhrst
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

217

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 1 August 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Itinberg	Swalka	24		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Awarowitz	father Ber Itinberg Awarowitz Suwalgub.	or.	Y. Brooklyn
X 2	Czicida	Sawa	20		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wedezji	brother Arsem Czicida Wedezji Wolyn. gub.	Mass.	Chelsea
X 3	Keler	Selde	17		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	father Aisik Keler Wilno gub.	N. Y.	Brooklyn
4	Orpel	Stepan	30		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sereé	mother Rosalia Orpel Seraé Suwac. gub.	Conn.	Danbury
5	Dzewjatkowicz-Gintowt	Anton	32		M M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Nedelowa	wife Alena Dzewjatkowicz-Gintowt Nedelowa Sim.g.	N. H.	West Claremont
6	Czeikas	Wiktor	29		M M	cook	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pomeri	Brother	Or.	Y. Batavia
7	Czeikas	Ekaterina	28		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pomeri	Ignaty Czeikas Pomeri Kowno gub.	Or.	Y. Batavia
X 8	Komarowskaja	Nastasia	18		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wilcatin	mother Rosalia Komarowskaja Wilcatin Kow. gub.	Or.	Y. Long Island City
9	Nowoshinsky	Adam	17		M S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kowarsc	father Stanislaw Nowoshinsky Kowarsc Kow. gub.	Kansas	Kansas City
X 10	Kuprewicz	Bronislaw	21		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Suwejiszki	father Wincenty Kuprewicz Suwejiszki Kow. gub.	Mass.	W. Gardner
X 11	Jaunschanis	Anela	28		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Abijszki	Sister	Ill.	Chicago
X 12	Jaunschanis	Pawel	10		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Abijszki	Rosalia Trautelenis	Ill.	Chicago
X 13	Jaunschanis	Emilia	11		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Abijszki	Abijszki Kowno gub.	Ill.	Chicago
X 14	Kowalewska	Elisabetina	17		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Schaulisken	father August Kowalewski Schaul.gub.	Pa.	Simpson
15	Mashmaitis	Ekaterina	30		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Sawada	father Joseph Mashmaitis Sawada Suwal. gub.	Conn.	New Britain
16	Kazulis	Magdalena	40		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wasjaxi	Grandmother	Wash.	Tacoma
17	Kazulis	Mariana	17		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wasjaxi	Maria Kazulis	Wash.	Tacoma
18	Kazulis	Mazej	11	6	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wasjaxi		Wash.	Tacoma
19	Kazulis	Adam	10		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wasjaxi	Wasjaxi	Wash.	Tacoma
20	Kazulis	Petrunela	9		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wasjaxi	Suwalki gub.	Wash.	Tacoma
21	Kazulis	Semjon	4	1	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wasjaxi		Wash.	Tacoma
22	Mulislis	Marianna	21		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Skirsza	mother Wictoria Mulislis Skirsza Suwal. gub.	Pa.	Luzerne
23	Czeginsky	Sigmunt	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Simono	mother Marjela Czeginska Simono Suwalgub.	N. Y.	Brooklyn
24	Grudinas	Mariana	19		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Gepelischi	father Jonis Grudinas Gepelischi Suwal gub.	Pa.	Scranton
25	Kujsch	Fesdor	26		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Podlesje	wife Agafia Kujsch Podlesje Grod. gub.	N. Y.	New York
26	Rikert	Iwan	24		M M	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolkowitz	wife Nastasia Rikert Wolkowitz Grod gub.	N. Y.	New York
27	Gawriljuk	Fjodor	19		M S	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Puchowitz	mother Marfa Gawriljuk Puchowitz Grod. gub.	Ill.	Chicago
28	Goldschol	Ewel	47		M M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pudsime	wife Chaie Goldschol Pudsime Grodno gub.	Pa.	Philadelphia
29	Worzin	Izidor	19		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sopuzin	father Joseph Worzin Sopuzin Wilno gub.	N. Y.	New York
X 30	Warulicz	Fjodor	31		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gorodok	father Iwan Warulicz Gorodok Wolyn. gub.	Or.	Y. Brooklyn

101

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 16.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 13 Aug 1911, *19*

208

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law St. Kutrow 9 to 11 E. 125 sts.
2	no	self	$25	no	no	no	23. Manhattan ave Brooklyn N. Y.
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Swaxim Wenderunk
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	180. Second str Chelsea Mass.
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle N. Longo
6	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	348. Ellery str. Brooklyn N. Y.
7	yes	husband		no	no	no	cousin A. Klan
8	no	self	$-	no	no	no	40. Staten str. Danbury Conn.
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother J. Gintowt Box 30. West Claremont N. H.
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin A. Petrulco 87 Pl. Swan str. Batavia N. Y.
11	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	brother Joseph Komarowsky 367 Jefferson ave Long Island City N. Y.
12	yes	mother		no	no	no	brother J. Nowosbinsky
13	yes	mother		no	no	no	So 12 A str 915. Kansas City Kansas
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law A. Rurzewsk
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	87 Jefferson str. W. Gardner Mass.
16	yes	self		no	no	no	Husband Adam Tamosjons
17	yes	mother	$-	no	no	no	712. W. 14 pls. Chicago Ill.
18	yes	mother	$-	no	no	no	brother in law John Gerbowicz
19	yes	mother		no	no	no	Lackawanna Co Simpson Pa.
20	yes	mother		no	no	no	cousin Joseph Krakowsky
21	yes	mother		no	no	no	Frankfort str. 39 New Britain Conn.
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Husband N. Kaczulis
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	513. E. 27 str Tacoma Wash.
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin J. Denzuk
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Box 17. Luzerne Pa.
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law L. Daynowsky
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	166. Union str. Brooklyn N. Y.
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law J. Tamuzanskas
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Pronam str. 205. Scranton Pa
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Tony Gorbacz
							344. Madison str. New York City
							brother in law J. Donegan 9 to Denton Bros
							319. E. Houston str. New York
							friend J. Grizjuk
							87 2903. 3. W. 25th str. Chicago Ill
							brother in law Pincus Kozlinsky
							327-329. West Seeont str. Philadelphia Pa.
							friend Stan. Pazjuk South Brooklyn
							87 129. 129th N. New York
							friend J. Goodman
							141. Glenmore ave Brooklyn N. Y.

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or public funds? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Suwerz
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Widorby
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Wilno
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Ippel
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Jonowori
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Serbigol
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Serbigol
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Nartowna
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Warschawesh
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Sewerinowi
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Dewelni
no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	3	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Sowanbowi
no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	1	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Sawada
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Gairi
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Gairi
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	fair	dark	none	Russia	Shirig
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Wereby
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Gepelsomi
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Polerje
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Wolcowz
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Buonowz
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Pudsime
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sognojin
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Gorodok

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Kaltzmann, of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Kaltzmann
Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911,
at New York

Julia Utley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Schdanow, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Charkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. Schdanow

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 19 11

at New York

Jalma Ulrest

Immigration Officer

209

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 1 August 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kusmiczyc	Wladimir	25		M S	workman	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Selewa	father Anton Kusmiczyc Selewa Grod.gub.	Ill.	Chicago
2	Magiplis	Nicolai	22		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Greek	Russia	Warsaw	aubert cousin Georgy Sergius Warsaw	N. Y.	New York
3	Himmelfarb	Miss	34		M S	hadesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polonse	wife Chaie Himmelfarb Polonse Wol.gub.	N. Y.	New York
4	Pijatas	Antonina	38		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bobolnbki	mother Rosalia Ulan Bobolnbki Suwal.g.	Conn.	Danbury
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Suposhnikow	Shalke	22		F S	tailores	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Elisawetgrad	mother Minaja Saposhnikow Elisawetgrad Kherson.g.	Conn.	New Haven
7	Wolkowa	Anastasia	19		F S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Barnaul	Helena Wolkowa Barnaul Tomsk.gub.	N. Y.	New York
8	Poljejen	Iwan	27		M M	farmlabrer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gorska	wife Ewdokia Poljejen Gorma Grodno gub.	N. Y.	New York
9	Baglaj	Semjon	28		M M	farmlabrer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lepiowka	wife Tekla Baglaj Lepiowka Grod.gub.	N. Y.	New York
10	Bortnik	Wictor	28		M S	workman	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Podbolotje	father Kazmir Bortnic Podbolotje Grod.gub.	Mich.	Detroit
11	Shelanjenc	Philip	30		M M	farmlabrer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Liporska	wife Anna Shelanjenc Liporska Grod.gub.	N. Y.	New York
12	Lederman	Selman	42		M M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lubowe	wife Perse Lederman Lubowe Wolyn.gub.	N. Y.	New York
13	Publiczis-Burkewicz	Marjanna	22		F S	tailores	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sawiszki	father Michail Publiczis-Burkewicz Sawiszki Kow.g.	Mass.	Gardner
14	Wilkiczyc	Adam	25		M S	farmlabrer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Anwoystow	father Anton Wilkiczyc Anwoystow Suwal.gub.	N. H.	Claremont
15	Dicerman	Ester	37		F Wd	Druckmaterin	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	No Friend in Russia	N. Y.	New York
16	Reshynowska	Taube	62		F Wd	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa		N. Y.	New York
17	Norwiczaja	Elisabetha	24		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Powartiza	father Kazmir Norwiczyc Powartiza Kow.g.	Cal.	Elmhurst
18	Kamsa	Raina	20		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Saberes	father Alexey Kamsa Saberes Wilen.gub.	Conn.	Norwich
19	Singer	Abe	18		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belinz	father Daniel Singer Belinz Mogil.g.	N. Y.	New York
20	Jasukaitis	Petrunela	21		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Singalu	mother Uršonula Jasukaitis Singalu Kow.g.	Ill.	Wauregan
21	Kristanowicz	Franziska	23		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Uswoki	father Jonas Kristanowicz Uswoki Kow.g.	Mass.	Springfield
22	Grigalus	Ludwina	18		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Gedwirji	father Augustin Grigalus Gedwirji Kow.g.	Ill.	Chicago
23	Neimanis	Salomea	17		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Obelaiki	father Kazimir Neimanis Obelaiki Kow.g.	N. Y.	New York
24	Schifrin	Shalle	41		F Wd	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borisow	cousin Chaim Senifrin	N. Y.	New York
25	Schifrin	Rosche	18		F S	tailores	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borisow	Borisow Minsk gub.	N. Y.	New York
26	Zdanowicz	Maria	20		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Popowa	father Adam Zdanowicz Popowa Minsk.g.	N. Y.	Port Chester
27	Basilewicz	Nicolai	16		M S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Parki	father Semjon Basilewicz Parki Poltaw.gub.	N. Y.	New York
28	Scherschen	Iwan	25		M M	farmlabrer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tarzaki	wife Barbara Scherschen Tarzaki Grod.g.	N. J.	Passaic
29	Gaydon Grandas	Michle	15		F S	dressmakerin	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lipowicz	relative Chaie Lipowicz Lipowicz Kow.gub.	N. J.	Passaic
30	Bankowsky	Alexander	18		M S	workman	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Liporka	father Piotr Bankowsky Liporka Kowning	Pa.	South Bethlehem

John A Comm dispatch

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 Aug. 1911, *19*

210

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every immigrant over sixteen years of age, physically capable of reading, who can read some language, must have with him the printed slip containing the law. Whether he has so read.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law J. Pivka % Ginsburg and Son 635. W. 12th str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Solowo
2	yes	self	$8	no	no	no	father J. Magnipico % G. Magnipico Engineer General Post office New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Taiminison
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother D. Colimneiperd 37. Clinton str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	blaek	dark	none	Russia	Polonse
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law A. Ulan 46. Staten str. Danbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Shirwzoti
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	father in law N. Klazulis 513 E. 9th str. Tacoma Wash.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Shea
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Samuel Drazen 174 Temple str. New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Elisawetgrad
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Dr. Koronewsky 181. Endrich str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	fair	dark	none	Russia	Twer
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend K. Cravs % S. W. Barash 77. Prage str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	[illegible]	dark	none	Russia	Gerse
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend L. Prellanjus % S. W. Barash 77 Prage str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Grebeg
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend John Podgajski 1184. Dubois str. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	fair	dark	none	Russia	Pologe
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Borisjew % S. W. Barash 77. Prage str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Tjolki
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Sh. Litwak 297-99. Remington str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	blaek	dark	none	Russia	Lyubowe
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother Anton Bunkewitz 7. Innonix str. Gardner Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Porewan
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle Jan Ginkowt Box 30 Claremont N. H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Jasojin
15	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother Sh. Shegurowsky 57. Ludlow str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Gaisin
16	yes	son		no	no	no	son Sh. Shegurowsky 57. Ludlow str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	gray	dark	none	Russia	Gaisin
17	yes	brother in law	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Peter Slupstin 81. ave East 14th str. Elizabeth Col.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	brown	gray	none	Russia	Powartoga
18	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother M. Klonso 19 str. New Britain Conn.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Bansii
19	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother Shendel Singer 222. E. 109 str. New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Belinij
20	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother F. Jasnzaitis Box 121. Waukegan Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Jaswoiny
21	yes	cousin	$25	no	no	no	cousin Julian Malinowsky 26. Ferry str. Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	2	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Uswiki
22	yes	cousin	$25	no	no	no	cousin D. Rongelis 2041 w Rubois str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	4	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Geawisi
23	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother Pawel Remanis 41. Wall str. New York	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	3	light	fair	dark	none	Russia	Bojanci
24	yes	son	$25	no	no	no	son Sh. Serifsin 246.-48. W. 146 str. New York	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Borisow
25	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Borisow
26	yes	cousin	$25	no	no	no	cousin T. Piecki % V. Piwarnis 113. Mill str. Port Chester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Popojawa
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	N. A. B. Constitzky 15 East 27 str. New York	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Petersburg
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin T. Krupitzy Elei str. 25. Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Jurjaci
29	yes	father	$25	no	no	no	father Aron Brendan Madison str. # 112 Passaic N.Y.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Omiroti
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother Frank Bankowsky 808. Center str. South Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Lipsc

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Rochegune, of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rochegune
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 19 11,
at New York

Jalma West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Schidanow, Surgeon of the **Kursk.**, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear.** that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Charkow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

W. Schidanow

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911

at New York

Julma West

Immigration Officer

211

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursl** sailing from **Libau.** 1. August. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fisch	Wolf	46		M M	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sarub	wife: Chaje Fisch, Sarub, Lomsha gub.	N.Y.	New-York
2	Jankowsky	Joseph	18		M S	labor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Czishew	father: Nicolai Jankowsky, Czishew, Lomsha gub.	Pa	South Bethlehem
3	Goldberg	Moschko	23		M S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sarenby	father: Naftol Goldberg, Sarenby, Lomsha gub.	N.Y.	New-York
4	Wall	Tomasch	32		M M	smith	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Brailow	wife: Agnesehka Wall, Brailow, Podolsk gub.	Ill	Chicago
5	Pjotrowsky	Dominik	30		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Burbesli	brother: Michail Pjotrowsky Burbesli, Kowno gub.	Com	Collinsville
6	Rabuschkina	Chaja-Rivka	24		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czernigow	sister: Zivja Romanowska, Czernigow.	N.Y	New-York
7	Schucher	Kreindel	43		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
8	Schucher	Chasse	12		F D	schoolgirl	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowograd	mother: Rochel Koriker Nowogradwolynsk Wolyn gub.	Ill	Chicago
9	Schucher	Zivje	10		F D	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wolynsk			
10	Schucher	Sara	9		F D	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
11	Schucher	Zipe	7		F D	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
12	Chaikin	Sora-Basie	24		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
13	Chaikin	Jankel	4	6	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Neshin	No body	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Chaikin	Lew	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
15	Chaikin	Gutta	–	5	F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
16	Perewolotzkaja	Meita	21		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	uncle: Meische Rodesch, Wilno	Mass	Boston
17	Kaplun	Itzes-Lipa	17		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Labuni	father: Jechiel Kaplun, Labuni, Wolynsk gub.	Mass	Boston
18	Lewin	Berres	66		M M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pereyaslav	no nobody.	La	New Orleans
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

103

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13. Aug. 1911, *19* 212

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	brother in law: M. Zabe, 39-41 Delangey Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Sarub.
2	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: Fradul Bankowsky, 808 Center Str. South Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Lomsha
3	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	cousin: Sam Rosen, 2379 Second Ave, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Saremby
4	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	uncle: Ludwig Coyalsky, 856 Carpenter Str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Brailow
5	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	cousin: M. Piotrowsky, Box 620 Collinsville Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	brown	gray	none	Russia	Burbekli
6	yes	brother in law	-	no	no	no	brother in law: A. Friedman, 641-43 E. 12th Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Czernigow
7	yes	self		no	no	no	husband: J. Schucher, c/o L. Kaplan 2017 Crystal St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Jagad
8	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	yes	mother	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband: Mr. Samuel Chaisin, 706 N. Marshall Street, Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Neshin
13	yes	father	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	brother in law: M. Cohan, 55 N. Margin Str. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Olsino
17	yes	self	$50.-	no	no	no	cousin: Israel Bossin, Hanover Str. Station post office, Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Labuni
18	yes	son	$2	no	no	no	son: H. Levin 1366 Annunciation Av. New Orleans La	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	gray	blue	none	Russia	Cerepaolaw
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Insert whether Master, First or Second.), of the **Kursk**, from **Libau.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 18 ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1911,

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Schdanow, Surgeon of the **Kursk**, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had 1. years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Charkow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10. in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. Schdanow

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19

at Kursk

Immigration Officer.

Aug 14 - 1911.

495 aliens
8L. S.I.
1C. Tn

19

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 1.August.1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dyjack	Adam	38		M M	Tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Kosidra	wife Catherina Dyjack, Kosidra Minsk gov	Ont	Hamilton
2	Pavlescho	Evdichy	30		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Libau	wife Elisevetta Pavlescho Libau, Kurland gov	Que	Montreal
3	Johnny	Daniel													
4	Gilfuds	Orschia	41		M M	carmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Libau	wife Feindel Gilfuds, Mechirow Wolynsk gov	Man	Winnipeg
5	Kjunap	Anetta	26		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Revel	father Jegor Kjunap, Revel Livland gov	Alta	Francis
6	Sorro	Christophor	27		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Narova	brother Anna Sorro, Narova Petersburg gov	Alta	Francis
7	Josnowiza	Wassili	28		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Korma	father Fjodri Josnowiza, Korma Minsk gov	Ont	Hamilton
8	Kosak	Anna	25		F S	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Desenka	father Emelian Kosak, Desenka Minsk gov	Ont	Hamilton
9	Schabolinskaja	Julja	26		F S	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Desenka	father Grigorij Schabolinski Desenka Minsk gov	Ont	Hamilton
10	Pugaer	Leser	17		M S	student	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polonnoje	father Jesel Pugaer, Polonnoje Wolynsk gov	Que	Quebec
11	Jordej	Andrej	22		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Libau	wife Alexandra Jordej, Koschicux Wolynsk gov	Man	Winnipeg
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

104

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Man

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

19 List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. August 18. Aug. 1914, 19

214

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40	no	no	no	friend Jan Koff: 54 Greig str Hamilton, Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Kovdra
2	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law P. Cerenia[illegible]: Lyfanday str 1475 Montreal, Que	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Pavlovka
3	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Dorban: Fyoulain 1409 str [illegible]	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	5	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Pavlovka
4	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Boruch Okeiel: Winnipeg, Man	no	Refusing	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Meshicer
5	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother George Kiwnap: Fraux, Alta	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Rovel
6	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin George Kiwnap: Fraux, Alta	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Poporka
7	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Anton Lunaszewicz: 52 Imperial str Hamilton, Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Konna
8	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Anton Lunaszewicz: 52 Imperial str Hamilton, Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Dessetka
9	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Anton Lunaszewicz: 52 Imperial str Hamilton, Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Dessetka
10	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother A. Pugacz: 64 Dominion str Quebec, Que	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Polonnoje
11	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend P. Karpiz: c/o Kaly & Solowej 158 Higgins ave, Winnipeg, Man	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	brown	gray	none	Russia	Koschelek
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Boehmer (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Boehmer
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 215

M. 11—1131

S. S. KURSK (Rus. East Asiatic) arrived Aug. 14th, 1911, 190, M., , from

Index No.		Name	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Deported. Ship.	Deported. Officer.	Meals. Breakfast	Meals. Dinner.	Meals. Supper.
1		Goldman, Benjamin,	6	3/5	3	T.P.C.	Bauer																			
		(wife) Beile																								
		(child) Rachmiel																								
2		Kagan, Chaim	2nd cabin	1	21	2	T.P.C.	Henry																		
71	f	(wife) ~~Chiem~~ Chane	2nd cabin	1	22																					
57	f	3 Dawidkowicz, Beile	2nd cabin	1	30	1	T.P.C.	Henry																		
59	f	4 Chajutin, Nima,	2nd Cabin	2	29	1	T.P.C.	Henry																		
43	m	5 ~~Cherenkowsky~~ Jowenirowski, Molduch,	2nd Cab.	1	27	2	T.P.C.	Henry																		
31	f	(wife) Cipe	" "	1	28																					
66	m	6 Schmanjewsky, Mousche,	2nd cab.	2	17	2	T.P.C. Med.Cert.	Henry																		
64	f	(wife) Beile	" "	2	18		" "																			
45	m	7 Gufowitz, Trofin,		15	28	1	T.P.C.	Holmgren																		
		8 Markewicz, Ignaty,		12	26	1	T.P.C.	O'Neill																		
	m	9 Chaieff, Dweira & Co		6	22	2	T.P.C.	Bauer																		
17	f	Morduch,		6	23																					
35	m	10 Fiternik, Jenkel	2nd cabin	5	11	1	T.P.C. Gen.Med.Exam.	Biglin																		
47	f	11 Seger, Chane 2 sisters		4	27	4	T.P.C. & Under 16	Dyckes																		
8	f	Erche,		4	28																					
13	f	Friede		4	29																					
10	m	Kalman		4	30																					
28	m	12 Bortnik, Victor		17	10	1	C.T.	Connor																		
27	m	13 Dechtjar, Mawscha		14	7	1	T.P.C.	Warren																		
22	m	14 Bitnick, John G.		3	11	1	T.P.C.	Flannery																		
46	m	15 Fisch, Wolf		18	1	1	T.P.C.	Hackett																		
20	f	16 Chodakow, Nechawe		~~15~~ 4	14	1	T.P.C.	Dyckes																		
23	m	17 ~~Rimsha~~ Rimza, Wassily		7	23	1	T.P.C.	Connor																		
49	m	18 Zirlin, Benjamin	2nd cabin	5	28	3	T.P.C. Gen.Med.Exam.	Biglin																		
47	f	(wife) Ruchlja	" "	5	29																					
11	m	(child) Gessel	" "	5	30																					

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

JM. 11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ____

S. S. KURSK (Russ. Amer.) arrived Aug. 14th, 1911. , 190 , M., , from 216

	INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP.—EXCL. REHEARINGS. ADMITTED.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.	DEPORTED.	MEALS.
								Date. Page. Sec'y. Date. Page. Sec'y. Date. Page. Sec'y. Time.	Date. Record No. Orders.	Date. Ship. Officer.	Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
48	19	Ljubman, Schloime, 2nd Cab.	1	4	3	T.P.C.	Henry	8/14 8Y dock 2 05			— 3 —
		Rosse, (wife) " "	1	5							
		(child) Leibe " "	1	6							
	20	Lapschin, Scheindel,	8	12-16	5	T.P.C.	Bauer	8/14 19 c 33½			
13 m		Idel,									
9 m		Schaie,									
6 m		Chatzkel									
		Riwke									
	21	Schichman, Faiwel,	8	18-19	2	T.P.C.	1.30	Bauer	8/14 61 mcg	8/15 96 Jan 3 11	
27		Rosja,									
17 f	22	Sawodnik, Chiene	6	10-11	2	T.P.C.	1.30	Bauer		8/14 165 1 aw 33 12	— 2 —
16 f		Taibe									
50 m	23	Newawer, Kerpel	12	6	1	T.P.C.	1.45	O'Neill		8/14 23 c 33 12	
	24	Gittelman, Itzko	8	27	1	C.T.	2.00	Bauer	D 14 6 cg		5 5 5
4 m	25	Zemachman, Itzke	11	14	2	T.P.C.	2.00	Piaggio	8/14 6 c	8/15 28 Jan 10 30	2 — 2
17 m		(son) Israil	11	15							
28 m	26	Baglac, Senijon	17	9	1	C.T.	2.00	Connor		8/14 27 c 4 05	
9 m	27	Lojman, Jacob	15	6	1	T.P.C.	2.00	Holmgren		8/18 139 Jan 3 35	4 4 4
18 m	28	Kaplan, Chaim,	6	27-30	4	T.P.C. Med. Cert.	2.20	Bauer		8/14 14 c 33 12	
2 f		Feige,									
3 m		Naum									
5/12 m		Wladimir									
37 f	29	Rosenberg, Riwke, 3 ch & mother	13	26-30	5	T.P.C. Med. Cert.	2.20	Flennery		8/15 171 D 4 10	
9 m		Pirsach									
41 f		Rose									
7 f		Eidel									
63 f		Bariscjman, Chawe (mother)									
20 f	30	Putze, Anna	3	12	1	T.P.C.	2.15	Flannery	8/15 88 mcg	8/16 37 Cek 11 40	2 1 2
49 m	31	Packewicz, Semjon	15	18	1	TPC Med. Cert.	2.15	Holmgren	8/18/6 186 K 15 101 Cek, 68 M T	3 Jan 18 Lucas	4 4 4
19 m	32	Dinkin, Aisik,	2	23	1	TPC	2.35	Dyckes	8/14 K	8/17 42 D 13 10 35	3 2 3

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 217

S. S. KURSK (Rus.Amer. arrived 8/14/11, 190, M., from

		NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	MANIFEST. No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		...ilman, Chaje, ✝ Tch	14 9-16	8	T.P.C. Med.Cert. 2.30	Warren																			
		Itzcjok																							
		Teibish																							
		Israel																							
7	m	Aron																							
6	f	Taube																							
3	m	Abram																							
		Barisch																							
	34	Junsky, Leib ✝ Sch	3 23-26	4	TPC Med.Cert. 2.15	Flannery																			
	f	Scheine,																							
11	m	Note																							
9	m	Hirsch																							
50	m	35 Manzusky, Meyer ✝ Pan	11 1-2	2	TPC Med.Cert. 2.12	Piaggio																			
	m	Owsey																							
55	m	36 Semands, Ossep	10 27	1	T.P.C. 2.40	O'Neill																			
	f	37 Grinfeld, Basse	5 1	1	T.P.C. 2.30	Holmgren																			
44	m	38 Schneiderman, Iedse ✝ Ninja	8 29-30	2	T.P.C. 3.00	Bauer																			
6	f	39 Lamkman, Carolina,	2 9-11	3	TPC Med.Cert. 3.05	Dyckes																			
	m	Edgar																							
		Perlanzik, Lisette																							
	m	40 Lewin, Berko,	18 18	1	TPC Med.Cert. 3.25	Hackett																			
	f	41 Ganzburg, Ziwe	4 26	1	T.P.C. 3.30	Dyckes																			
	f	42 Gelgut, Anlisa,	18 5	1	TPC Med.Cert. 3.40	O'Neill																			
	f	43 Grandsn, Michele	17 29	1	Un.Te. Med.Cert. 3.45	Connor																			
	m	44 Gilfuks, Owschie	1 4	1	TPC Med.Cert. 2.30	Hellner																			
61	f	45 Schifrin, Malke	17 24.25	2	TPC Med.Cert. 4.00	Connor																			
		(dau) Roche																							
		46 Dekerman, Ester,	17 16/17	2	TPC Med.Cert. 3.10	Connor																			
2	f	Meyrowska Meshinnowska, Taube																							
0	f	47 Renan, Clara	17 16	2	T.P.C. 4.10	Piaggio																			

8/15 31 Jan 10 40 — 7 - 8

8/14 5 K — 8/16 5 Kgs 10 5 — 8 8

8/15 30 Clk — Cau 30 Kiowa — 10 8 10

8/15 30 Clk — 30 Jan 8/ Kiowa — 4 4

8/14 4 K 35 — 2 - 2

8/15 180 CPS 10 55 — 3 - 3

8/15 170 CPS 10 40

8/15 72 K — 8/20 5 Gal K 12 — 6 5 6

8/15 112 Jan — 8/17 16 Gal K 3 — 3 3 3

8/15 85 Mcg 11 45 — 1 — 1

8/15 65 CPS 9 50 — 1 - 1

8/14 13 6 — 30 Jan 8/ Kiowa — 4 - 4

8/15 69 CPS 10 05

8/15 81 CPS 10 40

8/15 75 Mcg 11 30

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 218

S. S. Kroonland arrived August 14, 1911, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
48	Steinberg, Abram	3	2	2	L.P.C. under 16	S.I. 8/15/11							8/15	90	McG	12									
	" Meier																								
49	Belenski, Josel	1	15	1	L.P.C.	6 pm	Henry Schultz						8/15	18	K	11 vo							1	1	
50	Korf, Roman	1	26	1	L.C.D.	Gen Hosp.	Tina Tomaschus																		
51	Karp, Malowan Zeb	1	27½	1	L.P.C.	S.I.	8/15/11	12	47 pm	Liz.													4	4	
	Stefania																								
	Rieton																								
	Richard																								
~~53~~	~~Pickovic, Louis~~	~~1~~	~~25~~	~~1~~	~~L.C.D.~~	~~Gen Hosp~~	~~Tina~~	~~Antonia~~	~~Tomaschus~~																
52	Goldschal, Emil	16	28	1	L.P.C.	Gen Hosp	8/15/11	1	30 am	Holmgren			8/15	129	Jan	3							1		

Form 89
Immigration and Labor
ION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. KURSK (R.E.A.S.S.C.) arrived August 14 1911., 19.., M., ..., from ...

	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	Osertok, Slate & ch	13	15	1	1	To husband	12:40 Bklyn Husb. meyer 310 Rivendale Ave	A	14	12M	—	—	—
	Katzkoff, Eidel & 4 ch	13	10		5	" husband	Bklyn Husb. mendel 114 Siegel St	A	14	12	—	—	—
	Cohremosuk, Kon	5	21		1	" friend	9th Rockaway Ave Bid No. Suchem Bamenke, Bklyn	A	15	4 30	1	2	1
	Borschansky, Sore	6	26		1	" husband	Husb. Jossel 315-33 St. Jersey City	D	14	4 25	—	—	—
	Belewicz, Andrey	15	26		1	" friend	Thru. Green Employer, A. Malushine, Bayonne, N.J.	F	15	10 40	1	1	1
	Winikow, Sore	13	24		1	" brother	Bklyn Bro. morsche 135-43 St	D	14	12	—	—	—
	Lasar, Wichne & 2 ch	6	19		3	" husband	Bklyn Husb. Sadke, 23 McKibbin St	D	15	9	3	3	3
	Steinberg, Abm, & brother	3	1/2		2	" father	made S. 180 Sackman St	C	15	11	2	2	2
	Schinkm, Olga	13	7		1	" uncle	Uncle Iwan Shunko Bklyn	A	14	12	—	—	—
	Reichtzam, Sore	1	22		1	" husband	Husb. Schloime 230 2 St.	D	14	12	—	—	—
	Rjabuschkina, Wassily	9	2		1	" ind.add.	Frank Bronkewicz, Paynter. 6-41-43	F	14	12	—	—	—
	Rjebuschkina, Chaje	18	6		1	" sister	Sister Belle Friedman nyc	A	14	11	—	1	—
	Gilikoff, Wilgoff, Judacbe	7	7		1	" cousin	Bro. Selig 211 Ave A, nyc	B	14	3	—	1	—
	Nodelman, Sender,	13	4		1	" brother	Bro. Bene 235-1 Ave, nyc	D	14	11	—	1	—
	Bronkowicz, Joseph	9	8		1	" ind.add.	Frank Bronkewicz, Paynter nyc	F	14	12	—	—	—
	Damanberg, Sore	7	19		1	" cousin	Bros. Annie Schmidt 127-2 Pl	A	14	11	—	1	—
	Jagmanowa, Anna w 2 ch	14	19/21		3	" husband	Husb. Aniceti, Great Kills S.I.	D	14	12	—	—	—
	Beider, Feige	13	25		1	" husband	Husb. Schloime, 188 2-3 St nyc	D	14	12	—	—	—
	Ilyukewicz, Alex.	9	7		1	" ind.add.	Frank Bronkewicz, Paynter Boston nyc	F	14	12	—	—	—
	Sezigel, Dine & 5 ch (IICab)	2	6/11	1	5	" husband	Husb. Abram 103-3 Ave nyc	D	14	4	—	1	—
	Finkelberg, Pesse de	2	30		1	" husband	Husb. Israel 143-2 St Elizabeth nj	D	14	4	—	1	—
	Zlotnikow, Malke & 2 ch	4	23/25	1	2	" tel $	Husb. morsche 41 Springfield mass Capt St	D	15	10 35	2	2	2
	Orlowa, Stefania	13	6		1	" brother	RR Bro. Safron 9, 2 Shawmut St Ave Siegel St	A	15	4	1	2	1
	Ittenberg, Malk	16	1		1	" sister	B.L.H. mendel Kutzikoff Bklyn	A	14	12	—	—	—
	Grin, Winjamin	5	28		1	" friend	Employer - J. W. Shanley - Elizabeth N.J. City	F	15	10 40	1	1	1
	Komarofakaje, Nastasia	16	8		1	" brother	Bro. Joseph 361 - Jackson Ave. nyc	D	15	9 35	1	1	1
	Sekershitzkaja, Michalina	9	14		1	" brother	Bro. Antoni 62-1 St Ave Springfield Mass	D	14	4 30	—	1	—
	Drobisch, Stefan	7	6		1	" tel $	RR Bro. Clemente 41 Jersey St Boston	A	15	4	1	2	1
	Liver, Chaie & 3 ch	6	6/9		4	" tel $	RR Husb Abraham 9 - Kennard Ave nyc	B	15	12			
	Rosse	3	27		1	" cousin	Cous. Jenny Kus	A					
	X mas. KURSK	AUG. 14											

Form 89
Immigration and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. KURSK arrived ....., 19 ., ... M., ..., from

220

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1 ✓	Chaiken, Sore & 3 ch	18	12	1	3	To	tel $	1:05	KR Husb. Samuel 906 N. Marshall St. Phila. Pa	B	15	4.05	3	6	3
2 ✓	Korobak, Mere	13	9		1	"	brother		Bro. Morris 2051-8 Ave mo.	D	14	1.45	—	—	—
3 ✓	Klucznik, Mascha & 2 ch	13	18		3	"	husband		KR Husb. 1677 Q 21 St. Kansas City	Q	16	3	6	9	6
4 ✓	Kolesnikoff, Feige	4	15		1	"	husband		Husb Louis 536 Q 11 St mje	Q	14	1.40	—	—	—
5 ✓	Schulman, Ette	15	2		1	"	brother		Bro. Sam 1-Everett St mje	B	14	1.10	—	—	—
6 ✓	Chatinlansky, Feiege	13	5		1	"	cousin		Clara DeHirsch Home mje	Q	15	4.30	1	1	1
7 ✓	Delitsky, Roche	8	20		1	"	husband		Husb Nohus 90 Henry St Shw. Green	D	14	1.10	—	—	—
8 ✓	Malaschko, Nicolai	15	19		1	"	cousin		Employer - J. W. Shanley - Thomaston, Ct mje	F	15	10.40	1	1	1
9 ✓	Minkin, Dweira	1	15		1	"	sister		B.H.R. Hirsch Rufkus 141-160 Bklyn	B	14	4	—	1	—
10 ✓	Schtupel, Pessia L	13	23		1	"	husband		Husb Israel 17 Scholes St. mje	D	14	4.10	—	1	—
11 ✓	Ginsberg, Sore	2	8		1	"	father		Father Nathan 365 Hashave New York	B	14	1.10	—	—	—
12 ✓	Somen, Chaie	9	9		1	"	uncle		Uncle Jacob Hammer 456 Reggman Ave	D	15	10.40	1	1	1
13	Meimanis, Salamea	27	23		1	"	brother		Bro. Pavel 41 Wall St Trenton	D	15	9	1	1	1
14 ✓	Kriegsmann, Hinde & 3 ch	6	15		4	"	husband		Husb Josef 141-Lamberton St	B	14	1.10	—	—	—
15 ✓	Grek, Mina	4	11		1	"	bridegroom		Clara DeHirsch Home mje	Q	14	4.30	—	1	—
16 ✓	Roschen, Zipe	2	22		1	"	husband		Husb. Chaim 442 Longe mje	D	14	2.10	—	1	—
17 ✓	Mowschew, Henja & sister	12	7		1	"	uncle		Clara DeHirsch Home Bklyn	Q	14	4.30	—	1	—
18 ✓	Keler, Selde	16	3		1	"	uncle		Aunt Slate Summit 1770-41 St	Q	15	4.30	1	2	1
19 ✓	Bastlewicz, Nicolai	17	27		1	"	Russian Society		Uncle Rev. Sergis Baselenna 715 Wallace St Phila. Pa. Bklyn	D	17	15.21	2	3	2
20 ✓	Schalis, Mirke	8	22		1	"	b-i-l		Sist. Circle Sarget 483 Graham Ave Shw. Green	Q	15	9.35	1	1	1
21 ✓	Wakulicz, Fjodor	16	30		1	"	ind.add.		Employer - C. W. Pallman, Clark Summit Pa mje	F	15	10.40	1	1	1
22 ✓	Wolkowa, Helena & sister	15	27		1	"	friend		Frd. Leggie Seraly 5-6 St. Husb. Bklyn	Q	14	3.40	—	1	—
23 ✓	Scherel, Chaike	8	23		1	"	brother		Bro Graul 719 Siegel St Bklyn	Q	15	10	1	1	1
24 ✓	Palley, Basse & 3 ch	9	16		4	"	husband		Bro. Nathan ementadt 365 Hashave New York	Q	14	10	1	—	1
25 ✓	Karoban, Elena	8	24		1	"	b-i-l		Husb Matus 122 Q 10 St mje	Q	14	5	1	—	1
26	Mag, Sare Void	11	30		1	"	aunt		Cous. Janacy Przyglodzki 609-Q 13	D	15	10.50	1	—	1
27 ✓	Januschanis, Anela & 2 ch	36	11/13		3	"	husband		KR Husb Adam 710 - N. 14 Place Chicago	B	15	4.10	3	3	3
28 ✓	Reitzman, Pessie & 5 ch	7	24		7	"	husband		Husb meier 366 - 50 St Bklyn 2020 - Co. Leamington St Chicago	Q	14	3.10	—	—	—
29 ✓	Zilwitis, Maryanna	14	22		1	"	sister		KR Bro-i-l. Nikolas Jasanskas	D	15	4.10	1	1	1
30 ✓	W[illegible]owsky, Ant's & son	11	9		2	"	husband		Husb. Bernardo 92 Q 4 mje	Q	14	3	—		

...ration and Labor
...TION SERVICE

11—1418

KURSK

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived ..... , 19 , ... *M.*, ... , *from* .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
51	Karaban, Karolina	5	18		1	To friend	1:58						
	Donchaja, Reise & 5 ch	11	3/9		6	" husband	639-213 nyc Com. Janacy Przygodzkiego Husb. Isaac 446 E 12th St Chicago	D	1V	10[20]	1	—	1
53	Schucher, Kreindel & 4 ch	18	7/11		5	" husband	Husb. Isaac 446 E 12th St Chicago	D	1V	12[20]	—	—	—
54	Gruschka, Scheindel & 2 ch	11	19		3	" husband	R.R. Husb Stpg 2017 - Crystal St nyc	A	1V	3	5	5	5
55	Lipkind, Yente & 5 ch	11	25		6	" husband	Husb. Jankel 166 Norfolk St Chicago	D	1V	12[20]	—	—	—
56	Magriplis, Nicolai	17	2		1	" father	Husb. Sedalie 21 Fiske Ave Malden Mass	A	1V	3	—	—	—
57	Borisewicz, Taras	9	13		1	" ?	R.R. Husb Jacob Semeli B.B.97 Tarpon Springs Florida	A	2D	11:-	7	6	7
58	Briskin, Wlohne & 2 ch	10	9/11		3	" husband	Employer - J. W. Shanley - Thomaston Ct	F	1V	10[40]	1	—	1
59	Lopato, Adelia	10	4		1	" uncle	Husb. Abram 215 E 12th St nyc	D	16	10[20]	6	3	6
60	Bubljatzka, Dweire & 4 ch	15	21/25		5	" husband	Aunt Hedwiga Siehiwicz 57 Dunbar St Bklyn	A	1V	11[20]	1	—	1
61	Karp, Malvina & 2 ch	1	23/25		3	" await ch in Hosp.	Husb. Alex 7 - Aldridge St nyc	A	1V	12[30]	—	—	—
62	Schwartz, Liebe	7	13		1	" uncle	made 5. 33 Bedford Ave	F	1V	1	3	3	3
63	Tolsis, Dasja	2	24		1	" sister	Uncle Wolf Kozefsky, Bklyn nyc	B	1V	3[35]	—	—	—
64	Lieberman, Reise	7	1		1	" uncle	Bro. Morris 556 - St. Paul Place nyc	A	1V	3[35]	—	—	—
65	Belinko, Elka	4	10		1	" brother	Uncle Jacob Rosenstadt 449 E 18 nyc	A	1V	3[50]	—	—	—
66	Gelbraich, Dweire	4	13		1	" brother	Bro. Isidore 175 Stanton St nyc	A	1V	3[40]	—	—	—
67	Singer, Abm	17	19		1	" brother	Bro. David 195 Madison St nyc	A	1V	3[30]	—	—	—
68	Wecksler, Dweire	8	21		1	" cousin	Bro. Mal 212 E 109 nyc	A	1V	3[40]	—	—	—
69	Finkelstein Bile H 6/8	4	" Sam in Hosp.				Cous. Rose Fridkin 208 E 98 nyc	A	1V	11[40]	1	—	1
70	Sokolowska Kaja 11 18	1	" Mech.				R.R. Husb Sam 328 Eastern Ave Malden Mass	B	1V	11[20]	1	—	1
71	Jagmin, Antonia 4 12	1	" Sister				Husb. Simon 61 - No. 8 Bklyn	A	1V	11[10]	1	—	1
72	Lewin, Mark 1 29/34	2	" Mech.				Slavonic Soty Bklyn	A	18	3[35]	1	1	1
73	Karp Richard — —	1	"				Husb. Morris 192 E Douglas St nyc	A	1V	3[30]	—	—	—
74	Finkelstein Hyam 4 9	1	"				made 5.	F	1V	1	—	1	—
75	Kapelowicz, Rocka 5 2/1	1	" Bro				R.R. father Sam 328 Eastern Ave Malden, Mass	B	1V	11[20]	—	—	—
							Bro. George 202 E 64 nyc	A	18	7[35]	1	1	1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3502

Aug. 14, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of MAY 19 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 19 1944 — Date

R. Keller — Camera Operator

Shum.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: **Camera # 3 Reel 1692**

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 3 8 0 2								
Entire Volume								Column one
								partly photo'd,
								Rechecked PR

Inspected by: Chas. Freeman Date: 5/6/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/6/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 19 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specifiel under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 19 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Volume [illegible]

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

From August 14th, 1911 to August 15th, 1911

		Ports	Sheets
August 14th	S.S. Prinz Eitel Friedrich	Kingston, Colon	6
" "	S.S. [illegible]	Port Antonio	1
" "	S.S. [illegible]	Port Antonio	1
" 15th	S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie	Bremen	41
" "	S.S. Kroonland	Antwerp	38
" "	S.S. Calabria	Naples, Palermo	19
" "	S.S. New York City		1

3803

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N.Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3803

Aug. 14-15 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by [illegible] and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

JAN 19 1944

day of JAN 19 1944

[illegible] Immigration Records
[illegible] New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 19 1944
Date

[illegible]
Camera Operator

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Sailing from Barranquilla Aug 6 1914

| | | |

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *August 14* , 19[illegible]

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED · NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28
	No.		By whom passage paid										Height.		Color of		Place of Birth.
	List				If Yes						Head	Deformed or Crippled Nature, Length of time, Cause.	Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Married or Single	Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel or [illegible] therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all the aliens named in the Lists or Manifests [illegible], [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or any person who is coming, contracted, or induced, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that as to, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer. [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do
solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered , are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Colon Aug. 30. 1911

No. in List	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Color	Race	Nationality	Character Pecul.	Last Permanent Residence		Destination	
	Family Name	Given Names	Y	M						Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
1	Coello	Angel	50		m	Merchant	Spanish	Spain		[illegible]	[illegible]	Ecuador	[illegible]
2	Coello	Ricardo	15		m	Student	"	"		"	"	"	"
3	McPherson	William	45		m	Price	"	"	U.S. Citizen				
4	McPherson	Annie A.	40		f	wife	"	"	— " —				
5	Sacotelli	Edmund	10		m	"	"	"	— " —				
6	Chiriboga	Michael	24		m	Traveller	"	Ecuadorian	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Quito	no Home and Business	Transit
7	Salcedo	Fernandez	50		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Morla	Vicente	70		m	"	"	"	"	"	Guayaquil	no Home and Business	
9	Morla	Nicolas	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Morla	Jose	27		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Cordovez	George	30		m	Merchant	"	Chilean		"	Quito	"	"
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , August 14, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or less than $50	15 By whom was passage paid	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, name and complete address	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, name and complete address	19 Whether a polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	100	Yes	17 days	N York	Friend	Eduardo Saunders	36 Washington St Boston					5	dark	ll	Ecuador	Columbia Santander
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					5	1	"	"	" "
3									— " —									
4																		
5									c/ Eagle Shoe Co Englewood N.J.									
6	Yes	himself	300	Yes	8 years	Phila	in Transit for Europe							5	2	light brown	"	Ecuador Quito
7	"	"	200	"	30 days	N York	in Transit for Europe							5	6	"	"	" "
8	"	"	300	"	30 days	"	"							5	8	"	"	" Guayaquil
9	"	"	150	"	60 days	"	"							5	9	dark	" black	" "
10	"	"	300	"	4 "	"	"							5	8	"	"	" "
11	"	"	200	"	20 days	"	"							5	7	"	"	" Chile Copiapo
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Steamship master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon as to the result of said examination, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or is insane, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such here and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered , to number inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Kingston, Ont., [illegible] 19

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex. M.	Sex. F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which they severally belong.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. Whether ticketed through. Name of friend or relative to whom sent, whether ticketed or not.	State.	City or Town.
1	Secker	Albert													
2	Diekmann	Henry													
3	Behre	Ernst													
4	Landsberger	Otto													
5	Schneider	Henry													
6	Laugbein	Gustav													
7	Homer	Frank													
8	Wenger	William													
9	Perkins	Robert													
10	Whitmore	Frank													
11	Kempke	Ida													
12	Kempke	Mary													
13	Pabst	John													
14	Kigues	Sons													
15	Kigues	Sons													
16	Hebert	William													
17	Kay	Charles													
18	Kay	Virginia													
19	Tolpitz	Martha													
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *August 14*, 1914

No. on List	13 Whether Married or Single (Write "M" or "S")	14 Age last Birthday	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
													25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1						160 Madison Ave														
2						[illegible]														
3						2451 N 7														
4						220 E 7th Street														
5						[illegible]														
6						[illegible]														
7						1964 Amsterdam Ave														
8						[illegible]														
9						26 [illegible]														
10						[illegible]														
11						167 [illegible]														
12						[illegible]														
13						506 E 138th St														
14						August 12th 1914														
15						[illegible]														
16						[illegible]														
17						247 Cumming St														
18						[illegible]														
19						23 Barker ave White Plains N York															
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or and prostitute, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Colon, August [illegible], 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hardy	George	25		M	S	Musician	yes	yes	England						
2	Engelsberg	David	46		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany						
3	Belmont	Ernest	22		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Peru	Span	Peru	Lima	Leo Hamburger Lima	N.Y.	New York
4	Freemann	Samuel	52		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	England						
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Race or People—Not to be determined. The class to which each passenger belongs will be stated on the vessel's list.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *August 14* , 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or not, and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					21 W 16th Street												
2					Brooklyn												
3	Yes	himself	50	no	no	no											
4					Traveler Ramerow 549 Jefferson ave Brooklyn												
5					5404 Melrose Baltimore												
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the [illegible], from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11 - 111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in all cases must be expressed in years. Infants under one year old must be returned in months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). Use the entry Male or Female, or M or F, as may be necessary.

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in this column should be either M or S, as the case may be. Widowers or widows should be described as S.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should be as specific as possible as to the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, civil engineer, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, molder, worker, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the wages paid.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the consolidation examination of each alien.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write). Columns 7 and 8 should each and both be filled with either Yes or No. Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; Yes, No, can read but not write.

Columns 9 and 10 (Country to which belong and country from which last came). These columns are intended to mean the nationality of each alien and the country from which he last came, respectively.

Column 11 (Race or people). The entry in column 11 should state the race or people as given in the list or manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks at this point. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not indicate race, but nationality, as the people called variously "French," appearing on a manifest do not necessarily belong to the same race by nationality. An Irish, Welsh, Scotch, German, or Hebrew race might appear on manifests under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In Cuba connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" must refer to the Cuban people and Negroes.

SPANISH.

"Spanish" must refer to the people of Spain and not to Cubans or Negroes.

AFRICAN.

Special attention is called to the provision contained in the Act of March 3, 1903, which reads as follows:

"That the word 'alien' as used in this Act shall be held to mean any person not a native born or naturalized citizen of the United States; but this Act shall not apply to persons duly admitted into the United States who have resided therein continuously for two years next preceding any of their subsequent departures therefrom, and who are returning to an unbroken residence therein, unless the Commissioner of Immigration, the Assistant Commissioner, or the inspector in charge of the port at which such persons seek to land shall decide that the same intended departure was not merely temporary."

Where aliens are returned as having been in the United States for a period of less than two years, the fact should be noted on the manifest, and the port at which they last landed should be stated.

Column 12 (Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 12 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Column 13 (Ticket). Whether the alien has a through ticket to destination. An entry in column 13 should show whether the alien has a ticket to destination. The entry should be made by the inspector who examines the ticket. The entry should show whether the ticket is a through ticket to destination, or whether the alien has only a ticket to the United States, or to some intermediate point on the route to destination. The entry should be Yes, if the alien has a through ticket, or No, if he has not. The entry should be made by the inspector who examines the ticket.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should be made by the inspector who examines the alien, and should show whether the alien has fifty dollars in his possession, and if less, how much less. The entry should be made by the inspector who examines the alien.

Column 15 (Whether going to join a relative, and if so, what relative, and his name and complete address). The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien is going to join a relative, and if so, what relative, and his name and complete address. The entry should be made by the inspector who examines the alien.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien has ever been in the United States before, and if so, the year or years and the place or places. The entry should be made by the inspector who examines the alien.

Column 17 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what and when). The entry in column 17 should show whether the alien has ever been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what and when. The entry should be made by the inspector who examines the alien.

Column 18 (Whether a polygamist). The entry in column 18 should show whether the alien is a polygamist. The entry should be made by the inspector who examines the alien.

Column 19 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind). The entry in column 19 should show whether the alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind of labor. The entry should be made by the inspector who examines the alien.

Special attention is called to the provisions contained in the Act of March 3, 1903, in regard to the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–11[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11–11[illegible]

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Kingston, August 5, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mullins Charlotte	30			f. s.	nurse	yes	yes	Jamaica	Westindian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs Forbes Montego- [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Cyrus Gertrude	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	her Home in Jamaica		
3	Patrick Rebecca	37	"	"	m.	Jamaica	"	"	"	"	"	Old Harbour	her Home in Old Harbour		
4	Delande Adelaide	22	"	"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston	her Home in Kingston		
5	Evans Raymond	19	"	"	m.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Falmouth	his home in Falmouth Jamaica		
6	Zurick Alexander	25	"	"	"	Merch.	"	"	"	Syria	Syrian	Jamaica	Kingston	Business in Kingston		
7	Vorbeck Henry	40	"	"	m.	"	"	"	"	Dan.	Dan.	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *August 14,* , 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes—								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes herself	30	Yes	9	New York	Mrs. Wood 321 E. 139 Street							5	7					Jamaica	
2	"	"	30	"	14	"	Mrs. Wright 18 Bank Street Orange N.J.						5	4					"	"
3	"	"	30	"	4	"	Mrs Susie Ellis 135 E Street													Pa Germany
4	"	"	30	no	no	no	James Carpenter 74 W. 119th Street & Orange Brother at Wheeler Hotel													Kingston
5	"	"	30	"	"	"	Sea Isle City Hotel Bargett 77 Washington													Pa Germany
6	"	"	42	"	"	"	Street New York						5	6					S. Dakota	
7	Yes himself	100	"	30 days	"	Europe in Transit to							5	3	Light	Light		"	Denmark	Hasselbro
8																			Sweden	
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the [illegible], from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

11-11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible].

[illegible] Officer

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moorish.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Jerome, Aug 9., 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country to which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chago	William	34		M	Laborer	Y	Y	Eng	Eng					
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1

*If any of the foregoing aliens are not citizens of the country to which they severally belong, the country of which they are citizens or subjects must be stated. The term "country whence they came" means the country of their last permanent residence, as distinguished from the country from which they sail. Persons in transit may be described as such.

**Race or People to be determined by the [illegible] Persons in a group may be described as such. [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Aug. 14*, 1901

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					1302 Lincoln Place Brooklyn												
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Jerusie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5, Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed and divorced persons must be classed as married.

Column 6, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the above distinction in the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7, Able to read or write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8, Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. In instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "Poland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Pole" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Germans, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of mixed Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negro.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Africa, direct or from islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Asia. A Negro with an admixture of white blood or the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10, Last permanent residence.—A declared residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The test as to which race is to be used with the parents not remaining as long as a year, or should the last permanent residence be in doubt, regard is to be had to the place of actual residence from which the person sailed. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. For steamship companies for statistical purposes only, steamship companies accurately showing country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12, Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) intended future permanent residence, as within the United States (country) to which the United States.

Column 13, Whether ticket is through to final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not ticket).

Column 14, By whom passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15, Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much.—The entry in column 15 should show in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided amongst the several members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever in the United States and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18, Whether going to join husband, father, or other relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join father, relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Surgeon and that I am duly qualified to practice as such, by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned in the annexed List or Manifest, numbered from to inclusive, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, said List or Manifest is correct, and that in my opinion, according to the medical and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

1

May 14 - 1914

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible] August, 1941

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. of List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name(s)	Age. Years	Age. Months	Sex. Male	Sex. Female	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country to which citizen belongs)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. City	Last Permanent Residence. Country	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Scott	[illegible]													[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]													[illegible]	New York	New York
3	[illegible]	[illegible]													[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]													[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]													[illegible]	England	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	17												[illegible]	New York	New York
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

2-862783-5-1-41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Enter the name and place of residence of each alien, whether they are head of a family or not.
Race or People. Specify under this head such races as Hebrew, Bohemian, Irish, German, English, Italian, Spanish, Negro, Chinese, Japanese, etc. Do not use terms well be understood, but the exact race or people to which each alien belongs.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *on the* [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether in possession of a ticket through to his final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50 or more	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, his name and complete address	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution, and if so, which	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Race or people	Nationality	Last Residence	Sex	Age	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to read or not
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25	26	27	28	29
Weight	Color	Height	Final Destination	Intended Future Residence
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I , Surgeon of the , do
solemnly, sincerely and truly That I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Inspecting Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Immanuel* sailing from *Ot Antonio Jam.* Aug. 9th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jones.	H. P.	54	M	M	Farmer	"	"	U.S. America	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. H. Jones. Port Royal St. Kingston	New York	New York
2															
3	Stedman.	S. S.	37	M	M	Planter	"	"	England	"	"	Buff Bay	Mrs. S. S. Stedman. Buff Bay	Jamaica	N.Y. New York
4															
5	Jones.	Keith Ivon	20	M	S	Student	"	"	Jamaica	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. E. Jones. 6 b. Ave. Kingston. Ja.	ont.	Toronto Canada
6															
7	Jones	Irene	16	M	S	Student	"	"	Jamaica	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jamaica	Kingston	Same Address.	Same	Case.
8															
9	Scotland	Gertie.	25	M	S	Doctor.	"	"	Jamaica	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jamaica	Kingston	F.H. Scotland 170, Kingston. Ja	Ont.	Thurso
10															
11	Rogers	Kenneth	20	M	S	Clerk	"	"	Jamaica	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. H. J. Rogers 11 Emerald Road	Kingston	Ont. Toronto
12															
13	Jones.	Enos	15	M	S	Servant (domestic)	"	"	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Port Antonio	C. Lefroy. Port Antonio. Ja.	N.Y.	Ogdensburg. N.Y.
14															
15	Pearce	Percy	44	M	S	Servant (domestic)	"	"	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Port Antonio	Mrs. F. Pearce. Fellowship Port Antonio Ja.	Mich	" "
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

An intended re-[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

ES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

ited States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

ing at Port of New York (Aug. 11th), 1911, 190

No.	4	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to so. final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self.	$70	Yes	3	New York	A. S. Lascelles Manhattan Building, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston.
2																					
3	"	"	$100	No	No	—	Owner. Imperial Hotel 224 Franklin St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Sandy	Sallow	None	England	London
4																					
5	No	"	$85	Yes	2 yrs.	New York	Mr. H. Adamson. 219 Wellesley St. Toronto Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Same	Same	Same	None	Jamaica	Kingston
6																					
7	No	"	No				Same as No 5.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		"	"	"	No	Jamaica	Kingston
8																					
9	No	"	$250	Yes	4 yrs.	New York	Dr. E. C. Kinkead. 906 St. Paul St. Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	None	Jamaica	Kingston
10																					
11	No	"	$50	No	—	—	Mrs. Simson. 91 Wellesley Ave. Toronto Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	Blue	None	Jamaica	Kingston
12																					
13	Yes	Mr. J. J. Smith. Superintendent					Mr. J. J. Smith. Patchogue L. I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Jamaica	Kingston Port Antonio
14																					
15	"	"	"				Mr. J. J. Smith Patchogue L. I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	None	Jamaica	Port Antonio
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly * swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

H-1-50

JJM.

S. S. MADELRENCE (Cuneo Emp.Co.) *arrived* 8/14/11 , 190 , *M.*, , *from* 17

		NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS		
	Page No.		Group No.				Det.	Exc.	Rejected			Admitted			Date	Rec'd from	Order	Date	Ship	Officer	Detained	Dinner	Supper
16 m	1	Tyons, Keith	1st Cabin	1	7	1	10.30 T.P.C. Placed in Hosp. Odeneal															

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Rule

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Kanaka
[illegible]	Lithuanian
[illegible]	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	[illegible]
Chinese	[illegible]
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
French	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Finnish	Scotch
Flemish	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen 8th August, 1911

No.	NAME IN FULL.		A										Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Y.	M.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality.	Race.	Last Permanent Residence.	Whether having a ticket through.	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards.	State.	City or Town.
1	Stapelkoer	William	45	m	male								N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	"	Lizzie	25	f	"								"	"
3	Thiele	Alfred	31	m	"								N.Y.	New York
4	Buddeke	Henry	51	m	"								Ill.	Washington
5	"	Anna	40	f	"								"	"
6	Timmers	Lina	19	f	"								"	"
7	Lehman	Edward	45	m	"								N.Y.	New York
8	Blaseke	Lieb	41	f	"								"	"
9	Tamm	Adolf	60	m	"								"	"
10	"	Louise	40	f	"								"	"
11	Sprague	William	50	m	"								"	"
12	Ziegfeld	Ned	28	m	"	manager							Ill.	Chicago
13	Blumenthal	Henry	48	m	"								N.Y.	New York
14	"	Rebecca	42	f	"								"	"
15	Meyer	Ida	40	f	"								"	"
16	"	Lina	20	m	"								"	"
17	Morrissey	Peter	42	m	"								"	"
18	Hush	Louis	51	m	"								"	"
19	Bacon	Richard	42	m	"								Minn.	St Paul
20	Heller	Carl	41		"								N.Y.	New York
21	Faudl	Samuel	45		"								"	"
22	Friedlander	Hanna	22		"								Ill.	Chicago
23	Taylor	Herbert	41	m	"								N.Y.	New York
24	"	Maria	37	f	"								"	"
25	Owen	Patrick	20	f	"								"	"
26	Hecke	George	28	m	"								N.Y.	New York
27	"	Anna	33	f	"								"	"
28	"	Margaret	2	m	"								"	"
29	Sprenson	Gertrude	26	f	"								"	"
30	Haas	Peter	40	m	"								Cal	San Francisco

Turkish Turkish Turkish Germany Turkish Ambassador, Berlin, Germany

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1941

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	13	14	1	9	12	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
List	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whose assistance passage paid	Money in possession, not less than $30 if alone, or $5 if in family	Whether going to join husband, father, or other relative, and if so, what relative, and his name and address	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, which	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Calling or occupation	Race or people	Height	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth
1	yes	self	yes	yes Spouse in Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	none	Caucasian	5 9	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	Washington
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should be such as to accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as laborer, farmer, servant, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, teacher, tailor, tailoress, painter, glazier, steel polisher, rubber, wood turner, cook, and so forth. Do not simply use the general term, mechanic, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *laborer*, as the money test depends in part upon the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either his own or hired or rented.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction clear, that the money test may be properly applied. Discrepancies should be reported to the commissioner, by inspectors and agents, at the time of the personal examination of the arrivals.

Aliens in transit through the United States: Aliens in transit through the United States should be entered under head of "In transit," as "In transit," those coming only to change cars or steamer in the United States, but not intending to pass through it to their permanent destination, as a rule, are not "tourists," and should be entered "In transit" regardless of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read or write).—Column 8 requires that every alien over 16 years of age should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write). Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be filled with the name of the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should be such as to show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and care should be carefully revised by inspectors, as the record. For instance, "France" appears as a nationality, but not as a race, English, Irish, Scotch, etc., by race or people, and usually "French" appear as a race, and should be entered by such as "France" by nationality. An alien whose birthplace is Germany believes he can properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, and others may be in nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban, not Negro.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central American countries, not of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprehending Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprehending Tuscany, Umbria, Rome, the Marches, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last previous home).—The entry in column 11 should show the country of alien's last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that in all cases the record show country of last permanent residence as evidenced by entry of the word France, Germany, or nationality, or race.

Aliens who have previously resided in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in precisely the same manner, the country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If none in native country, so state, and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show distinctly the place (city or town) of intended future residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether alien was passage paid for).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less than that amount).—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector other than the examining officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List, or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Cherbourg 8th August 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. in List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name	Age: Years	Age: Months	Sex: M. or F.	Alien: Calling or Occupation	Alien: Nationality	Alien: Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Feist	Leo	20	m.	single	Engineer	German	German	Germany	Bremen	N.Y.	New York
2	Haase	Hermann	43	m.	married	merchant	"	"	"	Hamburg	Ill.	Chicago
3	Hahne	Alfred	20	m.	single	merchant	"	"	"	Berlin	N.Y.	New York
4	Heise	Wilhelm	22	m.	single	engineer	"	"	Germany	Germany	N.M.	Mexico City
5	Jaworski	Anna	28	m.	married	housework	Germany	Germany	"	"	"	"
6	Schmeche	Richard	50	m.	m.	manufacturer	"	"	"	Chemnitz	N.Y.	New York
7	Schmeisser	Josef	57	m.	m.	farmer	"	"	"	Deuchen	"	"
8	Tepper	Marie	26	f.	m.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Thurnicke	Harry	45	m.	m.	Engineer Draftsman	Germany	Germany	"	Potsdam, Germ.	N.J.	Hoboken
10	— " —	Lilli	38	f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	— " —	Hanna	10	f.	single	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	— " —	Ilse	8	f.	single	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	— " —	Hilda	5	f.	single	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Strunberg	Martha	21	f.	single	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Vaederbeck	Herbert	30	m.	married	farmer	"	"	"	Braunschweig	Ill.	Chicago
16	Heumann	Hans	44	m.	m.	merchant	Swiss	"	Switzerland	St. Gallen	N.Y.	New York
17	Ulrich	Julius	26	m.	single	sailor	Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	"	"
18	Vormann	Harry	28	m.	m.	merchant	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Ga.	Savannah
19	— " —	Bertha	24	f.	married	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	— " —	Hannes	2	f.	single	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	— " —	Toni	1/2	f.	single	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Zehl	Charlotte	38	f.	wid.	nurse	"	"	"	Bremen	N.Y.	New York
23	Zumhagen	Käte	36	f.	single	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Zouden-Müller	Hermann	24	m.	single	merchant	Swede	Swede	Sweden	Stockholm	"	"
25	Paddock	Hedges	26	m.	single	none	U. S. A.					
26	Conner		47			sheriff	"					
27	Sherlock	Lawrence	31			none	"					
28	Günther	Hermann	42	m.	married	manufacturer	German	German	Germany	Berlin	N.Y.	New York
29	Koetzen	Walter	33	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Mizuniya	Toranosuke	32	m.	married	merchant	Japan	Japan	Japan	Kobe	N.Y.	New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

No.	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination: Name and complete address (Street and No. or R.F.D. No.)	Relationship	Name and complete address (Street and No. or R.F.D. No.)
1	Germany	Bremen	sister	Gertrud Feist	Hamburg, Germany
			Hamburg-Amerikanische Kloyd	Bremen	
			H. Haas, Hamburg		
2		Hamburg	Johnsallee 67		
			father	Hermann Haase	Hamburg, Germany
3		Berlin	Hoffmannstr 31 Berlin N.O.		
			from Siemens Schuckert Werke		
			Chr. Hallenberg		
4					
5					
6			wife	Elsa Schmeche	
			nearest relative in Germany	Johannisstr Chemnitz	
			not to be notified	Strasse Leipzigerstr. 19	Chemnitz
			husband	R. Tepper	
			Lastpl. 70	Munchen	
			brother	H. Thurnicke	
			Henningeradenstr 6	Bremen	
			brother		
			uncle		
			uncle		
			nearest relative		
14			father	Hermann H. Vaederbeck	
				Braunschweig	
15			wife	Mrs Hermann	
				Vaederbeck - St. Gallen	
16			mother	Mrs Bleak	
17				Tegnerveien, Christiania	
18			mother	c/o Mrs E. Finke	
				Barbalitz 69, Bremen	
19			mother		
20			grand mother		
21		Bremen			
22			father	F. Tepper	New York N.Y.
			his home		
23			father	W. Zumhagen	Bremen
				Hannoverstr 17	Germany
24			brother	Professor Hermann Vollmer	
				Lund, Swede	
25					
26					
27					
28		New York			New York
29		New York	Mother		brother
30		New York	Broadway 547		N.Y.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 21

Arriving at Port of New York, 1906

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31			32	33
	Whether having a ticket through to final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or less than $50	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Condition of health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion		Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification	Race or People	Nationality	Last Residence	
												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes					
1	no	self	yes	yes	1903 N.Y.	[illegible] 54 Comm. Place Weehawken N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Hehe
2	"	"	"	no	no	no	Friend Mr. Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	white	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
3	yes	"	"	yes	1904 N.Y.	self	22 St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond gray	"	"	"	"	Berlin
4	no	"	"	no	no	no	Friend Mr. Hanover	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	brown blue	"	"	Russia		Riga
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr. Hunter	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond brown	"	"	Germany		Berlin
6	"	"	"	no	no	no	Friend Mr. Karl Braun 2 Walker St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown blue	"	"	"		Chemnitz
7	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Hermann Dorstheimer 32 W 52 St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	blond gr	"	"	"		Minden
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond blue	"	"	"		"
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1900 N Dakota 4 yrs	no	Employee: Nordd. Lloyd Steamship	"	"	"	"	"	6		fair	blue	none	Germany	Bremen		
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"		"
11	"	"		8 yrs																	
12	"	"		8 "															N.Y.		New York
13	"	"		2 "															"		"
14	"	"		1 "		employer							5	9	"	"	"		Germany		"
15	no	"	yes	yes	1904 Chicago Ill	friend Mr. Kuehl Chicago Ill							6		"	blond blue	"		"		Bartlett
16	yes	"	"	"	1911 New York	friend Hermann Bidek 54 St. N 129 New York							5	11	"	brown gray	"		"		Thingvalla
17	"	"	"	no	no	no	friend Mr. Hansen 25 Broad St. N. York						5	11	"	blond blue	"		Norwegian		Arendal
18	no	self	"	yes	1 year	Savannah	residence	Savannah Ga.					5	3	"	"		none			Charleston
19	"	"	"	"	1 year	"		"					5	7	"	"		"	Germany		Bremen
20	"	parents	no	"	2 years	"		"										"	"		"
21	"	"	no	no	no	no		"										"	"		"
22	"	employer	"	yes	8 years	Savannah	employer	Harry Bornemann Savannah Ga					5	11	"	brown blue		"	"		"
23	"	"	"	"	8 years	"		"					5	4	"	black	"		"		"
24	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	tourist	to New York					6	1	"	"	blue	"	Sweden		Stockholm
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	yes	self	yes	yes	1 year	[illegible]	[illegible] New York						5	10	fair	brown	gray	none	Sweden		Stockholm
29																					
30		self	yes	yes	1900	N.Y.	346 Broadway	brother	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	yellow	black	black	none	Japan	Kanga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] Passenger Co[illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
(Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be as much in detail as possible, to show occupation, trade, or profession of each alien above 14 years of age. Civil engineer, stenographer, machinist, locomotive engineer, miner, farmer, tailor, carpenter, steel polisher, tool maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "mechanic," "laborer," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, and the entry in column 6 should show the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for others who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the lists issued to their agents, and the information should be carefully ascertained, by inspectors and registry clerks, at the time of the primary examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens in transit to pass through and out of the United States should be correctly entered under head of occupations as "in transit"; those coming only temporarily for business purposes, the United States, but not intending to pass through, or to remain permanently in, the United States, as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into two columns, to which the entry should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Yes—can read and write; No—cannot read or write. (Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be constructed to show the country of which unnaturalized alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might perfectly correctly make the boundary of United Kingdom, or other country of nationality.

In the connection the following instructions issued to agents are repeated:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (except Cuban or Negro).

[illegible] AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central or South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the territory of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and subject to*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be properly listed on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, [illegible] give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether alien's passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, or steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (German).	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Immigration
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kaiserin Maria Theresia" sailing from Bremen 5th August, 1911

No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Destined to the United States, to the address of nearest relative or friend	Final Destination	
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Y.	M.					City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mc. Vie	Mark	51		m	manager					N.Y.	New York
2	" "	Isabella	44		f	w.					"	"
3	Richmond	Lulu	22		m	servant					N.Y.	Batavia
4	" "	Mabel	20		f	servant					"	"
5	Bell	Katherine	50		f	servant					Cal	Santa Barbara
6	" "	Nursery	18		f	"					"	"
7	Hellriegel	Heinrich	58		m	manufacturer					Md	Baltimore
8	" "	Linda	17		m	student					"	"
9	Harris	Elias	65		m	lawyer					Conn	Thompson
10	" "	Alice	40		f	housewife					"	"
11	von Eglofstein	Conrad	61			clergyman					Ohio	Cincinnati
12	Zahner	Louis	63			teacher					Mass	Adams
13	Feyerabend	Emil	33			furrier					N.Y.	New York
14	~~Blumenstadt~~	~~Alfred~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~merchant~~						
15	" "	Fanny	38		f	housewife					"	"
16	Handel	Louis	52		m	merchant					"	"
17	Lakepeace	Ernest	47		m	florist					Conn	Torrington
18	" "	Lina	20		f	housework					"	"
19	Howey	Edward	36			merchant					N.Y.	New York
20	Kinny	Hermann	22		m	merchant					"	"
21	Krainz	John	40		m	merchant					Ill	Chicago
22	" "	Florentine	60		f	housework					"	"
23	" "	Mina	26		f	nurse					"	"
24	Meyer	Max	39		m	merchant					N.Y.	New York
25	Bier	Siegfried	36		m	broker					"	"
26	Fairchild	C. H.	36		f	spinster					Canada	
27	Stevenson	Nicolaus	55		m	merchant					N.Y.	
28	Brodsky	Frank	45		m	merchant					"	"
29	Leon	Herman	30		m	merchant					Pa	Pittsburg
30	" "	Theodor	3		m	"					"	"

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1941

13	14	1	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												25	26	27	28	29	30
No. on List	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, or group of $100	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether in any doubt as to being an anarchist	Condition of the mental and physical	Determined to be Coppelt, Nature, length of time and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification	Race	Country of which citizen or subject	Country of last permanent residence
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1906.

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter expression to be used only for children under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either "M" (male) or "F" (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either "M" (married), "S" (single), "Wd" (widowed), or "D" (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe each person as definitely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien, as, for example, farmer, laborer, clerk, merchant, tailor, seamstress, housekeeper, cook, waiter, porter, engineer (civil, mining, stationary, or hoisting), surveyor, miner, machinist, blacksmith, moulder, weaver, tinner, carpenter, mason, bricklayer, plasterer, painter, glazier, plumber, gasfitter, steamfitter, roofer, slater, paperhanger, decorator, tile setter, stone cutter, stone polisher, metal polisher, furrier, goldbeater, jeweler, silversmith, goldsmith, engraver, lithographer, photographer, electrician, glassworker, potter, tanner, or other industry designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, and the entry should show the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or as a tenant, or otherwise.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction from the information contained in the tickets, which should be taken up by inspectors and the entry clerk should not accept any manifest containing such arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be returned under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only temporarily as visitors for pleasure, or to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit to some foreign country, should be returned as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 should be carefully filled out, and should show whether Yes or No. Yes can be used and write. Yes. No can be used but not write.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be carefully filled out, and should show the nationality of each alien. A citizen or subject of each country should be entered as a citizen or subject of such country.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given and known by each alien named in the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or people and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspector and reporting officer with this in mind. For instance, Irish, English, Scotch, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Russian, Polish, Bohemian, Hebrew, Negro, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, Chinese, Japanese, East Indian, Turkish, Arabian, Armenian, Syrian, Australian, New Zealander, Canadian, Indian, Mexican, Central American, South American, West Indian, Pacific Islander, and other races or peoples are frequently returned as of the nationality of the country from which they last came, whereas they should be returned according to race or people, as enumerated. Thus, a native of Ireland, England, Scotland, Germany, France, Spain, Russia, Poland, Bohemia, Hungary, Italy, Turkey, Arabia, Armenia, Syria, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, India, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, China, Japan, or other country, should be returned as Irish, English, Scotch, German, French, Spanish, Russian, Polish, Bohemian, Hebrew, Magyar, Italian, Turkish, Arabian, Armenian, Syrian, Australian, New Zealander, Canadian, Indian, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, Chinese, Japanese, East Indian, or other race or people, as the case may be. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew in race or people might be of any nationality, such as Irish, German, or Hebrew, subject of Great Britain, German Empire, Russia, or other country. Care should be taken that the description of race or people does not indicate the language spoken, but the birth or origin of the alien. For instance, Scotch Gaelic is frequently returned as the race or people, when it indicates only the language spoken by a Scotch Highlander, who belongs to the Celtic race, and who may be of Irish descent, or born in Ireland, and who may be returned as Irish, Celtic, Scotch, or English, according to the country from which he comes. The following distinctions should be carefully observed.

OCEAN.

The term "Ocean" refers to the Oceanic people and Negroes.

ASIATIC.

"Asiatic" is proposed for West Indians, Central and South Americans, Mexicans, Cubans, Porto Ricans, Chinese, Japanese, East Indians, Turkish, Arabian, Armenian, Syrian, Australian, New Zealander, Canadian, Indian, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, Chinese, Japanese, East Indian, or other race or people, as the case may be.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" is proposed for African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien who is apparently of unmixed or admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, France, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that countries, and not cities, show country of last permanent residence. An adequate test of country of temporary residence is whether one month, or two.

Aliens who have previously resided in the United States and who returned thereto after a visit abroad should be so noted on manifests. United States, by country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It is not sufficient to write "wife," "father," "brother," "friend."

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (Whether coming by means of prepaid passage).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, wife, father, mother, or other relative, friend, named company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year or years and place, as, 1894, N. Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join father, relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, as wife, friend, and should be address.

Column 16 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector or officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 8th August, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Age: Months	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination: City	Final Destination: State	Ticket Purchased: State	Ticket Purchased: City
1	Green	Cora	39		F	m	housewife				Pa.	Broadford
2	Buchacker	Emil	35		M	m	merchant	Switzerland	Switzerland		NY	Syracuse
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	30	31
No. on List	Whether having a ticket prepaid by himself, herself, or friends, and if so, whether by himself, herself, or friends	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Where?	Whether going to join a husband, friend, or relative, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification	Place of Birth	Race or People
1																		
2	Yes Thro Lon	—	Yes 14	Syrian 154	with other Lon I Exh.						5' 2	fair brown	blue			Syria	Arabian
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible],
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5. (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be by years; for infants under 1 year of age, the latter applying to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6. (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7. (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8. (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should show, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, blacksmith, cabinet maker, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply laborer, farmer, professor, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer* in regard to the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for his employer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and correction, should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit." Those coming only to change cars in the United States but not intending to pass through as transit aliens should be recorded as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9. (Able to read and write).—Column 9 should be ruled off into two columns, the first should be either Yes—Yes (can read), and write—No—No (cannot read), or Yes—No (can read but cannot write).

Column 10. (Nationality).—Column 10 should be used to record the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11. (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks at ports of entry. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily indicate nationality, race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or of any other race or people might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or Germany, as to nationality. In connection the following distinctions should be carefully noted.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the West Indies or West Indies or Mainland Colonies.

MEXICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, except Brazil.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

SICILIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, France, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 12. (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the country last inhabited by the alien as his permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence as independent country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative knows, give name and address of friend.

Column 14. (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination in within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15. (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19. (Intending to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, (, . Surgeon of the , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

01—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronp. Cecilie" sailing from Bremen August 8th 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hirschberg	Edwin B	35		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.		New York	City		N.	New York
2	Ruggles	Everett	35		m s	brother	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
3	Berg	Harry	21		m s		"	"	"		"	"		"	"
4	Strider	Jacob	33		m m		"	"	Germ	Germ	Germany	Leipzig	Frau Dr Strider Leipzig Peter Rossi Str 9	"	"
5	Strider	Willy	26		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dr. Strider Leipzig Buttergasse	"	West Chicago
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 17

Arriving at Port of Newyork, *August 15th*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	1ck	yes	no	—	—	Dr Wilhelm Steffens, Hr Hch Heer New York	ww ww ww ww	gww	ww			5	7	fair	blue	gray		Germany	Dorenheim
5	Hr 1ck	"	no	—	—	Mrs Anna Tegueld, 552 5th Av Milwaukee Wis.	" " " "	"	"			5	8	"	"	"		"	Leipzig.
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st. [illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years if over 1 year of age, and in months, the latter appearing only to the second under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M, indicating male, or F, female.

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M, married, S, single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as laborer, farmer, clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, bricklayer, engraver, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *seamen* and *navy lascars*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Seaman is one who operates a latte, either for himself or others.

Navy lascar is one who works on a vessel of the navy who is employed.

Steamship companies should make true statements in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Can read and write.—Column 7 should be scrutinized and correctly filled in. It should read either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of every alien on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or people and nationality. Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. The instruction "Italian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean Italian nationality, but may mean Italian race or people, as Hebrew, Spanish, Finnish, Bohemian, Dalmatian, Croatian, Slavonian, Polish, Russian, Scotch, Irish, Welsh, English, German, or Hebrew by race might possess any nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might possess the nationality of United Kingdom or any other country by naturalization. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban and Negro).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, Mexico, and Spain.

AFRICAN—BLACK

"African—Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from the African continent or islands. Natives of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa of African descent, even if born in the United States, should be classified under this race or people.

ITALIAN, NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the intent not permanently residing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *not city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence need be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show clearly the place (city, town, or state) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination.—The entries in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, where and when.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18. Remarks.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—116

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, [illegible] of [illegible] Hospital, [illegible], do solemnly declare and say that I am duly qualified as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practise as such under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of [illegible] at the Police Station and at the Police Court, Main-street, [illegible] in connection with, etc., according to [illegible] and that the statements contained in the certificate hereto annexed and signed by me are true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical [illegible]

Dr Jenkins

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from Southampton, 9th Aug., 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of last permanent residence.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Squiers	Mr. B. Mac	7	1911		Student.			United States Citizen					My.	New York
2	Stunnes	Mr. George	31						"					"	"
3	—"—	Mrs. Ellen	32						"					"	"
4	Kretschmar	Mr. Horatio	56			—			United States Citizen					"	New York City.
5	Miss Roberton	Sarah	40	4	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Miss A. Roberton, 5 Mortimer Str.	Andrew Ho. London W.	"	—"—
6	Irwin	Mr. Paul	38.			Real Estate			United States Citizen					N.Y.	Richmond Hill Long Island
7	Irwin	Mrs. D.	28.			—"—			—"—		—"—			—"—	—"—
8	Kent	Mr. Frank R.	34.			Farm Clerk			—"—		—"—			E.	Washington
9	Schwartz	Mr. Max	32			Salesman			—"—		—"—			N.Y.	New York
10	Schwartz	Mrs Blanche	23			—			—"—		—"—			"	—"—
11	Schwartz	Mr. Louis	25	11	M.	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany		Brother Mrs Schwartz 57 Broadway N.Y.	"	—
12	Mr. Loeb	Herman	57.			Cotton Merchant			United States Citizen					"	Newport
13	Mrs. Loeb	Sophie	50.						—"—		—"—			—"—	—"—
14	Miss Loeb	Ida	22.			—			—"—		—"—			—"—	—"—
15	Mr. Loeb	Herbert	17.			—			—"—		—"—			—"—	—"—
16	Ullmann	Mr. Sigmund	53			Merchant			—"—		—"—			N.Y.	New York
17	Dayton	Mr. Wm.	70.			—			—"—		—"—			Conn.	Torrington
18	Keiper	Mr. Samuel	67.			—			—"—		—"—			N.Y.	New York
19	Keiper	Mrs. Anna	65			—			—"—		—"—			N.Y.	—"—
20	Simon	Miss Clara	50						—"—		—"—			N.Y.	—"—
21	Butler	Mr. W Luther	54.			Lawyer			—"—		—"—			N.Y.	Morristown
22	Crosby	Mr Franklin	23			Engineer			—"—		—"—			"	Summit.
23	Bruggeman	Mr. August	55			Theatrical			—"—		—"—			N.Y.	Hoboken
24	~~Mercer~~	~~Mr. George~~	~~41.~~			~~Lawyer~~			—"—		—"—			"	New York
25	~~Orr~~	~~Mrs. Lyle~~	~~22~~			~~none~~			—"—		—"—			"	Fish Creek
26	Euler, jr.	Franz	19	7.		Student			—"—		—"—			"	New York
27	Clarke	Audley	4	3/10.		Merchant			—"—		—"—			Ill.	Chicago
28	Calhoun	Wm J.	62			Minister			—"—		—"—			—"—	—"—
29	—"—	Lucy M.	42						—"—		—"—			—"—	—"—
30	Meyer,	Harry Hans	5			Student			—"—		—"—			—"—	—"—

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED BY ALIENS AS REQUIRED BY LAW.		26	27	28			29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification		Personal Description	Country	City or Town
				Yes or No	Where								Feet Inches								
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	ye	Mr Rochdale Yo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9.	pale	blk	grey	none.	England	Hebburn		
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11	ye	self.	ye	ye	no	ny.	to	Brother.	no	no	no	no	good	no		dark	brown	brown	none.	Germany	Rosenberg.
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

INSTRUCTIONS [illegible] ILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the Metropolitan Police Force, do solemnly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the Houses numbered above, and that the parts of Lists of Manifest Streets, [illegible] annexed, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, a true and faithful list of all such Houses as are within the limits of such Lists.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Southampton, 9th Aug, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Jones	Herbert L.	37	2.	Married	Broker		United States	Citizen				N.Y.	New York
2	—"—	Agnes L.	37	1.	"	wife		"	"				"	"
3	Egan	Jas. F.	35		"	Mech		"	"				Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Finnimore	Mr. W.	39		"	Engineer		"	"				N.Y.	New York
5	Schwed	Mr. Henry	27		"	Lawyer		United States	Citizen				"	"
6	Greenwald	Mr. Sigmund	47		"	Merch		"	"				"	"
7	—"—	Mr. Martin H.	—		"	—		"	"				"	"
8	Lewisohn	Miss Alice	28		"	—		"	"				"	"
9	—"—	Miss Irene	24		"	—		"	"				"	"
10	Bergman	Mr. Justin	31		"	Merch.		"	"				Pa.	Altoona
11	Spalding	Mrs. J. Walter	[illegible]		"	none		"	"				N.Y.	New York
12	Wyman	Miss Geraldine	[illegible]		"	—"—		"	"				"	"
13	Spalding	Mr. Albert	[illegible]		"	Violinist		"	"				"	"
14	Spalding	Mr. Boardman	[illegible]		"	Law.		"	"				"	—"—
15	Lorgini	Mr. Sol.	48		"	Merch		"	"				Ohio	Cincinnati
16	Politz	Mr. Godfrey	57		"	—		"	"				Oregon	Portland
17	—"—	Mrs. Bertha	57.		"			"	"				"	—"—
18	Sears	Mr. Charles	40		"	Lawyer		"	"				N.Y.	Buffalo
19	Sears	Mrs. Florence	39		"	—		"	"				"	"
20	Kahn	Mr. Max	46		"	Merch		"	"				"	New York
21	Moody	Mr. Frank	40	11.	"	Banker.		"	"				—	Galveston
22	Beck	Mr. Marvin	43		"	Lawyer		"	"				N.Y.	New York
23	James	Mr. Blanche	33		"	none		"	"				Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Sondern	Dr. Frederic	445		"	Physician		"	"				N.Y.	New York
25	Tyler	Mr. Willard	[illegible]		"	[illegible]		"	"				"	"
26	Riddles	Miss Shirley	28		"			"	"				—	Rochester
27	Stollwerk	Mr. Fritz	27	11.	Married	Merch.	Yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Belgium	Ludwig Stollwerk Coblenz 16 Kaiserstrasse	N.Y.	New York
28	Binzer	Mr. Robert	29.		"	—		United States	Citizen				N.Y.	—"—
29	Adelson	Mr. Lewis	37		"	—"—		"	"				"	—"—
30	Adelson	Mrs. Cherrie	23		"	—		"	"				"	—"—

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY ACT OF MAY 26, 1924												
				Yes or No	Where		Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist		Condition Mental Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature and cause		Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes		Nationality	Race or People
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	No	Self	No	No	1909 Ferrara	transacting business							5 7					England	British
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 New York	Hallwerke Bros Inc. New York							5 6	white	fair	blue		Germany	Celtic
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[

Affidavit of Surgeon

I [illegible] Surgeon [illegible]

solemnly sincerely and truly [illegible] was examined at Papeetee

as an Surgeon and that I am entitled to practise as such [illegible] under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the said children named herein and that the [illegible] Western Samoa [illegible] accurately

as far as the same can be ascertained from [illegible] that [illegible] was born on the day

next after the date of [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton 7th August, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	General Raza.	Leonidas	45	4 m.	M.	Military	yes yes	Ecuador	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	C. Navarro Consul General Ecuador 9 Broadway	N.Y.	New York
2	Hamilton	Lilian	5			none		United States	Citizen			" "	"	"
3	Young	Thos. jr	41			Florist	" "	"	"			" "	"	"
4	Harrison	David	38	11		Buyer	" "	"	"					Chicago
5	Baxter,	Wm H.	29	m.	M.	Valet,	yes yes	Scotland	British	U.S.A.	New York	9 Bracken Glenmuick	37 Hanover Sq London	N.Y. New York
6	Lamson	Walter,	44			Farmer								St. Louis
7	Peterson	Peter	30			Valet								
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION SERVICE REGULATIONS									
													26	27	28			29				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes Where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of Health and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time and cause	Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes	Nationality or Race			Last Permanent Residence City Country			
1	yes	self	yes	yes 5 years	N. Y.	Brother in Law Serafin Wittier 41, Broadway N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	6	dark	dark dark	none			Ecuador		Caraporto		
2																						
3																						
4																						
5	yes	Mr. H.H. Wenger	yes	yes 4 years	N.Y.	611 East 152 St. New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	fair blue	none			Scotland		Edinburgh		
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Kronprinsessan Ce...

I, ... the ... of the ... which arrived at the Port of ... on the ... day of ... 19..., do solemnly swear that the Manifest ... is a true and perfect Manifest ... and that the ... Manifest ... to the best of my knowledge and belief ... and that I have not ... or Manifest ... or ... of such ... to the knowledge or belief of any ... or ... of the ... or any other person ... or ... of the ... or any other person ... or ... of the ... or any other person

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, (✓ , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' practice as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, to which this is annexed, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from CHE[illegible], [illegible], 19

11–1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Age. Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which he belongs.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fordes	[illegible]	5					[illegible]					Pa	Phila
2	Fedores	[illegible]	2	5	m			[illegible]					"	"
3	"	Ida M	5					"					"	"
4	"	Emma H	31					"						[illegible]
5	Gibbons	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]					Ca	Oakland
6	Barber	[illegible]	30					[illegible]					Ca	Los [illegible]
7	Bashins,	[illegible]	25					[illegible]						[illegible]
8	Brown	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]						[illegible]
9	Sots	Horace	[illegible]					[illegible]						[illegible]
10	Tangman	Jorge	60		m			[illegible]						
11	"	Cora M	55					"						[illegible]
12	~~Haywood~~	~~Hayward~~	~~[illegible]~~					~~[illegible]~~						~~[illegible]~~
13	~~——~~	~~Horace~~												
14	~~Horace~~	~~Isadore~~												
15	Cordon	Eduardo	43		m			[illegible]						Wyoming
16	—" —	Mary	40	43				"						"
17	Peabody	Geo	[illegible]	8	m			[illegible]						
18	"	Harold	[illegible]					"						
19	Blume	[illegible]						[illegible]						
20	Kraler	Hans	[illegible]					[illegible]					Pa	Pittsburg
21	Knowles	Harold	20		s			[illegible]					Ja	Yokohama
22	Cleaves	Harriet	22		m			[illegible]						[illegible]
23	Blumer al	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]						
24	Shields	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]						
25	— "	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]						[illegible]
26	Sollmann	Frank	40					[illegible]						"
27	"	Emma	46					"						
28	"	Jr Frank	[illegible]					[illegible]						
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]						
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]						

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Color of Complexion, Hair, Eyes. Height, Feet, Inches. Marks of Identification.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered to inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, (, Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I am and years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifested Sheets, now shown, and , according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at .

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 19

No. in list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	M.	F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Last Permanent Residence. Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The nearest relative or friend in the country whence he comes.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Keiser	[illegible]	11	m									a.a. Salomon Keiser	Wo[illegible]	
2	[illegible]		31				[illegible]						Bruder [illegible]		
3	[illegible]	Cresc[illegible]	21				[illegible]						Onkel Gerhard		
4	[illegible]	Jacques	[illegible]				[illegible]						Onkel Mr. Dr. Kiesel		
5	[illegible]	Jean Baptiste	[illegible]				[illegible]						Munich, Germany		
6	[illegible]	Marcel	35				Marchand						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
7	Cyrille	[illegible]	40				[illegible]						Mr. Kiesel	Mr. Jerrod	Bremen
8	Breen	Nellie	[illegible]				married						Spain		
9	Rubinstein	Jacques	46				Marchand						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
10	Arnaud	Marcel	[illegible]				Marchand						Cuba		
11	"	Madeleine	35				[illegible]						Mr. Edgar	Mexico	
12	Lara	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	"												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14	Selzer	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	Sylvain	Madeleine	[illegible]				[illegible]						Canada		
16	Mercier	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	Wiborg	Frank	55				married						[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	"	Adeline	21				[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	"	Sara	[illegible]				[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	
21		Mag. Hoyt	[illegible]				[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	
22		Olga	6				[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	Nabin off	Theo	30				married						[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	"	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	Heilman	Grace	18				[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	v. Pirali	Vico	4				married						[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	Lede	Nova	3				[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	Palazzi	Milan	37				married						[illegible]	[illegible]	
29	"	Marie	[illegible]				[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	Cuyo-	Victorine	24				[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes / No; Year; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition. Health. Mental. Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

30	31
Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, (, Surgeon of the ( ) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at .

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

11–1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country to which Race or People belongs.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sodoros	Rosa	30		F									
2	"	David	6		M									
3	"	Rebecca	4		F									
4	Hulbys	Mary	3		F									
5	Heinao	Adam	31		M									
6	"	Sarah	14		F									
7	"	Max	11		M									
8	Cerioda	Guillermo	41		M									
9	"	Julia	33		F									
10	"	de Guillermo	2		M									
11	"	Ramon												
12	Meier	Anna	22		F									
13	"	Rosa	20		F									
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	45		M									
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		F									
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
20	Wells	George	30		M									
21	Klein	Max	30		M									
22	"	Dora	8		F									
23	"	Sorachida	6		F									
24	Taggard	[illegible]	[illegible]											
25	Strauss	[illegible]	[illegible]											
26	Talbot	Gertrude	35		F									
27	"	Sarah	32		F									
28	"	Edmund	3		M									
29	Silverman	Samuel	[illegible]											
30	"	Eva	25		F									

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Last 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to his final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Head Mental Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes / No / If Yes. Years previously. Where?													
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is coming to engage in any unlawful occupation, or who admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List, or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] annexed, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG , 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which he belongs.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eydi	Samuel	32	m		merchant	[illegible]							N.Y. New York
2	Coromia	[illegible]												
3	Trussel	H. [illegible]	3[illegible]											
4	Lo Lenstein	Wyk [illegible]	11											
5	Frances	[illegible]												
6	Edge	Walter ?	3[illegible]											
7	4	Ludy [illegible]	3[illegible]											
8	Sats	Chas.	60											Wyork
9	4	Jennie	21											
10	Simms	C. & M.	[illegible]											
11	Feud	Joseph	3[illegible]											
[illegible]	[illegible]	Josephine	[illegible]											
13	Cerz	Max	[illegible]											
14	4	Rosa	[illegible]											
15	Feirch	Siegmund	[illegible]											Wyork
16	Noyes	Chas.	31											
17	4	Fanny	29											
18	4	Marjorie	[illegible]											
19	4	Julius	[illegible]											
20	Holman	Joseph	[illegible]											Pa Carbon
21	Plummer	Mary	45		f									
22	Hody	Louis M	43		m									married
23	Hanis	Angelo	[illegible]											
24	Goodman	Solomon	[illegible]											
25	Wendt	Cordelia	31		f									
26	Linder	Oskar	[illegible]											
27	Marinoni	Ulysse	[illegible]											
28	4	Clemence	[illegible]											
29	Scott	Chas.	[illegible]											
30	Corbin	Grace	[illegible]											

20

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, 19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27	28		29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
					If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year, if per. 1st years.	Where?																
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day . 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly , that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Kroo.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moorish.
Canadian-French.	Pacific Islander.
Cantonese.	Pathan.
Dalmatian.	Persian.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from [illegible] 19[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. Country to which subject.	*Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.				*Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Julie	3	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mr. K Hansen	[illegible]	Myrtle
2	Johnson	Tillie	40		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mr. Andrew Johnson	[illegible]	"
3	Levy	Felix	35						U. S. Citizen				La.	New Orleans
4	Gould	Raymond	[illegible]			merchant			U. S. Citizen				Cal.	Los Angeles
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period last years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Last permanent Residence.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (, *of the* , *from* (, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11–11b

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, Sex.—The entry must be indicated by the letter M (male) or F (female).

Column 5, Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as exactly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien aged 14 years or over. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, horse breeder, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, breeder, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *seamen* and *farmers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Seaman is one who operates a vessel, either for himself or others.

Laborer is one who works on land for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should check the description of their passengers in order to see that it should be made it necessary, by inspectors and deputy clerks, during the rush hour of any particular alien arrivals.

Column 7, Place of last permanent residence.—Column 7 is one of the most important in the manifest and should be carefully filled out. The entry in column 7 should be either Yes or No. The word ditto should not be used. Yes or No can be read but indistinctly.

Column 8, Nationality.—Columns 8 and 9 are intended to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 10 to 29, inclusive.—Symbols for use in columns 10 to 29, inclusive, are printed at the head of these columns on back of the manifest. They are as follows, and each letter or figure must be plainly and legibly made:

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between [illegible] and natives should be carefully noted in response to each question. [illegible] persons appearing to be [illegible] by personal [illegible] Asiatic, African, West Indian, or Hebrew [illegible] under the head of [illegible] or any other nationality be entered as [illegible] under the column headed "Race or people."

CHINESE

Hebrew. Chinese, whether from China, Chinese Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

West Indian includes all the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban, Porto Rican, Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America, descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether native born of the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, Asia, Africa, an admixture of blood; the African Negro should be classified under the head

ITALIAN (North)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, including the provinces of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those descendants, who have resided in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (South)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, including the provinces of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those descendants, who have resided in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11, Last permanent residence.—Aliens who are natives of the United States, and who return to the United States after residing abroad, should be classified as "United States" in connection with last permanent residence.

Column 12, Name of person to whom alien is going.—The entry in column 12 should be the name and complete address of such relative or friend.

Column 13, Destination.—Immediate destination means the city or town in the United States to which the alien is going.

Column 14, Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No, and not ditto.

Column 15, Whether having paid own passage or whether passage paid by others.—Column 15 should show circumstances by which passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship or transportation company.

Column 16, Whether in possession of $50 and whether ever before in the United States.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case the actual amount of money shown. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, as the United States before, and if so, the year or approximate year when, prior to 1891, or 1891 or after.

Column 18, Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, grandparent, etc.—The entry in column 18 should show whether or not Yes or No, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19, Race or people.—The answers in the above columns are subject to revision by any inspector, other or in the examination of aliens.

11–11b

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peter Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie (State whether Surgeon employed by owners or otherwise as the case may be) sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Halle a/S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1-4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
													11-160480-10/21/36		
1	Baer	Eugen	18		m.	[illegible]	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Bremerhaven	Father, Heinrich Baer, Bremen Kaiser Wilhelm Strasse 45	N. Y.	New York
2	Plate	Ludwig	28		m.	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friedrich Plate, Bremen, Fehrfeld Str. 45	Ohio	Toledo
3	Koffemann	Rudolph	17		m.	baker	"	"	Austria	Austrian	"	Berlin	Emanuel Kaufmann, Berlin, Lothringer Str. 118	N. Y.	Salem
4	Hall	Dudley	15		m.	student	"	"	U. S. A.					Pa.	Wyoming
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*In regard to showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190[illegible]

15

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by the passage money (or part of it) of the person who immediately preceded him on the list.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year, period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	no	employed by the Steamship Company	$10	no	-	-	Edward Lancaster Hoboken Washington Street 219 (Hofjäger Hotel Hoboken N.J.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown brown	none	Germany	Frankfurt a/M.
2	no	-	$800	"	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	"	"	[illegible]
3	no	-	$4	"	-	-	wife Gabl Hoffmann Baltic Comm 228	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown blue	"	Austria	Bohemia
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Hagemann, master, of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Koenigin Cecilie" sailing from 6 Bremen, August 8th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aufdrach	Peter	36		✓ m	merchant			U S	Deutsch				My	New York
2	Jewett	Rudolph	67		✓ m	engineer			U S	"				Ill.	Chicago
3	Heymann	Louis	33		✓ m	actor			U S	"				My	New York
4	Siegel	Charles	45		✓ m	saloon keeper			U S	"				"	Syracuse
5	—"—	Caroline	43		✓ f	housewife			U S	"				"	"
6	Kuhn	Herman	45		✓ m	merchant			U S	"				My	New York
7	Lück	Heinrich J.	46		✓ m	machinist			U S	"				Wis.	Elisabeth
8	Macher	Matthias	33		✓ m	m. priest			U S	"				"	Passaic
9	—"—	Heinrich	11		✓ m	s			U S	Born				"	"
10	Hartman	Samuel	55		✓ m	merchant			U S	Deutsch				Wash.	Chehalis
11	—"—	Celia	38		✓ f	housewife			U S	"				"	"
12	Ulemark	Rosie	20		✓ f	s			U S	"				Ohio	Toledo
13	—"—	Fritz	65		✓ m	farmer			U S	"				"	"
14	Hagn	Louis	72		✓	farmer			U S	"				Wash.	Dixon Ferry
15	Heber	Heinrich	69		✓	farmer			U S	"				Ohio	Toledo
16	Harrigfeld	Marie	22		✓ f	s			U S	"				"	"
17	—"—	Ernst	64		✓ m	farmer			U S	"				"	"
18	Blank	Gottlieb	38		✓ m	engineer			U S	"				Ohio	Dayton
19	Ladshätter	Christian	43		✓ m	merchant			U S	"				My	Brooklyn
20	—"—	Lena	35		✓ f	housewife			U S	"				"	"
21	—"—	Katie	9		✓ f	s			U S	"				"	"
22	Strohmeier	Otto	30		✓ m	butcher			U S	"				My	Brooklyn
23	—"—	Marie	20		✓ f	housewife			U S	"				"	"
24	Blumenthal	Mary	28		✓ f	housewife			U S	"				My	Elkhyn
25	—"—	Gertrud	13		✓ f	s			U S	Born				"	"
26	Hoffmann	Otto	43		✓	baker			U S	Deutsch				Wis.	Hobart
27	Heinz	William	32		✓ m	S. merchant			U S	"				My	Brooklyn
28	Heck	Jacob	34		✓ m	farmer			U S	"				Ill.	Arthur
29	Jung	Wm.	4		✓	s			U S	"				Col.	Pueblo
30	Barth	Henry A.	50		✓	baker			U S	"				Ill.	Peoria

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Pittsvale

* All intending residents for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Also race or people. See Instructions on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* , 1911

17

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Years or parts of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1										U.	S.	A.					
2										"	"	"					
3										"	"	"					
4										"	"	"					
5										"	"	"					
6										"	"	"					
7										"	"	"					
8										"	"	"					
9										"	"	"					
10										"	"	"					
11										"	"	"					
12										"	"	"					
13										"	"	"					
14										"	"	"					
15										"	"	"					
16										"	"	"					
17										"	"	"					
18										"	"	"					
19										"	"	"					
20										"	"	"					
21										"	"	"					
22										"	"	"					
23										"	"	"					
24										"	"	"					
25										"	"	"					
26										"	"	"					
27	No further particulars required by law.									"	"	"					
28										"	"	"					
29										"	"	"					
30										"	"	"					

V

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* [illegible], *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien arrival.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to said final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the* , , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, August 8th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Achenbrechs	Lorino	66		M M	builder			U.S.				My	Brooklyn
2	de la Chapelle	Helen	24		S	nurse			U.S.				"	New York
3	Bingel	Albert	44		M	pharmacist			U.S.				"	"
4	Silinsky	Alice		9	M	housewife			U.S.				"	Trenton
5	Köhler	Carl	32		M	merchant			U.S.				Jul.	December
6	Danhers	Herz	76		M	farmer			U.S.				Ohio	Corning
7	— " —	Fred.	37		M	farming clerk			U.S.				"	"
8	Rassbach	Hugo	40		M	merchant			U.S.				Mrs	Sacramento
9	Lester	Sigm.	30		M	merchant			U.S.				Jul.	Chicago
10	Schlobohm	Lahn	46		M	merchant			U.S.				Mrs	Hampshire
11	Winkler	Franz	42		M M	laborer			U.S.				Wife	Passaic
12	— " —	wife Emma	28		F	housewife			U.S.				"	"
13	Richert	Georg	40		M M	salesman			U.S.				Wife	Hillwood
14	— " —	dau Magdalene	14		S	nurse			U.S.				"	"
15	— " —	dau Lilly	11		S	nurse			U.S.				"	"
16	Natanson	Charles	38		M M	artist			U.S.				"	New York
17	— " —	wife Ada	32		M	housewife			U.S.				"	"
18	Rothstadt	Bruno	33		M M	merchant			U.S.				"	"
19	— " —	wife Helen	30		M	housewife			U.S.				"	Brooklyn
20	Benjamin (2)	Minnie	44		M	merchant			U.S.				"	New York
21	Eash	Charles	26		M	merchant			U.S.				"	"
22	Gottlieb	Albert	61		M M	jeweler			U.S.				"	"
23	— " —	wife Nelli	54		M	housewife			U.S.				"	"
24	Fey	Christian	52		M M	farmer			U.S.				Dakota	Emerson
25	— " —	wife Elise	53		M	housewife			U.S.				"	"
26	Hecht	Christian	45		M	waiter			U.S.				Ohio	Middleton
27	Thieme	Chas	34		M	gardener			U.S.				Jul.	New York
28	Schallenberger	Gebhard	30		M	clergyman			U.S.				Minn.	St Cloud
29	Lüthig	Frank	39		M	merchant			U.S.				Jul.	New York
30	Lilie	Fred	41		M	butcher			U.S.				Jul.	Winfield

Carried

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien traveled with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Length of period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time and if so, why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1									U.	S.	U.						
2									"	"	"						
3									"	"	"						
4									"	"	"						
5									"	"	"						
6									"	"	"						
7									"	"	"						
8									"	"	"						
9									"	"	"						
10									"	"	"						
11									"	"	"						
12									"	"	"						
13									"	"	"						
14									"	"	"						
15									"	"	"						
16									"	"	"						
17									"	"	"						
18									"	"	"						
19									"	"	"						
20									"	"	"						
21									"	"	"						
22									"	"	"						
23									"	"	"						
24									"	"	"						
25									"	"	"						
26									"	"	"						
27									"	"	"						
28									"	"	"						
29									"	"	"						
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second officer), *of the* Kronprinzessin Cecilie. *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Hagemann.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the* , , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, August 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
SC 1	Pabst	Cecilie	41		S.	wife			German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Brooklyn	Father: Fred. Ackermann Kumpendorferstr. 20. Wien. Austria	My	Brooklyn
2	Keith	Claus	27		M	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Father: ebd. Keith Burgstr. 68 Nürnberg	"	New York
3	"	Lee	23		M		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father:		
4	Hartheimer	Felix	21		M	student	"	"	"	"	German	Mergentheim	Father: Seligmann Hartheimer Mergentheim, Württbg.	Okl.	Bäbligmar
5	Pawlock	Edward	57		M	physician	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mülheim		wife: ebda. Dr. Pawlock Mülheim, Ruhr		
6	Schneider	Otto	53		M	Director	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dortmund		wife: ebda. Prof. Schneider Dortmund, Westfalen.		
7	Palasch	Olga	21		S		"	"	Austria	Austria	German Leoberg		mother: Sophie Palasch Freiheim 3 b. Komotau, Böhmen	Col.	Denver
8	Leuth	Max	29		M	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg Europe		brother: Eduard Leuth Augustaplatz 9. Dresden. Germany	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Grahnbeck	Bernhard	29		M	travelling salesman	"	"	Dutch	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nürnberg		wife: Mrs. Käte Krenzer Jacobsstr. 13. Nürnberg		Chicago, Ill.
10	Loewenstein	Henry B.	36		M	merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. New York		father: Rud. Löwenstein Schmelnitz b. Winniza, Russ. Podolien	My	Brooklyn
11	Klumpp	Robert	34		M	manufacturer	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany Edelberg		father: Rud. Klumpp Edelberg, Württ.		New York City
12	Weber	Pauline	20		S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ittendorf	parents: Ed. Weber Ittendorf, Württ.	Iowa	Cresco
SC 13	Haenlein	Lina	28		M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Mainz	parents: Ed. Bühler Eltvillerstr. 6. Bachmann & Lautzam grandparents:	My	New York City
14	" "	Lina	7		D		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Weil	Isidor	34		M	importer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	New York	brother Michael Kahn Colmar, Rasselmannstr. 14. Germ.	"	New York
16	Einstein	Leopold	31		M	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Mathilde Einstein Kaufheim, Württbg. mother etc.	"	"
17	" "	Pauline	30		M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
18	" "	Henry	4		S		"	"	"	"	"		grandmother:	"	"
SC 19	Kinzpawska	Cecilie	23		S	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemia	Bohemia	Vitanov	aunt: Fanticka Kalban Post Hlinsko, Böhmen	"	Stamford
20	Heinrich	Hilde	22		S		"	"	"	German	Bohemia	Leipa	mother: Anna Heinrich Leipa, Böhmen	Col.	Denver
21	Fischberg	Rosa	38		M	[illegible]	"	"	Russia	Russia	Russia	Magilow	[illegible] Fischberg Lane, Russia	My	Brooklyn
22	" "	Meyer	45		M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandparents:	"	"
23	" "	Lina	9		D		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Ullmann	Heinrich	46		M	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Meyenburg	father: Fritz Ullmann Meyenburg, Kr. Pyritz (Pomm.)	"	"
25	Roth	Caspar	39		M	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Brooklyn, N.	cousin: Heinrich Baumann Meyenburg, Kr. Pyritz	"	"
26	Rachowsky	Josef	19		M	foreman tourist	"	"	"	"	Russia St. Petersburg		father: Josef Rachowsky Swalenskaya 3. St. Petersburg	"	New York
27	Tollasse	Franz	60		M	merchant tourist	"	"	"	"	Germany Frankfurt a/M.		sister: Miss Tollasse Frankfurt a/M.	"	"
28	" "	Emma	41		M	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
29	Fuchs	Marie	30		S	servant	"	"	"	"	U. S. Brooklyn		mother: Marie Fuchs Volkersheim, Ost. Böhmen	"	Brooklyn
30	Petersen	Cornelius	29		M	S	Merchant								Ohio Toledo.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which he has resided with the intention of remaining, or which he has come to stay one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3. 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	~~yes~~	yes	Dec 1910 Brooklyn		~~Father~~ Louis Abrahamowitz friend. 1169 Bway, Brooklyn, NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue		Austria	Wien
2	"	"	"	"	1907/11 New York		335 E. 14 St. New York residence.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	brown	"	Germany	Nürnberg
3	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	—
4	no	"	"	no	no	no	Cathy: Fred Hartheimer 20 Houston. Baltimore, Md. friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	"	Morgenstein
5	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Miriam Hebert 678 Lewis:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	"	"	"	Hamm
6	yes	"	"	"	"	"	678	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Wesel
7	no	male	~~yes~~	"	"	"	mate: D. Jelsich Detroit, Mich. brother: M. Langendorf	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	blue	"	Silesia	Lemberg
8	yes	self	~~yes~~	yes	1907 Los Angeles		Lemberg str. 933, Philadelphia, Pa. friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Bohemia	Liebitz
9	no	"	"	no	1906 Savannah		to Mexico City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Dutch	Amsterdam
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1904 New York		wife: Mrs. Henry Horowitz 44 Junius St, Brooklyn, NY. friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	Russia	Chmelnick
11	no	"	~~yes~~	yes	1874 Chicago		to New York City brother: Jake Wolff	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Edelberg
12	"	"	"	no	no	no	Mrs. Zara mother: Frank Mangold	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Offendorf
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	419 W. 56 St. New York City grandmother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Bachmeng
14	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	"	—
15	yes	"	~~yes~~	yes	1912 New York		business: Universal Forwarding Co. 1181 Broadway, New York residence:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	grey	"	"	Winzenheim
16	"	"	"	"	yes	yes	St. E. 90 St. New York residence:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Laupheim
17	"	"	"	"	~~yes~~	Denver Co.	residence:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	U.S.	New York
18	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—
19	"	cousin	~~yes~~	no	no	no	cousin: Ferdinand Veldan 228 Lenox Road, Flatbush, Brooklyn cousin: Emma A. Haen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	black	brown	"	Bohemia	Klein
20	no	self	yes	"	"	3	11 Rue de Lyon Oakland, Cal. father: Isaak Halberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Ericha
21	yes	"	"	"	"	"	1432 ~~Pacific~~ St. Brooklyn, NY. grandfather:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	"	Akerman
22	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	—
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—
24	"	father	"	"	"	"	sister: Emma Ost ~~220~~ Broadway, Brooklyn NY. sister: Beatrice Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Mecklenburg
25	"	self	yes	yes	1893 Brooklyn		1. stat. Brooklyn, NY. friend: Charles Hyde	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	—
26	"	"	"	no	no	no	591 Hancock St. New York Cousins:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Berlin
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Rosa Eichel 688 Lewis:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	grey	"	"	Hanau
28	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien
29	"	"	"	yes	1907 Brooklyn		Mrs Hanover 574 7 Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	brown	"	Germany	Ulkenheim
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether master, First or Second Officer.), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

, Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America (of Spanish descent).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality, or both* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . , *Surgeon of the* , , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, August 8th, 1911

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Westphaling	Carl	47	10	m m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	wife; Mrs. E. Westphaling Bismarckstr. 45/47	Pennsylvania	
2	in der Heeth	Carl	28	1	m s	private	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Neuenhaus		brother; H. in der Heeth Neuenhaus, Hannover	Ohio	Lowellville
3	Blumacher	Reinhard	34	1	m s	~~engineer~~	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lowellstown		mother; Mrs. R. Blumacher Haan, Rheinprov.	Pa	Lowestown
4	Kübel	Friedrich	34	1	m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany Frankfurt a/M		wife; Emilie Kübel Liebigstr. 5, Frankfurt a/M.		
5	Hartenstein	Max	28	1	m m	~~manufacturer~~	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Crimitz		wife; Maria Hartenstein Zehnitz i/Sa.		
6	Wacks	Mathilde	17	2	f s	none	"	"	"	"	Liedesdorf		parents; Ed. Wacks Liedesdorf, b. Neuss a/Rh.		
7	Steinmann	Gustav	15	1	m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Hannover		father; Carl Steinmann Kanalarbeiter, 36 Hannover	Neb	Emerson
8	— " —	Wilhelm	22	1	m m	gardener	"	"	"	"	Bellenzen		brother; Ferd. Steinmann Wochenarb. 1 Linden b. Hannover		
9	— " —	Lina	27	1	f m	housewife	"	"	"	"			brother in l.; — uncle.		
10	— " —	Wilhelm	5	1	m s	none	"	"	"	"			brother; Karl Mainz Marktstr. 7, Stuttgart	Penn	Bridgeport
11	Mainz	Gustav	26	1	m m	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. Bridgeport		brother in l.;		
12	— " —	Selma	21	1	f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	Lilie	Regina	51	1	f s	none	"	"	"	"	Germany Seligenstadt		mother; Mrs. Lilie Seligenstadt, b/Hessen	S.D.	Wingfield
14	Szarkowski	Carl	37	1	m s	clergyman	"	"	"	"	Berlin		mother; E. Szarkowski Kirchen, Westpreuss.	NY	New York
15	Mandelbrod	Max	37	1	m m	painter	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany Bremen		wife; Regina Mandelbrod Hamburgerstr. 85 Bremen		
16	Meier	Emil	39	1	m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	[illegible] Havana Cuba		father; Mariano Meier Cuba, Havana		
17	Wolf	Johann	33	1	m s	baker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Mitterneudorf		father; Alois Wolf Mitterneudorf, N. Österr.		
18	Huppin	Wilhelm	22	1	m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	✓ Wien		father; Ephraim Huppin Spitz 9/E.		
19	Körner	Sophie	73	1	f ~~m~~ wid	~~none~~ housework	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany Flensburg		son; C. Körner Rathausstr. 19, Flensburg		
20	— " —	August	41	1	m s	merchant	"	"	"	"			brother.		
21	Fargel	Erich	20	1	m s	hairdresser	"	"	"	"	Springe		father; Louis Fargel Burgstr. 12 Springe (Hannover)	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Meier	Milton	36	1	m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ger. Ord. yes		brother; Leon Meier Burgweiler (Elsass)	Ill.	Danville
23	Fiehe	Karl	24	1	m s	coachman	"	"	"	"	Germany Mettmann		father; Christian Wilhelm Fiehe Mettmann, b. Wülfrath	Neb	Emerson
24	Hess	Max	22	1	m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		father; Samuel Hess Siegmund b. Bernberg	NY	New York
25	Eichs	Ernst	41	1	m m	~~baker~~ farmer	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary Budapest		wife; Mrs. A. Eichs Rosenthalgasse 15 Budapest		
26	Cohen	Mici	24	1	m s	~~officer~~	"	"	Roumanian	Hebrew	— " —		brother; Arnold Cohen Str. Nr. 20, Bukarest		
27	Kohn	Aron	51	1	m m	importer	"	"	Austria	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. F. New York		Bernhard Hungary		
28	Maszkowicz	Gabda	57	1	~~f~~ m	none	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Suwalki		brother; Friedrich Leuthe Dabrowice, Russia		
29	Heyn P-9/8/11 S-9/8/11	Ottilie	26	1	f m	housewife 3-74 No 8	yes	yes	"	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dabrowice		father.		Passaic
30	Leuthe	Juliane	15	1	f s	none	"	"	"	"					

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4. 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	yes	yes	in 1909	Louisville	residence: Theodore Jacobsen 1038 Louisville, Ky.
2	yes	"	"	"	1907	"	friend: Mrs. Elise Thein Louisville, Ky.
3	no	"	"	"	1907	"	friend: Stefan Klere 1. Wanah. Longestown, Pa.
4	yes	"	"	no	no	no	aunt: Fredk. Kubel 1058-6th Ave. New York
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Adolf Imzentorfer 200 Broadway, New York
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Ernst Wacht 280 West St. New York
7	"	father	$30	no	no	no	grandmother: Anna Bergfeld Emmaus, Pa. Lehigh County
8	"	self	yes	"	"	"	uncle:
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle:
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother:
11	"	"	yes	1905	Bridgeport		residence: 58 Ogden St. Bridgeport, Conn.
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	residence:
13	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	brother: Fred Kilii Champoeux, Mansfield, O.
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Otto Heil 2 Marys Square New York
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Frank Ludwig 243-2 St. New York
16	"	"	$30	"	"	"	brother: F. C. Maier 229 W. 135 St. New York
17	"	"	yes	1907	New York		friend: Sigm. Meisterles 1431-1st Ave. New York
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	acquaintance:
19	"	"	"	no	no	no	grandchildren: Mrs. H. Strengmeier
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	264 Kingston Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	no. 652
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Louis Fergel 304 Orchard Ave. Pittsburg, Pa.
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	residence: Sam Meis-Bros Danville, Ill.
24	"	"	yes	1904	Danville		brother: Wilhelm Nicke
25	"	"	"	no	no	no	Emeraun, Wales.
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	residence:
27	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	New York	409 West 129 St. New York
28	"	"	"	no	no	no	Lausias
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	to New York
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Sanford Bl Co. 26 Broadway, New York
31	"	"	"	"	"	"	residence:
32	"	"	"	"	1907	New York	447 E. 4 St. New York
33	"	son	"	no	no	no	son: Sigmund Antonowicz 114 E. 97 St. New York
34	no	self	$30	yes	1906	Passaic	friend: Franz Klein Bruckenhofplatz 16. Passaic, N.J.
35	"	sister	"	no	no	no	brother: Lin

19 Insane (either at time of last entry into the United States or at the present time).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person of any of the classes excluded by the laws of the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of—Hair.	27 Color of—Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Bremen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	dark	"	"	Neuenkirch
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Horn
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Mainz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	"	Chemnitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Dinkelsbühl
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	grey	"	"	Baden
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Schaffhausen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Billensen
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baden
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Hüttgert
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hetten
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Schiganakert
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	grey	"	"	Ellmarla
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	brown	scars on left eye	Galizia	Zawarow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	none	Moravia	Geya
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	brown	"	Austria	Mittersendorf
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Wien
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Bremen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	—
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	"	Pfrimze
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Ingweiler
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Haselin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Bärsdorf
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Szevard
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Roumania	Bucarest
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	brown	"	Hungary	Unvent
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	grey	brown	"	Russia	Lemberg etz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Debrovici
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue	"	"	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farmer's wife* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes—can read and write), No (No—can neither read nor write), or Yes (No—can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, August 8th, 1911

11-7118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Heide	Otto	33		m	farmer			U. S.		U. S.			Iowa	Ramsey
2	— " —	Antje	33		m	housewife			"	"	"			"	"
3	— " —	Hildy	7		f	none			"	"	"			"	"
4	— " —	Lina	22		f	none			"	"	"			"	"
5	Lipowitz	Jacob	38		m	farmer			"	"	"			Minn	Minneapolis
6	Hamburg	Eduard	42		m	baker			"	"	"			Ill.	Chicago
7	Berlin	Fannie	26		f	housewife			"	"	"			Ny	Atlantic
8	— " —	Jennie	7		f	none			"	"	"			"	"
9	— " —	Jessie	6		f	none			"	"	"			"	"
10	Gardner	Carl	40		m	manufacturer			"	"	"			Mich	Battle Creek
11	Heyser	John	53		m	manufacturer			"	"	"			"	Lansing
12	Lawrence	Chas	37		m	manufacturer			"	"	"			Ohio	Zanesville
13	Friedeiss	William	26		m	merchant			"	"	"			Ny	Brooklyn
14	Schar	Lee	45		m	merchant			"	"	"			Pa	Philadelphia
15	Zupnik	Louis	23		m	merchant			"	"	"			Ohio	Cleveland
16	Balas	Jos.	45		m	musician			"	"	"			Wis	Milwaukee
17	Hettin	Ernst	41		m	baker			"	"	"			Ny	New York
18	Libitz	Wilhelm	39		m	merchant			"	"	"			Ill.	Chicago
19	Eaton	Charles	23		m	salesman			"	"	"			"	"
20	— " —	Anna	35		m	housewife			"	"	"			"	"
21	Velten	Carl	11		m	private			"	"	"			"	"
22	Herzog	Cecia	42		m	housewife			"	"	"			Ny	New York
23	"	Jacob	17		m	none			"	"	"			"	"
24	Blumenthal	Hedwig	40		f	none			"	"	"			"	"
25	Muenoche	Frieda	36		m	housewife			"	"	"			"	"
26	"	Lizzi	10		f	none			"	"	"			"	"
27	"	Rita	9		f	none			"	"	"			"	"
28	Smith	Johanne	38		m	housewife			"	"	"			"	"
29	"	Wilhelm	14		m	none			"	"	"			"	"
30	Bollmar	William	27		m	farmer			"	"	"			Ohio	Cleveland

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien lived with the intention of remaining for one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-7118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1917

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Length of previous stay in years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; and whether crippled, and if so, from what cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1										U.	S.	A.						
2										〃	〃	〃						
3										〃	〃	〃						
4										〃	〃	〃						
5										〃	〃	〃						
6										〃	〃	〃						
7										〃	〃	〃						
8										〃	〃	〃						
9										〃	〃	〃						
10										〃	〃	〃						
11										〃	〃	〃						
12										〃	〃	〃						
13										〃	〃	〃						
14										〃	〃	〃						
15										〃	〃	〃						
16										〃	〃	〃						
17										〃	〃	〃						
18										〃	〃	〃						
19										〃	〃	〃						
20										〃	〃	〃						
21										〃	〃	〃						
22										〃	〃	〃						
23										〃	〃	〃						
24										〃	〃	〃						
25										〃	〃	〃						
26										〃	〃	〃						
27										〃	〃	〃						
28										〃	〃	〃						
29										〃	〃	〃						
30										〃	〃	〃						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the* Kronprinzessin Cecilie. *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 and 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should cause this distinction on their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can he read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as above is to be taken as the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of) last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether have a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, (. . . . . , Surgeon of the . . . . . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . that I have had . . . . . years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . . . . . , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

. . . . . .

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . , 19 . .

at . . . . . .

. . . . . .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1911

11 1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kaeding	Henry	47		m	laborer			U. S. A.					Ill.	Chicago
2	Dabroth	Abe	42		m	broker			"					Mich.	Howell
3	Bergin	Michael J.	28		m	mechanic			"					"	Detroit
4	Meyer	Ernst	50		m	merchant			"					"	"
5	— " —	John	56		m	m — " —			"					"	"
6	Mearitz	Hermann	64		m	m merchant			"					NY	New York
7	— " —	Augusta	62		f	m housewife			"					"	"
8	— " —	Laura	21		f	s none			"					"	"
9	Kunstadt	Alfred	44		m	m traveller			"					"	"
10	— " —	Emmy	38		f	m housewife			"					"	"
11	Rosenbluth	Rose	45		f	m housewife			"					"	"
12	Geyer	Oscar	36		m	m milk business			"					Ill.	Chicago
13	Linke	Julius	32		m	m cooper			"					NY	Newark
14	Kienast	Paul A.	67		m	m merchant			"					"	Brooklyn
15	— " —	Meta	29		f	m housewife			"					"	"
16	Meiller	Sara	23		f	m housewife			"					Mo	Kansas City
17	— " —	Silvie	4		f	s none			"					"	"
18	— " —	Leon	2		m	s none			"					"	"
19	Joseph	Harry	46		m	m merchant			"					New York	
20	Spiehl	Hazo	24		m	s — " —			"					Ill	Chicago
21	Lewis	Julius	54		m	m "			"					"	New York
22	Kelly	Effa	31		f	s none			"					— " —	
23	Robinson	Everett	25		m	m merchant			"					San	Steamville
24	Forbush	William	35		m	m Clergyman			"					Mich	Detroit
25		Hand	32		f	m housewife			"					"	"
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining and living as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

11 1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1											U.	S.	U.	S.					
2											"	"	"	"					
3											"	"	"	"					
4											"	"	"	"					
5											"	"	"	"					
6											"	"	"	"					
7											"	"	"	"					
8											"	"	"	"					
9											"	"	"	"					
10											"	"	"	"					
11											"	"	"	"					
12											"	"	"	"					
13											"	"	"	"					
14											"	"	"	"					
15											"	"	"	"					
16											"	"	"	"					
17											"	"	"	"					
18											"	"	"	"					
19											"	"	"	"					
20											"	"	"	"					
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly , that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" (a race or people, and sometimes "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" (a nationality). An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the headings of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and if *England*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence (shall be the final destination). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Complete address of relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join (other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 24, 19[illegible]

11—3118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]		[illegible]												
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23-41393 5/6/36
19-10810-9-9-40
2-25-50

[illegible] year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
[illegible] back of this sheet.

11—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—			Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____ Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct ones should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H W Fowler

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African. (Black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], August [illegible], 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
X 2	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
X 3	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
SE 10	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
SE 11	[illegible]	wife				✓				[illegible]	
SE 12	[illegible]	d				✓				[illegible]	
SE 13	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	17			✓				[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	Sister				✓				[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓				[illegible]	
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

9	10	11	12
*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Austria	Bohemia	Bohemia	Prvolaky	Wife	Howells
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

4/17/42 ✓

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Germany German NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Chgo

Pa Erie

Chgo

Erie

Syracuse

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19 1

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Time or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2			(55															
3			1															
4	S		26															
5	S																	
6																		
7	S		100															
8	S																	
9	S																	
10	S																	
11	S		40															
12	S																	
13	S																	
14	S		16															
15	No		2500															
16	Sdgo		33															
17	S		27															
18	S		27															
19																		
20																		
21			25															
22	No		25															
23	No		25															
24			25															
25			26															
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* Kronprinzessin Cecilie. *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kaiemann.

. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ;

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).— The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nativity, or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.— The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 1st, 19[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Hermann	Flore	21	1/12m		[illegible]	[illegible]		Russia	Hebr	Russia	Nikolajew	mother Bella Ripsow	Ill	Chicago
6	Hörzing	Henry	42	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or having been induced or solicited to migrate to this country by any offer or promise of employment, or in consequence of any agreement, parol or special, express or implied, made previous to coming to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4																					
5	[illegible] husband	husband	[illegible]				Leo Hermann Chicago, Ill. 6266 Avers pl.							5	6	fair	brown	brown		Russia	Yekaterinoslav
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [state whether Master, First or Second Officer] *, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as Dr (except CAN either), stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country last alien came from).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted]

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, August 8th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bujda	Mikolas	65		m	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Burkfa	wife: Mikalasova Bujda Burkfa, Matyas Hrabljin 126 Terem.	Pa	Homestead
2	Geissler	Mathilde	32		f	dressmaker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Glauchau	son: Alfred Geissler 1740 Av. 6. Chemnitz	Ny	Passaic
3	Zielinska	Karolina	80		f	Married	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dabrzyn	acquaintance: Emilia Czaka Dobrzyn nad Drwyca, F. Koch, Prus	"	Brooklyn
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a real resident with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	no	no			Cousin: Paul Wichnago, Hotel Dubois 329-331 6th Ave. Manhattan.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	grey	none	Hungary	Kassa
2	〃	〃	〃	〃			Friend: Jos. Winkler, 163 6th Ave. Passaic, NJ.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	〃	〃	〃	Germany	Hirschberg
3	yes	son	$35	〃	〃	〃	Cousin: Wiczyslaw Wichnicki, 207 Green St. Brooklyn, NY.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	6	2	〃	〃	brown	〃	Russia	Lodz
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ( ), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8. (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to —.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "Prinzessin Cecilie", do solemnly sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Linder

Sworn to before me this 12th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [redacted] sailing from Southampton, 9 Aug., 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Peter, Mr.	Jacob	59		M	Contractor.			United States Citizen					N.Y.	Hearal.
2	Klemmer Mr.	Fred	53		M	Eng. Elec.	yes	yes	Canada Canadian	Canada	Toronto		J H Klemmer, Toronto Silver Tower.	Canada	Toronto.
3	Mecklburg Mr.	August	49		M	Mech.			United States Citizen					Wis.	Milwaukee.
4	Mellen jr.	Charles	22		S	Chemist.			—"—	—"—	—"—			Ill	Chicago.
5	Reibling Mr.	W. Chas.	32	3	M	Chemist			—"—	—"—	—"—			Mich	Detroit
6	Tilley, Mr.	Morgon	33		M	Engineer			—"—	—"—	—"—			N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Rytz, Mr.	Ernest	28	4	S	Cook	yes	yes	Switzerland Swiss	England Denmark	Father Sister		Rytz Burren	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Berger, Miss	Pearl	22		S	Teacher			United States Citizen					Ind.	Bremen
9	—"—, Mr.	Caron	25		S	—"—			—"—	—"—	—"—			—"—	—"—
10	Lockwood.	Dean	32		M	Phil.			—"—	—"—	—"—			Cal	San Francisko
11	Mc Creary	Edward	32		M	—"—			—"—	—"—	—"—			Ohio	Geneva.
12	Berger, Mr.	Henry Rehd	29		M	Teacher.			—"—	—"—	—"—			Texas	Fayetteville.
13	Ewers. Mr.	Ernest	27		M	—			"	"	"			Md	Virginton
14	Wharton,	Jessie.	26		M	Medical	yes	yes	England English	England	London		Mrs. Warthon, (Mother) 122, Frederick St Glasgow.	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Caius,	Georgina	25		M	—"—	"	"	"	"	"		29, Bracht Str, Newcastle	"	"
16	Lorraine.	Annie	25		M	—"—	"	"	"	"	"		197, Whighman Rd, London N.	"	"
17	Dorlan	Katherin	23		M	—"—	"	"	"	"	"		Mrs. Dorlan, 8 Lowcock Str, Manchester	"	"
18	Whiting	Nelly.	23		M	—"—	"	"	"	"	"		Mrs. Whiting, 42, Bradshaw Str, —"—	"	"
19	Mc Spirit	Theresa	23		M	—"—	"	"	"	"	"		Mrs. Mc Spirit, 19 Upton Str, —"—	"	"
20	Shaw.	Minnie	19		M	—"—	"	"	"	"	"		Shaw 9 Anne Klare Str —"—	"	"
21	Oliver.	Fanny	17		M	—"—	"	"	"	"	"		Oliver, Hampden Park, Eastbourne	"	"
22	Johnson	Charles C	40		M	Lawyer			U. S. A.	"	"			New York	
23	Einsinan	Philip	39		M	Florist	"	"	"	"	"			N.Y.	Ontario Can.
24	—"—	Mary	15		S	—"—	"	"	"	"	"			—"—	—"—
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

23

* Insert—if showing no exemption of tourists and crews in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which persons spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

67

Arriving at Port of *New York* ***, 19*** *11*

C. & S. 1883.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height.	Complexion	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or Period of Years	Where.							Feet. Inches		Hair / Eyes		Country	City or Town
1																		
2	no	self.	no	yes	11	New York	no	—			no no no no good	no	5 11	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Tipperary.
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7	~~yes~~	~~self.~~	~~no~~	yes	no	—	Mrs Sondergeger Beatrice				no no no no good	no	5 9	dark	brown grey	none	Scotland	Rutlie.
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14	Yes	~~yes~~	yes	1903	Touring	no		no	no	no	no good	no	5 3	dark	brown grey	none	England	Hull
15	✓	"	"	1904	— " —	"		"	"	"	" " " "	"	5 3	"	" brown	— " —	"	Warcastle
16	✓	"	yes	—		"		"	"	"	" " " "	"	5 2	"	" "	— " —	"	London
17	✓	"	no	—		"		"	"	"	" " " "	"	5 3	fair	light brown hazel	— " —	"	Manchester
18	✓	"	no	—		"		"	"	"	" " " "	"	5 2	dark	" brown	— " —	"	Nottingham
19	✓	"	yes	1907	Touring	"		"	"	"	" " " "	"	5 3	"	brown grey	— " —	"	Manchester
20	✓	"	no	—		"		"	"	"	" " " "	"	5 3½	"	" brown	— " —	"	— " —
21	✓	"	no	—		"		"	"	"	" " " "	"	5 3½	fair	blue	— " —	"	— " —
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie. from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Hajenmann

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the . . . . . , ... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . that I have had . . . . . years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . . . . . , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Kinkaid

Sworn to before me this . . . . day of . . . . . , 19 . .

at . . . . . .

. . . . . .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

68

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from [illegible], Aug 7th, 19[illegible]

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Capelle	Clara	21		s									Mo	St Louis
2	Gold	Thirsa	40		w									Mo	St Louis
3	Gleason	Alma	25		s										Ch Glenwood
4	"	Florence	23												
5	Sacks	Max	40		m										
6	Pfeiffer	Friedman	50												
7	"	Elisabeth	11												
8	Schwartz	Eugene	34		m	tailor			Hungary	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—		Nyork
9	"	wife Zella	1			Wife			Hungary	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—		"
10		Rosa	[illegible]												Cor Avenue
11	Salisch	David	34		m	tailor									Pa Phila
12	"	wife [illegible]	30												Pa Pittsburg
13	Lyons	Sadie	32												
14	Co.	Robert	24												
15	Schwenke	Hugo	30												Minn Duluth
16	Tenhouse	Emil	30		m				Germany	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	"	wife Rosa	23			Wife			Germany	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18	Sch	Henrietta	43												Nyork
19	Joseph	Julius	33		m										Mass Cambridge
20	Kolen	John	22		m										Pa Phila
21	Hofman	Henry	46												Nyork
22	Clear	Chas	27												
23	Clyne	Frances	28												
24	Kellermann	Alice	23			s Artist	yes	yes	Australia	English	France	Britanic	Mrs Kellermann (mother) Riczy Dagmar Home: Constantenstr 25 Helsingfors Finland		New York
25	Creuz	Gustav	55		m	Rentier	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finnland Helsingfors				Finland Helsingfors
26	— " —	Hartens	40		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Fr Geisan France Plendihen, au Buet		New York
27	Fleeze	France	31		m	housewife	"	"	France	French	France	Pleudihen			
28															
29															
30															

34

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

69

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital (or supported by charity); if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported as an alien or as a person who has come in violation of law; if so, when and where?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	Yes Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hung Szatmar
9	" Husb																		
10	" Father																		Brooklyn N.Y. City
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16	no Self	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	no husb	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24	— self	yes	yes				Lady friend Mrs. Cameron 1133 Broadway N. York Grand Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	dark	gray	Finnland Perna.
25	— self	50	no				31 Bet 5th & Broadway.	Yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	Sweden Eskilstuna.
26	husb	"	"				husband: Captain Hervé	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gray	France Plaudihen
27	self	25	no				Steamer Valse Dame d'Avar	With	[illegible]					5	6		dark	gray	
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

14

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon, acting for or employed by [illegible])

Dr. Lentz

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, August 7th, 19[illegible]

11 1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Contaxis	Christ	41		M m	[illegible]			U.S. Citizen.					Ill.	Chicago.
2	"	Evangelia	21		F s	clerk	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Mathusta Contaxis		
3	"	Demetros	18		M s										
4	Morosini	Luigia	40		M b				Italy		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuggiono	father: Mr Carlo Morosini, Milan, Italy	Ill.	Herrin
5	Berra	Emilia	31		F s	saloon passenger						Cuggiono	father: Mr Mario Morosini, Milan, Italy		Murphysboro
6	"	Humbert	11		M s								grandfather		
7	Visconti	Luigia	36		M s	saloon passenger					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuggiono	grandfather: Mr Jacob Visconti, Milan, Italy		Carbondale
8	"	Teresa	9		F s										
9	"	Elvira	4		F s										
10	Pralon	Paul	32		M m	proprietor	yes	yes	France	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dijon	brother: Mr Auguste Pralon, Dijon, France		Wyoming
11	"	Berthe	28		F m								brother's wife		
12	"	Louis	6		M s								uncle		
13	Joseph	Clarence	17		M s				Germany	Hebrew	German	Neuweiler	father: Mr Joseph Sammel, Neuweiler, Alsace, Germany		
14	Eckhouse	Paula	5		F s	saloon passenger			Germany		Rhenish Prussia	Neuweiler	father: Mr Herman Eckhouse, Neuweiler, Prussia, Germany		Detroit
15	Hemm	Georg	28		M s	farmer			Hungary	German	France	Mulhouse	father: Mr G. Hemm, Mulhouse, Hungary		Wyoming
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 19

71

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2								uncle, on board) Mr Christ Bourbaros 2225 S Cottage Grove, Chicago							5	6	fair	blue	grey		Greece Sparta
3								— —							5	7					
4								Mr [illegible] Boston							5	4		blue			Italy Cagnano
5								Mr [illegible] Memphis Tenn							5	6		brown	grey		Ills Wayne county
6								husband Mr Joe Visconi							—	—					Italy Cagnano
7								Ill, Carbondale							5	4					Ill Carrollton
8								— —							—						
9								— —													
10								brother Mr Louis Bacon							5	6		black	brown		France Dijon
11								Ill, Mason — —							5	7		blk	blue		Austria Bennerian
12								uncle; [illegible]							—			brown			Ill Dorchester
13								~~sister Mrs Jane Corsaros~~ 417 W 17th St, N York							5	3		red			Greece Kerasia
14								brother (on board) Emil Berhouse 187 Beaubien St, Detroit Mich							5	4		blk	blue		Austria Kleinbocharácsa
15								acqu: Louis Paschkes 86 W 110th Street, N York							5	4					Hungary Nagyoveza
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fiscla, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprincessan Cecilie sailing steam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the crown of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" are to be determined by the stock from which each has sprung and the language they speak. The original stock to which each should be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian-French.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Cornish.	Polish.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Cuban.	Roumanian.
Dalmatian.	Russian.
Dutch.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
East Indian.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
English.	Scotch.
Finnish.	Servian.
Flemish.	Slovak.
French.	Slovenian.
German.	Spanish.
Greek.	Spanish-American.
Hebrew.	Syrian.
Herzegovinian.	Turkish.
Irish.	Welsh.
Italian (North).	West Indian.
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	

23

24

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen August 8th, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Upstoff	Cecie	67		F S	steward	yes	yes	Germany	Germ.	Germany	Bremen	Father: Carl Upstoff	N.Y.	New York
2	Wanca	Nacka	16		" "	none	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Tylawa	Father: Stefan Wanca Tylawa Galicia	"	Jersey City
3	Kostka	Andrij	8		M	none							Father: Leodor Kostka Brenna	Ohio	New York
4	Jordan	Fritz	49		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	Germ.	Germany	Cleve		"	"
5	"	Mathilde	50		F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Dickman	Andrius	26		M S	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Lithuania	Russia	Kossowetz	Father: Jonas Dickman Kossowetz Russia	Ill.	Coleman
7	Kleddek	Zofia	17		F S	maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kunestrina	Father: Hendrik Jakob Kleddek Jelsava Aust. Hungary	Ca.	San Francis
8	Kleinmuth	Ernst	16		M S	baker	11-232376	1/13/10	Germany	German	Germany	Gutenbad	Father: Carl Kleinmuth Gutenbad Germany	Mich.	Battle Creek
9	Pudek	Viktoria	20		F S	maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Sulcowka	Father: Hamdor Pudek Sulcowka Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
10	Radzimin	Rozalia	22		" "	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Visagny	Mother: Josefa Radzimin Creplenk Russia	N.J.	Bronx
11	Ficker	Walter	29		M S	clockmaker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Schenbeck	Mother: Wilhelm Ficker Schenbeck Ga. Germany	Wis.	Merrill
12	Krupski	Helena	22		F S	maid	2-837547-2/8/41		"	"	"	Zorrow	Father: Anton Krupsky Zorrow W.Pr.	N.J.	Passaic
13	Cholewa	Stanislawa	18		" "	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Ropczyce	Father: Jacob Cholewa Ropczyce Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
14	Kawalek	Marya	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sedziszow	Father: Josef Kawalek Sedziszow	N.J.	Paterson
15	Nowoj	Jadwiga	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radgoscz	Mother: Hannah Nowoj Carpen	Ca.	Pittsburg
16	Konicka	Kunegunda	17		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gorlowce	Mother: Anna Konicka Gorlowce	Conn.	New Britain
17	Kucera	Julia	20		" "	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Turk	Turk	Mother: Terezie Kucera Turk Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
18	"	Annie	3		F	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
19	Koskubs	Marta	27		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Jillandarei	Father: Johann Tennigkeit Jillandarei G.G. Germany	Ohio	Dayton
20	Schrader	Ferdinand	17		M S	paint	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Burgsicel	Mother: Dorothe Schrader Burgsicel Russia	L.I.	Brooklyn
21	Tarhola	Anna	50		F M	work	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jaloveca	Friend: Kurcak Jgnaz Jaloveca Hungary	N.J.	"
22	Gdovin	Maria	59		" "	none	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kadimbo	Father: Edovin Sirkos Gdovin Saos — —	Ca.	Forest City
23	Pruda	Maria	20		M	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Schaos	Brother: Schneider Maria Byhaos Saosny — —	Minn.	Minneapolis
24	Petta	Frantiska	25		F M	housework	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Izer	Father: Cesesr Janos Bereverie — —	Ill.	Streator
25	"	Stefania	2		F	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
26	Michalscak	Jakob	18		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cseme	Father: Mihalasak Janos Cseme Hungary	Pa.	Ludlow
27	Perzyna	Marya	20		F S	none	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kleczyca	Father, Antoni Perzyna Kleczyca G. Lublin Russia	N.J.	Passaic
28	Cohen	Isaak	16		M	laborer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Konno	Mother: Taube Cohen Konno G. Kolen Russia	N.Y.	New York
29	Goldwurm	Jacob	23		M S	waiter	"	"	Austria	"	Galicia	Rohatyn	Mother: Zure Goldwurm Rohatyn Galicia	"	"
30	Ettwa	Jean	42		M	baker	"	"	Germany	German	"	Neubrunn		NJ	New Brunswick

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Listed races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	30 00				Uncle: Katke Kuss 7809 - 9 Ave New York City N.Y.
2	"	mother in law	5 "				Father in law Koutka Wasyl Dudley st. 130 Jersey City N.J. father:
3	"	father	" "				— 4 —
4	"	self	150 "				Luther. Algerians 8 State str. New York N.Y.
5							— 4 —
6	"	brother	25 "				brother: George Digeman 300 E 74th st Collinsville Ill.
7	"	step brother	31 "				step brother: Nikolas Stefan Van Norris Pa.
8	"	friend	25 "				friend: Carl Gustus Stick. Battle Creek
9	"	brother in law	25 "				brother in law: Josef Laba Canal st. 86 Chicago Ill.
10	"	sister	20 "				sister: Frau Radenberg 1890 Brooklyn Bronx N.Y.
11	"	self	25 "				friend: Paul Halyn 149 3rd 6th. Newark N.J.
12	"	self	25 "				uncle: Stat Borkowski 27 Park ave Passaic N.J.
13	"	brother in law	11 "				brother in law: Jan Bos 1910 West 17 th st. Chicago Ill.
14	"	father	12 "				brother: Wojciech Skarzalek Bridgeport Conn.
15	"	stepsister	20 "				stepsister: Ophs Roanoke River ave 862 Hall Side Pittsburg Pa
16	"	brother	9 "				brother: Peter Komecki New Britain Conn.
17	"	brother	35 "				father: Nuncey Kneem 20 yrs 1868 Chicago Ill
18	"	father	" "				— 4 —
19	"	husband	40 "				husband: David Kochuba 32 Notre Dame Ave Scranton Pa.
20	"	brother	25 "				brother: Edmund Sobanski 226 Kingsland ave Brooklyn N.Y.
21	"	son in law	60 yrs	yes 1910	N.Y.		son in law: Kunik Janos Brooklyn N.Y.
22	"	son	18 mo				son: Zagru Abraham Box 206 Forest City Pa.
23	"	husband	45 "				husband: Arnulo Gonzalez 345 - 4 ave Manhattan Island N.Y.
24	"	"	18 "				husband: Peter Jenaco 906 2nd st. Streator Ill.
25	"	father	" "				father:
26	"	brother	15 "				— 4 —
27	yes	self	$22 00				brother: Michalenak Stefan Ludlow Pa.
28	"	"	" "				Sister, [illegible]
29	"	brother	3 "				Father, Salomon Peter 40 Harry Ct. pensions 340 Grand st. 1870 xx
30	"	wife	25 yrs	1909 1911	N.J.		brother: Albert Zeldenrum 147 Crestone st. New York N.Y.

Diagnosis

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagemann, Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

HEBREW. See [illegible]

The people [illegible] the basin of the River Po, [illegible] Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, and the provinces of Romagna, Parma, Modena, and Massa. Natives of any other country should be reported as Italian. Many of these people speak a language similar to the Italian language.

ITALIAN. See [illegible]

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, [illegible] departments of Umbria, Tuscany, the Marches, Piedmont, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, [illegible] Italian.

[illegible] Alien intending residence. One year's residence, [illegible] The last country, or the country in which he resided with the intention to [illegible] Engagement, visit, or the fact permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. The column is to be filled [illegible] The column is to contain [illegible] permanent residence. By "permanent" is intended [illegible] country of last permanent residence, not independent of country of nationality nor [illegible] country.

Yes or No, to indicate whether [illegible] the United States and are returning [illegible] should be entered to indicate [illegible] United States for a country other than [illegible]

Name of [illegible] The name of the [illegible] address [illegible] negative [illegible] [illegible] by the [illegible] entered above [illegible]

Intended Future Permanent Residence. Intended future permanent residence [illegible] [illegible] Alien does not intend to remain permanently in the United States, [illegible] The column is to show whether the [illegible] intended to remain in the United States, or country or countries [illegible] United States, [illegible]

Whether Ever Before in the United States. The entry in column [illegible] should be either Yes or No, to indicate whether [illegible]

Whether Ever in Prison or Almshouse. The entry in column [illegible] by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative [illegible] stranger, [illegible]

Whether Going to Join Relative or Friend, and Name and Address. The entry in column [illegible] to show in each case [illegible] family, the relative or friend [illegible] Manifest, [illegible] by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Whether Have Ticket Through to the United States and by Whom Paid. The entry in this column [illegible] to show whether or not Yes or No in the United States and, if so, the name of person and place, as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

Relative in Country Whence Alien Came. [illegible] the entry in this column [illegible] to show whether [illegible] relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Color and Race. The entries in these columns are subject to review [illegible] inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiserin Cecilie sailing Hewrik, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the country to which aliens belong and the language they speak. The original stock or blood [illegible] be the basis of the classification independent of language. The other term, as is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Arvanese.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swed
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. [illegible] [illegible] sailing from [illegible] June 8 , 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gautier	[illegible]	24		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Brother [illegible] Germany	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		[illegible]	1		S	[illegible]									
3	Medanic	Anna	18		S	none							[illegible]	Ill.	Chicago
4	Olanska	[illegible]	17		S	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Banna	[illegible]	18		M	housewife							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Pyglowski	[illegible]	18		S	miller	yes	yes					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Svoboda	[illegible]	22		S	maid							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Visany	Jan	34		M	shoemaker					Hungary		[illegible]		
9		Terezie	35		F	wife									
10		Jan	4		M	S none			none						
11	Wilus	Maryanna	20		M	—			Austria				[illegible]	Ill.	Chicago
12	Wyroslek	Katarzyna	20		M	—									
13	Bugalsky	Francesk	44		M	farmer			Russia				[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
14	Sromadka	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	laborer	yes	yes	Austria				[illegible]	N.J.	Langdon
15	Vanske	[illegible]	20		M	clerk			Germany				[illegible]	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Kopinski	Julia	24		S	domestic			[illegible]				[illegible]	Conn.	Glastenbury
17		Franz	1		S	none									
18		Johann	3		M										
19		Willi	3												
20	Halinska	Anna	19		S	housework	yes	yes	Austria				[illegible]	Ia.	Coal Dale
21	Chudina	Maria	20		S	maid							[illegible]	Ia.	Cedar Rapids
22	Meisek	Agnes	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
23		[illegible]	[illegible]		none	none									
24		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
25	Klarynska	Antonia	[illegible]		S	maid	yes	yes			Russia	Poland	[illegible]	Mich	Detroit
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ~

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes / No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of—: Hair.	27 Color of—: Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	yes	self	50 yes		1906	N.Y.	husband													
2	"	mother	"		2 mo 1911	—	father;													
3	"	cousin	25 no				owner: Paul Stolz 1758													
4	"	sister	20 "				21 C St. Chicago Ill.													
5	"	husband	0 "				sister: Julia Polanska 180													
6	"	brother in law	25 "				Trenton st Astoria Conn.													
7	"	uncle	25 "				husband: Paul Rama													
8	"	"	40 "				Park Place Pa.													
9							brother in law: Josef Gruszczak													
10							113 Linen st. Holyoke Mass.													
11	yes	self	21 yes		1902 1907	Chicago Ill	uncle: Leop. Krunek													
12	no	"	10 "			—	1307 W. 18 th. Chicago Ill.													
13	"	cousin	25 "				uncle: Maley Koruba 1077													
14	"	brother	9 "				West 18th st.													
15	"	self	50 "				husband:													
16	"	husband	20 yes		1910	Conn	Langdon N. D.													
17	"	father	" "				friend: Otto Lukas 322 2d													
18							16 st. Brooklyn N. Y.													
19							husband: Kazimir Lesen													
20	"	husband	3 no				Glastenbury Conn													
21	"	brother in law	8 "				father:													
22	"	husband	3 "				husband: Halina Voelz													
23	"	father	" "				n/e Redel st. Coal Dale Pa.													
24							brother in law: Halinska " "													
25	"	"	5 "				Coal Dale Pa.													
26							husband: Jos. Klimek 824													
27							n/e Cedar Rapids													
28							father:													
29							father: Josef Kaspruski Grove													
30							ner st. 74 Detroit Mich.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Heemann, Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Heemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years only. Infants under 1 year of age should be returned as under 1 year. Persons between 1 and 2 years old should be returned as 1 year old, those between 2 and 3 as 2 years old, and so on.

Sex. Write "male" or "female" to show the sex of each alien.

Married or single. Write "married" or "single" to show whether each alien is married or single. Widowed or divorced persons should be returned as single.

Calling or occupation. Persons having no occupation should be returned as having no calling. Do not return the occupation of wife, child, or servant as that of the head of the family. Do not return a man as a laborer unless he is employed at common labor only. Do not return a man as a clerk unless he is employed in a store. Do not return a man as a manufacturer unless he owns or operates a manufacturing establishment. Do not return a man as a merchant unless he is buying or selling goods. Do not return a man as a dealer unless he is buying or selling goods. Do not return a man as a trader unless he is buying or selling goods. Do not return a man as a peddler unless he is traveling and selling goods. Do not return a man as a salesman unless he is employed in a store. Do not return a man as a clerk unless he is employed in a store. Do not return a man as a laborer unless he is employed at common labor only. Do not return a man as a farmer unless he owns or operates a farm. Do not return a man as a gardener unless he owns or operates a garden. Do not return a man as a miner unless he owns or operates a mine. Do not return a man as a fisherman unless he owns or operates a boat. Do not return a man as a hunter unless he owns or operates a gun. Do not return a man as a trapper unless he owns or operates a trap. Do not return a man as a woodsman unless he owns or operates a woodlot. Do not return a man as a lumberman unless he owns or operates a sawmill. Do not return a man as a carpenter unless he owns or operates a carpenter shop. Do not return a man as a mason unless he owns or operates a masonry shop. Do not return a man as a painter unless he owns or operates a painting shop. Do not return a man as a plumber unless he owns or operates a plumbing shop. Do not return a man as a blacksmith unless he owns or operates a blacksmith shop. Do not return a man as a machinist unless he owns or operates a machine shop. Do not return a man as a mechanic unless he owns or operates a mechanical shop. Do not return a man as a engineer unless he owns or operates a steam engine. Do not return a man as a fireman unless he owns or operates a steam engine. Do not return a man as a conductor unless he owns or operates a railroad train. Do not return a man as a motorman unless he owns or operates a street car. Do not return a man as a chauffeur unless he owns or operates a motor car. Do not return a man as a driver unless he owns or operates a horse-drawn vehicle. Do not return a man as a teamster unless he owns or operates a horse-drawn vehicle. Do not return a man as a stevedore unless he owns or operates a steamship. Do not return a man as a longshoreman unless he owns or operates a steamship. Do not return a man as a sailor unless he owns or operates a sailing vessel. Do not return a man as a fisherman unless he owns or operates a fishing vessel. Do not return a man as a hunter unless he owns or operates a gun. Do not return a man as a trapper unless he owns or operates a trap. Do not return a man as a woodsman unless he owns or operates a woodlot. Do not return a man as a lumberman unless he owns or operates a sawmill. Do not return a man as a carpenter unless he owns or operates a carpenter shop. Do not return a man as a mason unless he owns or operates a masonry shop. Do not return a man as a painter unless he owns or operates a painting shop. Do not return a man as a plumber unless he owns or operates a plumbing shop. Do not return a man as a blacksmith unless he owns or operates a blacksmith shop. Do not return a man as a machinist unless he owns or operates a machine shop. Do not return a man as a mechanic unless he owns or operates a mechanical shop. Do not return a man as a engineer unless he owns or operates a steam engine. Do not return a man as a fireman unless he owns or operates a steam engine. Do not return a man as a conductor unless he owns or operates a railroad train. Do not return a man as a motorman unless he owns or operates a street car. Do not return a man as a chauffeur unless he owns or operates a motor car. Do not return a man as a driver unless he owns or operates a horse-drawn vehicle. Do not return a man as a teamster unless he owns or operates a horse-drawn vehicle. Do not return a man as a stevedore unless he owns or operates a steamship. Do not return a man as a longshoreman unless he owns or operates a steamship. Do not return a man as a sailor unless he owns or operates a sailing vessel. Do not return a man as a fisherman unless he owns or operates a fishing vessel.

Nationality. Write the name of the country to which each alien owes allegiance, as England, Germany, France, Russia, Sweden, Norway, Italy, Austria, Hungary, Ireland, Scotland, Wales, Holland, Belgium, Switzerland, Spain, Portugal, Greece, Turkey, Armenia, China, Japan, India, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, Canada, Newfoundland, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, South America, Central America, West Indies, etc. Do not write Russian, German, English, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, or Canadian.

Race or people. Specify in this column the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Anglo-Saxon, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, Negro, Mongolian, Hebrew, German, French, Dutch, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Hungarian, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Turanian, Bulgarian, Dalmatian, Greek, Roumanian, Syrian, Armenian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, East Indian, Mexican, Cuban, West Indian, Scandinavian, Pacific Islander, South American, Central American, African, Arabian, Arab, Moorish, Turkish, Asiatic Turkish, Egyptian, Indian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, August 8th, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bott	Franziska	53		F M	housewife	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Lobsenz	sister Katharina Bezel	Pa.	Hill
2	Hommel	Hermann	59		M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Berlin		Berlin Theaterstr 49	"	Little Falls
3	Losch	John	45		M	Tailor	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gaiggio	Gaiggio Com Hevesh	Hungary	"
4	Kipsel	Maria	36		F	housewife	"	"	Austrian	"	Austria	Prag	Mother Anna Kipsel	Ohio	Cleveland
5	"	Wilhelm	12	9	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	grandfather	—	—
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 x /

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which alien rested with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, or if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in place or actual slavery, or has been induced to come to the United States by any offer or agreement to labor for any person or corporation	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer or agreement to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?														
1	yes	self	25	yes	1886	Troy Hall	residence 1382 Fourth Troy Hall	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	"	"	"	"	1911	Little Falls N.Y.	residence Little Falls, N.Y. 32 Portsmouth Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	1906	Little Falls N.Y.	1st cousin Marie Kwak Little Falls N.Y. 220 & 2nd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	wife husband	"	"	"	1904	Evander Evander	England Rel. Wegnel Evander, Box 153 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	father	born					1st father Ho	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19 ;

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years if months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read; can write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of the manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be marked to the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the east of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the east of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No), in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Hungarian Cecelia sailing Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" shall be determined by the [illegible] sprang, and the language they speak. The European stock, [illegible] the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Arnaut.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] August 5th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (State.)	(City or Town.)
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List U

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ... final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of ...	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Year of ...	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						[illegible] Friend: Hanah Kaufman 313 Langdon Ave.													
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagemann 2 Kapitän, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1, name. The name of each alien must be given in full, the surname first, followed by the Christian name and middle name, if any. The names of children must not be omitted.

Column 2, Statute requirements. Here enter in columns 2 and 3 the answers to the questions relating to the nationality, occupation, and last residence of each alien, as required by the Statute. Under occupation, trader, or profession of each alien over fourteen years of age, write the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as he or she has been accustomed to pursue it, whether skilled or unskilled, such as farmer, laborer, servant, merchant, tailor, seamstress, shoemaker, milliner, clerk, etc. Do not use indefinite terms, such as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "manufacturer," "dealer," "trader," "agent," "gentleman," "lady," "boy," "girl," "child," or "none." Be sure to give the occupation of every alien, whether he is employed at present or not. If a child or other person has no occupation, write "None." Do not use the word "same" in any case.

Column 3, Nationality. Write the name of the country of which each alien is a native, whether subject or citizen. Do not write "United States" unless the alien is a citizen of the United States. Do not write "Austria," "Russia," "Turkey in Asia," or "Turkey in Europe," but write the name of the race, people, or subject, as "Hungarian," "Polish," "Armenian," "Finnish," "Bulgarian," "Slavonian," "Roumanian," "Croatian," "Dalmatian," "Turkish," "Arabian," "Syrian," "Hebrew," "Ruthenian," "Bohemian," "Moravian," "Slovak," "Lithuanian," "Wendish," "Dalecarlian," "Lapp," "Finn," "Servian," "Montenegrin," "Albanian," "Greek," "Macedonian," "Romaic," "Asiatic Turk," "Arab," "Kurd," "Persian," "Afghan," "Hindu," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Korean," "Siamese," "Burmese," "Malay," "Polynesian," "Australian," "Maori," "Negro," "Mulatto," "Quadroon," "Octoroon," "Creole," "Mexican," "Mexican Indian," "Cuban," "Porto Rican," "West Indian," "Canadian," "Canadian Indian," "Newfoundland," "Scotch," "English," "Irish," "Welsh," "Manx," "Cornish," "Icelandic," "Iroquois," "Sioux," "Navajo," "Apache," "Pueblo," "Pima," "Mission Indian," "Digger Indian," "Chippewa," "Kickapoo," "Sac and Fox," "Comanche," "Kiowa," "Arapaho," "Cheyenne," "Shoshone," "Flathead," "Nez Percé," "Blackfoot," "Crow," "Ute," "Mohave," "Apache-Mohave," "Yuma," "Hualpai," "Havasupai," "Wallapai," "Mission Indian," "Digger Indian," "Chinook," "Clatsop," "Kalapuya," "Molala," "Cayuse," "Umatilla," "Walla Walla," "Wasco," "Warm Springs," "Yakima," "Paiute," "Bannock," "Shoshone," "Alaskan," "Aleut," "Esquimau," "Greenlander," "Labrador Eskimo," "Mackenzie River Eskimo," "Copper Eskimo," "Point Barrow Eskimo," "Asiatic Eskimo," "Aleutian Islander," "Unangan," "Kadiak Islander," "Chugach," "Tanaina," "Ingalik," "Tlingit," "Haida," "Tsimshian," "Kolushan," "Thlinget," "Hare," "Dog Rib," "Yellow Knife," "Chipewyan," "Cree," "Slave," "Nascopie," "Montagnais," "Mountain," "Thompson River," "Lillooet," "Okanagan," "Shuswap," "Kootenay," "Bella Coola," "Carrier," "Nicola," "Chilcotin," "Babine," "Sekani," "Beaver," "Slave," "Hare," "Dog Rib," "Yellow Knife," "Chipewyan," "Cree," "Nascopie," "Montagnais," "Naskapi," "Micmac," "Malecite," "Passamaquoddy," "Penobscot," "Abnaki," "Pennacook," "Mohegan," "Pequot," "Narraganset," "Montauk," "Wampanoag," "Nauset," "Pocomtuc," "Mohican," "Wappinger," "Delaware," "Shawnee," "Nanticoke," "Conoy," "Susquehanna," "Powhatan," "Catawba," "Woccon," "Tuscarora," "Coree," "Mattamuskeet," "Croatan," "Cherokee," "Chickasaw," "Choctaw," "Muskhogean," "Seminole," "Alabama," "Coushatta," "Mikasuki," "Hitchiti," "Creek," "Yuchi," "Natchez," "Apalachicola," "Timucua," "Calusa," "Tequesta," "Jaruco," "Guanahatabey," "Ciboney," "Arawak," "Carib," "Island Carib," "Galibi," "Warrau," "Accawai," "Macusi," "Wapisiana," "Arecuna," "Taulipang," "Atorai," "Uaica," "Yekuana," "Maiongkong," "Guahibo," "Piapoco," "Cuaiba," "Coroado," "Puri," "Camacan," "Botocudo," "Cayapo," "Tupinamba," "Caingang," "Guarani," "Botocudo," "Charrua," "Minuane," "Yaghan," "Patagonian," "Araucanian," "Chilean," "Picuncha," "Huilliche," "Chono," "Alacaluf," "Atacameno," "Diaguite," "Calchaqui," "Lule," "Tonocote," "Abipone," "Mocovi," "Pilagua," "Vilela," "Chiquito," "Guana," "Paraguayan," "Lengua," "Mascoy," "Sanapana," "Angaite," "Guisnay," "Vilela," "Lule," "Tonocote," "Diaguite," "Calchaqui," "Atacameno," "Peruvian," "Aymara," "Quichua," "Collahuaya," "Puquina," "Uro," "Chipaya," "Moxo," "Yuracare," "Chiquito," "Otuquian," "Guarayo," "Itonama," "Canichana," "Cayubaba," "Movima," "Tacana," "Araona," "Chamicuro," "Maparina," "Huachipaeri," "Amahuaca," "Piro," "Cashibo," "Conibo," "Shipibo," "Setebo," "Jivaro," "Canelos," "Quichua," "Zaparo," "Tetete," "Napo," "Yameo," "Encabellado," "Omagua," "Yurimagua," "Cocama," "Cocamilla," "Peba," "Yagua," "Nauta," "Mayoruna," "Amaquaca," "Orejone," "Ticuna," "Yahua," "Huambisa," "Chamicolo," "Tivitivi," "Andoa," "Aguano," "Zaparo," "Canelos," "Quichua," "Napo," "Tetete," "Encabellado," "Jivaro," "Setebo," "Shipibo," "Conibo," "Cashibo," "Piro," "Amahuaca," "Huachipaeri," "Maparina," "Chamicuro," "Araona," "Tacana," "Movima," "Cayubaba," "Canichana," "Itonama," "Guarayo," "Otuquian," "Chiquito," "Yuracare," "Moxo," "Uro," "Chipaya," "Puquina," "Collahuaya," "Aymara," "Quichua," "Peruvian," "Atacameno," "Diaguite," "Calchaqui," "Lule," "Tonocote," "Abipone," "Mocovi," "Pilagua," "Vilela," "Chiquito," "Guana," "Paraguayan," "Lengua," "Mascoy," "Sanapana," "Angaite," "Guisnay," "Vilela," "Lule," "Tonocote," "Diaguite," "Calchaqui," "Atacameno," "Peruvian," "Aymara," "Quichua," "Collahuaya," "Puquina," "Uro," "Chipaya," "Moxo," "Yuracare," "Chiquito," "Otuquian," "Guarayo," "Itonama," "Canichana," "Cayubaba," "Movima," "Tacana," "Araona," "Chamicuro," "Maparina," "Huachipaeri," "Amahuaca," "Piro," "Cashibo," "Conibo," "Shipibo," "Setebo," "Jivaro," "Canelos," "Quichua," "Napo," "Tetete

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. F. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Pomponius Laeta sailing from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which such people sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavic.
Greek.	Slovakian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, August 8th, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
5													Transit Passenger		
1	Wilhelm	Friedrich	26		M S	waither	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Mother: Johanna Wilhelm Stuttgart Germany	Ont.	Toronto
2	"	Karoline	30		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	spelled		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute the term "permanent residence." The last country to which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50 no		Transit												
2	"	"	50 yes														
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a relative or friend, or other person, or government, and which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50				Transit											
2	"	"	50				— " —											
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Högemann, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Högemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 19[blank].

at [blank]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. The return of a page in column 1 should be expressed in words, and the letter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3, Sex. The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4, Married or single. The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5, Calling or occupation. The entry in column 5 should be as nearly accurate as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 14 years of age. Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, farming, carpenter, house painter, tailor, seamstress, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply laborer, servant, molder, tailor, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the ownership of the land cultivated, as follows:

Farmer means one who owns or operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct errors should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the primary examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6, Able to read or write. Column 7, under the entry "Can read," should be either Yes or No. Yes—can read and write. No—can neither read nor write. Yes—can read but not write.

Column 8, Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in this column should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and the former should invariably be used in connection with the latter. Thus, a native of England should be described as "English," and not as "Anglo-Saxon"; a native of Ireland as "Irish," and not as "Celt"; a native of Germany as "German," and not as "Teutonic"; a native of Turkey as "Turkish," and not as "Ottoman"; a native of Scotland as "Scotch," and not as "Gaelic"; a native of Wales as "Welsh," and not as "Cymric"; a native of France as "French," and not as "Gallic"; a native of Spain as "Spanish," and not as "Iberian"; a native of Portugal as "Portuguese," and not as "Lusitanian"; a native of Greece as "Greek," and not as "Hellenic"; a native of Holland as "Dutch," and not as "Batavian"; a native of Finland as "Finnish," and not as "Suomi"; a native of Lapland as "Lapp," and not as "Laplander"; a native of Iceland as "Icelandic," and not as "Norse" or "Norwegian"; a native of Syria as "Syrian," and not as "Turkish" or "Ottoman"; a native of Asia Minor as "Armenian," and not as "Turkish" or "Ottoman"; a native of Australia as "Australian," and not as "English"; a native of Canada as "Canadian," and not as "English," "Irish," "Scotch," "French," or "German"; a native of Mexico as "Mexican," and not as "Spanish"; a native of Cuba as "Cuban," and not as "Spanish"; a native of Haiti as "Haitian," and not as "French" or "African"; a native of Santo Domingo as "Santo Domingan," and not as "Spanish" or "African"; a native of Jamaica as "Jamaican," and not as "English" or "African"; a native of Barbados as "Barbadian," and not as "English" or "African"; a native of Trinidad as "Trinidadian," and not as "English" or "African"; a native of Bermuda as "Bermudian," and not as "English" or "African"; a native of Scandinavia as "Scandinavian," and not as "Swedish," "Norwegian," or "Danish"; a native of Switzerland as "Swiss," and not as "German," "French," or "Italian"; a native of Belgium as "Belgian," and not as "German" or "French"; a native of Germany as "German," and not as "Prussian," "Bavarian," "Saxon," "Wurtemburger," "Hessian," "Hanoverian," "Holsatian," "Oldenburger," "Mecklenburger," "Brunswicker," "Nassauer," "Schleswig-Holsteiner," "Lauenburger," "Hamburger," "Lubecker," "Bremer," "Alsatian," "Lorrainer," or "Austrian"; a native of Austria as "Austrian," and not as "German," "Magyar," "Hungarian," "Bohemian," "Moravian," "Galician," "Polish," "Croatian," "Slavonian," "Dalmatian," "Bosnian," "Herzegovinian," "Transylvanian," "Slovak," "Ruthenian," "Servian," "Montenegrin," "Roumanian," "Istrian," "Tyrolese," or "Czech"; a native of Hungary as "Hungarian" or "Magyar," and not as "Austrian," "German," "Croatian," "Slavonian," "Dalmatian," "Bosnian," "Herzegovinian," "Transylvanian," "Slovak," "Ruthenian," "Servian," "Montenegrin," "Roumanian," "Istrian," "Tyrolese," or "Czech"; a native of Russia as "Russian," and not as "Finn," "Lapp," "Livonian," "Esthonian," "Courlander," "Lithuanian," "Polish," "Jew," "Georgian," "Armenian," "Siberian," "Tartar," "Cossack," "Ruthenian," "Little Russian," "White Russian," or "Great Russian"; a native of Turkey as "Turkish" or "Ottoman," and not as "Greek," "Armenian," "Syrian," "Arabian," "Albanian," "Roumanian," "Montenegrin," "Servian," "Bulgarian," "Croatian," "Slavonian," "Dalmatian," "Bosnian," "Herzegovinian," "Transylvanian," "Slovak," "Ruthenian," "Istrian," "Tyrolese," or "Czech"; a native of Arabia as "Arabian," and not as "Turkish" or "Ottoman"; a native of Africa as "African," and not as "Negro," "Hottentot," "Boer," "Abyssinian," "Kaffir," "Zulu," "Soudanese," "Berber," "Arab," "Moorish," "Barbary," "Madagascan," "Portuguese," "Spanish," "Italian," "French," "English," "Belgian," "German," "Turkish," or "Ottoman"; a native of Asia as "Asiatic," and not as "Chinese," "Japanese," "Siberian," "Tartar," "Hindoo," "Persian," "Afghan," "Beloochee," "Arab," "Turkish," or "Ottoman"; a native of China as "Chinese," and not as "Asiatic" or "Mongolian"; a native of Japan as "Japanese," and not as "Asiatic" or "Mongolian"; a native of India as "Hindoo," and not as "Asiatic"; a native of Persia as "Persian," and not as "Asiatic"; a native of Afghanistan as "Afghan," and not as "Asiatic"; a native of Beloochistan as "Beloochee," and not as "Asiatic"; a native of Arabia as "Arabian," and not as "Asiatic," "Turkish,"

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fiesler, Surgeon of the S.S. Hungarian Lecelia sailing steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the minor of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, 41, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original race is a blood fact. To the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, August 8th, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Write full address in this column.) State.	City or Town.
6																
1	Horeszki	Anna	24		F M	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Abos	father Istvan	Faros Faros	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	"	Anna	2		S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandf	"	"	"
3	Szorotkacs	Maria	20		M	home wife	"	"	"	"	Pasztorhegy	Pasztorhegy	mother Maria Pasztorhegy	Szorotkacs Zpl	N.Y.	Binghamton
4	Sveiger	"	33		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Turjaremete	Turjaremete	father Karl Ung	Josef	Mo.	St Louis
5	Martin	Zsuzsana	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	Bukacs	Vandras	father Balazs jönör	Andras	Pa.	Brownsville
6	"	Janos	8		M	S	6a 2886-404-		7/27/42	"	"	"	grandf	"	"	"
7	Nemoga	Maria	30		F	M	none	No	No	"	"	"	mother Vandras	Dobszinszki Janosne jönör	"	"
8	"	Maria	10		"	S	none			"	"	"	grandm	"	"	"
9	"	Zsuzsana	9		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Bartos	Borbala	18		"	married	1-36	2-40-6-11-41		"	Saroskisfalu	Saroskisfalu	sister Saroskisfalu	Orosz Andras Faros	"	Maltby
11	Kassai	Anna	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	Pasztorhegy	Pasztorhegy	mother Kasznar Zpl	Mihaly	"	Meador
12	Bajusz	"	26		M	M	home wife	"	"	"	Fagyverszeres	Fagyverszeres	father Meador Jönör	Andras	Oh.	Bridgeport
13	Angus	Borbala	20		S	married	none	"	"	"	Liscsa	Liscsa	mother Anna Faros	Angus	"	Martinsferry
14	Veg	Istvan	25		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	Magyar	Aberbalog	Aberbalog	wife Maria Jönör	Vez	"	Cleveland
15	Babik	Janos	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyanyit	Nagyanyit	wife Borsek Jönör	Babik	"	Steubenville
16	Vasilyko	Anna	20		F	S	home wife	"	"	Ruthenian	Pasztorhegy	Pasztorhegy	brother Kasznar Zpl	Mihaly	"	Adena
17	"	György	6		M	S	none	none		"	"	"	uncle	"	"	"
18	Domonkos	Janos	16		"	farm laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Berkikara	Berkikara	mother Lajosne stepf	Domonkos	Conn.	Sout Norwalk
19	Szojar	Lajos	46		M	M	"	"	"	"	Tallya	Kor	wife Szojar Kepl	Lajosne	"	Nichisbon Falls
20	Pokorny	Josef	34		"	lock smith	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Volesec	wife Marie Tuboc	Pokorny Bohemia	Pa.	Pittsburg
21	Lux	Abraham	43		"	barber	"	"	U.S.A.	Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	friend Wolf Abrgoar	Klein Hungary	N.Y.	"
22	Szetlak	Katharine	27		F	Wd	home wife	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kovacstere	father Josef Kontos	Ringosz Szepes	N.Y.	Waverly
23	"	Flona	10		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandf	"	"	"
24	"	Maria	4		"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Josef	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Milek	Anna	30		F	M	home wife	yes	yes	"	"	Elek	mother Trentmarton	Dorothea Kilian trad	Oh.	Cincinnati
27	"	Franciska	11		S	none	9-339	25-1	4/17/42-505	"	"	"	grandm	"	"	"
28	"	Adam	9		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Anna	7		F	"	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Ferenc	6		M	"	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien has settled with the intention of remaining, as regards the year, shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-4115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Högemann, Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Högemann.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. — *Married or single.* — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien person, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, blacksmith, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, mechanic, molder, turner, or other undefined designation.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer. — A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer. — A man who works on a farm, or the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the original and correct lists should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write. — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No can neither read nor write. Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality. — Column 8 is desired to mean the country of which each alien is a native or a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. — See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Hebrew, Irish, German, English, Italian (North), Italian (South), Dutch, French, Scotch, Polish, Spanish, Portuguese, Bohemian (Slovak), Magyar, Roumanian, Russian, Finnish, Dalmatian, Croatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Greek, Lithuanian, Black, Moor, Negro, Armenian, Syrian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, Korean, Mexican (Indian), Mexican, Pacific Islander, East Indian, or other designations of race or people as may be necessary.

Special care should be taken to distinguish between Hebrew and non-Hebrew races and peoples. Special attention is directed to the following classifications, which are to be used in describing the races or peoples to which aliens belong:

HEBREW.

Under this heading should be entered Hebrews of all languages, including Yiddish.

POLISH.

Under this heading should be entered natives of Poland, Russian Poland, Austrian Poland, and German Poland, regardless of religious belief.

SCOTCH.

Under this heading should be entered natives of Scotland, whether Highlanders, Lowlanders, or Celtic Scotch.

IRISH.

Under this heading should be entered natives of Ireland, whether Celtic Irish or Anglo-Irish.

ENGLISH.

Under this heading should be entered natives of England, Wales, and Cornwall.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

Under this heading should be entered natives of Italy north of the latitude of the Province of Rome, including Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany, and all Italians who were born in, or have emigrated from, any of the provinces of Italy north of the latitude of the Province of Rome, regardless of their dialect.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

Under this heading should be entered natives of Italy south of the latitude of the Province of Rome, including the Provinces of Rome, Abruzzi e Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, regardless of their dialect.

Column 10. Last permanent residence. — Applicants for admission who have lived for one year or more in the country whence they came should be questioned as to their last permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence, as Germany, France, Italy, Russia, Ireland, England, Scotland, Wales, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Spain, Portugal, Greece, Turkey, Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia, Montenegro, Austria, Hungary, Belgium, Switzerland, Holland, China, Japan, Mexico, Cuba, Haiti, Santo Domingo, Central America, South America, West Indies, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, Philippine Islands, Hawaii, Porto Rico, Canada, Newfoundland, India, Arabia, Syria, Asia Minor, Egypt, Scandinavia, Finland, Iceland, Dalmatia, Croatia, Slavonia, Bohemia, Moravia, Galicia, Alsace-Lorraine, Luxemburg, Liberia, Abyssinia, Barbary States, Madeira Islands, Canary Islands, Cape Verde Islands, Azores, Canada (French), Canada (English), Newfoundland, Mexico (Indian), Mexico, Pacific Islander, East Indian, or other designations as may be necessary.

Any alien who has resided in a country other than that whence he came for one year or more should be questioned as to his last permanent residence, and the entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence, regardless of the length of time he may have resided in the United States. It is important for statistical purposes that the country of last permanent residence be correctly shown. Any alien who has resided in a country other than that of his birth for one year or more, and who claims that country as his permanent residence, is presumed to have acquired a residence therein, regardless of the length of time actually passed in such country.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States or have acquired United States citizenship should be recorded as naturalized in the United States. Declarants should be recorded as such.

Column 11. Vessel, railway, or other conveyance by which arrived. — The entry in column 11 should show the name of the vessel by which the alien arrived, as Kaiser Wilhelm II, Minnehaha, Minneapolis, Mauretania, Lusitania, Oceanic, Celtic, Adriatic, Cedric, Baltic, Arabic, Majestic, Teutonic, Olympic, Cymric, Republic, Philadelphia, New York, Paris, St. Louis, Finland, Vaderland, Zeeland, Kroonland, Noordland, Rotterdam, Potsdam, Ryndam, Statendam, Amsterdam, Nieuw Amsterdam, Ryndam, Volendam, Veendam, Rijndam, Maasdam, Ryndam, Kroonland, Noordland, Zeeland, Vaderland, Finland, Amsterdam, Nieuw Amsterdam, Potsdam, Rotterdam, Statend

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fiedler, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a. Saale and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, etc, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the nationality or race of the people as a whole, irrespective of the language they speak. The original races or peoples are considered to be the descendants respectively of the persons from whom the names are derived, as stated in the Preface to the book.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Burmese.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moorish.
Canadian.	Pawnee Indian.
Celtic.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovakian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, August 8th, 1914

No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Do not, but future, permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Obuchacz	Jerzy	26		M	S	farm laborer			Austria	Ruthenian	Russia	Kamionka Strumilowa	Wasyl Obuchacz Kamionka Strumilowa Russia	Ill	Collinsville
2	Jasior	Wincenty	18		M	S	"			"	"	"	Jablonica	Father Wojciech Jasior Jablonica Galicia	Mo	Kansas City
3	Serwon	Anna	20		F	S				"	"	"	"	Father Josef Serwon Jablonica Galicia	N.J.	Ver Brussels
4	Jezavinski	Antoni	27		M	S	work smith			"	"	"	Rybotycze	Father Kaja Rybotycze Austria	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
5	Jozwiak	Jan	35		M	M	farm laborer			"	"	"	Rozdziele	Wife Katarzyna Jozwiak Rozdziele Austria	Ill	Chicago
6	Kania	Stella	19		F	S	married servant			"	"	"	Jablonica	Father Antoni Kania Jablonica Austria		
7	Mularz	Wiktoria	17		F	S	"			"	"	"	Rudy rysie	Mother Anna Mularz Rudy rysie Austria		
8	Krycuniar	Michal	29		M	M	farm laborer			Ruthenian	Ruthenian	Austria	Jaworzno	Wife Anna Krycuniak Jaworzno Austria	Pa	Ashley
9	Wojdacz	Maria	19		F	S	married servant			Austria	Slovak	Hungary	Jedlicze	Father Stanislaw Wojdacz Jedlicze Hungary		Pittsburg
10	Schuster	Adolf	28		M	M	joiner	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Bielitz	Father Ferdinand Schuster Bielitzgasse 19 Austria	Ill	Peoria
11	Stanek	Anton	40		M	M	farmer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Tarnowitz	Wife Anna Stanek Tarnowitz Austria	Md	Baltimore
12	Trautman	Peter	60		M	M	farmer			Russia	German	Russia	Kronau	Father Peter Trautman Kronau Russia	N. Dak	Lehr
13	"	Magdalena	58		F	M	house wife			"	"	"	"	"		
14	"	Friedrich	18		M	S	none			"	"	"	"	Father "		
15	Kita	Tekla	20		F	S	farm laborer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Zakopane	Father Wojciech Zyl Zakopane Austria	Ill	Chicago
16	Polus	Agata	37		F	M	house wife	11-318570	8/6/41 (505)	"	"	"	Kwaczowice	Father Józef Kwaczowice Austria		
17	Nieradka	Wojciech	33		M	M	farm laborer			"	"	"	Skrzyp	Wife Anna Nieradka Skrzyp Austria	Pa	Berwick
18	Jackowski	Mihaly	26		M	S				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bella	Father Jacko Jackowski Bella Hungary		Blair
19	Nemcsek	Lajos	23		M	S				"	"	"	"	Wife Karolina Nemcsek Bella Hungary		
20	Mazernik	Maria	25		F	S	married servant			"	"	"	Zalasczce	Mother Tekacs Galacz Zalasczce Austria	Pa	Struthers
21	Szeman	Anna	20		F	S	house wife			"	"	"	Kobaty	Father Janos Szeman Kobaty Austria		Middletown
22	Kovaly	Anna	27		F	M				"	"	"	Zamplon-matyas	Mother Demko Kovaly Zamplon-matyas Austria	N.J.	Trenton
23	Sivak	Janos	26		M	S	farm laborer	6-93409	4/29/40	"	"	"	Kisgajdos	Wife Anna Sivak Kisgajdos Austria	Pa	Monessen
24	Gadorosik	Jul	30		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kisgajdos	Father Janos Gadorosik Kisgajdos Austria		
25	Sivak	Janos	34		M	M				"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Sivak Kisgajdos Austria		Erie
26	Mikula	Anna	20		F	S	married servant			"	"	"	"	Father Janos Mikula Kisgajdos Austria		
27	Kocsis	Anna	26		M	M	house wife			"	"	"	Beskosalu	Mother Zsuzsanna Mikaly Kisvarsa Austria	Mo	Keesport
28	"	Anna	8		F	S	none	67-95107	4/17/40	"	"	"	"	"		
29	Kruthair	Istvan	21		M	M	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Turjanmente	Father Josef Kruthair Turjanmente Austria	Pa	Bentleyville
30	"	Margit	6		F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		

* An intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The last country to which alien has resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1105

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a prepaid ticket has been purchased by the immigrant himself, or by any other person or corporation, and if so, what person or corporation.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of – Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Corsini Hermanos merch. 305 East Houston Str. New York												
2					223 Pacific Ave Negozio												
3					sister Magdalena Corsini												
4					French str 4251 Pine Street												
5					brother Leonardo Klamaret												
6					11 Str 136, Niagara Falls												
7					brother Francesco Corsini												
8					Foreign str 4535, Chicago Ill												
9					sister Catarina Corsini												
10					418 N Centre Ave, Chicago Ill												
11					mother Vittoria Fiery Corsini												
12					Cornelia str 1538, Chicago Ill												
13					Brother Pasquale Corsini												
14					223 Pacific Ave Negozio												
15					uncle Corsini Nicola												
16					4235 Harrison str S.S. Pittsburg Pa												
17					Brother Corsini Corsini												
18					503 Selps str Peoria Ill												
19					Friend Georg Corsini												
20					30 Forest Str, Baltimore Md												
21					son Johann Grantsman	2 days	8m										
22					Langendale												
23																	
24					brother												
25																	
26					Bro C. Wojcicki Polish							Lymphoma colli					
27					Lenox Str 4323, Chicago Ill												
28					Sambler Catarryna Klamaret												
29					4532 N Chicago Ave Ill							No					
30					uncle Josef Corsini												
31					Bronco												
32					St Clair Street Canada												
33					St Clair												
34					Foundation												
35					St Clair												
36					uncle Forest Station												
37					Box 523, Struthers Ohio												
38					Rankin Bros Bank Pennsylvania												
39					Fairmont Val 8, Pittsburgh												
40					Bros Cicerale												
41					227 2nd str, Pittsburgh												
42					step Father Johann Konczesum												
43					Konczesum												
44					wife Sarka Konczesum												
45					Bro C. John Corsini												
46					348 East 3rd str Duluth Minn												
47					Brother Nicholas Corsini												
48					Bro Nicolas Andreas												
49					Foy Water St. Steelton Pa												
50					Father Corsini												
51					Bro Nicholas Corsini												
52					Bro Nicholas Corsini												
53					Scottdale Pa												
54					Father Corsini												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hogemann, 2 Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hogemann

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted].

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gr. Fiesler, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. Saale and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood is to be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, August 8th, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to				*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Ticketed to the point beyond.)	
Ust.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	†Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Cepas	Leon	5		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kamenetz Podolsk	Mr. Louis Berger	Galicia Ills Chicago
2	Kaczur	[illegible]	4		F	S	[illegible]			Austria	Ruthenian			[illegible]	
3	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	none							[illegible]	
4	Cepelka	[illegible]	36		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	"	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	"	[illegible]	[illegible]				1-25193 4-8-39 none 1-25564 4-8-39 none 1-26215 4-9-39								
7	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	none						[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	Cabasi	[illegible]	[illegible]				servant						[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	Belso	Maria	35		F	M	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	Sekunja	Basil	23		M	S	farm laborer						[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	Kolics	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	servant						[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	Fes	Magda	23		F	M	housewife						[illegible]	Liechtenstein	
13	"	Ludwig	6		M	S	none	No	No						
14	"	Anna	3		F	S	none								
15	Szatisz	Janos	26		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes			Austria	Szatisz	Ca Lindsay	
16	Cozel	Istvan	23		M	S	6-70497 1-16-39					Austria	Zalocsan	Freyburg	
17	Janosik	Janos	17		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes			Austria	Zalocsan	[illegible]	
18	Hawranjak	[illegible]	40		F	M	servant	No	No		Ruthenian	Austria	Zalocsan	Northampton	
19	Kuzi	Maria	27		F	M	housewife	yes	yes			Austria	Zalocsan	Minneapolis	
20	Gulgas	Johanna	30		F	S	"	"	"			Austria	Zalocsan	Cass Forestville	
21	"	Jozef	5½		M	S	none	No	No						
22	Krajcz	Borbala	25		F	M	housewife	yes	yes			Austria	Zalocsan	Ca Windber	
23	"	Karoly	[illegible]		M	S	none	No	No						
24	Vitez	Stefan	29		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Ca Hungarian	Austria	Zalocsan	N.J. Passaic	
25	Rand	Andor	39		M	M	receipt clerk			Hungary		Austria	Zalocsan	N.J.	
26	"	Maria	38		F	M	housewife								
27	"	Geza	10		M	S	none								
28	"	Mary	6		F	S	none	No	No						
29	"	Erik	3		M	S	none								
30	Weiland	Karl	28		M	M	butcher	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Baja	wife Elisabeth Weiland Baja Hungary	gr. Karl Rand

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.

† A list of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1105

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1					uncle Peter Gatzias											
2					19 Borden St this city											
3		another			father											
4		sells to Co			Mrs Gatzias Jewess wife of Jeyson Newfoundland											
5		mother			father											
6																
7																
8		self 24			brother-in-law Dennis [illegible] 153 Cherry St Jersey City											
9	yes			1903 Perth	son Pierre Belro											
10		yes is Timber		1905 Perth	Perth Amboy N.J. brother Andrew Stanz											
11		25			Bauer St											
12		12 50			sister Maria Stelitz Perth Amboy N.J.											
13		50			Andrew Stelitz 1905 Westfour Russia father											
14		mother														
15		self 28		1903	cousin Stefan Skibotzos 108 Bose Kindlow Co											
16		32 yes		Hannibal	uncle Paul Dimopoulos 83 Bose Greek Church Co											
17		28			Bose											
18		20			brother-in-law Stelitz [illegible]											
19		20			[illegible]											
20		40 yes		1903	Britain 60 Bose Forbs [illegible] father											
21		mother		born												
22		self 20		1905	Brooklyn 526 Bose											
23		mother	No	1899												
24		self 24 yes		1911	Lithuania [illegible]							5	7	29		
25		380		1904	[illegible]							1	11	14		
26		husb														
27		father												dumb		
28			born											good		
29																
30	No	self 25		1906	Lives in Lithuania [illegible]											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hogemann, 2 Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hogemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed as near as may be by giving only the age last birthday.

Column 2.—Twenty inches high should be three M. [illegible] Twenty.

Column 3.—*Married or single.*—The entry in column 3 should be either M. or S. [illegible] Widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 4.—*Calling or occupation.*—All country residents should accurately state what occupation, trade, or profession each alien has, as farmer, laborer, clerk, engineer, shoemaker, tailor, merchant, etc., and not simply "engineer," "mechanic," "laborer," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, by adding to the word "farmer" in the case of a farm owner the word "owner," as follows:

Farmer—owner, who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer—person who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the [illegible] and conductors should require it when necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the primary examination of each alien.

Columns 5 and 6.—*Can read and can not read.*—Column 5, or subdivision 5 under the column number 5, should be entered Yes. Yes. can read, or write. No. No. can not read nor write. Yes. No. can read but not write.

Column 7.—*Nationality.*—Column 7 should be entered to read, for example, Irish, German, Italian, Hebrew, Bohemian, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Scotch, Welsh, English, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Syrian, Turkish, Armenian, Japanese, Chinese, East Indian, Mexican, West Indian, Cuban, South American, Central American, or other nationality, as the case may be.

Column 8.—*Race or people.*—Should be entered to read, for example, Irish, German, Italian, Hebrew, Bohemian, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Scotch, Welsh, English, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Syrian, Turkish, Armenian, Japanese, Chinese, East Indian, Mexican, West Indian, Cuban, South American, Central American, or other race or people, as the case may be. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and each should be correctly revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" Hebrew as a people and nationality, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as a nationality. An alien, whose Irish, German, or Hebrew birthplace might properly be recorded the name of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other lands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to that portion of Europe known as Russia, Poland, Austria-Hungary, Germany, Roumania, Servia, and Turkey, and who emigrate to the United States, Canada, England, Australia, or other countries, should be registered as Hebrew, whether they profess the Hebrew religion or not. Most of these people speak a dialect based on the Hebrew language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and who emigrate to the United States, should be recorded as "Italian, south."

Column 9.—*Last permanent residence (country).*—An alien's residence should be entered as his permanent residence only when it is the country in which he has lived for a year or more, and which he intends to make his home. The country to which aliens reside with the intention of remaining for an indefinite period is to be regarded as their permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 9 should show the country, *and not the city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that these entries should correctly show country of last permanent residence. In the case of temporary visitors from foreign countries, the entry in column 9 should be the country of temporary residence, and not the country of permanent residence.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be credited on manifests as of the United States, the country of their permanent residence.

Column 10.—*Final destination.*—The entry in column 10 should give name and residence (if in the United States) of the person whom the alien intends ultimately to join, or the name and address of friend.

Column 11.—*Whether having a ticket through to final destination.*—A ticket calling for passage to the place of permanent residence should be the final destination. A ticket to a temporary residence, or to a place for employment or sojourn, should not be regarded as a ticket to final destination. The entry in column 11 should show by letter, the place—city or town—of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12.—*Whether in possession of $50 and whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and how much.*—The entry in column 12 should be Yes. ticket or No. not ticket.

Column 13.—*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entry in column 13 should show the date, as near as may be, of each previous visit to the United States, and the place of last previous residence in the United States.

Column 14.—*Whether a person who has been in prison or in almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity; whether a polygamist.*—The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien has been in prison or in almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity, or is a polygamist, by the word Yes. Yes. or No. No.

Column 15.—*Whether going to join husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.*—The entry in column 15 should show the name, relationship, and complete address of friend.

Column 16.—*Ship or railway ticket paid by whom.*—The entry in column 16 should show whether the ticket was paid by the alien himself, by other persons in the United States, or by the transportation company.

Column 17.—*Whether in possession of money, and how much.*—The entry in column 17 should show the amount of money in the possession of the alien, as near as may be, by the following classification: Under $30, $30 and under $50, $50 and under $100, $100 and under $200, $200 and under $300, $300 and under $400, $400 and under $500, $500 and under $1,000, $1,000 and upward. Money brought by the alien is frequently handed to be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18.—*Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, and if so, when and why.*—The entry in column 18 should show whether the alien has ever been refused admission to the United States before. Yes. or No. In the case of aliens who have been in the United States at various periods, and have been refused admission, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19.—*Whether coming to the United States to join a husband, father, mother, child, brother, sister, wife, grandparent, grandchild, uncle, aunt, cousin, nephew, niece, or any relative, and if so, what relative, and how much money he has with him.*—The entry in column 19 should show whether the alien is coming to join husband, father, mother, child, brother, sister, wife, grandparent, grandchild, uncle, aunt, cousin, nephew, niece, or any relative, and if so, what relative, and how much money he has with him.

Column 20.—*Whether in good health and good mental and physical condition.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H. 1111.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Fiske, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service, Ellis Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which it originated and the language they speak. The original stock or kindred should be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used freely to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Burmese.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Polish Chandler.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (Russian).	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 19 11.

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Unless to join relative mentioned in col. 11.) State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kertz	Simon	32		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria-Hungary	Hebrew	Austria-Hungary	Krottendorf	Father Joh Krottendorf Austria-Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Franic	Ivan	17		M	S	Laborer						Klenovac	Father Josef Franic Austria-Hungary	Mo	St Louis
3	Ivanc	Gustav	23		M	S	Laborer						Vasdobra	Father Johann Ivanc Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
4	Chedrvar	Stanislaus	19		M	S	Servant						Vasdobra	Father Charvat Hungary	Conn	Derby
5	Kocsis	Edward	27		M	M	Clerk						Kamenica	Mother Kalvarie Austria-Hungary	Mo	St Louis
6	Chuclar	Catherina	24		F	M	Wife						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
7	Terkitsch	Rosina	21		F	S	Servant						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
8	Schmotzer	Franz	35		M	M	Joiner						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
9	Mallo	Istvan	30		M	M	Farmer						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
10	Kocsesza	Maria	29		F	M	Wife						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
11	Antkutsyk	Olena	24		F	M	Wife						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
12	Buzu	Pinsia	35		F	M	Wife						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
13	Zyniak	Jan	23		M	S	Laborer						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
14	Lagorski	Walenty	34		M	M	Farmer						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
15	Kaminski	Jozef	25		M	M	Farmer						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
16		Rudolf	2		M	S							Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
17	Kurion	Wojciech	26		M	M	Farmer Laborer						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
18	Sikora	Ewa	17		F	S	Servant						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
19	Bedantiewicz	Anna	27		M	M	Farmer Laborer						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
20	Kussak	Jakob	32		M	M	Farmer Laborer						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
21	Solorej	Alexander	18										Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
22	Gosak	Johann	36		M								Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
23	Lowentkowska	Josika	18		F	S	Maid Servant						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
24	Slowik	Jozef	17		M	S	Farm Laborer						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
25	Slamp	Jozef	34		M								Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
26	Godjorska	Julia	20		F	S	Maid Servant						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
27	Lesniak	Ignacy	40		M	M	Laborer						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
28	Puczak	Lazarus	18		M	S	Farm Laborer						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
29	Suhajda	Paul	21		M	S	Farm Laborer						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago
30	Bilua	Julia	18		F	S	Maid Servant						Bosn Kamenica	Father Franz Kocsis Austria-Hungary	Ill	Chicago

E.I. Reg. 58542 - 11-6-12/175

11-207691-505 12/12/38

2-5218861-4/7/08-505 (C.O. 105-8/25/38)

11-220822 6/10/39 (105)

19-13391-6-27-41-(105-11-71)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which he has resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , , , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger has paid his own passage, or by whom passage was paid, if not paid by himself.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes, Year of period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					Brother Frank [illegible] 5 Gotzung ck Pittsburg												
2					sister Mary Chaik 1956 2 Parker ave. Pittsburg												
3					mother Hetti Lang 1907 Ockott Pl. Chicago Ill.												
4					uncle Frank Svetlak Water str 66. Derby Conn												
5					aegn Georg Kaiser & 2 sons Liddy 3017 Baltimore Md												
6					son Firi Schneider 4228 Cyril ave. Cleveland O.												
7					Bro Middle Brid Fok Bendekonty												
8					Bro Cleveland Brother Frank Schmotzer 216 & 77 Sts. N.Y.												
9					aegn Joseph Seneca 620 N. 15 St. Chicago Ill.												
10					Bro Stepan Famatopsk Box 33 Leckrone Pa.												
11					husb George Mikulisak 4228 St. Minneapolis												
12					husband Rust Jury 63 years Chicago police hunn Pelagi soldiering Ill.												
13					Bro Edgorski Franz Pawpaw Ill. 717 Kansas City Kans.												
14					brother												
15					husb Joseph Stanczek Box 8, St Charles Mich												
16					brother												
17					Brother Johann Russian St Charles Mich												
18					Stiefbrother Jan Hartyanek 33 Pacific str Akron O.												
19					husb Dominik Ostanik Island str 115. Detroit Mich												
20					aegn Alexander Kuskuzia 107 S. 2nd St. N.Y.												
21					cousin Franz Polanz Box 226 Harrison												
22					friend Franz Fischer 223 N. 8 St. Sheboygan												
23					aegn Paskuna Gyuro 2nd str 07												
24					stiefmother Theresa Kuba 3 231 & Catharine Pilsen												
25					Chicago uncle Ludvik Zavorka Brother str. 759 Chicago												
26					uncle Francisek Jurka Fortyn, str 2321, Chicago Ill.												
27					daughter Francisek Klempar N.Y. 39 & 19 Sts Chicago												
28					brother Ondrak Johann Sheridan Wyom.												
29					Br. C. Pasko Gyorgy River str 1320, Chicago Ill.												
30					Brother in Carson Frolick Weaver str 1826, Chicago Ill.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. [illegible], from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

ITALIAN (south)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and to these should be classed as Italians, wholly

[illegible]

PORTUGUESE

The people who are natives of Portugal, or the Azores, Madeira, or other Portuguese possessions.

SCOTCH

The people who are natives of Scotland, whether residing in Scotland or elsewhere.

SPANISH

The people who are natives of Spain, whether residing in Spain or elsewhere.

SWEDE

The people who are natives of Sweden, whether residing in Sweden or elsewhere.

SWISS

The people who are natives of Switzerland, whether residing in Switzerland or elsewhere.

TURKISH

The people who are natives of Turkey in Asia or Turkey in Europe, whether residing in Turkey or elsewhere.

WELSH

The people who are natives of Wales, whether residing in Wales or elsewhere.

WEST INDIAN

The people who are natives of the British West Indies, other than Cuban and Negro.

SPANISH AMERICAN

The people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

NEGRO OR BLACK

All of black or mixed black race, whether born in Africa, the West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe, or Asia. Any native of Africa, or descendant of the African Negro, should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gr. Fiesler, Surgeon of the S.S. Hungaricum Cecile sailing Leonwik, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (German).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Virginian* sailing from *Fiume* *Trieste*, *August 1*, 19 *41*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to –				*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1											IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-809515-505-12/12/40

11-28962-2-8-41

11-311166-505-6-10-41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute "permanent residence." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence in U.S.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own name, or by another person, or by which railroad or steamship company.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						brother Johann Rozna 1446 Eldwood st Chicago Ills													
2						cousin Josefina Rozna													
3						1822 Jackson blvd Chicago Ills													
4						brother Johann Rozna													
5						1331 Blanchard st Chicago Ills													
6						husb Vincze Bielik													
7						1446 Noble st Chicago Ills													
8						father													
9						"													
10						"													
11						sister Katalin Vojtovics													
12						237 - 3 st													
13						uncle Josef Lindroch													
14						37 Boxe Chamberville Ca													
15						brother Jan Antha													
16						116 Boxe Lyonsville Ca													
17						brother in law Jakob Tolar													
18						Finkelemmville Pa													
19						husb Andras Alizer													
20						Crabtree Pa													
21						father													
22						"													
23						husb Stasik Leon													
24						Mahanoy City Pa													
25						brother in law Peter Stachni													
26						Brookside Pa													
27						brother													
28						"													
29						son in law John Gianowski							blind left eye						
30						169 Boxe St Clairsville Pa													
31						brother in law John Jungrich							No						
32						Dunlo Pa													
33						Porti Jagy György Tolcsva													
34						Kennedy Pa 66 Portz Ferenc													
35						66 father													
36						"													
37						"													
38						"													
39						"													
40						"													
41						"													
42						"													
43						"													
44						"													
45						"													
46						"													
47						"													
48						"													
49						"													
50						"													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Högemann (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Högemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The column of age in column 4 should be examined to ascertain whether the latter apply only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. The entry necessary. Each alien must be entered on the Manifest sheet.

Column 3. Write plainly. Do not abbreviate.

Column 4. *Calling or occupation.* The entry in column 4 should describe as definitely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as actor, baker, blacksmith, carpenter, engineer, farmer, fireman, fisherman, gardener, hostler, laborer, locomotive engineer, mason, merchant, miner, painter, physician, plasterer, polisher, porter, sailor, scrubber, seamstress, servant, shoemaker, spinner, stenographer, stockman, tailor, tinner, weaver, wheelwright, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, laborer, servant, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between *engineer* and *engine driver*, as applied to the occupation of a person who operates a train, either for hire or for other purposes.

Engineer is one who operates a stationary engine, or the man who operates it.

Engine driver is one who works on a railroad. The man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and correct the entry, if the same should be made of incorrect entry by inspectors and registry clerks at the time the passengers examined at the time of arrival.

Column 5. *Can read and write.* Column 5 is also to be filled out with the entry Yes or No. Yes means can read and write. No means cannot read or write. Yes, can read but cannot write.

Column 6. Children under 16 years of age, who can read and write, should be entered as Yes in column 5.

Column 7. *Race or people.* Study the pages on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should be plain as to the distinction between the various races mentioned, so that no one shall be passed by the inspectors and registry clerks at the time of arrival at the port of debarkation as belonging to a race or people different from that to which he belongs. The word "American" appearing opposite the name of an alien necessarily means that the person is a native of the United States, but it does not indicate to what race he belongs by nationality. Whether, for instance, German or Hebrew, is race or people, and whether Irish or English, is race or people, should be specifically observed.

CUBAN

The term Cuban refers to the Cuban people and not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negro.

SPANISH AMERICAN

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any case where an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the boundary line from Pisa through Rocca Priora to the Adriatic Sea, including the provinces of Leghorn, Florence, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as Italians north.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the boundary line from Pisa through Rocca Priora to the Adriatic Sea, including the provinces of Leghorn, Florence, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as Italians south.

Column 8. *Nationality of people.* An intended immigrant may be a citizen of one country and a subject of another. The last country to which he belongs as a permanent resident is the nationality to be stated. Thus, a native of Germany, but for the past seven years a resident of Belgium, should be registered as a native of Belgium. A native of Russia, but a resident of Austria-Hungary for many years, should be registered as a native of Austria-Hungary. A native of Germany, but a resident of Switzerland for many years, should be registered as a native of Switzerland. A native of Germany, but a resident of France for many years, should be registered as a native of France. A native of Germany, but a resident of England for many years, should be registered as a native of England. A native of Germany, but a resident of Scotland for many years, should be registered as a native of Scotland. A native of Germany, but a resident of Ireland for many years, should be registered as a native of Ireland. A native of Germany, but a resident of Wales for many years, should be registered as a native of Wales. A native of Germany, but a resident of Canada for many years, should be registered as a native of Canada. A native of Germany, but a resident of Mexico for many years, should be registered as a native of Mexico. A native of Germany, but a resident of Cuba for many years, should be registered as a native of Cuba. A native of Germany, but a resident of Porto Rico for many years, should be registered as a native of Porto Rico. A native of Germany, but a resident of Hawaii for many years, should be registered as a native of Hawaii. A native of Germany, but a resident of Alaska for many years, should be registered as a native of Alaska. A native of Germany, but a resident of Philippine Islands for many years, should be registered as a native of Philippine Islands. A native of Germany, but a resident of Guam for many years, should be registered as a native of Guam. A native of Germany, but a resident of Samoa for many years, should be registered as a native of Samoa. A native of Germany, but a resident of Tutuila for many years, should be registered as a native of Tutuila. A native of Germany, but a resident of Manua for many years, should be registered as a native of Manua. A native of Germany, but a resident of Rose Island for many years, should be registered as a native of Rose Island. A native of Germany, but a resident of Swains Island for many years, should be registered as a native of Swains Island. A native of Germany, but a resident of Howland Island for many years, should be registered as a native of Howland Island. A native of Germany, but a resident of Baker Island for many years, should be registered as a native of Baker Island. A native of Germany, but a resident of Jarvis Island for many years, should be registered as a native of Jarvis Island. A native of Germany, but a resident of Palmyra Island for many years, should be registered as a native of Palmyra Island. A native of Germany, but a resident of Johnston Island for many years, should be registered as a native of Johnston Island. A native of Germany, but a resident of Wake Island for many years, should be registered as a native of Wake Island. A native of Germany, but a resident of Midway Islands for many years, should be registered as a native of Midway Islands. A native of Germany, but a resident of Kingman Reef for many years, should be registered as a native of Kingman Reef. A native of Germany, but a resident of Johnston Island for many years, should be registered as a native of Johnston Island. A native of Germany, but a resident of Wake Island for many years, should be registered as a native of Wake Island. A native of Germany, but a resident of Midway Islands for many years, should be registered as a native of Midway Islands. A native of Germany, but a resident of Kingman Reef for many years, should be registered as a native of Kingman Reef.

Column 9. *Last permanent residence.* The entry in column 9 should show the last permanent residence of each alien, as Ireland, Sweden, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be entered as Italian (north) or Italian (south). Most of these people speak a common dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10. *Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, with name and complete address.* The entry in column 10 should show whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, with name and complete address.

Column 11. *Ever in prison, etc.* The answers to these columns are subject to examination by the inspection officer on the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Fiesler, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service, acting Steward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each person comes and the language they speak. The original stock or blood is to be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Black).	Korean.
[illegible]	[illegible].
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, August 8th, 1911.

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11															
1	Olejnik	Teodor	27		M.	M. carpenter	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Nizbork	wife Anna Olejnik Nizbork	N.Y.	
2	Rebenska	Pelagia	26		F.	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	Laborca	mother Teva Babig Laborca	"	Jersey City
3		Turko	2		M.	none							grandm.		
4	Murdza	Seman	42		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes					wife Anna Murdza Laborca	Pa.	Braddock
5	Urbanovicz	Justin	25		S.	"	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Kniajce	father Mateus Urbanovicz Kniajce	"	Connellsville
6	Urbutis	Sidoris	24		"	"	yes	yes					sister Bousedykt Urbutis Kovno	N.Y.	Hudson
7	Milaszewski	Tadeus	18		"	"	"	"					father Josapas Milaszewski Kovno	"	
8	Bacalis	Josef	32		M.	Tailor	"	"					nephew Barbara Backeles Kovno	N.Y.	
9	Gravenhorst	Josef	37		M.	farm laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hagel	wife Bernhardine Gravenhorst Hagel Germany	Ill.	Leipzig
10	Kieszberger	Anton	34		"	joiner	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Veprod	wife Josefine Kieszberger Veprod Sopron Hungary	Mo.	Kansas City
11	Varoszki	György	33		"	farm laborer	"	"	Slovak	Slovak	Co. Zsitsó	Zsitsó	wife Györgyne Varoszki Zsitsó Zpl	N.Y.	
12	Kalepa	Albeta	17		F.	single woman	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Javornik	mother Katerina Kalepa Javornik Moravia	Ill.	Chicago
13	Baucak		20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Firi Baucak Javornik	"	
14	Mynarik	Teva	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Martin Mynarik Javornik	"	
15	Florik	Albeta	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Florik Javornik	"	
16	Prohacka	Anna	38		M.	house wife	no	no	Polish	Galician	Ulanow	Ulanow	husband Dominik Prohacka Ulanow Galicia	N.J.	Rincon
17	Wilczek	Aniela	17		S.	farm laborer	yes	yes					mother Anna Wilczek Brou Brou	Mass.	North Adams
18	Bochonek	Stefan	17		M.	tailor	"	"	Austrian	Lettonian	Lettonia	Kletkamen	father Vasyl Bochonek Kletkamen Lettonia	Pa.	Philad.
19	Traun	Aron	42		M.	trader	"	"	Hebrew	Israelite	Strassene	Strassene	daughter Sura Traun Strassene	N.J.	Bayonne
20		Trinet	15		S.	none							sister		
21	Turek	Stanislaw	28		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Polish	Slovak	Orobnica	Orobnica	wife Anna Turek Orobnica	Ill.	Chicago
22	Tyuncia 342-529 6-1-39	Wasko	18		S.	"	"	"	Austrian	Ruthenian	Kamienie	Kamienica	father Kiryle Tyuncia Kamienica	Pa.	Glen Carbon
23	Ruscicka	Maria	36		M.	house wife	"	"	German	German	Styria	Marburg	father Anton Turin Marburg Styria	N.J.	Verark
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall be construed as permanent residence. The last country to which an alien has belonged with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence of such alien, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own possession, or by whom purchased.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	18	no			comm Fran Wasilewsky 225 4th 2. N.Y. City												
2	no	"	Yoyes	NH/	Jersey City	13	husb Seraym Rebanskij 13 River St No. Jersey City N.J.												
3	"	mother	—				Letter from												
4	yes	self	25	1893	Park Place	Pa	brother Wasyl Skurdra Bradadeck Pa												
5	"	"	25	1907	Terry- ville	Conn	Brother Mark Arkanovicz Terryville Conn												
6	"	"	25	no			uncle Ignarunski Tikotzin Box Stuyvesant N.J.												
7	"	"	25	yes	1908	Hudson N.J.	uncle John Jarmoska # 39 So Front St, Hudson N.J.												
8	"	"	100		1900	N.J.	wife Rosalia Zdun 227 East 179 St. N.J.												
9	no	"	25		1907	Leipzig Ger.	sister Maria Gravenhorst R.F.D. #6. Leipzig St.												
10	yes	"	20	no			friend Josef Schranz No 2938 W. Prospect St. Kansas City												
11	"	"	38	yes	1900	Eugene Pa.	brother Voronski Jan Ridge St. 158. N.Y.												
12	"	"	8	no			sister Eva Galepa Sport St. 2420, Chicago Ill.												
13	"	"	8	"			cousin " "												
14	"	"	8	"			Bill Frank Tittelback 1915 Lewis St. Chicago Ill.												
15	"	"	8	"			cousin " "												
16	no	"	20	"			cousin Andrzej Jaroszewicz Walter St. Nanticoke N.J.												
17	yes	"	40	"			Bill Frank Lickon 6th Foster St. York Adams Mass												
18	"	"	30	"			cousin Stefan Glowacki # 158. Glenmore Ave, Philad Pa												
19	no	"	25	yes	1870 1910	N.J.	cousin Fatan Franus Gotlinow Herbert #68 Bayonne Ave Bayonne N.J.												
20	"	father	25	no			Brother " "												
21	yes	self	25	"			Bill Bara Finn #3 1686. 38th St Place, Chicago Ill.												
22	"	"	20	"			cousin Frank Hrycko Glen Carbon Pa												
23	no	"	25	"			husb Joh Rusnika 65. 14th Ave. Newark N.J.												
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, (Strike out Master if not Master or First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Hungarian Prince, sailing Leonick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the [illegible] persons and the language they speak. The original stock or race shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. There are [illegible] countries to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ... , 19..

No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall be construed as permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining for as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a relative or friend (and if so, what relative or friend), or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year.	If Yes. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							friend: Hans Lenkowa Lincoln Neb 2354 M [illegible]												
2	"	"	"	"			husband: John Hrybiva "												
3	"	mother	"	"			Rudolf Wranek 4[illegible] Cassel Minn												
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	father: "												
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Wasyl Lysoak Passage Mo [illegible] 414												
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	mother: Petro Miarchat Passage Mo Box 75												
7	"	mother	"	"	"	"	husband: Stefan Hivra Passage Mo												
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "												
9	"	self	25	"	"	"	husband: Peter Mysakowski Benton Rend Colby [illegible] 21 Box 75												
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: "												
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Georg Zeleau Fall River Mass Lincoln Str. 17												
12	"	"	18	Yes	1908	Mass	friend: "												
13	"	"	18	Yes	1908	Seattle Wash	friend: Frank Rasgnow [illegible] Hubbard Str. 4938												
14	"	"	4	Yes	1909	Wash	friend: Frank Pavlesich Johnstown Pa. 5757 Colby St.												
15	"	"	34	no	no	no	cousin: Josef Kasik 3611 W 22d St. Chicago Ill.												
16	"	"	15	"	"	"	friend: Václav Kirchner 273 - 21 St. South Omaha Neb.												
17	"	"	8	Yes	1905	Irish	brother: Mark Mirenski												
18	"	"	"	no	no	no	Anderson Kirk R.F.D. 3												
19	"	parents	"	"	"	"	uncle: "												
20	"	self	21	"	"	"	"												
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Laura Haley [illegible] 34 17 Wash. Tacoma Wash.												
22	"	"	4	Yes	"	"	friend: Otto Brander 01 Hudson Str. Cabaret												
23	"	"	330	"	"	"	friend: Anton Zeleau R.F.D. 3 Box 59 Lindsborg												
24	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Otto Brander 701 Hudson Str. Cabaret												
25	"	"	26	"	"	"	cousin: Anna Fichna 4624 Lauchen Str. Chicago												
26	"	"	26	Yes	1906	Russia	cousin: Nikolaj Cupchak 102 Hares Str. Jersey City N. J.												
27	"	"	25	no	no	no	sister: Vaska Fedorenchak 403 & 70 St. Jersey City N. J.												
28	"	"	25	Yes	1902	1a	husband: Josef Sabka Lauchen Str. 710 Box 115												
29	"	mother	"	"	1907	"	father: "												
30	"	self	25	no	no	no	brother: Stanislawa Jasnic Passaic N. J. Box 5												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Hözemann 2 Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hözemann.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The return of age on column 4 should be expressed as years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2. The entry in column 2 should be either M (for male) or F (for female).

Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (for married), S (for single), Wd (for widowed), or D (for divorced).

Calling or occupation. The entry in column 5 should describe as definitely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult alien, as LABORER, FARMER, CLERK, MERCHANT, STATIONARY ENGINEER, BOOKKEEPER, MINING ENGINEER, TAILOR, POLISHER, STEEL WORKER, SEAMSTRESS, MILLINER, WOOL SORTER, etc., and not merely as ENGINEER, POLISHER, WORKER, LABORER, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *LABORER* and *FARM LABORER*, regardless of the country whose citizen or subject he may be.

Persons of no occupation, as infants, should be returned as having none.

Persons who have been engaged in various occupations at different times should be returned according to that at which they were employed for the longest time during the past year.

Steamship companies should make this description on the completed and corrected list, which is made out successively by inspectors and reports clerks during the period of the actual arrivals.

Column 7. Whether able to read or write. Under the general heading "Able to read" and "Able to write" the entry in column 7 should show whether the alien can read and write, or can read but not write, or can neither read nor write. Under the general heading "Able to read" and "Able to write" the entry in column 7 should show whether the alien can read and write, or can read but not write, or can neither read nor write.

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be carefully scrutinized to insure the correct description of each alien.

Race or people. See list of races on page 3 of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as SCOTCH, ENGLISH, IRISH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, SPANISH, MAGYAR, POLISH, RUSSIAN, FINNISH, DUTCH, FLEMISH, FRENCH, BOHEMIAN, BULGARIAN, SERVIAN, SLOVAK, CROATIAN, DALMATIAN, RUTHENIAN, GREEK, SYRIAN, TURKISH, ARMENIAN, CHINESE, JAPANESE, HINDU, PORTUGUESE, MEXICAN, INDIAN, NEGRO, etc. Persons of mixed races should be returned according to the race or people predominating in each, as Irish-German, Scotch-Irish, etc. Avoid the use of such terms as AMERICAN, BRITISH, EUROPEAN, or WEST INDIAN. Do not use the word HEBREW to designate race or people. Many Hebrews have been born in Germany, Russia, Poland, England, and other countries, and should be returned as GERMAN HEBREW, RUSSIAN HEBREW, etc., according to the country in which born. Persons born in Ireland, Scotland, Wales, England, Germany, France, Spain, Portugal, Mexico, and other countries where but one language is spoken should be returned as IRISH, SCOTCH, WELSH, ENGLISH, GERMAN, FRENCH, SPANISH, PORTUGUESE, MEXICAN, etc., and not HIBERNIAN, CALEDONIAN, CAMBRIAN, ANGLO-SAXON, TEUTONIC, GAUL, CASTILIAN, LUSITANIAN, AZTEC, or other terms indicating descent. Persons born in Canada should be returned as ENGLISH, FRENCH, or SCOTCH, as the case may be, and not as CANADIAN, unless of the aboriginal race, when they should be returned as INDIAN. Persons born in Cuba should be returned as CUBAN.

CUBAN.

The term Cuban represents the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian includes Cuban, Haitian, and other than Cuban and Negro descent from the West Indies.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

Spanish American includes the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other countries. The West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person with an admixture of black of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, including the provinces of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, wherever residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, including the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be returned as "Italian (South)."

Last permanent residence. An intending immigrant's last permanent residence is the place where he has lived for a considerable period of time, with the intention of remaining there permanently or indefinitely. The mere fact that a person has resided in a country for a short time, or has visited it frequently for short periods, does not constitute such country his last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the facts in regard to each alien's last permanent residence, independent of nationality or birthplace, should be correctly stated.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, but who temporarily visit a foreign country, should be credited to the United States for statistical purposes, and not to the country visited.

Column 10. Name of relative. The entry in column 10 should give the name and address of the relative in the country whence the alien came, who is to be communicated with in case the alien is detained upon arrival.

Final destination. Intending immigrants should be encouraged to go to their friends or relatives, if they have any, and the entry in column 11 should show the name and address of the friend or relative. The entry in column 11 should show the city, town, or village, and not merely the State, to which the alien is going. Do not return a destination as "Wrong," the United States, or "Unknown." The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Connection with person or persons in the United States. The entry in column 12 should show whether the alien has a relative (father, mother, husband, wife, child, brother, sister, grandparent, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, first cousin) or friend in the United States, and if so, which one of these relatives or friends, and the name and complete address of such relative or friend. The entry in column 12 should show whether the alien has a ticket to any place beyond the port of landing, and if so, whether it is prepaid or not, and by whom prepaid, whether by himself, by friends in the United States, or by relatives in the United States.

Color. The entry in column 13 should be white, black, yellow, brown, or red.

Can read. The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien can read or not, and should be Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Have you been in the United States before? If so, when? The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place or places of last residence.

Have you a ticket? If not, who paid for it? The entry in column 16 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Have you money? The answers to these questions are subject to verification by any inspector or other officer conducting the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fiscler, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the universities of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of May, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

May 15 - 1914

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1.3.

S. S. Pomerania. Cuxhaven sailing from Bremen August 14th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended place of permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lawecka	Marie	28		F S	servant girl	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Prerau	parents: Johann Lawecky	N.J.	New York
2	Lisinski	Emma	18		F S	"	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Chotla Durni	Chotla Durni: Thomas Lisinski	"	"
3	Kukila	Walerya	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mosanka	father: Marcin Prisnek	Ill.	Ludlow,
4	Wirund	Katarzyna	19		F S	"	"	none	"	"	"	Mosanka	Mosanka p. Gorlice Galicia	"	"
5	Tkaniel	Jacob	30		M M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zagorany	mother: Anna Kukula	"	"
6	Brzuszek	Marya	17		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Zagorany	Zagorany Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
7	Turaniec	Franciszka	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolanka	mother: Abeka Wirund	"	"
8	Kindel	Adolf	20		M S	baker	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Cadol	Sokolanka Sokolanka p. Rzeszow Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
9	Tanucian	Anton	21		M S	wheelwright	"	"	"	"	"	Kybiny	mother: Antonina Turaniec	N.Y.	New York
10	Kurima	Josef	17		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Kl. Blatnice	father: Josef Tkaniel	"	"
11	Kendrior	Viata	28		M S	"	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Zwiecany	father: Jan Kurima	Ill.	Chicago
12	Olbrzymska	Marya	22		F S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Jozefa Kendrior	"	"
13	Biar	Emil	27		M S	laborer	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Cardubice	mother: Anna Olbrzymska	"	"
14													Zwiecany Galicia	"	"
15													father: Vaclav Biar	"	"
16													Pardice Bohemia	"	"
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 16, 19.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, ticket, or through bill, and by what railway, steamship company, or parties, and from what place.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming in pursuance of a previous promise or agreement or request to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self		no		1906 N.Y. sister: Hanny Yurkada 322 E 65th St New York N.Y.														
2	"	"	25	no		no friend: Barbara Chmielik Ludlow Mass Box 404.														
3	"	"	25	"		" friend: Hilary a Zemek Kleman 4th 1858 Chicago Ill.														
4	"	"	25	"		" brother: Jan Zaleski Emmetsburg Ia. Box 409.														
5	"	"	25	yes	no	Julius Jaenkar 1. Projekowa 34														
6	"	"	25	no	no	1116 Milwaukee Ave Chicago ill.														
7	"	"	25	"	"	" sister: Katarzyna Charlipa Amsterdam N.Y. 64 Ave 3 pl.														
8	"	"	25	"	"	" friends: Joseph Sabal 38 2 Kaz. 9th Paul St New York														
9	"	"	20	"	"	" friend: Frank Kalbla 1858 St Louis Ave Chicago														
10	"	"	20	"	"	" brother: Anth. Kozminska 4637 N Wood St. Chicago														
11	"	"	25	"	"	" brother: Franciszek Kedzierski Chicago														
12	"	"	26	"	"	" bro. Walenty Nagla 215 Pullman Ave Bridgeport														
13	"	"	24	"	"	" friend: S. Duffek 4.7. Skala St Chicago Ill														
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Högemann 2 Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Högemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, or the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should strike this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7, 8. Can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes—can read and write), No (No—can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the aliens are citizens or subjects.

Column 10. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" applied to a race or people does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Alsatian who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other states of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., comprising the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the *country* and *direction* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came.—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place—town or city, if intended for such permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether in possession of railroad ticket to final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case, as directed, or money, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and if so, the year or period of years and place, as: 1891–95, Philadelphia.

Columns 18, 19. Going to join or to meet friend and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20, 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to review by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H. 1105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether Surgeon on the regular staff or employed by the Company for the time being) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 3-10 sailing from 1-6 , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Y. Form 89
Commerce and Labor
RATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

290

S. KRONPRINZESSEN CECILI arrived August 15, 1911. , 19 , M., , from

	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED by (Initials)	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS
	Pupczyk, Ewroska	12	26		1	To cousin	3:30				
	Smereczniak, ulka	12	27		1	" sister					
	Holics, anna	8	11		1	" sister					
4	Babaczi, Ilona	8	8		1	" b-i-l					
5	Hyksa, Katalina & daughter	12	2/3	1	1	" ind add.					
6	Mensik, Agnes & 2 ch	2	22/24	1	2	" tel $					
7	Surowicz, Bron'a	13	7		1	" cousin					
8	Wanka, Nacka and Nephew,										
	Kostka, Andrey	1	2/3		2	" sister &c					
10	Kopsel, Marie & ch	3	4/5		2	" tel $					
11	Mynarik, Ewa and cou.,										
12	Florik Alzbeta	11	14/15		2	" tel $					
13	Konicka, Kunagunda	1	10		1	" tel $					
14	Neufauer, Julia	10	10		1	" b i-l					
15	Pacsesza, Marya	9	10		1	" tel $					
16	Nalepa, Alzbeta &										
17	Bancak, Alzbeta	11	12/13		2	" tel $					
18	Rusicka, Maria		11	23	1	" husband					
19	Barna, Jewka		2	5	1	" tel $					
20	Dunek, Victoria		1	9	1	" tel $					
21	Cohn, Isak		1	28	1	" father					
22	Uphoff, Eliza		1	1	1	" aunt					
23	Krupski, Helena		1	12	1	" tel $					
24	Denega, Jan & daughter		4	1/2	2	" wife in Hosp.					
25	Gravenhurst, Josef		11	9	1	" cash check					
	cleared at C. P. 8.6/11-9[10] +1										
26	Mandrzejewska, Joanna				1	" husb.					
27	Denega Barbara										
28											
29											
30											

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

HM S. S. EMPRESS OF CHINA (B.C.T.) arrived August 15, 1911. , 190 , M., , from 1911

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Order No.	MANIFEST No. Page	MANIFEST No. Line	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector
40f	1	Wesniak, Agniska	9	27	1	VPC	3 PM	Newburn
45f	2	Chmelar, Katarina	9	6	1	VPC	4 PM	"
23m	3	Goldman, Jacob	1	29	1	VPC	4 10	Holmgren
38f	4	Profacka, Anna	11	16	1	VPC	4	Schwartz
29m	5	Ficker, Walter	1	11	1	VPC	4 15	Holmgren
32m	6	Muszynski, Waldyslaw	12	12	1	VPC	4 10	Med Cert Macatee
20f	7	Kucera, Julia	1	17	1	VPC	4 20	Holmgren
48f	8	Jordan, Matilda w husband	1	4&5	2	VPC	4 25	Med Cert "
48m		" Fritz						
50f	9	Varhola, Anna	1	21&22	2	VPC	4 20	Med Cert "
57f	10	Gdovin, Maria	1	22	1	VPC	4 25	" " Holmgren
		Aliens held S I August 16, 1911:						
47f	11	Pezka, Emilia	II Cab	3	1	"	930	Coyne
25f	12	Arenlein, Tina & ch	II Cab	3	3/4	2	"	930 "
7f		Tina						
23f	13	Aruparena, Emilia	II Cab	3	19	1	"	930 "
32m	14	Cain, Martin, wf & ch	II Cab	3	20/2	3	"	930 Fearsall
34f		Agnes						
70/72f		Marie (Claims U S Born)	Guardian of 75					
9f	15	Jovisova, Anna	II Cab	3	23	1	"	930 "
3f	16	Jovisova, Maria						Holmgren

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY

Detained		Released			Admitted				DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS		
Date	Page	Date	Page	Line	Date	Page	Line	Bond	Date	Record & Orders	Date	Ship	Officer	Passenger	Steerage
															3 3 3 4604
															1 4 6
															1 1
															1 1
															1 1
															4646 14 15 75
															1 1
															1 1
															1 1
															1 1
															1
															1 1
															1 1
															1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do
sincerely, and truly , That I have had years' experience as a Physician,
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the and now of
, and that I have made a personal examination of,
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, or number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Armenian (Race).	Irish.
Assyrian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hebrew (Russian).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 1911

No.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

If any of the above aliens are not plainly understood, state the number and whether they are tourists or in transit.
Race or People—Specify to which race or people each alien belongs, as Hebrew, Italian, German, English, Bohemian, Irish, Scotch, Spanish, Dutch, French, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Magyar, Slovak, Roumanian, Portuguese, Armenian, Negro, Mexican, Japanese, Chinese, East Indian, Turkish, Syrian, Greek, Bulgarian, Servian, Croatian, Ruthenian, Lithuanian, Slovenian, Bohemian, Moravian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Montenegrin, Albanian, Corsican, Cuban, Porto Rican, Scandinavian, Arabian, Indian, Pacific Islander, West Indian, Central American, South American, Other Nationality (specify).

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *19*00

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether in possession of $50 and not	By whom was	Whether a Polygamist	Whether can read or write	Whether going to join or reside with friend or relative, and what relative, friend, or corporation and whether in United States	Whether				Country of which	Nationality and Race	Height	Color	Color of	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
										Head		Feet Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		
										Marks						
										Personal						

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have read [illegible] and that I am [illegible] and that I am duly authorized to make this affidavit; that I have carefully examined each and every one of the [illegible] foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] manner, and that from the report made to me by the proper officers [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a person [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of [illegible] misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or [illegible] anarchist, or under a promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or [illegible] woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information on said List or Manifest in reference to each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Order [illegible] to the Chinese, people and Negroes).

Column 2. Last Residence [illegible] Cuba not Chinese or Negroes.

Column 3. Destination [illegible] Spanish, Central and South American Countries.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

The [illegible] Peoples [illegible] Republic of Liberia [illegible] Monrovia [illegible] Negroes.

[illegible]

The [illegible] Republic of Haiti [illegible] Negroes.

[illegible]

Column 4. Name [illegible] Chinese, people and Negroes.

Column 5. Whether [illegible] Chinese, people and Negroes.

Column 6. Whether [illegible] Chinese, people and Negroes.

Column 7. Whether [illegible] Chinese, people and Negroes.

Column 8. Whether [illegible] Chinese, people and Negroes.

Column 9. Whether [illegible] Chinese, people and Negroes.

Column

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I am a duly registered Medical Practitioner
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such here and under the authority of
, and I have made a careful examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Entries or Marks and Sheets, to which my name is subscribed, are, and each of
them is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Inspector of Aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Native)	Korean
Arabian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chaldean	Moorish
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scotch, Welsh, New Scotch, Welsh, and Scotch-Irish
French	Servian
Georgian	Slavonian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hindu (Asiatic)	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age.		Sex.	Color of hair and eyes.	Married or single.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
Name in full	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or the amount less than $50	By whom was passage paid?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever before in the U. S. State and if so when and where? If Yes, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Calling or occupation	Nationality (Country)	Height		Color		Place of Birth
												Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	Country

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . of the . from . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine each and every alien mentioned in the accompanying lists or Manifest Sheets, on number, and that from the reports made to me by said surgeon as well as from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or confesses that he has committed a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting a belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information on said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Name. The surname of each alien should be written first, followed by the given name or initials. If there is no surname, the given name should be written in full. If the alien has no name, "None" should be written. Where the alien has both a family name and a title, as Count, Baron, Duke, Marquis, Mr., Mrs., Miss, Dr., Rev., etc., the family name should be written first, followed by the title, as Smith, Count; Jones, Mrs.; Brown, Dr.; Black, Rev.

Column 2. Age. The age of each alien must be written in this column. Under 1 year, the number of months should be given.

Column 3. Sex. Write "male" or "female," or "M." or "F." to indicate the sex of each alien.

Column 4. Married or single. Write "married" or "single," or "M." or "S." to indicate the condition of each alien.

Column 5. Occupation. Here state what each alien has been working at, whether a laborer, farmer, servant, tailor, seamstress, or other occupation. Persons of no occupation, as women and children, should be returned as "none."

Column 6. Can read? Write "yes" or "no" to indicate whether or not each alien can read.

Column 7. Can write? Write "yes" or "no" to indicate whether or not each alien can write.

Column 8. Country to which citizen or subject. Write the name of the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. Write the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Bohemian, Bulgarian, Chinese, Croatian, Dalmatian, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Japanese, Magyar, Mexican, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slovak, Spanish, Spanish-American, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian, or other race or people.

Column 10. Last residence. Write the name of the country in which each alien had his last residence.

Column 11. Destination. Write the name of the State in the United States in which each alien intends to reside.

Column 12. Have you a ticket? Write "yes" or "no" to indicate whether or not each alien has a ticket.

Column 13. Whether in possession of money? Write "yes" or "no" to indicate whether or not each alien has money.

Column 14. Amount of money. Write the amount of money each alien has, in dollars and cents.

Column 15. Whether going to join relative or friend? Write "yes" or "no" to indicate whether or not each alien is going to join a relative or friend.

Column 16. Name and complete address of relative or friend. Write the name and complete address of the relative or friend to whom each alien is going.

Column 17. Whether ever in prison or almshouse? Write "yes" or "no" to indicate whether or not each alien has been in prison or almshouse.

Column 18. Whether a polygamist. Write "yes" or "no" to indicate whether or not each alien is a polygamist.

Column 19. Whether under contract? Write "yes" or "no" to indicate whether or not each alien is under contract.

Column 20. Whether in the United States at any time previously? Write "yes" or "no" to indicate whether or not each alien has been in the United States at any time previously.

Column 21. Whether ever before refused admission to the United States? Write "yes" or "no" to indicate whether or not each alien has been refused admission to the United States.

Column 22. Whether coming to join husband? Write "yes" or "no" to indicate whether or not each alien is coming to join husband.

Column 23. Whether deported? Write "yes" or "no" to indicate whether or not each alien has been deported.

Column 24. Whether ever before deported? Write "yes" or "no" to indicate whether or not each alien has been deported at any time previously.

Column 25. Height. Write the height of each alien, in feet and inches.

Column 26. Complexion. Write "light" or "dark" to indicate the complexion of each alien.

Column 27. Color of hair. Write the color of hair of each alien, as black, brown, auburn, gray, sandy, red, bald, or white.

Column 28. Color of eyes. Write the color of eyes of each alien, as black, brown, blue, gray, green, hazel, or blind.

Column 29. Marks of identification. Write any marks of identification of each alien, as mole, scar, etc.

Column 30. Final disposition. Write "admitted" or "debarred" to indicate the final disposition of each alien.

Column 31. Remarks. Any remarks that may be necessary to explain any of the entries in the foregoing columns should be made in this column.

Column 32. Number of manifest. Write the number of the manifest on which each alien is entered.

Column 33. Number on manifest. Write the number on the manifest of each alien.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do
sincerely and truly declare that I have been years actively employed as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the Act of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet is, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 1907

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Armenian (Hebrew)	Kroo
Assyrian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Canadian	Moorish
Canadian (French)	Pacific Islander
Cornish	Polish
Croatian	Portuguese
Dalmatian	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
Ethnological	Ruthenian (Russniak)
English	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
European	Scotch
Finnish	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hebrew (Russian)	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.						Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]										
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

3 0

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. of List	Whether in the United States or not	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or the amount he may have, if less than $50	Whether going to join a husband, father, or other relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, and his name and complete address	Whether going to join a husband, father, or other person in the United States, and if so, what person, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind after arrival in the United States	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Condition of health, mental and physical, deformities, etc.	Deformed or crippled, and nature of deformity	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification

30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46
Race or people	Nationality	Last residence	Intending to become a citizen of the United States	Final destination, if not to the United States	Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity	Whether a professional beggar	Whether ticketed to the United States	Whether in possession of a ticket over the railroads of the United States to his final destination	Whether having a through ticket from foreign country to his final destination	Whether owns his home in the country whence he comes	Whether he has been engaged, and if so, what occupation, during the past year	Whether he has been in the United States before, and if so, how long	Whether he has been in the United States before, and if so, how long	Whether he has been in the United States before, and if so, how long	Whether he has been in the United States before, and if so, how long	Whether he has been in the United States before, and if so, how long

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused a strict search of said vessel to be made, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the statements contained in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number , and that upon the report of said officers and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or is under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a person likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or a person coming in pursuance of the invitation, letter or the promise of any agent or agents, or other person or persons, or corporation, company or association, in behalf of the Anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a person, or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the statements contained in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 and 3.—The surname [illegible] in column 2 and the [illegible] in column 3. [illegible] Mr. [illegible] Mrs. [illegible] Miss. [illegible] Master. [illegible] Dr. [illegible]

[illegible] Wife, wives, widow, widows, [illegible] husband, husbands, widower, widowers, [illegible] father, fathers, mother, mothers, [illegible] son, sons, daughter, daughters, [illegible] brother, brothers, sister, sisters, [illegible] grandfather, grandfathers, grandmother, grandmothers, [illegible] grandson, grandsons, granddaughter, granddaughters, [illegible] uncle, uncles, aunt, aunts, [illegible] nephew, nephews, niece, nieces, [illegible] cousin, cousins, [illegible] father-in-law, fathers-in-law, mother-in-law, mothers-in-law, [illegible] son-in-law, sons-in-law, daughter-in-law, daughters-in-law, [illegible] brother-in-law, brothers-in-law, sister-in-law, sisters-in-law, [illegible] step-father, step-fathers, step-mother, step-mothers, [illegible] step-son, step-sons, step-daughter, step-daughters, [illegible] step-brother, step-brothers, step-sister, step-sisters, [illegible] half-brother, half-brothers, half-sister, half-sisters, [illegible] guardian, guardians, ward, [illegible] servant, servants, [illegible] domestic, domestics, [illegible] manservant, menservants, maidservant, maidservants, [illegible] valet, valets, [illegible] lady's maid, lady's maids, [illegible] governess, governesses, [illegible] nurse, nurses, [illegible] footman, footmen, [illegible] butler, butlers, [illegible] coachman, coachmen, [illegible] groom, grooms, [illegible] chauffeur, chauffeurs, [illegible] courier, couriers, [illegible] secretary, secretaries, [illegible] clerk, clerks, [illegible] bookkeeper, bookkeepers, [illegible] cashier, cashiers, [illegible] agent, agents, [illegible] partner, partners, [illegible] employer, employers, [illegible] employé, employés, [illegible] workman, workmen, [illegible] laborer, laborers, [illegible] miner, miners, [illegible] engineer, engineers, [illegible] fireman, firemen, [illegible] machinist, machinists, [illegible] mechanic, mechanics, [illegible] carpenter, carpenters, [illegible] blacksmith, blacksmiths, [illegible] tailor, tailors, [illegible] tailoress, tailoresses, [illegible] seamstress, seamstresses, [illegible] dressmaker, dressmakers, [illegible] milliner, milliners, [illegible] weaver, weavers, [illegible] spinner, spinners, [illegible] cook, cooks, [illegible] waiter, waiters, [illegible] waitress, waitresses, [illegible] barber, barbers, [illegible] hairdresser, hairdressers, [illegible] shoemaker, shoemakers, [illegible] cobbler, cobblers, [illegible] baker, bakers, [illegible] confectioner, confectioners, [illegible] butcher, butchers, [illegible] grocer, grocers, [illegible] peddler, peddlers, [illegible] draftsman, draftsmen, [illegible] artist, artists, [illegible] musician, musicians, [illegible] actor, actors, [illegible] actress, actresses, [illegible] author, authors, [illegible] authoress, authoresses, [illegible] editor, editors, [illegible] reporter, reporters, [illegible] publisher, publishers, [illegible] printer, printers, [illegible] bookbinder, bookbinders, [illegible] lithographer, lithographers, [illegible] engraver, engravers, [illegible] photographer, photographers, [illegible] teacher, teachers, [illegible] professor, professors, [illegible] student, students, [illegible] pupil, pupils, [illegible] doctor, doctors, [illegible] dentist, dentists, [illegible] nurse, nurses, [illegible] druggist, druggists, [illegible] chemist, chemists, [illegible] minister, ministers, [illegible] priest, priests, [illegible] rabbi, rabbis, [illegible] missionary, missionaries, [illegible] sexton, sextons, [illegible] lawyer, lawyers, [illegible] notary public, notaries public, [illegible] judge, judges, [illegible] justice, justices, [illegible] magistrate, magistrates, [illegible] sheriff, sheriffs, [illegible] constable, constables, [illegible] policeman, policemen, [illegible] detective, detectives, [illegible] soldier, soldiers, [illegible] sailor, sailors, [illegible] pilot, pilots, [illegible] officer, officers, [illegible] captain, captains, [illegible] lieutenant, lieutenants, [illegible] sergeant, sergeants, [illegible] corporal, corporals, [illegible] private, privates, [illegible] gentleman, gentlemen, [illegible] lady, ladies, [illegible] boy, boys, [illegible] girl, girls, [illegible] child, children, [illegible] baby, babies, [illegible] infant, infants, [illegible] twin, twins, [illegible] triplet, triplets, [illegible] quadruplet, quadruplets, [illegible] quintuplet, quintuplets, [illegible] sextuplet, sextuplets, [illegible] septuplet, septuplets, [illegible] octuplet, octuplets, [illegible] nonuplet, nonuplets, [illegible] decuplet, decuplets, [illegible] undertaker, undertakers, [illegible] embalmer, embalmers, [illegible] gravedigger, gravediggers, [illegible] stonecutter, stonecutters, [illegible] stonemason, stonemasons, [illegible] bricklayer, bricklayers, [illegible] plasterer, plasterers, [illegible] painter, painters, [illegible] glazier, glaziers, [illegible] roofer, roofers, [illegible] plumber, plumbers, [illegible] steamfitter, steamfitters, [illegible] paperhanger, paperhangers, [illegible] upholsterer, upholsterers, [illegible] cabinetmaker, cabinetmakers, [illegible] furniture dealer, furniture dealers, [illegible] jeweler, jewelers, [illegible] watchmaker, watchmakers, [illegible] optician, opticians, [illegible] pawnbroker, pawnbrokers, [illegible] locksmith, locksmiths, [illegible] gunsmith, gunsmiths, [illegible] tinsmith, tinsmiths, [illegible] coppersmith, coppersmiths, [illegible] silversmith, silversmiths, [illegible] goldsmith, goldsmiths, [illegible] ironworker, ironworkers, [illegible] steelworker, steelworkers, [illegible] machinist, machinists, [illegible] toolmaker, toolmakers, [illegible] wheelwright, wheelwrights, [illegible] harnessmaker, harnessmakers, [illegible] saddler, saddlers, [illegible] trunkmaker, trunkmakers, [illegible] leatherworker, leatherworkers, [illegible] tanner, tanners, [illegible] currier, curriers, [illegible] shoemaker, shoemakers, [illegible] cobbler, cobblers, [illegible] glovemaker, glovemakers, [illegible] hatter, hatters, [illegible] furrier, furriers, [illegible] cooper, coopers, [illegible] basketmaker, basketmakers, [illegible] brushmaker, brushmakers, [illegible] broommaker, broommakers, [illegible] potter, potters, [illegible] brickmaker, brickmakers, [illegible] tilemaker, tilemakers, [illegible] glassmaker, glassmakers, [illegible] glassblower, glassblowers, [illegible] lampmaker, lampmakers, [illegible] lamplighter, lamplighters, [illegible] chimney sweep, chimney sweeps, [illegible] rigger, riggers, [illegible] sailmaker, sailmakers, [illegible] ropemaker, ropemakers, [illegible] boatbuilder, boatbuilders, [illegible] shipbuilder, shipbuilders, [illegible] shipwright, shipwrights, [illegible] caulker, caulkers, [illegible] boatman, boatmen, [illegible] bargeman, bargemen, [illegible] lighterman, lightermen, [illegible] longshoreman, longshoremen, [illegible] stevedore, stevedores, [illegible] dockman, dockmen, [illegible] wharfinger, wharfingers, [illegible] warehouseman, warehousemen, [illegible] porter, porters, [illegible] packer, packers, [illegible] shipper, shippers, [illegible] forwarder, forwarders, [illegible] expressman, expressmen, [illegible] teamster, teamsters, [illegible] carter, carters, [illegible] driver, drivers, [illegible] hostler, hostlers, [illegible] stableman, stablemen, [illegible] liveryman, liverymen, [illegible] horse dealer, horse dealers, [illegible] cattle dealer, cattle dealers, [illegible] drover, drovers, [illegible] shepherd, shepherds, [illegible] herder, herders, [illegible] cowboy, cowboys, [illegible] ranchman, ranchmen, [illegible] farmer, farmers, [illegible] farmhand, farmhands, [illegible] gardener, gardeners, [illegible] florist, florists, [illegible] nurseryman, nurserymen, [illegible] seedsman, seedsmen, [illegible] fruitgrower, fruitgrowers, [illegible] vintner, vintners, [illegible] hop grower, hop growers, [illegible] miller, millers, [illegible] maltster, maltsters, [illegible] brewer, brewers, [illegible] distiller, distillers, [illegible] rectifier, rectifiers, [illegible] saloonkeeper, saloonkeepers, [illegible] innkeeper, innkeepers, [illegible] hotelkeeper, hotelkeepers, [illegible] boarding-house keeper, boarding-house keepers, [illegible] restaurant keeper, restaurant keepers, [illegible] lodging-house keeper, lodging-house keepers, [illegible] tobacconist, tobacconists, [illegible] cigarmaker, cigarmakers, [illegible] cigar dealer, cigar dealers, [illegible] peanut dealer, peanut dealers, [illegible] fruit dealer, fruit dealers, [illegible] banker, bankers, [illegible] broker, brokers, [illegible] stockbroker, stockbrokers, [illegible] speculator, speculators, [illegible] capitalist, capitalists, [illegible] manufacturer, manufacturers, [illegible] merchant, merchants, [illegible] dealer, dealers, [illegible] trader, traders, [illegible] shopkeeper, shopkeepers, [illegible] storekeeper, storekeepers, [illegible] peddler, peddlers, [illegible] huckster, hucksters, [illegible] hawker, hawkers, [illegible] showman, showmen, [illegible] circus man, circus men, [illegible] menagerie man, menagerie men, [illegible] keeper, keepers, [illegible] trainer, trainers, [illegible] animal trainer, animal trainers, [illegible] bird trainer, bird trainers, [illegible] acrobat, acrobats, [illegible] gymnast, gymnasts, [illegible] athlete, athletes, [illegible] pugilist, pugilists, [illegible] prizefighter, prizefighters, [illegible] wrestler, wrestlers, [illegible] runner, runners, [illegible] jockey, jockeys, [illegible] sportsman, sportsmen, [illegible] gambler, gamblers, [illegible] pool seller, pool sellers, [illegible] bookmaker, bookmakers, [illegible] bookkeeper, bookkeepers, [illegible] cashier, cashiers, [illegible] agent, agents, [illegible] runner, runners, [illegible] steward, stewards, [illegible] stewardess, stewardesses, [illegible] barber, barbers, [illegible] hairdresser, hairdressers, [illegible] manicure, manicures, [illegible] chiropodist, chiropodists, [illegible] masseur, masseurs, [illegible] masseuse, masseuses, [illegible] electrician, electricians, [illegible] electrotherapist, electrotherapists, [illegible] hypnotist, hypnotists, [illegible] mesmerist, mesmerists, [illegible] clairvoyant, clairvoyants, [illegible] fortune teller, fortune tellers, [illegible] astrologer, astrologers, [illegible] palmist, palmists, [illegible] phrenologist, phrenologists, [illegible] physiognomist, physiognomists, [illegible] graphologist, graphologists, [illegible] medium, mediums, [illegible] spiritualist, spiritualists, [illegible] theosophist, theosophists, [illegible] Christian Scientist, Christian Scientists, [illegible] faith healer, faith healers, [illegible] Salvationist, Salvationists, [illegible] Mormon, Mormons, [illegible] Mormon elder, Mormon elders, [illegible] Mormon missionary, Mormon missionaries, [illegible] Mormon bishop, Mormon bishops, [illegible] Mormon apostle, Mormon apostles, [illegible] Mormon president, Mormon presidents, [illegible] Mormon prophet, Mormon prophets, [illegible] Mormon patriarch, Mormon patriarchs, [illegible] Mormon high priest, Mormon high priests, [illegible] Mormon seventy, Mormon seventies, [illegible] Mormon elder, Mormon elders, [illegible] Mormon priest, Mormon priests, [illegible] Mormon teacher, Mormon teachers, [illegible] Mormon deacon, Mormon deacons, [illegible] Mormon apostle, Mormon apostles, [illegible] Mormon president, Mormon presidents, [illegible] Mormon prophet, Mormon prophets, [illegible] Mormon patriarch, Mormon patriarchs, [illegible] Mormon high priest, Mormon high priests, [illegible] Mormon seventy, Mormon seventies, [illegible] Mormon elder, Mormon elders, [illegible] Mormon priest, Mormon priests, [illegible] Mormon teacher, Mormon teachers, [illegible] Mormon deacon, Mormon deacons.

[illegible] Wife, wives, widow, widows, [illegible] husband, husbands, widower, widowers, [illegible] father, fathers, mother, mothers, [illegible] son, sons, daughter, daughters, [illegible] brother, brothers, sister, sisters, [illegible] grandfather, grandfathers, grandmother, grandmothers, [illegible] grandson, grandsons, granddaughter, granddaughters, [illegible] uncle, uncles, aunt, aunts, [illegible] nephew, nephews, niece, nieces, [illegible] cousin, cousins, [illegible] father-in-law, fathers-in-law, mother-in-law, mothers-in-law, [illegible] son-in-law, sons-in-law, daughter-in-law, daughters-in-law, [illegible] brother-in-law, brothers-in-law, sister-in-law, sisters-in-law, [illegible] step-father, step-fathers, step-mother, step-mothers, [illegible] step-son, step-sons, step-daughter, step-daughters, [illegible] step-brother, step-brothers, step-sister, step-sisters, [illegible] half-brother, half-brothers, half-sister, half-sisters, [illegible] guardian, guardians, ward, [illegible] servant, servants, [illegible] domestic, domestics, [illegible] manservant, menservants, maidservant, maidservants, [illegible] valet, valets, [illegible] lady's maid, lady's maids, [illegible] governess, governesses, [illegible] nurse, nurses, [illegible] footman, footmen, [illegible] butler, butlers, [illegible] coachman, coachmen, [illegible] groom, grooms, [illegible] chauffeur, chauffeurs, [illegible] courier, couriers, [illegible] secretary, secretaries, [illegible] clerk, clerks, [illegible] bookkeeper, bookkeepers, [illegible] cashier, cashiers, [illegible] agent, agents, [illegible] partner, partners, [illegible] employer, employers, [illegible] employé, employés, [illegible] workman, workmen, [illegible] laborer, laborers, [illegible] miner, miners, [illegible] engineer, engineers, [illegible] fireman, firemen, [illegible] machinist, machinists, [illegible] mechanic, mechanics, [illegible] carpenter, carpenters, [illegible] blacksmith, blacksmiths, [illegible] tailor, tailors, [illegible] tailoress, tailoresses, [illegible] seamstress, seamstresses, [illegible] dressmaker, dressmakers, [illegible] milliner, milliners, [illegible] weaver, weavers, [illegible] spinner, spinners, [illegible] cook, cooks, [illegible] waiter, waiters, [illegible] waitress, waitresses, [illegible] barber, barbers, [illegible] hairdresser, hairdressers, [illegible] shoemaker, shoemakers, [illegible] cobbler, cobblers, [illegible] baker, bakers, [illegible] confectioner, confectioners, [illegible] butcher, butchers, [illegible] grocer, grocers, [illegible] peddler, peddlers, [illegible] draftsman, draftsmen, [illegible] artist, artists, [illegible] musician, musicians, [illegible] actor, actors, [illegible] actress, actresses, [illegible] author, authors, [illegible] authoress, authoresses, [illegible] editor, editors, [illegible] reporter, reporters, [illegible] publisher, publishers, [illegible] printer, printers, [illegible] bookbinder, bookbinders, [illegible] lithographer, lithographers, [illegible] engraver, engravers, [illegible] photographer, photographers, [illegible] teacher, teachers, [illegible] professor, professors, [illegible] student, students, [illegible] pupil, pupils, [illegible] doctor, doctors, [illegible] dentist, dentists, [illegible] nurse, nurses, [illegible] druggist, druggists, [illegible] chemist, chemists, [illegible] minister, ministers, [illegible] priest, priests, [illegible] rabbi, rabbis, [illegible] missionary, missionaries, [illegible] sexton, sextons, [illegible] lawyer, lawyers, [illegible] notary public, notaries public, [illegible] judge, judges, [illegible] justice, justices, [illegible] magistrate, magistrates, [illegible] sheriff, sheriffs, [illegible] constable, constables, [illegible] policeman, policemen, [illegible] detective, detectives, [illegible] soldier, soldiers, [illegible] sailor, sailors, [illegible] pilot, pilots, [illegible] officer, officers, [illegible] captain, captains, [illegible] lieutenant, lieutenants, [illegible] sergeant, sergeants, [illegible] corporal, corporals, [illegible] private, privates, [illegible] gentleman, gentlemen, [illegible] lady, ladies, [illegible] boy, boys, [illegible] girl, girls, [illegible] child, children, [illegible] baby, babies, [illegible] infant, infants, [illegible] twin, twins, [illegible] triplet, triplets, [illegible] quadruplet, quadruplets, [illegible] quintuplet, quintuplets, [illegible] sextuplet, sextuplets, [illegible] septuplet, septuplets, [illegible] octuplet, octuplets, [illegible] nonuplet, nonuplets, [illegible] decuplet, decuplets, [illegible] undertaker, undertakers, [illegible] embalmer, embalmers, [illegible] gravedigger, gravediggers, [illegible] stonecutter, stonecutters, [illegible] stonemason, stonemasons, [illegible] bricklayer, bricklayers, [illegible] plasterer, plasterers, [illegible] painter, painters, [illegible] glazier, glaziers, [illegible] roofer, roofers, [illegible] plumber, plumbers, [illegible] steamfitter, steamfitters, [illegible] paperhanger, paperhangers, [illegible] upholsterer, upholsterers, [illegible] cabinetmaker, cabinetmakers, [illegible] furniture dealer, furniture dealers, [illegible] jeweler, jewelers, [illegible] watchmaker, watchmakers, [illegible] optician, opticians, [illegible] pawnbroker, pawnbrokers, [illegible] locksmith, locksmiths, [illegible] gunsmith, gunsmiths, [illegible] tinsmith, tinsmiths, [illegible] coppersmith, coppersmiths, [illegible] silversmith, silversmiths, [illegible] goldsmith, goldsmiths, [illegible] ironworker, ironworkers, [illegible] steelworker, steelworkers, [illegible] machinist, machinists, [illegible] toolmaker, toolmakers, [illegible] wheelwright, wheelwrights, [illegible] harnessmaker, harnessmakers, [illegible] saddler, saddlers, [illegible] trunkmaker, trunkmakers, [illegible] leatherworker, leatherworkers, [illegible] tanner, tanners, [illegible] currier, curriers, [illegible] shoemaker, shoemakers, [illegible] cobbler, cobblers, [illegible] glovemaker, glovemakers, [illegible] hatter, hatters, [illegible] furrier, furriers, [illegible] cooper, coopers, [illegible] basketmaker, basketmakers, [illegible] brushmaker, brushmakers, [illegible] broommaker, broommakers, [illegible] potter, potters, [illegible] brickmaker, brickmakers, [illegible] tilemaker, tilemakers, [illegible] glassmaker, glassmakers, [illegible] glassblower, glassblowers, [illegible] lampmaker, lampmakers, [illegible] lamplighter, lamplighters, [illegible] chimney sweep, chimney sweeps, [illegible] rigger, riggers, [illegible] sailmaker, sailmakers, [illegible] ropemaker, ropemakers, [illegible] boatbuilder, boatbuilders, [illegible] shipbuilder, shipbuilders, [illegible] shipwright, shipwrights, [illegible] caulker, caulkers, [illegible] boatman, boatmen, [illegible] bargeman, bargemen, [illegible] lighterman, lightermen, [illegible] longshoreman, longshoremen, [illegible] stevedore, stevedores, [illegible] dockman, dockmen, [illegible] wharfinger, wharfingers, [illegible] warehouseman, warehousemen, [illegible] porter, porters, [illegible] packer, packers, [illegible] shipper, shippers, [illegible] forwarder, forwarders, [illegible] expressman, expressmen, [illegible] teamster, teamsters, [illegible] carter, carters, [illegible] driver, drivers, [illegible] hostler, hostlers, [illegible] stableman, stablemen, [illegible] liveryman, liverymen, [illegible] horse dealer, horse dealers, [illegible] cattle dealer, cattle dealers, [illegible] drover, drovers, [illegible] shepherd, shepherds, [illegible] herder, herders, [illegible] cowboy, cowboys, [illegible] ranchman, ranchmen, [illegible] farmer, farmers, [illegible] farmhand, farmhands, [illegible] gardener, gardeners, [illegible] florist, florists, [illegible] nurseryman, nurserymen, [illegible] seedsman, seedsmen, [illegible] fruitgrower, fruitgrowers, [illegible] vintner, vintners, [illegible] hop grower, hop growers, [illegible] miller, millers, [illegible] maltster, maltsters, [illegible] brewer, brewers, [illegible] distiller, distillers, [illegible] rectifier, rectifiers, [illegible] saloonkeeper, saloonkeepers, [illegible] innkeeper, innkeepers, [illegible] hotelkeeper, hotelkeepers, [illegible] boarding-house keeper, boarding-house keepers, [illegible] restaurant keeper, restaurant keepers, [illegible] lodging-house keeper, lodging-house keepers, [illegible] tobacconist, tobacconists, [illegible] cigarmaker, cigarmakers, [illegible] cigar dealer, cigar dealers, [illegible] peanut dealer, peanut dealers, [illegible] fruit dealer, fruit dealers, [illegible] banker, bankers, [illegible] broker, brokers, [illegible] stockbroker, stockbrokers, [illegible] speculator, speculators, [illegible] capitalist, capitalists, [illegible] manufacturer, manufacturers, [illegible] merchant, merchants, [illegible] dealer, dealers, [illegible] trader, traders, [illegible] shopkeeper, shopkeepers, [illegible] storekeeper, storekeepers, [illegible] peddler, peddlers, [illegible] huckster, hucksters, [illegible] hawker, hawkers, [illegible] showman, showmen, [illegible] circus man, circus men, [illegible] menagerie man, menagerie men, [illegible] keeper, keepers, [illegible] trainer, trainers, [illegible] animal trainer, animal trainers, [illegible] bird trainer, bird trainers, [illegible] acrobat, acrobats, [illegible] gymnast, gymnasts, [illegible] athlete, athletes, [illegible] pugilist, pugilists, [illegible] prizefighter, prizefighters, [illegible] wrestler, wrestlers, [illegible] runner, runners, [illegible] jockey, jockeys, [illegible] sportsman, sportsmen, [illegible] gambler, gamblers, [illegible] pool seller, pool sellers, [illegible] bookmaker, bookmakers, [illegible] bookkeeper, bookkeepers, [illegible] cashier, cashiers, [illegible] agent, agents, [illegible] runner, runners, [illegible] steward, stewards, [illegible] stewardess, stewardesses, [illegible] barber, barbers, [illegible] hairdresser, hairdressers, [illegible] manicure, manicures, [illegible] chiropodist, chiropodists, [illegible] masseur, masseurs, [illegible] masseuse, masseuses, [illegible] electrician, electricians, [illegible] electrotherapist, electrotherapists, [illegible] hypnotist, hypnotists, [illegible] mesmerist, mesmerists, [illegible] clairvoyant, clairvoyants, [illegible] fortune teller, fortune tellers, [illegible] astrologer, astrologers, [illegible] palmist, palmists, [illegible] phrenologist, phrenologists, [illegible] physiognomist, physiognomists, [illegible] graphologist, graphologists, [illegible] medium, mediums, [illegible] spiritualist, spiritualists, [illegible] theosophist, theosophists, [illegible] Christian Scientist, Christian Scientists, [illegible] faith healer, faith healers, [illegible] Salvationist, Salvationists, [illegible] Mormon, Mormons, [illegible] Mormon elder, Mormon elders, [illegible] Mormon missionary, Mormon missionaries, [illegible] Mormon bishop, Mormon bishops, [illegible] Mormon apostle, Mormon apostles, [illegible] Mormon president, Mormon presidents, [illegible] Mormon prophet, Mormon prophets, [illegible] Mormon patriarch, Mormon patriarchs, [illegible] Mormon high priest, Mormon high priests, [illegible] Mormon seventy, Mormon seventies, [illegible] Mormon elder, Mormon elders, [illegible] Mormon priest, Mormon priests, [illegible] Mormon teacher, Mormon teachers, [illegible] Mormon deacon, Mormon deacons.

[illegible] Wife, wives, widow, widows, [illegible] husband, husbands, widower, widowers, [illegible] father, fathers, mother, mothers, [illegible] son, sons, daughter, daughters, [illegible] brother, brothers, sister, sisters, [illegible] grandfather, grandfathers, grandmother, grandmothers, [illegible] grandson, grandsons, granddaughter, granddaughters, [illegible] uncle, uncles, aunt, aunts, [illegible] nephew, nephews, niece, nieces, [illegible] cousin, cousins, [illegible] father-in-law, fathers-in-law, mother-in-law, mothers-in-law, [illegible] son-in-law, sons-in-law, daughter-in-law, daughters-in-law, [illegible] brother-in-law, brothers-in-law, sister-in-law, sisters-in-law, [illegible] step-father, step-fathers, step-mother, step-mothers, [illegible] step-son, step-sons, step-daughter, step-daughters, [illegible] step-brother, step-brothers, step-sister, step-sisters, [illegible] half-brother, half-brothers, half-sister, half-sisters, [illegible] guardian, guardians, ward, [illegible] servant, servants, [illegible] domestic, domestics, [illegible] manservant, menservants, maidservant, maidservants, [illegible] valet, valets, [illegible] lady's maid, lady's maids, [illegible] governess, governesses, [illegible] nurse, nurses, [illegible] footman, footmen, [illegible] butler, butlers, [illegible] coachman, coachmen, [illegible] groom, grooms, [illegible] chauffeur, chauffeurs, [illegible] courier, couriers, [illegible] secretary, secretaries, [illegible] clerk, clerks, [illegible] bookkeeper, bookkeepers, [illegible] cashier, cashiers, [illegible] agent, agents, [illegible] partner, partners, [illegible] employer, employers, [illegible] employé, employés, [illegible] workman, workmen, [illegible] laborer, laborers, [illegible] miner, miners, [illegible] engineer, engineers, [illegible] fireman, firemen, [illegible] machinist, machinists, [illegible] mechanic, mechanics, [illegible] carpenter, carpenters, [illegible] blacksmith, blacksmiths, [illegible] tailor, tailors, [illegible] tailoress, tailoresses, [illegible] seamstress, seamstresses, [illegible] dressmaker, dressmakers, [illegible] milliner, milliners, [illegible] weaver, weavers, [illegible] spinner, spinners, [illegible] cook, cooks, [illegible] waiter, waiters, [illegible] waitress, waitresses, [illegible] barber, barbers, [illegible] hairdresser, hairdressers, [illegible] shoemaker, shoemakers, [illegible] cobbler, cobblers, [illegible] baker, bakers, [illegible] confectioner, confectioners, [illegible] butcher, butchers, [illegible] grocer, grocers, [illegible] peddler, peddlers, [illegible] draftsman, draftsmen, [illegible] artist, artists, [illegible] musician, musicians, [illegible] actor, actors, [illegible] actress, actresses, [illegible] author, authors, [illegible] authoress, authoresses, [illegible] editor, editors, [illegible] reporter, reporters, [illegible] publisher, publishers, [illegible] printer, printers, [illegible] bookbinder, bookbinders, [illegible] lithographer, lithographers, [illegible] engraver, engravers, [illegible] photographer, photographers, [illegible] teacher, teachers, [illegible] professor, professors, [illegible] student, students, [illegible] pupil, pupils, [illegible] doctor, doctors, [illegible] dentist, dentists, [illegible] nurse, nurses, [illegible] druggist, druggists, [illegible] chemist, chemists, [illegible] minister, ministers, [illegible] priest, priests, [illegible] rabbi, rabbis, [illegible] missionary, missionaries, [illegible] sexton, sextons, [illegible] lawyer, lawyers, [illegible] notary public, notaries public, [illegible] judge, judges, [illegible] justice, justices, [illegible] magistrate, magistrates, [illegible] sheriff, sheriffs, [illegible] constable, constables, [illegible] policeman, policemen, [illegible] detective, detectives, [illegible] soldier, soldiers, [illegible] sailor, sailors, [illegible] pilot, pilots, [illegible] officer, officers, [illegible] captain, captains, [illegible] lieutenant, lieutenants, [illegible] sergeant, sergeants, [illegible] corporal, corporals, [illegible] private, privates, [illegible] gentleman, gentlemen, [illegible] lady, ladies, [illegible] boy, boys, [illegible] girl, girls, [illegible] child, children, [illegible] baby, babies, [illegible] infant, infants, [illegible] twin, twins, [illegible] triplet, triplets, [illegible] quadruplet, quadruplets, [illegible] quintuplet, quintuplets, [illegible] sextuplet, sextuplets, [illegible] septuplet, septuplets, [illegible] octuplet, octuplets, [illegible] nonuplet, nonuplets, [illegible] decuplet, decuplets, [illegible] undertaker, undertakers, [illegible] embalmer, embalmers, [illegible] gravedigger, gravediggers, [illegible] stonecutter, stonecutters, [illegible] stonemason, stonemasons, [illegible] bricklayer, bricklayers, [illegible] plasterer, plasterers, [illegible] painter, painters, [illegible] glazier, glaziers, [illegible] roofer, roofers, [illegible] plumber, plumbers, [illegible] steamfitter, steamfitters, [illegible] paperhanger, paperhangers, [illegible] upholsterer, upholsterers, [illegible] cabinetmaker, cabinetmakers, [illegible] furniture dealer, furniture dealers, [illegible] jeweler, jewelers, [illegible] watchmaker, watchmakers, [illegible] optician, opticians, [illegible] pawnbroker, pawnbrokers, [illegible] locksmith, locksmiths, [illegible] gunsmith, gunsmiths, [illegible] tinsmith, tinsmiths, [illegible] coppersmith, coppersmiths, [illegible] silversmith, silversmiths, [illegible] goldsmith, goldsmiths, [illegible] ironworker, ironworkers, [illegible] steelworker, steelworkers, [illegible] machinist, machinists, [illegible] toolmaker, toolmakers, [illegible] wheelwright, wheelwrights, [illegible] harnessmaker, harnessmakers, [illegible] saddler, saddlers, [illegible] trunkmaker, trunkmakers, [illegible] leatherworker, leatherworkers, [illegible] tanner, tanners, [illegible] currier, curriers, [illegible] shoemaker, shoemakers, [illegible] cobbler, cobblers, [illegible] glovemaker, glovemakers, [illegible] hatter, hatters, [illegible] furrier, furriers, [illegible] cooper, coopers, [illegible] basketmaker, basketmakers, [illegible] brushmaker, brushmakers, [illegible] broommaker, broommakers, [illegible] potter, potters, [illegible] brickmaker, brickmakers, [illegible] tilemaker, tilemakers, [illegible] glassmaker, glassmakers, [illegible] glassblower, glassblowers, [illegible] lampmaker, lampmakers, [illegible] lamplighter, lamplighters, [illegible] chimney sweep, chimney sweeps, [illegible] rigger, riggers, [illegible] sailmaker, sailmakers, [illegible] ropemaker, ropemakers, [illegible] boatbuilder, boatbuilders, [illegible] shipbuilder, shipbuilders, [illegible] shipwright, shipwrights, [illegible] caulker, caulkers, [illegible] boatman, boatmen, [illegible] bargeman, bargemen, [illegible] lighterman, lightermen, [illegible] longshoreman, longshoremen, [illegible] stevedore, stevedores, [illegible] dockman, dockmen, [illegible] wharfinger, wharfingers, [illegible] warehouseman, warehousemen, [illegible] porter, porters, [illegible] packer, packers, [illegible] shipper, shippers, [illegible] forwarder, forwarders, [illegible] expressman, expressmen, [illegible] teamster, teamsters, [illegible] carter, carters, [illegible] driver, drivers, [illegible] hostler, hostlers, [illegible] stableman, stablemen, [illegible] liveryman, liverymen, [illegible] horse dealer, horse dealers, [illegible] cattle dealer, cattle dealers, [illegible] drover, drovers, [illegible] shepherd, shepherds, [illegible] herder, herders, [illegible] cowboy, cowboys, [illegible] ranchman, ranchmen, [illegible] farmer, farmers, [illegible] farmhand, farmhands, [illegible] gardener, gardeners, [illegible] florist, florists, [illegible] nurseryman, nurserymen, [illegible] seedsman, seedsmen, [illegible] fruitgrower, fruitgrowers, [illegible] vintner, vintners, [illegible] hop grower, hop growers, [illegible] miller, millers, [illegible] maltster, maltsters, [illegible] brewer, brewers, [illegible] distiller, distillers, [illegible] rectifier, rectifiers, [illegible] saloonkeeper, saloonkeepers, [illegible] innkeeper, innkeepers, [illegible] hotelkeeper, hotelkeepers, [illegible] boarding-house keeper, boarding-house keepers, [illegible] restaurant keeper, restaurant keepers, [illegible] lodging-house keeper, lodging-house keepers, [illegible] tobacconist, tobacconists, [illegible] cigarmaker, cigarmakers, [illegible] cigar dealer, cigar dealers, [illegible] peanut dealer, peanut dealers, [illegible] fruit dealer, fruit dealers, [illegible] banker, bankers, [illegible] broker, brokers, [illegible] stockbroker, stockbrokers, [illegible] speculator, speculators, [illegible] capitalist, capitalists, [illegible] manufacturer, manufacturers, [illegible] merchant, merchants, [illegible] dealer, dealers, [illegible] trader, traders, [illegible] shopkeeper, shopkeepers, [illegible] storekeeper, storekeepers, [illegible] peddler, peddlers, [illegible] huckster, hucksters, [illegible] hawker, hawkers, [illegible] showman, showmen, [illegible] circus man, circus men, [illegible] menagerie man, menagerie men, [illegible] keeper, keepers, [illegible] trainer, trainers, [illegible] animal trainer, animal trainers, [illegible] bird trainer, bird trainers, [illegible] acrobat, acrobats, [illegible] gymnast, gymnasts, [illegible] athlete, athletes, [illegible] pugilist, pugilists, [illegible] prizefighter, prizefighters, [illegible] wrestler, wrestlers, [illegible] runner, runners, [illegible] jockey, jockeys, [illegible] sportsman, sportsmen, [illegible] gambler, gamblers, [illegible] pool seller, pool sellers, [illegible] bookmaker, bookmakers, [illegible] bookkeeper, bookkeepers, [illegible] cashier, cashiers, [illegible] agent, agents, [illegible] runner, runners, [illegible] steward, stewards, [illegible] stewardess, stewardesses, [illegible] barber, barbers, [illegible] hairdresser, hairdressers, [illegible] manicure, manicures, [illegible] chiropodist, chiropodists, [illegible] masseur, masseurs, [illegible] masseuse, masseuses, [illegible] electrician, electricians, [illegible] electrotherapist, electrotherapists, [illegible] hypnotist, hypnotists, [illegible] mesmerist, mesmerists, [illegible] clairvoyant, clairvoyants, [illegible] fortune teller, fortune tellers, [illegible] astrologer, astrologers, [illegible] palmist, palmists, [illegible] phrenologist, phrenologists, [illegible] physiognomist, physiognomists, [illegible] graphologist, graphologists, [illegible] medium, mediums, [illegible] spiritualist, spiritualists, [illegible] theosophist, theosophists, [illegible] Christian Scientist, Christian Scientists, [illegible] faith healer, faith healers, [illegible] Salvationist, Salvationists, [illegible] Mormon, Mormons, [illegible] Mormon elder, Mormon elders, [illegible] Mormon missionary, Mormon missionaries, [illegible] Mormon bishop, Mormon bishops, [illegible] Mormon apostle, Mormon apostles, [illegible] Mormon president, Mormon presidents, [illegible] Mormon prophet, Mormon prophets, [illegible] Mormon patriarch, Mormon patriarchs, [illegible] Mormon high priest, Mormon high priests, [illegible] Mormon seventy, Mormon seventies, [illegible] Mormon elder, Mormon elders, [illegible] Mormon priest, Mormon priests, [illegible] Mormon teacher, Mormon teachers, [illegible] Mormon deacon, Mormon deacons.

ASIATIC (BLACK).

[illegible] Asiatic, Asiatics, [illegible] Negro, Negroes, [illegible] mulatto, mulattoes, [illegible] quadroon, quadroons, [illegible] octoroon, octoroons, [illegible] Asiatic, Asiatics, [illegible] Negro, Negroes, [illegible] mulatto, mulattoes, [illegible] quadroon, quadroons, [illegible] octoroon, octoroons, [illegible] should be [illegible] Asiatic, Asiatics, [illegible] Negro, Negroes, [illegible] mulatto, mulattoes, [illegible] quadroon, quadroons, [illegible] octoroon, octoroons.

[illegible]

[illegible] Polish, Polish, [illegible] Polish, Polish, [illegible] Polish, Polish, [illegible] Polish, Polish, [illegible] Polish, Polish, [illegible] Polish, Polish, [illegible] Polish, Polish, [illegible] Polish, Polish, [illegible] Polish, Polish, [illegible] Polish, Polish, [illegible] Polish, Polish, [illegible] Polish, Polish, [illegible] Polish, Polish, [illegible] Polish, Polish, [illegible] Polish, Polish, [illegible] Polish, Polish, [illeg

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have been for years last past a Practising Medical Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the several Acts of , that I have made a personal examination of the cases of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing lists or Manifests Sheets contain , as appears are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	[illegible]
Armenian	[illegible]
[illegible]	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
[illegible]	[illegible]
Croatian	[illegible]
[illegible]	Pacific Islander
Cuban	People
[illegible]	[illegible]
Dalmatian	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Spanish
Hebrew	Syrian
Hungarian	Syrian (Arabic)
Irish	Swiss
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 1907

1	2 NAME IN FULL.	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 Last Permanent Residence		11	12 Final Destination.	
No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

If any of the passengers are Italians, or natives of the Austrian Empire, they must be described as "Italian" or "Austrian" in column 5, and their last permanent residence must be stated in columns 9 and 10. Each sheet will be numbered on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether in possession of $50 and whether going to join friend or relative and, if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where	Whether going to join friend or relative and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Calling or occupation	Nation, race or people	Height	Complexion	Color of		Place of Birth	
				If Yes, When?								Feet. Inches.		Hair	Eyes.	Name of Town or Village.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have carried the surname of said [illegible] That I have compared the foregoing List or Manifest with the original thereof, to make a perfect and true transcript or copy thereof, and have also examined the several persons named in the foregoing List or Manifest, [illegible] in number, and that from the result of said examination I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a person dangerous, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who admits the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The number of each in column 1 should be kept on each [illegible]

Column 2. [illegible]

Column 3. The entry in column 3 should be the name of the country to which the person belongs.

Column 4. The entry in column 4 should show whether the person is married or single.

Column 5. [illegible]

Column 6. [illegible]

Column 7. [illegible]

Column 8. [illegible]

Column 9. [illegible]

Column 10. [illegible]

Column 11. [illegible]

Column 12. [illegible]

Column 13. [illegible]

Column 14. [illegible]

Column 15. [illegible]

Column 16. [illegible]

Column 17. [illegible]

*Column

Affidavit of Surgeon.

, Surgeon of the , do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of

; and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the statements made on Manifest Sheets , to number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Leonard

5

x9603

Aug 15 — 1914

Form

Sheet

Sheet

Total

Alien U. S. Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chaldean.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Polish Jewish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
English.	Scotch.
Portuguese.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (German).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read or write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
2												
3												
4									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether in the United States or not.	By whom was passage paid?	Final destination.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution, and if so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Place of Birth.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , *of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel or other officer regularly detailed for the service to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or a deaf person or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admirable believer in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 190 .

at

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 Age.—The record of age in column 4 should be stated in years, or, if under one year, in months, the latter appended, both in number and letters.

Columns 2 Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be M for male or F for female.

Columns 3 Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be M for married or S for single, or W for widowed, or D for divorced.

Columns 4 Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should be the calling or occupation of the person, if any, as distinguished from mere laborers, such as clerk, merchant, professional man, author, artist, lecturer, musician, actor, painter, sculptor, etc. Wife, child, or servant, or the like, should be stated.

Any person apparently under sixteen years of age, and not in the company of parent or guardian, should be specially noted by the inspector and carefully examined to determine whether the person comes within the class excluded by the contract labor law.

Persons coming in family groups should be carefully noted, to see that no portion of the family is detained unless some member thereof is affected with a contagious disease, or unless the head of the family is excluded, in which case the whole family may be excluded.

Special care should be exercised by inspectors at seaports to prevent the landing of persons who have been deported from the United States, except those who may have the right to return.

Columns 5 Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 5 should be the name of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Columns 6 Ticket.—The entry in column 6 should be whether the ticket is a through or local ticket.

Columns 7 Final destination.—The entry in column 7 should be the place of intended residence in the United States, as specified by the alien at the time of inspection.

Special care should be exercised to determine the question between permanent and temporary residence, and persons coming in violation of the contract labor law should be excluded. Particular attention should be paid to the question between immigrants and travelers, and persons coming to this country for a temporary purpose, such as artists, lecturers, singers, ministers of religion, professors of colleges, persons belonging to professional baseball clubs, members of traveling companies, and the like, should be carefully examined before being admitted, to determine whether they intend to remain in the United States or merely to visit for a temporary period. Under the decisions of the Secretary of the Treasury, persons coming to the United States to fill contracts for labor are to be excluded, whether the contracts are express or implied, whether the amount to be paid is large or small, and whether the labor is skilled or unskilled.

Columns 8 Whether having a ticket directly to final destination.—The entry in column 8 should be Yes or No, as the fact may be.

Columns 9 Whether coming by reason of any relative having sent for him.—The entry in column 9 should be Yes or No, as the fact may be.

Columns 10 Whether he has been in the United States before.—The entry in column 10 should be Yes or No, as the fact may be.

Columns 11 Whether going to join a husband, father, or other relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, and where such relative resides.—The entry in column 11 should be Yes or No, as the fact may be, and if Yes, the name and address of the relative should be stated.

Columns 12 Whether in possession of $50 in money, and if less than $50, how much.—The entry in column 12 should be Yes or No, as the fact may be, and if less than $50, the amount should be stated.

Columns 13 Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what place.—The entry in column 13 should be Yes or No, as the fact may be, and if Yes, the name of the place should be stated.

Special care should be exercised to determine the question between persons coming to this country as laborers and persons coming as members of the learned professions, or as merchants, or as travelers for pleasure or curiosity, and only such persons as belong to the former classes should be admitted.

Particular attention should be paid to the distinction between persons and races, and persons coming in violation of the contract labor law should be excluded. Particular attention should be paid to the provisions of the law regarding the importation of prostitutes, and the importation of persons for any immoral purpose, and all such persons should be excluded. Persons coming from countries other than those of their birth or citizenship should be carefully examined, and if they are found to be coming from the country of their birth or citizenship, they should be excluded, unless they show that they are entitled to admission under some provision of law other than that they have come from the country of their birth or citizenship. Aliens who have been deported from the United States, who may attempt to land in the United States, should be excluded, unless they show that they have been pardoned by the President of the United States, or by the Secretary of the Treasury, or that they have remained outside of the United States for a sufficient length of time to break the force of the order of deportation.

Under the decisions of the Secretary of the Treasury, persons coming to the United States to fill contracts for labor are to be excluded, whether the contracts are express or implied, whether the amount to be paid is large or small, and whether the labor is skilled or unskilled.

Particular attention should be paid to the provisions of the law regarding the importation of prostitutes, and the importation of persons for any immoral purpose, and all such persons should be excluded.

Persons coming from countries other than those of their birth or citizenship should be carefully examined, and if they are found to be coming from the country of their birth or citizenship, they should be excluded, unless they show that they are entitled to admission under some provision of law other than that they have come from the country of their birth or citizenship.

Aliens who have been deported from the United States, who may attempt to land in the United States, should be excluded, unless they show that they have been pardoned by the President of the United States, or by the Secretary of the Treasury, or that they have remained outside of the United States for a sufficient length of time to break the force of the order of deportation.

CUBAN.

The term Cuban refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to people of the West Indies other than Cuba not Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

Spanish American refers to people of Central and South America not Negroes.

ASIATIC (BLACK).

Asiatic (black) refers to all Asiatic Negroes who come from Cuba or other countries. Asiatic Negroes coming from Europe, Africa, or elsewhere should be classified under the appropriate nationality. Asiatic Negroes should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of the Kingdom of Italy, Papal Territory, or the countries adjacent to Italy, and who are commonly known as Italians, and who have been classified by the Bureau of Immigration as coming from Italy, whether they are Italian subjects or not, should be classified under this head. Persons coming from Austria-Hungary, Turkey, Greece, Montenegro, Servia, Roumania, Bulgaria, Malta, Spain, Portugal, Asia Minor, Egypt, Arabia, Barbary States, Africa, Australia, or the islands of the Mediterranean Sea, should be classified under their respective nationalities.

HEBREW.

The people who are natives of the countries constituting the basin of the Lower Danube, and who are commonly known as Russian Hebrews, Austrian Hebrews, Roumanian Hebrews, Hungarian Hebrews, Turkish Hebrews, Moorish Hebrews, Arabian Hebrews, German Hebrews, English Hebrews, French Hebrews, Spanish Hebrews, Portuguese Hebrews, Italian Hebrews, Dutch Hebrews, Belgian Hebrews, Swiss Hebrews, Scandinavian Hebrews, Greek Hebrews, Turkish Hebrews, Egyptian Hebrews, Syrian Hebrews, Asiatic Hebrews, African Hebrews, Australian Hebrews, and all other Hebrews, should be classified under their respective nationalities.

Hebrews coming from Russia, Austria-Hungary, Roumania, Germany, England, France, Spain, Portugal, Italy, Holland, Belgium, Switzerland, Scandinavia, Greece, Turkey, Egypt, Syria, Asia, Africa, Australia, and all other countries, should be carefully examined, and if they are found to be coming from the country of their birth or citizenship, they should be excluded, unless they show that they are entitled to admission under some provision of law other than that they have come from the country of their birth or citizenship.

Aliens who have been deported from the United States, who may attempt to land in the United States, should be excluded, unless they show that they have been pardoned by the President of the United States, or by the Secretary of the Treasury, or that they have remained outside of the United States for a sufficient length of time to break the force of the order of deportation.

Under the decisions of the Secretary of the Treasury, persons coming to the United States to fill contracts for labor are to be excluded, whether the contracts are express or implied, whether the amount to be paid is large or small, and whether the labor is skilled or unskilled.

Particular attention should be paid to the provisions of the law regarding the importation of prostitutes, and the importation of persons for any immoral purpose, and all such persons should be excluded.

Persons coming from countries other than those of their birth or citizenship should be carefully examined, and if they are found to be coming from the country of their birth or citizenship, they should be excluded, unless they show that they are entitled to admission under some provision of law other than that they have come from the country of their birth or citizenship.

Aliens who have been deported from the United States, who may attempt to land in the United States, should be excluded, unless they show that they have been pardoned by the President of the United States, or by the Secretary of the Treasury, or that they have remained outside of the United States for a sufficient length of time to break the force of the order of deportation.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg sailing from Antwerp, August 5th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11				12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Friedmann	Lucia	50	f	Wid	housewife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Russia	cousin: M. Friedmann	Russia Gub. Warschau			Tenn	Nashville
2	"	Malka	19	"	s	seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Berle	17	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Jente	13	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Jacob Kreshower				"	"
5	Weinmann	Pesselina	37	f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	Serbien	Zielonagora 350	Serbien				NJ.	New York
6	"	Jacob	8	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: S. Hamba:				"	"
7	Victor	Esther	22	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Russ	Suwalyk	Gub. Grodno				"	"
8	"	Berko	11	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Judel Rewikowitz				"	"
9	Rewikowitz	Lehman	25	m	s	joiner	Yes	Yes	"	"	Prag	Prag	Gub. Minsk				"	"
10	"	Chin	17	"	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "Chaim" Helowitz				"	"
11	Helowitz	Jankel	24	"	s	laborer	no	no	"	"	Bialystock	Bialystock	Gub. Grodno				"	"
12	Krzeslak	Josef	19	"	s	farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wielka Sokolowska	Wielka Sokolowska Galicia				"	"
13	Goldfein	Herrn.	18	f	s	laundress	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lemberg	uncle: Hermann Kreshler Lemberg Bojanowska 3				"	"
14	"	Malka	14	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Heine	23	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Isaac	3	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	parents: Simon Bus				"	"
17	Weinberg	Chaim	30	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Jaroslawyn	Jaroslawyn Bez. Lemberg Galicia				"	"
18	"	Jacob	10	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Sabina	5	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Hermann	3	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Daniel	21	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Herman Holtzmer				"	"
22	Stocke	Szabi	32	f	m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Waldovesz	Waldovesz				"	"
23	"	Regina	11	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Helena	9	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Boka	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: Feivisch Czarowitz				"	"
26	Czarowitz	Moris	28	m	m	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	"	Russia	Sosnjopol	Sosnjopol Gub. Wilkina				"	"
27	"	Sara	28	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Josef	4	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Jankel	3	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Josef	22	"	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

2-87645x-6-11-41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country or race shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket through final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Number.—The return should begin with number 1 for each vessel, and should be expressed in all cases in numbers, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Name.—The entry should be made as follows: Surname, Christian name, and middle initial, if any. Titles of honor should be omitted.

Column 3. Whether married or single.—The entry should be the word "married" or "single," or the abbreviation "M." or "S." respectively.

Column 4. Age.—The entry should be the age at last birthday of the person named. Infants under 1 year of age should be entered as "0."

Column 5. Calling or occupation.—The entry should show what each alien has been accustomed to do for a living, as specifically as possible the occupation, trade, or profession, as clerk, laborer, cook, seamstress, tailor, tailoress, servant, engineer, stationary engineer, mining engineer, farmer, lumberman, carpenter, mason, painter, shoemaker, blacksmith, moulder, machinist, engraver, designer, draftsman, author, musician, actor, actress, artist, lecturer, lecturess, physician, surgeon, trained nurse, dentist, electrician, architect, chemist, druggist, salesman, saleswoman, merchant, manufacturer, banker, accountant, clergyman, editor, journalist, barber, hairdresser, manicurist, professor, teacher, governess, musician, sculptor, model, painter, photographer, decorator, upholsterer, weaver, dressmaker, milliner, tailor, tailoress, jeweler, silversmith, goldsmith, watchmaker, engraver, metal worker, tinsmith, plumber, gasfitter, steamfitter, roofer, stone cutter, stone mason, bricklayer, plasterer, tile layer, paperhanger, glazier, painter, rigger, sailmaker, cooper, potter, glassblower, miner, driller, well driller, well digger, laborer, or other occupation. Do not use indefinite terms, such as "laborer" or "clerk," for persons who have been accustomed to definite occupations, such as "bricklayer" or "stenographer."

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, the former being those who own or hire farms, the latter those who work on farms for wages. Do not use the term "farmer" for those who work on farms for the general support of others.

A *farm laborer* is one who operates a farm, or tends, cares for, herds, or works on a farm, for the general support of another.

Steamship companies should be required to show the occupation of each alien member of the crew, and the words "sailor," "seaman," "fireman," "coal passer," "oiler," "deckhand," "waiter," "cook," "steward," "stewardess," "surgeon," "nurse," "barber," "musician," "purser," "printer," "electrician," "machinist," "engineer," "porter," "elevator conductor," or "laborer," should not be used. Specific terms should be required, such as "boatswain," "able seaman," "ordinary seaman," "boy," "oiler," "water tender," "fireman," "coal passer," "trimmer," "first cook," "second cook," "third cook," "first assistant cook," "second assistant cook," "first steward," "second steward," "third steward," "first assistant steward," "second assistant steward," "first class waiter," "second class waiter," "third class waiter," "first class stewardess," "second class stewardess," "third class stewardess," "first class nurse," "second class nurse," "third class nurse," "first class barber," "second class barber," "third class barber," "first class musician," "second class musician," "third class musician," "first class purser," "second class purser," "third class purser," "first class printer," "second class printer," "third class printer," "first class electrician," "second class electrician," "third class electrician," "first class machinist," "second class machinist," "third class machinist," "first class engineer," "second class engineer," "third class engineer," "first class porter," "second class porter," "third class porter," "first class elevator conductor," "second class elevator conductor," "third class elevator conductor," "first class laborer," "second class laborer," "third class laborer," "first class oiler," "second class oiler," "third class oiler," "first class water tender," "second class water tender," "third class water tender," "first class fireman," "second class fireman," "third class fireman," "first class coal passer," "second class coal passer," "third class coal passer," "first class deckhand," "second class deckhand," "third class deckhand," "first class waiter," "second class waiter," "third class waiter," "first class cook," "second class cook," "third class cook," "first class assistant cook," "second class assistant cook," "first class steward," "second class steward," "third class steward," "first class assistant steward," "second class assistant steward

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Noordam* sailing from *Antwerp* , *August 5th* , 1911

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Coeverest	Hans	23	m	m	Farmer	Y	Y	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Brecht	husband. Celestin Coeverest Brecht	Cal	Los Angeles
2	"	Jean	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Petrus " "	"	"
3	Heyndrickx	Hans	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium		Belgium	Ills.	Moline
4	"	Oscar	8	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
5	"	Martha	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
6	"	Julia	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
7	"	Peter	2	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
8	Helsens	Bernadette	14	f	"	"	Y	Y	"	"	Belgium	Hemiksem	cousin: Jean Blisman Belgium Hemiksem	"	"
9	"	Germaine	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
10	"	Pierre	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
11	Theophile	Theophile	1	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Pierre Theophile Belgium Lutteveyel	"	"
12	"	Wauthier	1	f	"	"	"	"	"	Belgian	Belgium	Walker	cousin: Mr. Jos. Peeters Belgium Beveren	"	"
13	Peeters	Constance	34	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Beveren	Brother Belgium Waes Mont. Helena		
14	"	Mathilde	14	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
15	"	Anna	7	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Frans Peeters Belgium Beveren	"	"
16	Heyse	Emma	20	"	s	Domestic	Y	Y	"	"	Belgium	Beveren	Employer Theodore Heyse Belgium Beveren	Ills.	Chicago
17	~~Verbiest~~	~~Leonie~~	~~22~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Domestic~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Wrechtebeke~~	father: Isidore Verbiest Belgium Wrechtebeke	Minn.	Stebbins
18	Verbiest	Bernard	60	m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Bernard Verbiest Belgium Wrechtebeke	~~Ill.~~	~~Rock Island~~
19	De Mey	Stephanie	20	f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Waasmunster	cousin: Jean Mey Belgium Waasmunster	Ills.	Moline
20	Haas	Gerhard	21	m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Bellem	brother: Gerard Haas Belgium Bellem	"	"
21	~~Lemmeyer~~	Jean Marie	42	m	m	Domestic	"	"	"	Flemish	U. S. A.	Cleveland, Ohio	Friend Belgium Ghent	Ohio	Cleveland
22	~~Van Wesenbeeck~~	Jean	50	m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-law: M. Van Wesenbeeck Belgium Hemiksem	"	"
23	Van Wesenbeeck	Hans	23	m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	nephew Netherlands 21 Harvest	"	"
24	"	Oscar	3	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
25	Vanderveen	Edouard	12	m	m	Domestic	Y	Y	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Visiting	~~Ill.~~	~~Rock Island~~
26	"	Hans	9	m	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Visiting	"	"
27	De Cnoeper	Constant	61	m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent	father: Adelin Lammert Belgium Ghent	"	"
28	~~Lammert~~	~~Marcella~~	~~20~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Domestic~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Ghent~~	~~Visiting Belgium Ghent~~	~~Ills.~~	~~Chicago~~
29	"	Jeanne	18	f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
30	Vanderveken	Leopold	45	m	Exchange agent		"	"	"	Flemish	"	Brussels		Penn.	Pittsburg

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which each person resided with the intention of permanent residence, if any, for one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

15

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Where?												
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25		L' Philad			Home - expl in one [illegible]												
26		" BY			[illegible]												
27		L' Yes BY. Philadelph															
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , *of the* . . . . . *from* . . . . . , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . , 19 . . ,

at . . . . . .

. . . . . *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2, Age. — The return of age in each case should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 3, Sex. — The entry must be indicated thus: "Male" or "M"; "Female" or "F."

Column 4, Married or single. — The entry in column 4 should be either M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 5, Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 5 should state as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and legally certified during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6, Can read and write. — Column 7 is established and the entry therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write. A Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8, Nationality. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people. — Subject of race or race of the nationality. The object is to obtain "color and the race or people" given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and legally certified in the record. For instance, France (appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" for race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" for nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH

"Italian North" refers to the people of that portion of Italy north of the boot and the River Po, comprising the provinces of Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether passengers come via Southern Italy or Austrian Hungarian or any other country should be classed as "Italian North." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect not the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the boot and the River Po, comprising the provinces of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian South."

Column 10, Last permanent residence. — At what place had immigrant last resided? The entry in column 10 should be the country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining permanently or for an indefinite period. The object sought is not to learn where alien was born, but where his permanent home was, and for the last permanent residence of at least one year, if any. If not a resident of any country for one year, the last permanent residence will be the country of birth. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately classify aliens' permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11, Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 12, Final destination. — Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show accurately the place to which alien intended future permanent residence within the United States, country, coastwise the United States.

Column 13, Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative and his name and complete address. — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, not ticket.

Column 14, Ever in prison, etc., and if so, what and why. — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15, Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. — The entry in column 16 should show whether ever arrest. Yes or No as the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891, St. Louis, Mo.

Column 17, Whether going to join husband or other relative in the United States, and if so, what relative and where. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18, Condition. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31-3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—11½

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11½

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hannover* sailing from *Hamburg* *Havre* *April 5th* , 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hartmann	Georg	18		m											
2	Hirsch	Rosa	66		m											
3	"	Hermann	22		m											
4	Israel	Israel	45		m											
5	Hahnemann	Meichel	6		m											
6	Hoestler	Helene	56		f											
7	"	Gertrude	17		f											
8	Declercq	Gerard	30		m	married	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
9	Jacquemaux	Henri	34		m	m	cook	"	"	"	"	20. S.S. Hannover	Mme. nee de Lille	La Madeleine	Nord	France
10	"	Emma	32		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"					
11	"	Henriette	6	6	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12	Carlier	Pierre	48		f	m	housewife	"	"	Belgium	Flemish					
13	"	Rosa	20		f	s	none	"	"	"	"					
14	"	Isabella	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"					
15	"	Richard	6		m	"	"	"	"	"	"					
16	Ehrenfeld	Sara	17		f	s	seamstress	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	Grodno Gub. Pinkelshka Caroline Lipperode		
17	Hoffmann	Victor Emil	21	4	m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hagen	wife, Friedericke Hagen	Pa.	Erie
18	Czarnecki	Wladislaw	33	6	m	m	laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Drohobycz	Drohobycz Galicia father; Rosa Forster	N.Y.	New York
19	Hirschfeld	Bernhard	24	6	m	s	"	"	no	"	Hebrew	"	"	Drohobycz Galicia	"	"
20	Stahl	Sara	35		f	m	housewife	"	"	Russia	"	"	Wilna			Brooklyn
21	"	Chaim	10		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"				
22	"	Chana	7	6	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		parents: M. Bank		
23	Bank	Moische	21		m	s	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Wilna	Wilna Gub. Horrow father-in-law: Andreas Jurewicz	"	New York
24	Kerzmann	Wincas	23		m	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25	"	Constantin	20		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"					
26	Herrowitz	Rosa	20		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	Russia	Orsha	Orschaer Gub. Mogilow parents: Chajim Felbin	N.Y.	Roseberry
27	Felbin	Wolf	17		"	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Pinsk	Pinsker Gub. Minsk father: L. Gaspar	N.Y.	New York
28	Gaspar	Hirsch	20		"	"	druggist	"	"	"	"	"	Marcinkpol	Marcinkpol Gub. Suwalk father: Moritz Finkelstein	"	"
29	Pilarski	Stefanie	26		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Strzekzyn	Strzekzyn Gub. Lomza	"	"
30	"	Jack	4		m	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall not constitute permanent residence. The last permanent residence to be given is the place of residence to which the alien has gone or intends to go, and not the place of residence from which he last emigrated.

† In case of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible whether Master, First, Second, etc.] *, of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* , *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–3125

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either on lands of others or his own.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes, can read; Yes, can write; read or write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in regard to this. For instance, "Russian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Russian" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South American States of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or from the Islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the Appenines, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, San Marino, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect rather than Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An entry in this column of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in this column should show the country in which the immigrant had his last permanent residence, regardless of sojourn in a foreign country of less than one year's duration. The entries in column 10, as in column 9, should show the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show a country of last permanent residence independent of commercial or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are returning to residences in the United States and are obtaining tickets at a reduced rate should be recorded as coming to the United States for permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended actual place of permanent residence and the final destination. An incomplete or indefinite statement or entry, such as "with friends" or "New York," is not sufficient. The entry in column 12 should show with definiteness the place to which the alien intends to go for permanent residence, whether the United States or elsewhere. It calls for the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom furnished).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative named, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should state as to each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money shown by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entries in column 16 should show whether Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the name or names of relatives and places, as Yes or No, Phoenix, Ariz.

Column 17 (Condition in which going, whether sound or crippled or infirm, and from what cause).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going sound, crippled, or infirm, and if crippled or infirm, what the cause of each will, in the absence of complete evidence.

Column 18 (Height).—The answers on these columns are subject to review by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–3125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Havilland* sailing from *Antwerp* , *August 5th* , 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bernard	Hector	32		m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Jemeppe	wife: Antoinette Bernard	Ohio	Sharonsterling
2	Daniel	Jean B.	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Jean Baptiste Daniel	Ill.	Marion Pa
3	Lecluse	Jean	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsville Wis		mother: Fanny Chevalier	Wis.	Stevensville
4	Chevalier	Henri	22		"	clerk	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Montier	parents: Jos. Chevalier	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Wittenstein	Paul	21		"	student	"	"	"	German	"	Winnebago	father: Johannes Wittenstein	Cal.	Sacramento
6	Christen	Henri	31		"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Basel	Switzerland	Pa.	Pittsburg
7	Frederick	Miller	30		m	painter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Jean Frantzen	"	Braddock
8	Frantzen	Marguerite	20		f	servant	"	"	Luxemburg	"	Luxemburg	Esch	Esch	Ills.	Chicago
9	"	Matthieu	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: J. P. Wagner		
10	Wagner	Marguerite	40		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hettingen Mosl. parents: Jacques Poncelet		
11	Poncelet	Cath.	24		f	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Grand	Grand	N.Y.	New York
12	Leclerelle	Elise	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Longueburg	parents: Jean Thibaudelle Longueburg	"	"
13	Bolz	Jerome	27		m	mason	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamborn		Ohio	Hamilton
14	"	Emilie	25		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Wilhelm	2		m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Pfisterer	Henri	19		f	servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	"	Austria	Schnaas	father: Jean Pfisterer	N.Y.	New York
17	Grabher	Frieda	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tiefenau	father: Gebhard Grabher	Ky.	Louisville
18	"	Edouard	18		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Carl Albert Lichy	"	"
19	Lichy	Mathilde	20		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goldbach	father: Heinrich Hasler	"	"
20	Hasler	Josef	25		m	painter	"	"	"	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Filo: Kucharz	"	Cleveland
21	Bruckner	Schlagovic	48		m	butcher	"	"	"	"	Austria	Filipkowce	mother: Bertha Zimmermann	"	"
22	Zimmermann	Ewa	20		f	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Podwolczyska	father: Jankel Holz	Ills.	Batavia
23	Holz	Christine	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jezierzany	Jezierzany Bertamina	N.Y.	New York
24	"	Klara	19		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father: Joh. Herbert	"	"
25	Herbert	Josefa	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jezierzany	father: Franz Zarka	"	"
26	Zarka	Emma	17		"	servant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Felsökethely	Felsökethely 20 Vas m. wife: Franciska Lakits	Pa.	Allentown
27	Lakits	Franz	38		m	mason	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Allentown Pa.	Felsökethely Vas m. father: Stefan Apfalvids	"	"
28	Galovits	Gizella	17		f	servant	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Felsökethely	Felsökethely 20 Vas m. father: Emil Hunyadia	Ills.	Chicago
29	Hunyadia	Josef	20		m	farmer	"	"	"	Austrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Buffalo	Vizsanes Hungary father: Karoly Szalay	N.Y.	Buffalo
30	Szalai	Sarah	22		f	married	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Uj Uszivacz	Bratislava Hungary wife	"	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien last lived with the intention of remaining as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Race or People.
					Number of years.	Where?													
2	S																		
3																			
4																			
5	S																		
6	S																		
7																			
8	S																		
9	S																		
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22	S																		
3																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First, Second, or Third Officer.) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (No.). The return of aliens is alphabetical, as required by law, but the letter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex. The entry is to be M for male or F for female.

Column 3. Married or single. The entry is to be M for married or S for single, W for widowed, or D for divorced.

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry is to show, if possible, as to adults the occupation, trade, or profession at which each alien has been employed. Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, farming engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown as it follows:

Farmer. One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer. One who works on a farm for wages or compensation.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and deputy clerks before the personal examination of alien arrives.

Column 5. Able to read and write. Consult the age and sex, and the entry therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which an emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and inquiries should be carefully framed by inspectors and deputy clerks with this regard. For instance, a person appearing on a manifest booked as a subject of Turkey may be a Greek, Armenian, Jew, or member of some other race. "French," "English," and other designations of nationality are frequently improperly used as indicating race. A native who is born in Germany, or Hungary, or Russia may properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by naturalization. In this note no rule for the following instructions should be especially observed.

CHINESE.

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people of the Chinese Empire, Negroes excepted.

CUBAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban, not Negroes.

EAST INDIAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy situated on the slopes of the River Po, in northern Italy, and comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the descendants whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and the descendants shall be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8. Last permanent residence. No rule obtains, nor does any statute require a residence of one year, six months, or any other specific period to establish permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show the country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, as Germany, France, or Italy, or the like.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name of person to whom going. Intended means permanent residence, and not the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 9 should show address in the place they are going, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 10. Whether going to join relative or friend, and destination. The entry in column 10 should be either Yes or No, or No record.

Column 11. Ever in prison, etc. The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 12. Whether in possession of money, and how much. The entry in column 12 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 13 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place as "1901, Omaha, Nebr."

Column 14. Whether ever before refused, and cause for refusal. The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either relative or friend, and if so, what relative and what, if any, unfavorable circumstances found.

Column 15. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hamburg* sailing from *Hamburg* , *August 5th* , 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	†Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gerszinski	Sarah	22		m		Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	mother: Pauline Gerszinska Warsaw Russia	NY	New York
2	Gerszinski	Sara	25		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Moses Herr Gut	Ills	Peoria
3	"	Rosa	4		f								father: Heinrich Gerszinski	"	"
4	Hodes	Sarah	20		f		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Herrman Gut Heinrich	NY	New York
5	"	Moses	6		m								mother: S. Hodes	"	"
6	Wigel	Gerson	3		m		"	"	"	"	"	Warkowitz	Warkowitz Gut. Gerson	"	"
7	"	Sara	9		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Szymanie	9		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Esther	5		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Fanni Rabinstein	"	"
10	Rabinstein	Hersz	21		m	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Orla	Orla Gut Hirsch	Ills	Petersburg
11	"	Chaja	19		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Isac Lemay	"	"
X 12	Gerszon	Pesach	18		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hirsch	mother: Perl Cohen Gerson	"	Bayonne
X 13	Gerszon	Jakob	20		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Gerson Novamaton Hirsch Gerszonski	NY	New York
X 14	Hirschowski	Marcus	19		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Yonsk Rossett	NY	Brooklyn
15	Rossett	Hene	19		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lodzkin	Lodzkin Russia 308 mother: Ida Gerszberg	"	Boston
X 16	Gerszberg	Esther	19		f	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kalwarsk	Kalwarsk Rafael Ettinger	"	NYork
17	Hermann	Lea	23		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skawina	Skawina father: Carolina Hermann	NY	Shamokin
18	Wajcowicz	David	19		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz	Lodz Russia Poland Germany mother: Hirsman Hirsman	Ills	Forreston
X 19	Hirsman	Hene	22		f	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	Warschau Ul. Krochmalna 20 mother: Carla Hirsch	NY	New York
20	Hirsch	Hersch	18		m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Wolanowski	Wolanowski Gut Wolyn parent: Josef Opalon	NY	Chicago
21	Galan	Gabrie	17		f		"	"	"	"	"	Mejampol	Mejampol Gut Swiwalski father: Herman Galas	Ills	Chicago Burd Borlin
X 22	Galas	Chaim	18		m		"	"	"	"	"	Pabianice	Pabianice Chaim Lipmalinsky		
23	Jakubowicz	Hene	40		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Grodzisk	Grodzisk Gut. Hirsch	NY	New York
24	"	Mendel	16		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Reisel Hilarowitz	"	"
25	Hilarowitz	Sara	20		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	Warschau Gistowaya 44 mother: Esther Wassanitzer	"	"
26	Wassanitzer	Lewis	25		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Rebecca Rivka Bordel	"	Brooklyn
X 27	Bordel	Marya	18		f	seamstress	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Feltyczyn	Feltyczyn Roumania brother: Fides Pattescore	"	New York
28	Van Rixptum	Maria	38		f	housewife	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	N.H.E.	Rock Island	Peithman	Ills	Rock Island
29	" "	Michiel	2		m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " " "	"	"
30	" "	Rachel	6		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien may have allegiance is that one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of race will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket through final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Inmigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Nos.—The return of aliens on each sheet is begun with the number 1 and numbered consecutively to the end of the list, the latter supplying the only evidence of the number of aliens carried.

Column 2. Name.—The surname and Christian name of each alien must be given in full.

Column 3. Master's record.—The entry in this column, either Master's, Steward's, Surgeon's, Wife's, unmarried, or Widow's, or Dependent's.

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in this column must show as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as laborer, farmer, merchant, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, tailoress, clerk, cook, barber, steward, porter, steel worker, tinner, roller, moulder, wood worker, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "mechanic," "factory," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either his own property or rented.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm, but has no interest in the farm and receives wages.

Steamship companies should make the distinction between *laborer* and *servant*, and *servant* should be used, if necessary, by steerage passengers only when claiming to be such.

Column 5. Able to read or write.—Each person 14 years old and over should be entered Yes or No, as can read, and whether No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 6. Nationality.—Citizens should be entered to mean the country of which they are a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people.—Each of the races or peoples composing the population of the country whence the alien emigrates should be entered, as Hebrew, Irish, German, English, Italian, Slovak, Dutch, Scotch, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Polish, Bohemian, Magyar, Croatian, Slovenian, Servian, Bulgarian, Greek, Armenian, Syrian, Turkish, Japanese, Chinese, East Indian, Mexican, Cuban, West Indian, Scandinavian, Finnish, Negro, Colored, or other people or race.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and inquiries should be carefully framed to prevent erroneous returns. For instance, a native of Scotland is of the Scotch race, a native of Ireland of the Irish race, a native of Wales of the Welsh race, a native of England of the English race, a native of Germany of the German race, a native of Bohemia of the Bohemian race, a native of Hungary of the Magyar race, a native of Russia of the Russian, Hebrew, Polish, Finnish, or other race, according to the language spoken. Persons born in Canada of French descent should be entered as French Canadian, and persons born in Mexico of Spanish descent should be entered as Spanish Mexican. Persons born in the British Provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Keewatin, Athabasca, Mackenzie, Ungava, Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta, Yukon, Franklin, Kootenay, and British Columbia should be entered as Canadian, Provincial, or Province of Canada, as the case may be. Persons born in Australia, Tasmania, New Zealand, Fiji Islands, Hawaii, Philippine Islands, Porto Rico, Cuba, Central America, Mexico, Japan, China, Siberia, Africa, Asia Minor, Arabia, Persia, Syria, Palestine, Turkey in Asia, Turkey in Europe, Greece, Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia, Montenegro, Austria, Hungary, Germany, Switzerland, Belgium, Holland, Luxemburg, France, Spain, Portugal, Italy, Russia, Finland, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Iceland, Greenland, Turkey, Arabia, Persia, Afghanistan, Beloochistan, India, Siam, Burmah, Malay Peninsula, Borneo, Java, Sumatra, Australia, New Zealand, Tasmania

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Inspection Officer

11 1115

Race or people to which each immigrant belongs (Write in full)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam & Boulogne-sur-Mer, August 5th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which Citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Robitaille	Napoleon	25		m				U. S. A.						
2	Reeber	Maurice							"						
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4	Fleischer	Louis	19		s				"						
5	Hess	Jacob	46	5	m				"						
6	"	Magdalena	43		f				"						
7	Keller	Edouard	35		m				"						
8	"	Marie	32		f				"						
9	Richli	Elise	61	4	"				"						
10	Hétel	Ernst	32		m				"						
11	"	Mathilde	30		f				"						
12	Leuzinger	Babette	53	11	"				"						
13	Hendricks	Nelson	20		m				"						
14	"	[illegible]			f				"						
15	"	Willy	4		m				"						
16	"	Alice	2		"				"						
17	Goodman	Joseph	32		"				"						
18	Becker	Christian	60		"				"						
19	Bonnonville	Albert	39		m				"						
20	"	Marie	36		f				"						
21	"	Maxime	3		m				"						
22	Hay	Marie Louise	40	10	f				"						
23	Petring	Henry	21		m				"						
24	"	Gustave	19		s				"						
25	Zehl	Jacob	40	6	m				"						
26	"	Pierre	42	7	s				"						
27	"	Jacob Jr.	18		m				"						
28	Weinmann	Mary	[illegible]		f				"						
29	"	Rosa	[illegible]		"				"						
30	"	Mary	[illegible]		"				"						

*An intended residence of five years shall constitute permanent residence. The last permanent residence means the place of actual bona fide residence, regardless of acts of residence therein.
†Data for race will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes / No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Inmigrant or Upper

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rhineland* sailing from *Antwerp* , *August 5th* , 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Years	Sex. Males	Females	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Edinger	Fritz	33	m		m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	[illegible]	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	"	Hans	29	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
3	"	Hildegard	6	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
4	Fennickend	Ethel	11	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Elizabeth	7	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Becil	Paul Otto	3	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ennsfeld	Oberhelfa Wirtemb	parents: father Kirchlingstrasse	Penn.	New Haven
7	"	"	1	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Oscar	5	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Waldemar	5	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Bürger	Emanuel	25	f		m	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamburg	Gross (Germany) Bürger Hannersdorf Unterfranken father: Peter Bürger	Penn.	Hazleton
11	~~Voigt~~	Richard	45	m		m	Merchant	"	"	Germany	Germany	Braunschweig	Granaustorf	Granaustorf Hart Kappe	Pa.	Jersey City
12	Kappe	Ottilie	20	f		single	"	"	"	"	"	Apolda	Thüringen	father: Peter Kappe	New Jersey	Mt. Genevieve
13	Schrämmeier	Georg	10	m		single	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Lichtenberg	Berlin Cerfeldt 29 mother: Amalie Schrämmeier	Penn.	New York
14	Schrämmeier	Hedwig	12	f		single	"	"	"	"	"	Eisenach	Eisenach	Carl Kropp 4 W. mother: Anna Kropp	Pa.	Hokendauqua
15	Debold	Otto	19	m		single	Fireman	"	"	"	"	Schifferstadt	Schifferstadt	Germersheim 82 Adolph Kaufmann	Penn.	New York
16	Hartzmann	Otto	21	m		single	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Winnipeg Can.	Winnipeg	Hans Peter Kapp	"	Bridgeburg Ont.
17	Kappe	Wilhelmine	21	f		single	"	"	"	"	"	Apolda	Oberbrach	mother: Carl Fehl 20	"	New York
18	Hammer	Sophie	28	f		Wid	"	"	"	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Lennbruch	Lennbruch b/ Stahl Altstadt	Carl Fehl	San Francisco
19	Cassel	Otto	28	m		single	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Detroit	Mich.	Detroit	
20	Hess	Georg	21	m		single	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Illinois	New York		Penn.	New York
21	"	Peter	19	f		single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: Jacob Martin	"	"
22	Martin	Cyrill	22	m		single	Baker	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hannoverler	Hannoverler b/ Stahl Altstadt	Cal.	San Francisco
23	Maier	Anna	24	f		single	"	"	"	"	"	Heidelberg	Heidelberg	Jacob Gross	Penn.	New York
24	Gerber	Marie	29	f		married	"	"	"	"	"	Elsass	Glashütte	Göppingen father: Oscar Gerber	Md.	Baltimore
25	~~Gerber~~	Emil	26	m		single	"	"	"	"	"	Ober Wirt.	Stuttmeister	Siberia	Ills.	Chicago
26	Seibold	Elsa	24	f		single	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Pittsburg Pa.			father: Albert Schaad	Pa.	Pittsburg
27	Schaad	Veronika	36	f		"	"	"	"	"	"	Buffalo N.Y.		Gabriel Albert parents: Hermann Locher	N.Y.	Buffalo
28	Lieber	Johanna	20	f		"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Barmen	Ettingerfeld 7 mother: Johanna Zeiss	"	New York
29	Zeiss	Hermann	25	m		married	"	"	"	Switzerland	Basel	Hegenheim 10	Basel	father: Johann Zeiss	Pa.	Pittsburg
30	Belz	Mathias	21	m		single	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburch	Sandbeck #41			Ohio	Hamilton

2-756007-7-26-40-505
21-24143 10/13/42

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last occupation, the intention to reside with the intention of remaining one year shall settle the fact permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
If steerage passengers will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rhineland* sailing from *Antwerp* , *August 5th* , 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Edinger	Fritz	35	m	m	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Etc.		Pa.	Philadelphia
2	"	Marie	32	f	w	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Hildegard	6	f	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Schweichard	Ernst	12	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Emilie	7	f	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Bacil	Paul Otto	3 yrs	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"		11 mos	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Emma	5	f	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Wilhelm	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Berger 618/281	Emma	25	f	w	"	"	"	Elberfeld	Germany	parents: John Cunningham	Conn.	New Haven
11	Voigt	Richard	28	m	m	"	"	"	Elberfeld	"	Elberfeld Witness 9	"	"
12	Knippe	Otto	25	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Schwammborn	Georg	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Schwamm	Hedwig	25	f	w	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Ochsle	Otto	23	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Kaufmann	Otto	26	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Kappe	Wilhelm	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Kramer	Sophie	21	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Cassel	Carl	25	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Sees	Georg	22	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Carl	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Martin	Ernst	32	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Maier	Anna	27	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Gerke	Minnie	24	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Gerke	Paul	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Fischer	Elise	27	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Schmidt	Constantin	26	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Seder	Johanne	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Spies	Hermann	25	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Belx	Morton	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

IA-5542. 6-26-42
IA 5541 505 7-13-42
23-8876 (505) 6-20 40
2-756007-7-26-40-505
21-24143 10/13/42

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. For instructions as to classification of aliens, see Rules of Immigration. Head tax, $4.00. Each alien must be listed separately. Fill in blanks as directed. Additional lists may be used if necessary. Persons in transit to Canada or Mexico must be listed. Every alien must state the name of the country of which he is a citizen or subject, the country of his last permanent residence, and his destination, if in transit through the United States. Every alien must be asked the name and complete address of the person in the country whence he came who has paid his passage or who has furnished him with money, and the relationship, if any, of that person. Every alien must be asked whether he has been in the United States before, and if so, when, where, and how long he intends to remain. Every alien must be asked whether he has a ticket to his destination, whether he has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, whether he is a polygamist, whether he is an anarchist, whether he believes in or is affiliated with any organization that entertains a belief in the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, whether he is coming in pursuance of any previous promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and what is his occupation, whether he has a contract or job to perform labor in the United States, and what is his occupation, whether he has a contract or job to perform labor in the United States, and what is his occupation, whether he has a contract or job

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of – Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [State whether Master, First, or Second Officer] *, of the* . *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. [No.] The [illegible] consecutive [illegible] commencing with number one on each page.

Column 2. Name [illegible] Surname [illegible] Christian Name [illegible]

Column 3. Age [illegible] Months [illegible] Days [illegible]

Column 4. Married or Single [illegible] Married [illegible] Single [illegible] Widow [illegible] or Widower [illegible]

Column 5. Calling or occupation. [illegible] as possible the occupation that [illegible] Engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mason, painter, shoemaker, tailor, carpenter, weaver, farmer, laborer, servant, [illegible] or other definite designations.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Skilled [illegible] who specify [illegible]

Unskilled [illegible] who [illegible]

Steamship companies should make the [illegible] and care should be taken that [illegible] should be made if necessary, by [illegible] Under the [illegible] Yes" or "No" [illegible] Yes" or "No" [illegible]

Column 6. Yes or No. [illegible] Yes" or "No" [illegible] should be [illegible] to mean the country in which [illegible] is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. [illegible] Yes" or "No" [illegible] of the manifest. The [illegible] the [illegible] Yes" or "No" [illegible]

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between [illegible] and [illegible] and [illegible] should be carefully noted. In inspecting aliens at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] "German" as nationality, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* , *August 5th* , 19*07*

11–2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
34	Lévi	Etelka	24		m	machinist	no	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Vaskoh	wife: Mr. Lévi Weiskoh Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
35	"	Pauline	4		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
36	"	Helena	2		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
37	"	Lazar	9	m			"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
38	"	Rosa	6	m			"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
39	"	Julius	4	m			"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
40	Borkowitz	Wolf	28		m	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Podgajtsi	Podgajtsi Gub. Wolkowisk	Ohio	Cleveland
41	Borkowitz	Sarah	25		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
42	Borkowitz	Abraham	3		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
43	Borkowitz	Rebecca	1		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
44	Borkowitz	Jacob	1		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
45	Borkowitz	Rachel	1		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
46	Borkowitz	Sarah	1		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
47	Borkowitz	Rebecca	1		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
48	Borkowitz	Rachel	1		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
49	Borkowitz	Rachel	1		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
50	Borkowitz	Rachel	1		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
51	Borkowitz	Rachel	1		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
52	Borkowitz	Rachel	1		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
53	Borkowitz	Rachel	1		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
54	Borkowitz	Rachel	1		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
55	Borkowitz	Rachel	1		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
56	Borkowitz	Rachel	1		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
57	Borkowitz	Rachel	1		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
58	Borkowitz	Rachel	1		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
59	Borkowitz	Rachel	1		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
60	Borkowitz	Rachel	1		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"

7-113137 505 [illegible]
7-16|088 5/17/38

* An intended residence of one year shall be sufficient permanent residence. The last country in which the alien has resided one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6	S																
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [State whether Master, First or Second Officer] *, of the* *, from* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19* *,*

at *,*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2, 3, 4, 5. The return usage in columns 2 and 3 is to be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year old.

Column 7, Sex. The entry in column 7 should be either M or F, to indicate male or female.

Column 8, Married or single. The entry in column 8 should be either M or S, to indicate married or single. Widowed or divorced persons should be reported as single.

Column 9, Calling or occupation. The entry in column 9 should insert, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, farmer, clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, or grocer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "laborer," "mechanic," "tailor, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *trades* and *very common labor*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer is one who performs rough work, other than that of a skilled mechanic.

Farmer is one who owns or rents a farm, or the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction here between skilled and unskilled laborers. Such distinctions should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and agents at the ports of the preliminary examination of alien arrivals.

Column 10, Can read or cannot read. If the alien can read, he should be so classified, and the entry in column 10 should be either Yes or Y, or read, and write Yes or Y. Or No or N, if unable to read or write. Or Yes or Y, can read but cannot write.

Column 11, Nationality. Country to which he owes allegiance. Should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 12, Race or people. Each alien must be reported as belonging to the race or people to which he belongs, as Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Teutonic, Hebrew, Latin, Slavonic, Scandinavian, Negro, Oriental, Polynesian, Indian (American), or other native race or people, according to the best ethnological classification now recognized.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and agents should be cautioned by inspectors and supervising officers to avoid the loose and indefinite returns of "Russian," "Spanish," "Austrian," "Turkish," "African," "West Indian," "South American," "Mexican," "Chinese," "Japanese," and "Indian," which do not express race or people, but only nationality. Thus, a native of Germany, of the Hebrew race, should be described as a Hebrew and not as a German; a native of Ireland, of the Celtic race, should not be described as English, but as Celtic; a native of Scotland, of the Celtic race, should not be described as British, but as Celtic; a native of Wales, of the Celtic race, should not be described as English, but as Celtic; a native of England, of the Anglo-Saxon race, should not be described as English, but as Anglo-Saxon; a native of Canada, of the Anglo-Saxon race, should not be described as Canadian, but as Anglo-Saxon; a native of Canada, of the French race, should not be described as Canadian, but as French; a native of Mexico, of the Indian race, should not be described as Mexican, but as Indian; a native of Cuba, of the Negro race, should not be described as Cuban, but as Negro. Many of these persons speak a Latin language, but the Italian language

[illegible]

The people who are native to the peninsula of Italy south of the borders of the Papal States, including Sicily and Sardinia, and the islands of the Mediterranean Sea, belonging to Italy, such as the Lipari Islands, Pantellaria, Lampedusa, Malta, Elba, Capri, Ischia, Procida, Ponza, Ventotene, Stromboli, Filicudi, Alicudi, Salina, Vulcano, Panarea, Lipari, Ustica, and the Egadi Islands, should be classified as Italian.

[illegible]

The people who are native to the peninsula of Iberia, south of the borders of the Papal States, including Portugal, Spain, Andorra, the Balearic Islands, Gibraltar, the Canary Islands, the Madeiras, Azores, Cape Verde Islands, Fernando Po, Annobon, Corisco, Elobey, Principe, and San Thomé, and the Portuguese and Spanish possessions on the mainland of Africa, should be classified as Iberian.

Column 13, Last residence. All aliens coming to this country should be questioned as to their last residence, and the answers recorded in the manifests. Under the head of last residence should be entered the name of the country in which the alien has resided for a period of one year or more, and from which he came to the United States. Mere transit across a country does not constitute residence, nor does a residence of less than one year in a country, except in the case of citizens of the United States returning to their native country, constitute a last residence.

Aliens who are not citizens of the United States and have acquired their last residence in the United States should be recorded as manifested to the United States for admission at that port.

Column 14, Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came who paid passage. The entry in column 14 should show the name and address of such relative. If no such relative, friend, or other person paid the passage, the fact should be stated.

Column 15, Relative or friend in the United States to whom alien is going, and complete address. The entry in column 15 should show the name and address of such relative or friend in the United States to whom the alien is going. If no such relative or friend, the fact should be stated.

Column 16, Final destination. The entry in column 16 should show the city, town, or village in the United States for which the alien intends to take a railroad ticket as his final destination. The entry in column 16, if found to be "New York," "Boston," "Philadelphia," "Chicago," "St. Louis," "San Francisco," or "New Orleans," should be followed by the name of the State in which the city is located, as "New York, N. Y.," "Boston, Mass.," "Philadelphia, Pa.," "Chicago, Ill.," "St. Louis, Mo.," "San Francisco, Cal.," "New Orleans, La." The entry in column 16 should be "Yes" or "No," as the case may be.

Column 17, Whether going to join a relative, and whether such relative is father, mother, husband, wife, child, brother, sister, grandfather, grandmother, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, cousin, father-in-law, mother-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, grandson, granddaughter, stepfather, stepmother, stepson, stepdaughter, half brother, half sister, or other relative, friend, steamship, or company. The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whose passage was paid as set forth in column 14, whether relative, friend, steamship, or company.

Column 18, Whether in possession of $50 and whether any amount from $1 to $50, and how much. The entry in column 18 should show definitely the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19, Whether ever in the United States before, and when. The entry in column 19 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and how, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1882, Philadelphia.

Column 20, Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with the name and complete address.

Columns 21, 22, 23. The answers in these columns are subject to record by any examining officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

Race or people to which assigned by the Stock from which he comes, and the language they speak. The original race or blood shall not be changed by subsequent acquirement of language. The mother tongue is to be used as a guide to determine the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]														
2															
3															
4															
5	"														
6	"														
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

The last question which relates to alien passengers who are not citizens of the United States is to be answered as to the very last, the last permanent residence regardless of length of stay elsewhere during the past.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of- Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

Race or people of the person last admitted from whose last previous permanent residence was

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible]

11–3115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]														
2	[illegible]														
3	[illegible]														
4	[illegible]														
5	[illegible]														
6	[illegible]														
7	[illegible]														
8	[illegible]														
9	[illegible]														
10	[illegible]														
11	[illegible]														
12	[illegible]														
13	[illegible]														
14	[illegible]														
15	[illegible]														
16	[illegible]														
17	[illegible]														
18	[illegible]								Germany						
19	[illegible]														
20	[illegible]														
21	[illegible]														
22	[illegible]														
23	[illegible]														
24	[illegible]														
25	[illegible]														
26	[illegible]														
27	[illegible]														
28	[illegible]														
29	[illegible]														
30	[illegible]														

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining, as herein, one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of [illegible]

[illegible] of race will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final dest nation.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes: Years previously / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I , Surgeon of the , do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Coaster.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19__

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

23A/862 — 506 - 4/17/40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which each person resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of-	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No. Where?													
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , *of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

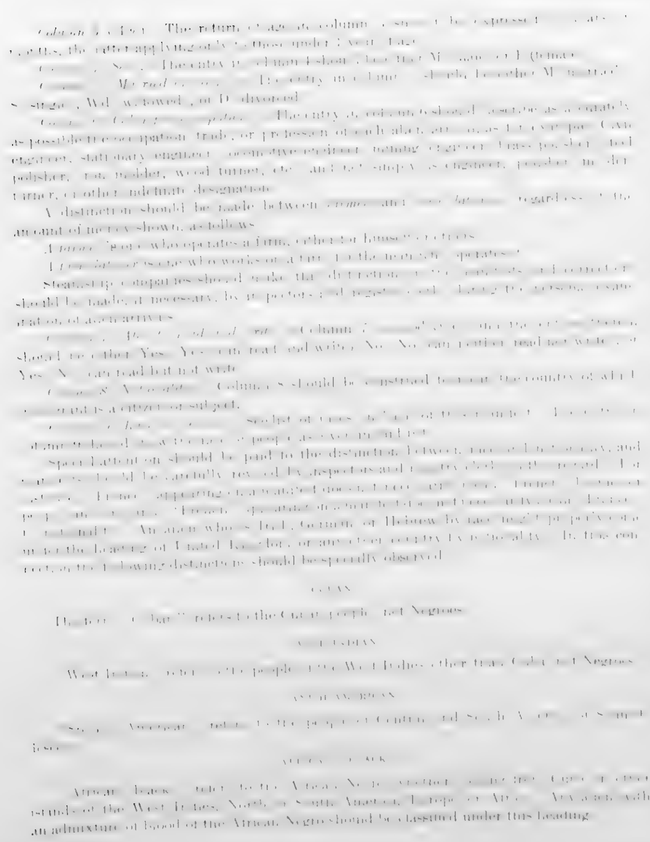
Officer.

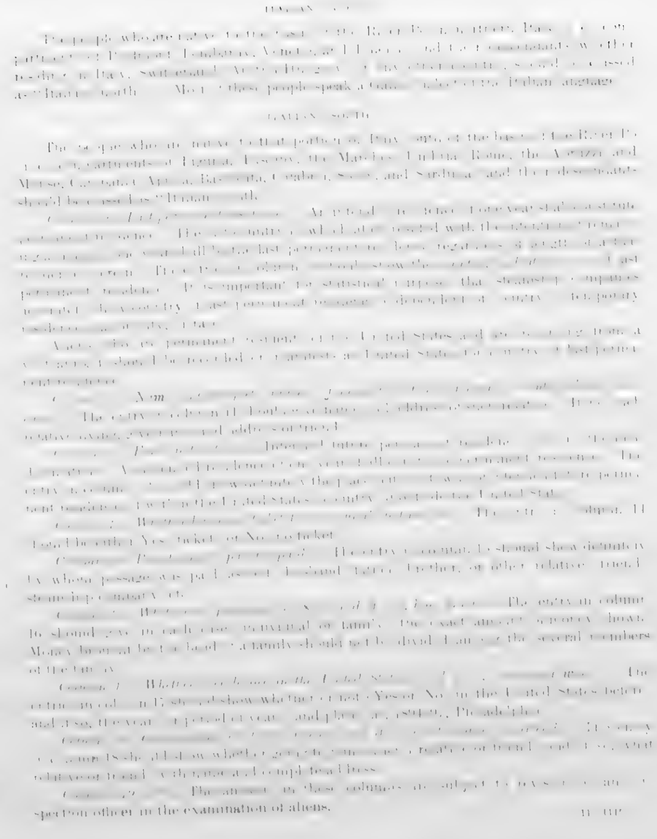
Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.





Affidavit of Surgeon.

(12)

I, , *Surgeon of the* , , do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2	[illegible]												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	[illegible]														
4	[illegible]														
5	[illegible]												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	[illegible]														
7															
8	[illegible]														
9	[illegible]														
10	[illegible]														
11	[illegible]														
12	[illegible]														
13	[illegible]														
14	[illegible]														
15	[illegible]														
16	[illegible]														
17	[illegible]														
18	[illegible]														
19	[illegible]														
20															
21	[illegible]												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
22	[illegible]		43												[illegible]
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last column is to be filled with the letter or figure corresponding with the answer to each question, so far as the same may be applicable to the person named in the list.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11						Bklyn											
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 : Ages. The return of ages in column 3 should be expressed in years, except in case of infants under one year of age, when the number of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 : Sex. The entry in column 4 should be "Male" or "Female."

Column 5 : Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be "Married" or "Single," "Widow" or "Widower," or "Divorced."

Column 6 : Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, "Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.," and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests and members should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the preliminary examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 : Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write. Yes, No can read but not write. Yes, Yes can read but not write.

Column 8 : Nationality. Column 8 should be returned to mean the country of which such alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 : Race or people. Special attention is called to the fact that the entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and inspectors should be carefully trained by superiors and by the Bureau in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean Jewish race or people, and similarly, "Dutch" as applying to a man does not necessarily mean "Hollander" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, all other countries, Cuba, other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, and especially natives of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be returned as Italian (south).

Column 10 : Final destination. An intended destination as a mere transit point to another country should not be returned as a destination. The entry in column 10 should show whether the alien has a ticket through to destination, and if not, how much money he has to complete journey, and whether he has friends or relatives to meet him and assist him to reach destination. The object of this column is to show whether the alien has the means and the friends to enable him to reach his destination, and to prevent the admission of those who have neither friends nor money.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 : Name and complete address of relative or friend in the country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of the person in the country whence the alien came who paid the passage or furnished the money for the journey. If no such person, the fact should be stated.

Column 12 : Ever in the United States. Intended future permanent residence does not entitle admission. An intended residence as a mere transient does entitle admission. The object of this column is to show not merely the port, city or State of intended future permanent residence, but in the United States country. To decide if the United States

Column 13 : Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and where. The entry in column 13 should show whether the alien has a ticket through to destination, and if not, how much money he has to complete journey, and whether he has friends or relatives to meet him and assist him to reach destination. The object of this column is to show whether the alien has the means and the friends to enable him to reach his destination, and to prevent the admission of those who have neither friends nor money.

Column 14 : Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No, no ticket.

Column 15 : Whether having been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid (self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 16 : Whether going to join a friend, and if so, what friend, where, and what relationship. The entry in column 16 should state in each case an individual or family. The exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 : Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 17 should show whether alien has been to the United States before, and if so, the year, a period of years, and place, as "1894-9, Philadelphia."

Column 18 : Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 : Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Aug ....., 1911

1	(This space for use by Government officials)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Werner	Christian	30	m	S	Waiter	y	y	Germany	German	Germany	Diesseldorf	Mother Margaret Diesseldorf Germany
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9		Head tax paid													
10															
11															
12															
13		Ed file 7036127													
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

file 2271-d-31391
Inspected at E.I.
April 20-1917 3-35 PM
William Smith

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Aug 15*, 1911

14—213

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin passage, whether in whole or in part by himself, or by what other person or corporation, and whether before sailing or after arrival.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of visit.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	NYC	—	Deserter steward $30	4 days as steward				Brother Stephen 14th St & 7th Ave NYC.	no	no	no	no	good	—	5	9	Medium	Brn	Blue	none	Germany	Monsfo
2									worked as Porter for 7 month Sullivan & Connor. 19th St & 4th Ave													
3									after which worked as waiter													
4									in various place and is													
5									now employed at 93 Maiden Lane													
6									c. Handte as waiter													
7									Resides 1064 Broadway													
8									Brooklyn NY. has furnished													
9																						
10									not outside of U.S.A.													
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , *of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Number.—Each alien, of all ages, should be numbered, the number to be expressed in figures, thus: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, etc.

Column 2. Name.—The entry in column 2 should be surname (family name) and full Christian name (as Mary Ann, not Mary A.), thus: Brown, John; Smith, Peter; Johnson, Annie; Jones, Thomas; Robinson, Frank; Schultz, Carl; Meyer, Henry; Schmidt, Augusta; Schneider, Charles; Fischer, Rudolph; Weber, Joseph; Wagner, Max; Becker, Frank; Hoffman, Adolph; Schaefer, Christian; Koch, William; Bauer, Charles; Müller, Hans; Schmitt, Otto; Schwartz, Gustav; Zimmerman, Charles; Braun, Karl; Krueger, Hermann; Hartman, Louis; Lange, Julius; Werner, Philip; Schmitz, Jacob; Krause, Albert; Meier, Adolph; Lehmann, Henry; Huber, Frederick; Mayer, Joseph; Herman, Bernhard; Miller, Samuel; Koenig, David; Walter, Theodore; Maier, Simon; Ludwig, Martin; Ott, Nicholas; Goldberg, Benjamin; Epstein, Abraham; Cohen, Moses; Levy, Isaac; Rosenthal, Jacob; Friedman, Solomon; Nelson, Ole; Hansen, Lars; Thompson, Peter; Olson, Nels; Johnson, Ole; Larsen, Hans; Andersen, Niels; Jensen, Jens; Pedersen, Christian; Nielsen, Niels; Petersen, Carl; Christensen, Hans; Sorensen, Lars; Rasmussen, Rasmus; Jorgensen, Peter; Madsen, Jens; Hansen, Niels; Andersen, Christian; Carlson, Carl; Larsen, Peter; Nilsson, Nils; Eriksson, Erik; Andersson, Johan; Johansson, Karl; Karlsson, Nils; Nilsson, Pehr; Eriksson, Lars; Larsson, Hans; Olsson, Olof; Persson, Per; Svensson, Lars; Gustafson, Alfred; Pearson, Oscar; Danielson, Charles; Lindberg, John; Lind, Johan; Landin, Carl; Forsberg, Karl; Dahlberg, Erik; Backman, Nils; Lundstrom, Johan; Vandervelde, Jan; Janssen, Pieter; Jansen, Klaas; Hendricks, Hendrick; Bernstein, Isaac; Philipsborn, Moritz; Abrahamowsky, Israel; Dominick, Peter; Demetropoulos, Mike; Christopoulos, Basil; Anagnostopoulos, Athanasios; Papadopoulos, Vasilios; Constantinou, Elias; Stephanou, Michael; Alexandropoulos, Jacob; Georgopoulos, Constantine; Novakovich, Peter; Jovanovich, Marko; Petrovich, Luka; Radovich, Stefan; Mirkovich, Nikola; Stankovich, Dimitrije; Matsokis, Pavlos; Kalogeropoulos, Stefanos; Kalopothakes, Modestos; Rossi, Antonio; Galli, Giuseppe; Cristofaro, Giovanni; Esposito, Vincenzo; Ferrara, Francesco; Bruno, Giacomo; Romano, Salvatore; Colombo, Cristoforo; Ruggiero, Benedetto; Gallo, Marco; De Luca, Angelo; Costa, Pietro; Giordano, Emanuele; Mancuso, Lorenzo; Lombardi, Carmine; Moretti, Raffaele; Barbieri, Nicola; Fontana, Santo; Santoro, Gaetano; Mariani, Agostino; Rinaldi, Arcangelo; Caruso, Luigi; Ferrari, Matteo; Gallo, Tommaso; Martino, Donato; Leone, Giovanni; Marino, Pasquale; Greco, Andrea; Bruno, Domenico; Demarco, Damiano; Vitale, Francesco; Lombardo, Antonio; Romeo, Santo; Orlando, Vincenzo; Antonelli, Nicola; Amico, Leonardo; Sorrentino, Giuseppe; Mancini, Antonio; Colucci, Filippo; Marini, Biagio; Grasso, Pietro; Sanna, Salvatore; Farina, Giovanni; Monaco, Franco; Piras, Giuseppe; Ferri, Giacomo; Bellini, Vincenzo; Leone, Sebastiano; Valente, Benedetto; Gerardi, Pasquale; Cerullo, Raffaele; Orlando, Paolo; Damico, Samuel; Sciacca, Giovanni; Galante, Carmine; Fiore, Andrea; Pagano, Domenico; Conte, Biagio; Costantino, Gaetano; Giordano, Francesco; Rizzo, Natale; Lombardi, Michele; Piazza, Luigi; Messina, Angelo; Coppola, Pietro; Palumbo, Nunzio; Lo Bianco, Rocco; Marchese, Vincenzo; Raso, Gaetano; Cusumano, Filippo; Testa, Giovanni; Impastato, Giuseppe; Bonanno, Giuseppe; Montalbano, Ignazio; Gambino, Giuseppe; Inzerillo, Salvatore; Rizzuto, Francesco; Sprio, Alessandro; Cangemi, Michele; Lazzara, Stefano; Bonventre, Giuseppe; Cascio, Antonino; Agnello, Giuseppe; Vaccaro, Andrea; Pecoraro, Giuseppe; Bommarito, Antonio; Leto, Pietro; Scalia, Vincenzo; Lima, Salvatore; Terranova, Sebastiano; Corrao, Ignazio; Di Maggio, Baldassare; Romano, Santo; Mineo, Calogero; Pace, Giovanni; Pace, Calogero; Vella, Giovanni; Scardina, Salvatore; Lumia, Giuseppe; Drago, Giuseppe; Marino, Giuseppe; Greco, Giuseppe; Siragusa, Salvatore; Bonventre, Pietro; Cannella, Giuseppe; Bruno, Giuseppe; Gebbia, Michele; Miceli, Carmelo; Di Salvo, Leonardo; Mannino, Filippo; Romano, Andrea; Milazzo, Antonio; Vaccaro, Calogero; Corrao, Vincenzo; Adamo, Salvatore; Calamia, Antonio; Di Stefano, Giovanni; Italia, Antonio; Candela, Giuseppe; Mannino, Antonio; Occhipinti, Giuseppe; Lentini, Francesco; Lentini, Vincenzo; Sciortino, Pietro; Alfano, Vincenzo; Gerardi, Antonio; Pellegrino, Giuseppe; Farina, Salvatore; Farina, Vincenzo; Schillaci, Antonio; Mazzola, Gaspare; Rizzo, Pietro; Sciortino, Antonio; Schillaci, Domenico; Failla, Salvatore; Di Grazia, Gaspare; Mangiaracina, Antonio; Riggio, Vincenzo; Riggio, Giuseppe; Mangiaracina, Giuseppe; Profeta, Giuseppe; Di Salvo, Vincenzo; Randazzo, Giuseppe; Ferlita, Salvatore; Bova, Giuseppe; Bova, Antonio; Romeo, Giuseppe; Scopelliti, Antonio; Scopelliti, Giuseppe; Nostro, Antonio; Marino, Giuseppe; Cutrona, Antonio; Cutrona, Giuseppe; Barbaro, Domenico; Neri, Pasquale; Caridi, Giuseppe; Surace, Vincenzo; Macri, Antonio; Macri, Giuseppe; Logoteta, Vincenzo; Logoteta, Giuseppe; Stilo, Domenico; Torre, Giuseppe; Torre, Antonio; Mittica, Antonio; Mittica, Giuseppe; Cortese, Giuseppe; Cortese, Antonio; Muscari, Antonio; Muscari, Giuseppe; Guarna, Antonio; Guarna, Giuseppe; Scali, Domenico; Scali, Giuseppe; Versace, Vincenzo; Versace, Giuseppe; Zavettieri, Antonio; Zavettieri, Giuseppe; Fiumara, Giuseppe; Condello, Giuseppe; Condello, Antonio; Rotella, Giuseppe; Rotella, Antonio; Labate, Antonio; Labate, Giuseppe; Ietto, Giuseppe; Ietto, Antonio; Nicolazzo, Giuseppe; Nicolazzo, Antonio; Polimeni, Antonio; Polimeni, Giuseppe; Laganà, Giuseppe; Laganà, Antonio; Romeo, Antonio; Romeo, Giuseppe; Stagno d'Alcontres, Giuseppe; Stagno d'Alcontres, Antonio; Zerbi, Antonio; Zerbi, Giuseppe; De Gaetano, Giuseppe; De Gaetano, Antonio; Arena, Antonio; Arena, Giuseppe; Carbone, Giuseppe; Carbone, Antonio; Gullì, Antonio; Gullì, Giuseppe; La Rosa, Antonio; La Rosa, Giuseppe; Foti, Giuseppe; Foti, Antonio; Vadalà, Giuseppe; Vadalà, Antonio; Cardile, Giuseppe; Cardile, Antonio; Infantino, Giuseppe; Infantino, Antonio; Parisi, Giuseppe; Parisi, Antonio; Spanò, Giuseppe; Spanò, Antonio; Bolognino, Giuseppe; Bolognino, Antonio; Taverniti, Giuseppe; Taverniti, Antonio; Misiani, Giuseppe; Misiani, Antonio; Gentile, Giuseppe; Gentile, Antonio; Cordiano, Giuseppe; Cordiano, Antonio; Scali, Giuseppe; Scali, Antonio; Zappia, Giuseppe; Zappia, Antonio; Romeo, Giuseppe; Romeo, Antonio; Stilo, Giuseppe; Stilo, Antonio; Tripodi, Giuseppe; Tripodi, Antonio; Rodà, Giuseppe; Rodà, Antonio; Commisso, Giuseppe; Commisso, Antonio; Jerinò, Giuseppe; Jerinò, Antonio; Mammoliti, Giuseppe; Mammoliti, Antonio; Trapani, Giuseppe; Trapani, Antonio; Romeo, Giuseppe; Romeo, Antonio; Scali, Giuseppe; Scali, Antonio; Zappia, Giuseppe; Zappia, Antonio; Romeo, Giuseppe; Romeo, Antonio; Stilo, Giuseppe; Stilo, Antonio; Tripodi, Giuseppe; Tripodi, Antonio; Rodà, Giuseppe; Rodà, Antonio; Commisso, Giuseppe; Commisso, Antonio; Jerinò, Giuseppe; Jerinò, Antonio; Mammoliti, Giuseppe; Mammoliti, Antonio; Trapani, Giuseppe; Trapani, Antonio.

Column 3. Age.—The entry in column 3 should be the age at last birthday, and should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should declare as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *"general"* and *"farm laborers"*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer.—A man who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, No. can neither read nor write; or Yes, No. can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" as race or people is to be distinguished from "French" by race or people (and similarly "Dutch," "German," "Irish," "English," "Scotch," "Welsh," etc.). "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is a Norwegian Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following statement on back is specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

HAITIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Negroes of South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of black of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN.

The people who are native to that section of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and also the *town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, so state, and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show clearly the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, as the fact.

Column 14. Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely as to whether passage was paid by self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by one head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period (years) and place (as, 1894–97, Philadelphia).

Column 17. Whether going to join a friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Concerning Answers.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector, officer in the examination of aliens.

H 233

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the . . . . . , (State whether Surgeon acting "for the" or employed by private Owners, as the case may be) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Chapman

Sworn to before me this . . . . day of . . . . , 19 .

at . . . . . ,

. . . . . ,
Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

U. S. A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Aug 5th*, 19*11*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bosworth	James	25	2	m				U.S. Citizen						
2	Jean	Henry	28		m				"						
3	Beringer	Christina	23		f				"						
4	De Beule	Victor	35		m				"						
5	De Wolf	Sylvia	27	3	f				"						
6	"	Galic	3	11	m				"						
7	Verley Hebant	Pelsine	33		f				"						
8	" "	Leonie	7		m				"						
9	" "	Clara	4		f				"						
10	" "	Bertha	2						"						
11	Linard	Constant	34		m				"						
12	Teiler	John P.	73		m				"						
13	Hagen	Chas.	40		m				"						
14	Doyle	Frank	41		m				"						
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Not Contract Ticket Contract

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *19* 1129

11—1118

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . . (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) . . , *of the* . . , *from* . . , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* . . . . , 19 ,

at . .

. . . . . *Immigration Officer.*

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swede)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Aug 5th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rozachoiree	Chaje	6		m				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sandyra	Mother; Rive Granatourg Sandyra Sub Konya		
2	"	Abram	8		m				"	"	"	"			
3	"	Marem	6		f				"	"	"	"			
4	"	Moische	9		m				"	"	"	"			
5	Ruthman	Isabel	23		f	S. Servant	Yes				Pinsk		father; Leibe Ruthman Pinsk, Minsk		
6	Lebry	Jules	28		m	Waiter	Yes		Belg	French	Belg	Mons	brother, Cymbelle Lebry Tourcoing, France		
7	Golaty	Clemiga	17		f	S. Servant	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Lemberg	father; Michal Golaty Lemberg Hof 4. 27		
8	Wenbel	Edmond	28		m	S. farm lab	Yes	"	Belg	Flemish	Belg	Wyngene	parents; Alphon de Neve Wyngene		
9	Delaere	Marie	23		f	Louiseuse	"	"	"	"	"	Moerbeke	brother; Joseph Vanyncke Moerbeke		
10	Schepens	Raymond	22	3	m	S. farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Gottem	father; August Schepens Oudenaerde Gottem		
11	Waegle	Edouard	26		m	Cook	Yes	"	Belg	Flemish	Belg	Blankenberghe	brother; Bruno Waegle Blankenberghe		
12	"	Adolphine	33	3	f	Couturière	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	"	Diana	11	9	f		"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Hernandere	Louis	18	1	m	S. farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Dekker	Armand	21		m	engineer	no	Belg	Dutch	Belg	St Nicolas		wife, Emma Coppaert rue Straaten 11 St Nicolas	Mass Boston	
16	Van Laer	Virginie	35	4	f	Housewife	Yes	"	"	"	Eeidrecht		brother, Louis Verley rue Clementsk 24	Mich Norway	
17	"	Maria	9	7	f	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	"	Rosalia	8	2	f	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	"	Mathilde	4	3	f	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Joseph	2	4	m		"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Boucaut	Achille	32		m	Tailor	Yes	"	French	"	Fumes		wife, Mme Boucaut rue St Jacques Fumes Flandre Occ	Penn Scranton	
22	Schapiro	Chaje	19		f	Servant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	father; Chaim Schapiro Minsk Wrtsnt	Ill Rock Isle	
23	Aschkenazy	Salomon	24		m		"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Butk	Baker; Chaim Aschkenazy Butk, Kam Trogen		
24	Katzen	Sure	18		f		"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	mother, Chaje Katzen Ekaterinoslaw Pawriskaja		
25	Lindenfeld	Michali	21		m	Merchant	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Ofen	friend; Marton Lindenfeld Ofen Varosmajor		
26	Verhulste	Alida	32		f	Housewife	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Lokeren	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN husband Jules Verhulste Lokeren	Ill Rockford	
27	"	Marie	9		f								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
28	"	Cecile	6		f										
29	"	Sylvie	4		f										
30	"	Edmond	2		m										

16/14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

V. 6.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ....., *of the* ..... , *from* ..... , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19* ,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____ (Circle whether U.S. or Contract Surgeon) employed by _____ (Name of Steamship Company), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

142

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19____

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* , *Aug 5th* , 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kupfelbaum	Sime	17		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Grodek	Father Schloma Leibish	Pa.	Pgh
2	"	Yosek	14		M								Mother Gitel		
3	Lipshitz	Mordche	36		M	Dealer	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Wife Lipshitz	Pa.	
4	Willenson	Faibish	19		S	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Brother Willenson		
5	Lipson	Hirsh	19		S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Brother Lipson	Pa.	Brooklyn
6	Goldstein	Marcus	29		M	Shoemaker	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Father Goldstein	Pa.	
7	Weinmann	Faibel	19		S	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Mother Weinmann	Pa.	
8	Markowitz	Cesek	20		M	Farmer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Wife Lea Markowitz	Pa.	
9	Schulberg	Fradel	22		M	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Father Schulberg	Pa.	Brooklyn
10	Brandstein	Orel	19		S	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Parents Bro. Brandstein	Conn.	Norwich
11	Lehrer	Hirsch	19		S	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lipno	Mother Feige Lehrer	Pa.	Brooklyn
12	Schapiro	Jossel	18		M	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bojanow	Father Schapiro	Pa.	Brooklyn
13	Lipski	Jonas	22		M	Farmer	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Wife Lea Lipski	Pa.	Brooklyn
14	Kupferman	Jaeger	18		S	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Father Kupferman	Pa.	Brooklyn
15	Grossman	Abel	18		M	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Wife Grossman	Pa.	Brooklyn
16	Rachmowitzky	Moller	30		M	Farmer	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Wife Rachmowitzky	Pa.	Brooklyn
17	Goldstein	Israel	28		M	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Wife Goldstein	Pa.	Brooklyn
18	Kowalski	Schmul Mech	18		S	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Father Kowalski	Pa.	Brooklyn
19	Fürstman	F Laibish	20		S	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Father Fürstman	Pa.	Brooklyn
20	Bayk	Hirsch	17		S	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Father Bayk	Pa.	Brooklyn
21	Lewin	Josche	18		S	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Father Lewin	Pa.	Brooklyn
22	Lipmanski	Froicle Rive	18		S	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Father Lipmanski	Pa.	Brooklyn
23	Lurd	Gitel	17		S	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Father Lurd	Pa.	Brooklyn
24		Fraine	5												
25		Rosa	3												
26		Schmuel	3												
27	Lewitz	Udis	48		M	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Wife Lewitz	Pa.	"
28	"	Feige	17		S	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Father Lewitz	Pa.	"
29	Freiberg	Chaim	28		M	Shoemaker	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Skoroshki	Wife Freiberg	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
30	Schamlog	Schaje	24		M	Farmer	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodek	Father Schamlog	Pa.	Wilkesbarre

2-564822-4/7/38
2-942188-6/2/42
2-799-6-11-41
2-795590-12/6/41-505
2-1042738-7/31/43

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ellis, 15, 1911

11—1118

113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read the prose or sketches, or look [illegible] for and state what is the [illegible] If a male.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) . . . . . , *of the* . . . . . , *from* . . . . . , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. . . . . , *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . , 19 ,

at . . . . . .

. . . . . *Immigration Officer.*

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* . , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* . *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 19

at

Immigration Officer.

111

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Stalwart Americans.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rhoonland* sailing from *Antwerp* , *Aug 5th* , 19 *11*

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Krafczyk	Wojciech	21		m s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria-Hungary	Rossowa	Brother Krafczyk		Brooklyn
2	Skrzynecka	Lydia	23		m s	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	"	Rossowa	Husband Skrzynecka		"
3	Fiszer	Moische	25		m s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ostrowitzky	Father Fiszer		"
4	Sberezuk	Chaim H.	20		m s	photographer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Russia	Bendigen	wife Faige Sberezuk		"
5		Wojciech	17		s								Bendigen Mother Josel Dubinski		
6	Dubinski	Malke	17		f s	housework	no	no	"	"	Austria	Uhrsin	Uhrsin Mother Kreibel Kleiger		"
7	Lilar	Jankel	11	m	s	tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	Russia	Bobowitz	Bobowitz Sister M. Feinstein		Brooklyn
8	Feinstein	Lilar	21		f s	stenographer	no	no	"	"	Odessa	Odessa	Aunt Chaie Lilar		Elizabethport
9	Sabarezuk	Mindel	40		m w	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	Russia	Kutno	Father Wojciech Sabarezuk		"
10	"	Liebe	16		f s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
11	Binder	Moses	35		m s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Kischenew				"
12	Jagodzki	Sia	21		f s	housework	no	no	"	"	Odessa	Odessa	Sister Rachel Zucks		Brooklyn
13	Schpitalski	Schick	20		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	Grodno	Grodno	grandmother Sonia Feinstein		"
14	Lidz	Mary	35		f w	housework	no	no	"	"	Austria	Mosty Wielka	Mother Jankel Jagodzki		Boston
15	Wernik	Meisches	19		m s	Grocer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Lubrin	Lubrin	mother Esther Wernik		"
16	Kagan	David	25		m s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wilna	wife Chawe Kagan		Galveston Texas
17	Zeitlin	Rivka	25		f s	housework	no	no	"	"	"	"	Parents Aron Zeitlin		
18		Leib	17		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Brother		
19	Lapp	Abe	20		m s	Steamfitter	no	no	"	"	Austria	Kolo	Father Moshe Lapp		Brooklyn
20	Schnipper	Sper	17		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	Russia	Kutno	Mother Ethel Schnipper		"
21	Forster	Fradel	22		m w	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Chawe Forster		Boston
22	Volkowitsch	Israel	17		m s						Russia	Dwora	Mother Dwora Volkowitsch		"
23	Feldman	Naftali	18		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	Austria	Stanislau	Father Israel Feldman		Brooklyn
24	Fischmann	Simon	14		m s	bookbinder	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lemberg	Father Jacob Fischmann		Boston
25	Mordsohn	Julius	27		m s	Tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Jagorow	Father Leib Mordsohn		Brooklyn
26	Finsky	Esau	24		m s	housework	no	no	"	"	Russia	Swirsky			"
27		Dina	7		f										
28		Herschel	5		m										
29	Feldmann	Chaske	43		m w	housework	no	no	"	"	Russia	Nowa	Cousin Abr. Gerstenk		
30		Schlojme	16		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"			Schlojme Wolozin		

2-588492-505-2/1139

1-115300

2-676565 = 11-24-39

Albert. Jac.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Aug 15 , 19 11

145

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., *of the* ..... , *from* ..... , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19* ..... ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* . (State whether "acting" or "employed by" United States Government) , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . *that I have had* . . . *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* . , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this . *day of* . *19* /

at . .

. *Immigration Officer.*

11—1118

4.16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Aug 5th, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Greber	Hinne	20	f	s	2-750345-1-26-40/ seamstress			Russia		Russia	Cholm	father Yoseph Greber	Pa	
2	Josefowitz	Sonie	20	f	s	"			"	Jewish 11/8/38	"	"	father Meier Lapczanowitz Kiew	Pa	Newark
3	Goldberg	Chaim	18	m	s	Jeweler			"	"	"	"	father Mottel Goldberg Kiew	Pa	"
4	Krugenkam	Leib	20	m	s	tailor			"	"	"	"	father Moisie Krugenkam Minsk	Pa	Newark
5	Frankenstein	Bine	7	f	s	seamstress			"	"	"	"	father Moisie Frankenstein Minsk	Pa	"
6	Finkel	Schmiel	20	m	s	carpenter			"	"	"	"	father Chaskel Porgel Vilna	Pa	"
7	Bunimow		20	m	s	tailor			"	"	"	"	mother Sloje Bunimow Minsk	Pa	Brooklyn
8	Bauer	Itte	22	f	unknown	none			Russia	Russian	Russia	Jurawitz	father Jacob Bauer Jurawitz	Pa	Chicago
9	"	Fische	3	m											
10	"	Lilie	1	f											
11	Pogat	Jentel	28	m	m	painter			"	"	Pinsk	Pinsk	father Mosche Pogat Pinsk	Pa	
12	Jakobsohn	Todik	18	m	s	tailor 2-862998 5/12/41			Russia	"	Russia	Minsk	father Abrah. Jakobsohn Minsk	Pa	Brooklyn
13	Kuzinsky	Friedel	16	f	s	seamstress			"	"	"	"	mother Basse Kuzinsky Minsk	Pa	"
14	~~Bentz~~	Moische	25	m	s	tailor none			"	"	Kyczyce	Kyczyce	father Jacob Bentz Kyczyce	Pa	
15	Lieberman	Chaim	40	m	m	painter none			"	"	Pinsk	Pinsk	wife Esther Lieberman Pinsk	Pa	
16	Gelmann	Jentel	19	m					"	"	Brese	Brese	father Chaim Gelmann Brese	Pa	
17	Bar	David	34	m	m	tailor 2-325562			"	"	Kobielowa	Kobielowa	wife Esther Bar Kobielowa	Pa	
18	Aller	Abram	23	m	s	tailor			"	"	Orlan	Orlan	father Schulem Aller Orlan	Pa	
19	Mischicker	Abrem	18	m	s	tailor			"	"	"	"	mother Chane Mischicker Grodno	Pa	
20	Karolitzky	Mindel	18	f	s	servant none			"	"	"	"	father Abram Karolitzky Orlan	Pa	
21	Tontzman	Schmiel	28	m	m	tailor			"	"	Klonin	Klonin	father Chaim Tontzman Klonin	Pa	
22	Schpaizerman	Lobel	15	m	s	tailor none			"	"	Warschau	Warschau	wife Feige Tontzman Grodno	Pa	
23	Gordon	Jacob	21	m	s	" none	Can	Hebrew	Russia	"	Wolosowitz	Wolosowitz	mother Bessie Schpaizerman Warschau	Pa	
24	Katz	Nojoche	18	m	widower	dressmaker			"	"	Babinsk	Babinsk	father Chaim Gordon Wolosowitz	Pa	Bklyn
25	"	Mahrem	18	f	"	housework			"	"	Volkow	Volkow	brother Chaim Katz Babinsk	Pa	
26	"	Leibisch	2	m									father Moische Katz Volkow	Pa	
27	Jurawitz	Blume	20	f	s	seamstress			"	"	Jurawa	Jurawa	mother Reisel Jurawitz Volkow	Pa	
28	"	Jentel	17	m									father Vogel Jurawitz Jurawa	Pa	
29	Blatter	Chaje Esther	44	f	unknown	none			"	"	Kojlow	Kojlow	Bog. Chaim Blatter Kojlow	Pa	
30		Benjamin	13	m	s				"	"			father Hirsch Blatter Kojlow	Pa	

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of Chicago, Ill. , 19 1

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment. If the last, whether supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	both	$32	no	brother 76 Grand st Newark NJ											
2	"	uncle	$25	"	uncle Filip Silbermann 262 Division st Newark NJ											
3	"	sister	25	"	sister Chane Goldberg Bronx NY 3771 3 Ave.							5	2	M	Br	
4	Yes	uncle	$25	"	uncle Jack Robinowitz Newark NJ 509 Wright ave.							5	3	M	Br	
5	"	"	25	"	uncle Mordche M. Kowsell Newyork 405 E 11th st											
6	"	self	$25	"	brother Koch. Finkel Newyork 80 Grish street							5	4	M	Br	
7	"	"	25	no	uncle Mordche Bernstein Brooklyn NY 1117 Livonia ave											
8	"	husband	$20	no	husband & father M Bauer 203 N 12 St. Philadelphia Pa											
9	"	father														
10					Chicago Ill											
11	No	self	$25	no	brother 76 Wolf Steinberg Newyork 26 Forsyth st							5	4	M	Br	
12	no	brother	25	"	brother Isaac Finkelstein Brooklyn NY 53 Throop ave											
13	no	father	no	no	father Chaim Kuzmesky Brooklyn NY 426 Bond st.											
14	Yes	self	$25	"	cousin Jacob Goldberg Newyork 71 Hudson st											
15	Yes	"	25	"	brother Welvel Zimmermann Newyork 20 Forsyth st											
16	"	"	25	"	brother A Germans Newyork 76 E 4th st											
17	"	cousin	$37	no	cousin P. Singelmann Newyork 188 Madison st											
18	"	self	$25	"	uncle J Segal Newyork 76 Forsyth st							5	4	M	Br	
19	"	father	25	"	father L Michelson Newyork 333 5 Madison st											
20	Yes	uncle	$25	"	uncle J Bernstein Newyork 244 5th st											
21	"	brother	$25	no	brother 76 M Braschler Newyork 537 E 12th st											
22	"	brother	$25	no	brother & Schapsgerundas Newyork 1395 Lexington ave											
23	Yes	self	$25	no	father H. Goodlow East P. 1705 E 5 th st											
24	"	self	$25	"	brother 76 M Polan Newyork 61 E Broadway											
25	"															
26																
27	Yes	self	$6	no	father Joyna Gurvenitz Newyork 105 E Broadway							2	11	F		
28	"															
29	"	husband	no	-	husband & father Daniel Weller Newyork 274											
30	"	father														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , *of the* . . . . . , *from* . . . . . , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . *day of* . . . , 19 . ,

at . . . . . .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* . . . . .

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Aug 5th*, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sacki	Joseph	19	6	m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bogumowice	mother Luiza Sacka	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Gelbowska	Hanna	16	6	f s	weaver						Gnichowice	father Marcin Gal		
3	Pankel	Johann	17	6	m s	farm lab	yes	yes				Nowice	father Mitro Wolk	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Falk	Wenzel	17	6	m s	farm lab	yes	yes				Ulanowice	father Jan Gal		
5	Iwanska	Louise	18	6	f s	housework	yes	yes	Russia			Wolka	mother Agnes Wrzesnia	Ohio	Bellevue
6		Julian	1	6	m s								father Jan Bakczyk		
7	Bolky	Maria	19	6	f s	servant	no	no	Austria			Lubrza	father Marcin Gal	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Peregon	Jacko	24	6	m s	farm lab	yes	yes		Polish		Gjerwica	father Casper Gal	Ohio	Rendham
9	Perwazek	Peter	15	6	m s							Ugnice	father Wawrzek Gal		Manchester
10	Keller	Abraham	18	6	m s	farm lab	yes	yes				Ujarlowk	father Jacob Keller	Pa	Trenton
11		Richmella	22	6	f s	housework							Ujarlowk Gal		
12	Wengrik	Lucian	34	6	m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nowy Borek	wife Mary Nowy Borek	Pa	Chicago
13	Chrzeszczyk	Sofia	24	6	m m	farm lab	no	no				Kamieczyn	mother Sabinina Brdymka	Ohio	Battle Creek
14		Michael	5	6									Kamieczyn Sophia		
15		Stanislaw	3	6											
16	Jarecy	Franciszek	21	6	m s	farm lab	yes	yes				Sagor	brother Lucian Gorecki	Pa	Chicago
17	Wojtkowska	Apolonia	17	6	f s	servant	no	no				Kotorzyn	father Pawel Zarembowski	Ohio	Northampton
18	Kozminski	Pawel	21	6	m s	farm lab	yes	yes				Jaworowka	father Jozwiaki		Bayonne City
19	Kaminski	Franciszka	25	6	m m								wife Franciszka Zagorska	Mass	Northampton
20	Chrzeszczyk	Klemens	20	6	m s	farm lab	yes	yes				Zamyca	father Nikolay Chrzeszczyk		Bayonne City
21	Wojciechowsky	Ignaty	4	6	m s	farm lab	no	no				Jaworowka	father Jan Babczyk	Pa	Cleveland
22	Wisniewska	Julianna	19	6	f s	servant	no	no				Kowno	father Marcin Gal		
23	Bigos	Constantyn	24	6	m s	housework	no	no				Gjerwica	father Casper Pregon	Pa	Rendham
24	Sarecki	Ig.	6	6	m s	farm lab	no	no				Ugnice	father Wawrzek Gal		Manchester
25	Jasinski	Marcelli	2	6	m s							Ujarlowk	father Joseph Keller	Pa	Trenton
26	Lukianowska	Maria	19	6	f s	servant	no	no					Ujarlowk Gal		
27	Kordziejka	Leocadia	22	6	m s	farm lab						Nowy Borek	mother Maryanna Nowy Borek	Pa	Chicago
P-1145	605-5-19-39											Kamieczyn	mother Sabinina Brdymka	Pa	Battle Creek
28	Krzyzaniowska	Wladyslaw	16	6	m s								Kamieczyn Sophia		
29	Zakrzesky	Stanislaw	18	6	m s	farm lab	yes	yes				Jaworowka	brother Ludwig Gorecki	Pa	Chicago
30	Lewandowska	Josefa	17	6	f s	servant	no	no				Zalo	father Ludwig Lewandowska	Pa	Chicago

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____, *May* ____, *1911*

119

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	S	brother																		
5	S	husband																		
6	"	brother																		
7	S	cousin																		
8	S	cousin																		
9	S	brother																		
10	S	brother																		
11																				
12	S	self																		
13	S	self																		
14	S	mother																		
15																				
16	S	brother																		
17	S	uncle																		
18	S	brother																		
19	S	self																		
20	S	"																		
21	S	self																		
22	S	brother																		
23	S	self																		
24	S	"																		
25	S	brother																		
26	S	self																		
27	S																			
28	S																			
29	S	brother																		
30	S	brother																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____ *,*

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

150

71—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bo n'an.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Antwerp, Aug 5th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Wlaczyk	Franciszek	21		m	s	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wodarek	wife Josefa Wlaczyk	Wis.	Brighton
2	Bidas	Antoni	26		m	s	"						Jandowierz	Wodarek Josef Bidas		
3	Wlaczek	Magdalena	24		f	m	housewife							Hanicon Radowicz		
4	"	Josef	2		m								Wilonce	father Maccy Pierslawik	Pa	Conyer
5	"	Helena	6		f									Wilonce Piotrkow		
6	Kolodzej	Maria	20		f	s	servant	Yes	Yes	Austria		Austria	Wisniowo	father Mich Kolodzej	Mass	Fall River
7	Pielezyk	Anna	20		f	s	"	no	no	Russia		Russia	Sejenojem	Wisniowo Jozef Pielezyk		Bayonne
8	Jaworska	Katarzyna	17		f	s	"	Yes	Yes	Austria		Austria	Wisniowo	Sejenojem Louisa		
9	Karnasiewicz	Stanislawa	21		f	s	"	"	"	"		"	"	Jaworska Rozal Jaworska		
10	Pengrelski	Waclaw	22		m	s	farm lab	"	"	Russia		Russia	Sandomierz	Wisniowa Wolgoliem		Fall River
11	Czech	Josef	32		m	m	day lab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pilgow	father Jan Karnasiewicz		
12	Moskwa	Helena	18		f	s	servant	"	"	"		"	Radomiscie	Sandomierz Kolowyn		
13	Kuzala	Carolina	20		f	s	"	"	"	"		"	Czudec	husband Agnies Czech		
14	Dolinski	Franciszek	24		m	s	day lab	"	"	"		"	Przedmieszcie	Pilgow Moskwa Jan		
15	Kozlan	Marya	19		f	s	servant	"	"	"		"	Tyczyn	father Kuzala Josef		
16	Baran	Zofia	17		f	s	"	"	"	"		"	"	Czudec Lucya		
17	Palczak	Kasimir	12		m	single	"	"	"	"		"	Dylidzyn	mother Zofia Pilatowska		
18	Plok	Andrzej	28		m	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria		Przedmieszcie Stanislaw		
19	"	Janina	3	6	f									father Jan Kazlan		
20	"	Paulina	1	8	f									Tyczyn Gal		
21	Kroz	Katarz.	24		f	s	servant	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Krasnik	father Baran Piotr		
22	Wojciechowska	Marya	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siedlow	Tyczyn Milia Palczak	Pa	Pittsburg
23	Blazejowska	Karolina	45		f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Austria		Austria		Palczak Gal		
24	"	Josefa	9		f									Don Wladyst Blazejowski	Wis	Brooklyn
25	Sadlo	Karolina	19		f	s	servant	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Krasnik	Tyczyn Gal		
26	Bednarczyk	Josefa	19		f	s	"	Yes	Yes	Austria		Austria	W. Kosnowa	father Sadlo Lublin	Mich	Detroit
27	Nikus	Alexander	7		m	s	farm lab	"	"	Russia		Russia	Osola	Pilgow Jakob Bednarczyk		
28	Jawa	Jan	25		m									W. Kosnowa Gal	Wis	W Pullman
29	Wojcik	Felicya	10		f	m	housewife							father Wolenty Nikus	Pa	Little Falls
		Helena	1											Osola Gal		
30														wife Aniela Jawa	Ohio	Cleveland
														Cleveland Cleveland		
														Russia Krasnik Stroz		
														father Josef Krasnik	Ohio	Painesville
														Stroz Lublin		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

151

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Head of family must state whether he can read or write, and in what language.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							brother [illegible]												
2							New Brighton Pa												
3							Cousin Jan Chmiel												
4							30 Lindsley St												
5							husband & father												
6							Joseph Kilarcky												
7							Cousin Jan Chmiel												
8							brother Simon Dudge												
9							Post River Minn												
10							brother Vladislaw Pidcosky												
11							Bayonne N.J. 20 St.												
12							father Joseph Pawowski												
13							Post River Minn Brodi												
14							brother Peter Telag												
15							Post River Minn												
16							Cousin Jan Chmiel												
17							30 Amboy St												
18							husband & father												
19							Alex York												
20							Chicago Ill Alex [illegible]												
21							brother Jan Kroj Box 336												
22							Bloomsburg Pa 741												
23							Cousin Franciska Kwocek												
24							Detroit Mich 1451 Franciscan St												
25							husband & father Ludw Kazprzak												
26							30 Bayonne N.J. 74th 1477												
27							brother Frank Czerenki												
28							Detroit Mich [illegible]												
29							brother Waca Bednarczyk												
30							West Pullman Ill 12 Langham St.												
							Polish Girls Aid Society												
							Little Falls N.Y. Room 80												
							brother Mich Lowa												
							Cleveland Ohio 1905 Academy St												
							husband & father												
							Andrzej Wojcik												
							Jamesville Wisc [illegible]												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wheel turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

132

I, , *Surgeon of the* , ( ) , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that *I have had* years' *experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* in number, *are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Aug 5th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Lasserson	Czarne	17		f	servant	now		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sowodzyesz	Grandmother Chaje Itzig	Pa	Brooklyn
2	Kaufmann	Sola	38		f	wife	now		Russia	"	Russia	Helsingfors	Sister Ch. J. Schierman	"	"
3		Ely	16		m								Helsingfors Brother		
4	Prager	Schepse	19		m	barber				Hebrew			Father Moshe Prager	Pa	
X 5	Schneider	Chane	40		f	housewife	now				Poland	Telow	Warschau G. Wall.		
X 6	"	M. Leib	13		m								Sister Rifke Rudelman		
X 7	"	Rifke Rach	11		f								Telow Radomsk		
S 8	Cantorschwer	Rivke	55		f	wife	housewife	now			Russia	Wolkowysk	Cousin Isak Cantorschwer	Pa	Brooklyn
X 9	Alperowicz	Schaine	17		f								Wolkowysk Louis		
X 10	Lerner	Meyer	19		m	farmer	Jes	Jes	"	"	Russia	Likolajew	Father Berl Alperowicz	"	"
11	Schmidt	Mendel	22		m								Likolajew Pauline	Pa	
S 12	Pantz	Jankiel	50		m	and tailor	Jes	Jes				Nowabelitz	Mother Rosel Lerner		
S 13		Kalmen	15										Wife Chawe Poodol		
S 14		Chaskel	11		f								Denmark Soudz.		
X 15	Selzer	Gerschon	44		m	farmer	now				Russia	Lomza	grandfather Itzchok Selzer	Pa	Brooklyn
X 16		Freidel	18		f								Lomza		
17	Galperin	Jankel	21		m	shoemaker	Jes	Jes			Lebidow		parents Isaac Galperin		
18	Kugelmann	Jos	24		m	clerk	Jes	Jes	Germany	"	Germany	Frankfurter	Father Moses Kugelmann		
19	Skripolitz	Schepsel	30		m	butcher	now	now	Russia	"	Russia	Libau	Wife Ethel Skripolitz		
X 20	Hübsch	Leopold	24		m	electrician	Jes	Jes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	mother Louise Hübsch		
X 21	Herzog	Golde	40		f	housewife	now		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schawroj	Mother Sura Herzog	Pa	
22	"	Fruie	9		f										
X 23	"	Isaak	7		m										
X 24	"	Zelek	5		"										
X 25	"	Louis	3		m										
X 26	"	Chawe	10		f										
X 27	Oschinsansky	Sore	24		f	tailor	now				Colosa	Colosa	Father Elli Oschinsansky	Pa	
28	Hagan	Abram	21		m	tailor	Jes	Jes					mother Sosia Hagan		Brooklyn
X 29	Seven	Hersch	21		m	tailor	now					Kolosa	Colosa Chaje	Pa	
30	Rabinowitz	Jankel	11		m		Jes	Jes					Father Sore Seven		
											Russia	Krozmir	Krozmir Leiblis		
												Sedrowitz	Father Schmuell Rabinowitz		
													Sedrowitz Petersburg		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1553

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of R[illegible], [illegible], *19*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	[illegible]	Sister [illegible]	[illegible]				Sister Rosalie Neuman Perth Amboy N.J. 217 [illegible]											
2	Yes	husband	$25	no			Son Yr Sam Grossbard											N.O.C.
3		father	$30				Brooklyn NY 523 Christie St.											
4		self	$25	no			brother Lazy Prager Newyork 806 Yr 106 St.											
5	Yes	husband	no	no			husband & father											
6		father					Nicolas Schneider							5	1	M.	br.	
7							119 Lewis St. Newyork											
8	Yes	son	$25	no			son Herrch Landsmanschaft											
9	no	brother Yr	$30	no			Schneider Abr. 1 Yr brother Yr L Fishkin											
10	"	father	no	"			Brooklyn NY 141 Lewis St. father Aron Lerner											
11	Yes	self	$25	"			Newyork 1 Essex St. father Yr L Schneider Newyork							5	2	M.	br.	
12	"	self	$37½				children Sobe Family Medical Aid Society											
13		father					Newyork 65 E. 102 nd St.							5	—			
14	"																	
15	"	self	no	no			father & Sister							5	1	M.	br.	
16	"	"	0				Newyork 241 E 4th St.											
17	"	brother	$25	no			brother Lazar Feigenson Newyork 35 Jackson							5	5	M.	br.	
18	"	self	$[illegible]				brother Yr L Sugarbaum Newyork 200 E 4th St.							5	—			
19	5	"	$50	no			Cousin & Countryman Newyork 115 Allen St.											
20	Yes	"	25	Yes	1907 11	NYC	brother Beth Hirshfeld Newyork 98 Essex St.											
21	Yes	husband	no	no			husband & father											
22		father																
23							Israel Gerzog											
24							Newyork 232 E 4th St.											
25																		
26																		
27	Yes	brother	no	no			brother M Schmierer Newyork 31 Ave C.											
28	"	father	no	no			father & Kagan Brooklyn NY 106 Christie St.											
29	"	brother	$[illegible]	no			brother Nehemiah Lewin Newyork 116 Suffolk St.											
30	"	sister	"	25	no		sister Esther Lebowitz Newyork 70 Rutgers Pl.							4	9	M.	br.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Name of Master, First, Second Officer.) *, of the* ..... *, from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ..... *,*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the . . . . . , ... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . that I have had . . . . years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . . . . . , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this . . . . day of . . . . , 19

at . . . . . .

. . . . .)

. . . . . .

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Antwerp* , *Aug 5th* , 19*11*.

11—7118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Wkinc	Jerzy	20		m	s	farm labor	no	no	Russia	Lith.	Russia	Poland	father Wincenty Wkinc Lomza Gudele Russia	Conn	Terryville
2	Judelis	Antan	29		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gudele	wife Ona Judelis Lomza Gudele Russia	"	Bridgeport
3	Judeikene	Benedikta	27		f	m	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Gudele	brother Joseph Waschitka Lomza Kiersnowka Russia	Conn	Manchester
4		Zyrula	3													
5	Makiewicz	Stanislawa	22		f	m	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Slocz	husband Stanislaw Makiewicz Lomza Kiersnowka Russia	Conn	Waterbury
6		Stanislawa	3													
7	Grezjunas	Jelena	30		f	m	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Kunrock	father Kazimieras Grezjunas Kowno Kunrock Kowno	Conn	Ansonia
8		Elzbieta	4													
9	Matkon	Kazul	19		m	s	farm labor	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Wincas Matkon Kowno Telsen Russia	Conn	New Britain
10	Jasas	Jurgis	25		m	s	"	yes	yes	Russia	Lith.	Russia	Poniemun	father Vincas Jasas Lomza Kiersnowka Russia	Pa	Jonestown City
11	Kiecziute	Lina	17		f	s	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Jaworowo	father Vincas Kiecziute Lomza Jaworowo Russia	Conn	New Haven
12	Markiewicz	Ursula	17		m	s	day laborer	yes	yes	Lithuania	Lith.	Lithuania	Krampya	father Stanislaw Markiewicz Lomza Kiersnowka Russia	Pa	Mc Kees Falls
13	Tokarz	Anna	24		f	m	housework	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kosanowa	father Antoni Tokarz Lomza Kiersnowka Russia	Pa	Kensington
14	Bednarczyk	Zofia	24		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Jan Bojak Lomza Kiersnowka Russia	Pa	Kensington
15	Kolenkewicz	Stanislaw	20		m	s	day laborer	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Suwalky	father Sol. Kolenkewicz Suwalky Suwalky Russia	Mich	Detroit
16	Zinkevicky	Josefa	18		f	s	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Jolonor	father Mikolai Zinkevicky Lomza Jolonor Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Szczepkowska	Marya	19		f	m	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Jolonya	father Stanislaw Szczepkowski Lomza Jolonya Russia	Pa	Wilmerding
18	Bryzo	Antoni	18		m	s	day laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	Lubania	father Jan Bryzo Lomza Lubania Russia	Pa	Brooklyn
19	Kapris	Franciszek	22		m	s	farm labor	no	no	Lithuania	Lith.	"	Kapinski	father Antony Kapris Kowno Kapinski Russia	Conn	Kearny
20	Jastkowski	Pawel	19		m	s	day laborer	no	no	"	Polish	"	Jorgowcz	father Jan Jastkowski Lomza Jorgowcz Russia	Pa	Springfield
21	Kowalska	Marya	17		f	s	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Czarny	mother Weronika Kowalska Lomza Czarny Russia	"	Keewaden
22	Borysuk	Nikita	27		m	m	farm labor	no	no	"	"	"	Lawa	wife Sofia Borysuk Lomza Lawa Russia	Pa	Scranton
23	Tworek	Karolina	16		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kotkowo	mother Kath Tworek Kotkowo Russia	Mich	Detroit
24	Petrowski	Jan	30		m	m	farm labor	no	no	"	"	"	Lublin	wife Marya Petrowska Lublin Russia	Pa	Claridsburg
25	Zajac	Wojciech	26		m	m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Zawojsky	mother Emilia Zajacka Lublin Russia	Pa	Cambria
26	Pudlak	Kazelia	26		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Dragany	sister Gabrista Godulska Lublin Russia	Mich	Detroit
27	Burak	Vincenti	22		m	s	farm labor	no	no	"	Lith.	"	Szyguiki	father Jonas Burak Lublin Szyguiki Russia	Pa	Shenandoah
28	Zinavagio	Florian	25		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zigum	father Vincent Linewagio Vilnius Zigum Russia	Mass	Bridgewater
29	Wroblewski	Leonard	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolno	wife Ewa Wroblewska Lomza Kolno Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
30	Malukaite	Sofia	19		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kossiony	mother M. Malukaite Kowno Kossiony Russia	Conn	Union City

No. on List.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

1-336212 5-1-41

2-750637-7-26-40

1-390455 2/11/42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes - Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane? If this has been the case, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., *of the* ..... , *from* ..... , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19* ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

156

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Aug 5th*, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Keegan	Celia	17		F.								father Jas Keegan	Mass	Everett
2	Cerska	Julia	15		F.								father Mich Tabaczyk	Ill	Chicago
3	Martyn	Anastazya	20		F.	Servant			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Lipnik Kamyo	father Marcyn Nykolajczuk	Mass	Boston
4	Kerezyn	Petronella	17		F.								Mikulinicz mother Anna Kerecius	Ill	Niagara Falls
5	Jodziune	Magd.	25		F.	Servant							C Cholanski Wilno	Ill	Niagara Falls
6	"	Adolf	9		M.								brother Kazyla Jodziune	Mass	Worcester
7	Pietrzyk	Rudolf	22	8	M.	miner	Yes	Yes	Germany				Kalwiszka Lowalki		
8	Anga	Magd.	25		F.	Servant	No	No	Austria				father Jozef Pietrzykowski	Ill	Chicago
9	Pietrzykowski	Jan	27	11	M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"				brother Edmund Grodzicki	Ill	Spencer
10	Zania	Jan	23	5	M.	"	"	"	"				Cousin Smegorzan	Ill	Spencer
11	Pytela	Xavier	20		M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"				wife Regina Pietrzykowska	Ill	Brooklyn
12	"	Lonaca	2	11	M.								Kozlorej Kozlorej		
13	Winiecka	Zofia	16	6	F.	Servant	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lipnik	father Wawrzy Zania	Ill	Chicago
14	Kupak	Tomasz	23	8	M.	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria				Dobrowa Smegorzan	Ill	Spencer
15	Tymnicki	Aleksander	29	11	M.	Laborer	No		Russia				mother Anna Brozan	Mass	Ipswich
16	"	Stanislawa	28		F.	Housewife							Smegorzan		
17	Sigborowicz	Piotr	19	3	M.	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria				father Jan Kupak	Ill	Chicago
18	Zgalecki	Lucian	35	11	M.	Farmer	No		Russia				Cousin Tomasz Gabrowicz	Ill	Spencer
19	"	Maryanna	25		F.	Servant							father Ignacy Zgalecki	Ill	Newton Falls
20	Pudelk	Wojciech	18	11	M.	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	"				Borzowa Kielce		
21	Wool	Jozef	11		M.	"	"	"	Austria				father Jan Pudelk	Ill	Syracuse
22	Szram	Stefan	21	3	M.	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lipnik	Kozlowska Lublin		
23	Olszyk	Wojciech	11		M.	"	"	"	"		"	"	father Jan Wool	Ill	Detroit
24	Zielinski	Wladyslaw	19		M.	"	"	"	"				Grodzicka Kowalerin	Ill	Chicago
25	Reingraber	Paulina	18		F.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Gyorgy	brother Jozef Gabrowski	Ill	Chicago
26	Kielgovsky	Jozan	39		M.	Farm Laborer	"	"	"			Szazommdegen	Grodzicka Lublin		
27	Kowicki	Josef	19		M.	Day Laborer	"	"	Russia	Lith	Russia	Lipnicza	father Ignacy Zielinski	Ill	Chicago
28	Dzwigajos	Roman	34		M.	"	"	"	Austria	Ruth	Austria	Rzadzyk	Lublin		
29	Wrobel	Jozefa	18		F.	Servant				Polish	Austria	Jelodyn	Brother Ignacy Zielinski	Ill	Chicago
30	Kaukus	Kadwiga	18		F.	"	Yes	Yes	"		"	Pancznik	Lublin		
													Orchowice		
													father Reingraber Lanny		
													H Gyorgy Bazin	Ill	Payton
													Kielgovsky Jozan	Ohio	Cleveland
													Szazommdegen		
													father Josef Kowicki		
													Lipnicza Grodno		
													brother Antonina Kowicka	Ill	Riverton
													Bulgaren Cousin		
													father Jan Wrzask	Ill	Bensenville
													Jelodyn Opol		
													father Franz Kaukus	Ill	Chicago
													Pancznik		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 191 157

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane person or idiot. (Every person unable to take care of himself or herself without becoming a public charge is deemed a person likely to become a public charge.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$22	no			Cousin Cleveland O.													
2	"	"	25	no			Cousin Jan Jarosz 150 Chicago Ave Chicago Ill													
3	Yes	"	$9	"			Aunt Anna Wyszkowski Boston Mass. 115 Salem St.													
4	"	brother	1	"			Brother Austr. Kovcevo Niegden Falls N.Y. Fall 1911													
5	Yes	husband	$2	"			husband Father Adolf Joachim Worcester Mass. 10 Union Ave													
6	"	father					friend Leonard Kwiatkowski Chicago Ill.													
7	"	self	more	me			Cousin Ignacy Lubka Ipswich Mass. Essex Box 47													
8	Yes	"	$27	"			Sister Stina Ugras Everett Mass. Box 37													
9	no	"	" 30	"			Stepbrother Wojcek Kowal Chicago Ill.													
10	Yes	"	" 28	"			husband & father Ign. Pyka Ipswich Mass. Essex Box 47.													
11	no	self	$30	"			Zirkel Mrs. Sidowska Haspeth L.I. 156 Clinton Ave.													
12	"	mother					Father Jan Ungerk Linnerville Pa.													
13	no	sister	$10	no			Brother & Jan Kaczmarczyk Chicago Ill. 2122 S. Fork St.													
14	Yes	self	$25	no	1905	Chicago Ill.														
15	Yes	"	$110	Yes	1906	Chicago														
16		husband																		
17	Yes	self	$25	no			Brother Wladysl Sigkowski Galesburg Pa Cayuga Co.													
18	no	"	" 125	Yes	1907/10	Newton Falls N.Y.	Cousin Piotr Zolcer Newton Falls N.Y. B138.													
19		husband																		
20	Yes	self	$30	no			Cousin Kazimierz Gniadek Syracuse N.Y. Solvay Ave.													
21	"	"	" 28	no			Cousin Wladysl Pudelek Detroit Mich. 16 Canfield													
22	"	self	$25	no			Cousin Jan Przanowski Chicago Ill. 2038 Gregg													
23	"	"	" 95	no			brother & Sonach Kitka Chicago Ill. Gregg 52 & 2038.													
24	"	"	" 95	"			brother & Stanis Sawicki Chicago Ill. 2038 Gregg 52 Ave													
25	Yes	"	" 14	"			brother Julius Reingraber Dayton Ohio 113 Salem Ave													
26	"	brother	28	Yes	1905	Cleveland Ohio	brother Andrzej Gelzowski Cleveland Ohio 19 St Clair St.													
27	"	self	$35	no			Cousin Jan Papke New Jersey City N.J. 508-53 St.													
28	"	friend	$37	Yes	1908/10	Brooklyn N.Y.	friend Teodor Kwiatek Brooklyn N.Y. Humboldt St.													
29	no	sister	$25	no			Sister Kamila Wrazek Benovo Lusatia Germany R.F.D.													
30	Yes	wife	" 25	"			brother 90 John Pawlowski Elizabeth Jersey N.J. Jones St. 79													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* _____,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelka) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the . . . . . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . that I have had . . . . . years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . . . . . , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . . . in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

. . . . . .

Sworn to before me this . . . day of . . . . . , 19 . .

at . . . . . .

. . . . . .

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

158

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Aug 5th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fischer	Hugo	23	1/2 m.	S	Glazier	yes	yes	Germany	Teutonic	Germany	Hamburg	father Reingold Fischer Berlin 7 Dimmendt. 4	Ills.	Evanston
2	Ebert	Otto	17	6	S	Lockesmith	"	"	"	"	"	Bochum	Mother Julie Ebert Bochum in Westfalen, Brunebergasse 16.		Brooklyn
3	Bast P-1217525 9/29/38	Francisco	19	2	S	Glassmaker	"	"	"	"			uncle Jacob Stein Hochst		Up Haddonfield
4	Börel	Emil	26	6	M	Electrician	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	New York	Hochst Main Mass. father: Bisel Kaufmann Essen-		New York
5	Burowis	Ludwig	42	5	M	Smith	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rudesheim	Brother Burowis Jacob Algay		NJ Newark
6	Thurner	Kristof	39		M	Cab	"	"	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Riviera	Milwaukee	Wife Maria Thurner in Unt.		Wis Milwaukee
7	Lampete	Maria	36		F		"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Velach Kernaya husband: Matthias Lampete		My Brooklyn
8	Cernkovic	Matthias	24		M		"	"	"	"	Austria	Gottschee	Kindenberg 59 Gottschee father Georg Cernkovic Kirchdorf		Ohio Cleveland
9	Weiss	Maria	25		M		"	"	"	"	"	Tedrong	59 Gottschee, Krain husband: Weiss Rudolf Tedrong " Gottschee		My Brooklyn
10	Gross	Jakob	26		M	Pommelcutter	"	"	Germany	"	"	Gottschee	uncle: Math Maranec Allee 115		New York
11	Lambeck	Ewald	39		M	Cab	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	Berlin Wife Lambeck Frau Hohenburg		Pa Pittsburg
12	Donners	Josef	40		M		"	"	Netherland	"	Netherland	Essen	Essen Ruhr 32		Ills Joliet
13	"	Ida	28		F		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Katharina Donners Boekholt pro. Limburg Holland		" "
14	"	Henrietta	6		F		"	"	"	"	"	"			" "
15	"	Anna	4		F		"	"	"	"	"	"			" "
16	"	Joseph	3	1/2	M		"	"	"	"	"	"			" "
17	Smeets	Jeanne	56		F		yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Germany	Schwig	Mother Frk. Hartmann		New York
18	Hartmann	Ernst Jak	33		M		"	"	Germany	"	"	Zurich	Fürth in Bay Handel Akt. Feld		"
19	Reid	Thomas	29		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Anton Handel Akt. Feld Bayern Fürth bei Nürnberg		"
20	Regmann	Christine	24		S		"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Schaffenburg	Mother Luzia Regmann Rosebach bei Bayern		"
21	Genessi	Theodor	18		M	Sailor	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Lemit Slovenia	father Genessi Primus Kleinit-		Mich Detroit
22	Hauptenthal	Abram	32	8	M	Cab	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Stuttgart	Slovenia father Bartol Drahtmacher		Wis Kenosha
23	Walz	Walter	18		M	Cab	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Ingbert Pfalz Germany		Wis Kenosha
24	Brender	Albert	38		M	Cab	"	"	"	"	"	Strassburg	father Gustav Wolz Schw. pfund Stuttgart		Wy Stapleton
25	Rick	Franz	22		M	Optician	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT		Mother Karl Brender Riedes- heim O. Elsass		Nebraska
26	Voigt	Albert	18		M	Cab	"	"	"	"	"	Munich	father Georg Rick Spabrunn		"
27	Hamm	Franz	33		M	Merchandise	"	"	"	"	"	"	Munich Voigt Leblon father Peter Voigt Leblon		"
28	Mauer	Matyas	28		M	Cab	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Slavonia	Wife Emma Hamm Munich		"
29	Salbe	Martin	20		S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mauer Cäcilia Moosz 162		My Perry
30	Petri	Heinrich	16		M		"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Trier	Moosz Austria father Georg Schmidt Otka Hungary Slavonia		Pa Passaic
													Mother We Nicolaus Petri Trier 32 Mosterstr.		Ohio Cleveland

Hamilton Penn 2 copies of Ellis Island

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19* 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$72	no	—	cousin Emma Schonberg Evanston near Chicago Ills 1110 Ogden Place										
2	yes	"	none	yes 1902 1911	New York	Cousin Frik Truss Brooklyn New York Richmond Hill 707 Welling street										
3	no	"	$60			Uncle Karl Hoddenfeld Agency										
4	no	"	none	yes 1902 1911	New York	Acquaintance Daisy Tompkins Mile Island N.J.						6				
5	"	"	$25	no	no	Brother Philipp Cuevas New York 34 Napoleon str.						5				
6	"	"	none	yes 1900	Milwaukee	Brother in Milwaukee Wisc 3 Str. 677						5	9			
7	"	"	$12	" 1899 1909	Brooklyn Brooklyn	Aunt Maria Home Brooklyn 22 Vernon str										
8	"	"	$16	yes 1905	Cleveland O.	Brother Conkerie Long Cleveland Ohio 2525 E 79 Str.						5	11			
9	"	"	$17	no	—	Cousin Maria Rieseke Brooklyn 273 Vernon Ave also address.										
10	"	"	none	—	—	—										
11	"	"	$25	—	—	cousin Mick Konopka Pittsburg Pa										
12	"	brother in law	none	yes 1906	Joliet Ills	Brother in law Jacob Smith Joliet Ills Nicholson pl 6										
13	"	"														
14	"	"														
15	"	"														
16	"	"														
17	"	"														
18	"	self	none	no	—	Acquaintance Georg Denis 578 West 49 st New York						5	6			
19	yes	"	$		—	no address										
20	"	"	$25	—	—	Friend Eva Brandy 10 Canal st New York.										
21	yes	"	28	—	—	Brother-in-law Johann Katharina 46 468 Detroit Mich										
22	no	"	none	—	—	Friend Johann Bohr Wayne Helmetta New Jersey							10			
23	yes	"	$25	—	—	uncle Charles Walz Stapleton near Staten Island 1st Richmond New York										
24	"	"	none	—	—	No address.						5	10			
25	"	"	$4	—	—	Brother Georg Link New York 204 W 60 st.						5	5			
26	"	"	$25	—	—	Brother John P. Vogt 136 Jewett Ave New York Jersey City							5			
27	"	"	$50	yes 1901	New York	Brother Ofys Stated Ave New York							6			
28	no	"	20	no	—	—						5	8			
29	yes	"	21	"	—	Brother-in-law Konrady Great Bend Ky Box 13										
30	"	"	15	—	—	Friend Prof Schmidt Ky Passaic Elm st. 35. Uncle Ky Mathi Peters R R Ky. Boxplace Maxwell Ave						5	7			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ....., *of the* ..... , *from* ..... , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... , ...

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19* ,

at .....

....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . , *Surgeon of the* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

160

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordland sailing from Antwerp, Aug 2th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Meszaros	Josefine	24		f s	servant	yes		Hungary	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	father Felman Josef Veszprem Hungary	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Harnel	Johannes	53		m m	dlab			Germany		Germany	Kreinfeld	daughter Margarete Hansel Kreinfeld Hessen	NY	Rochester
3	Kamytsyn	Marya	36		f m	housewife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Siemiekowce	mother Marya Kamytsyn Siemiekowce P. Berezowo Galicia	NJ	Elizabethport
4		Marcela	14		f s										
5		Jan	7		m s										
6		Michelina	2		f s										
7	Klarut	Anton	18		m s	flab	no					Laski	father Franciszek Klarut Laski Gal	NJ	Passaic
8	Wronski	Jozef	25		m m		yes		Russia		Russia	Gorin	wife Stesia Wronski Gorin Warshau Pol	NJ	Jersey City
9	Jakawa	Sofila	18		f s	dlab	no		Austria		Austria	Sosnczal	father Franz Jakawa Sosnczal Gal		Elizabeth
10	Wladyn	Stefan	17		m s	dlab						Trzcila	father Franke Wladyn Trzcila Gal	NY	
11	Baraniecka	Katarzyna	11		f s								father Tomko Baraniecka Podwolowczyzska Gal		
12	Solowij	Jerestyna	17		f s	servant				Ruthenian		Sorskie	father Stefan Solowij Sorskie a Loszpow Zaleczyki	Conn	New Haven
13	Ulynski	Stefan	25		m s	dlab				Polish		Markowce	father Jan Ulynski Markowce Gal	Ind	Indiana
14	Dzienbak	Teodor	31		m m	dlab	yes			Ruthen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S. Cold Spring	wife Anaska Dzienbak Dzienczyzn P. Starsiow	Pa	Cold Spring
15	Bydiak	Natalka	25		f s	servant	no				Austria	Siemiekowce	father Jakiem Bydiak Siemiekowce P. Berezowo Podlyze	NY	York
16	Wilczynski	Marya	24		m m	smith	yes			Polish		Austria Dzienczyzn	father Josef Wilczynski Dzienczyzn P. Starsiow Dobrka		
17	Kolowaty	Grzegorz	27		m s	dlab				Ruthen			mother Jewrosia Kolowata Dzienczyzn P. Starsiow Dobrka	NY	Cold Spring
18	Sypiekin	Zofia	17		f s	servant	no			Polish		Makowiska	father Jan Sypiekin Makowiska P. Zmigrod	Mass	Lowell
19	Schreiber	Hermann	22		m m	upholster	yes	(50%)		Hebrew		Jacktowa	parents Fischel Schreiber Jacktowa Bezk Przemyslany	NY	
20	Schreiber	Chana	25		f m		no						father Aeter Kunczwand Uscikowice Przemyslany mother Zofia Lawrza	NY	
21	Mazurkiewicz	Marya	18		f s	servant	yes			Ruthenian		Brzejany	Brzejany Austria father Tytus Sawacki	Conn	New Haven
22	Sawicki	Kornel	18		m s	dlab						Kotowczyce	Kotowczyce Austr Gal mother Marya Kowalczyk		
23	Kowalczyk	Franciszek	24		f s		yes			Polish		Laborowice	Laborowice Gal father Franczek Krasinski	Ill	Chicago
24	Krasinski	Ignacy	26		f s				Russia		Russia	Radamyel	Radamyel Siedlecki Gub	Mich	Detroit
25	Miklaszewicz	Pawel	18		m s	flab	no			Lithuan		Staze	Staze Swalski	Pa	Combola
26	Fliedman	Ester	30		f m	housewife				Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents Rozenberg Dr. Bardzjow Kreis Gl.	NJ	Newark
27		Maria	10		m s										
28		Jesse	7		f s										
29		Jure	2		m s										
30		Lere	19		f s	servant									

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

161

Arriving at Port of N. Y. , Aug 15 , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	15	Yes	1906	Philadelphia	brother Wilhelm Jozef Philadelphia Pa 1134 Bainbridge St													
2	No			No			children Rosie, Stasia, Eva, Jozef 32 yo Rochester N.Y.													
3		husband					husband father													
4		father	2				Danuszewski, Elizabeth port (1) front St. 101 Bay way													
5																				
6																				
7		mother	24				mother Agnieszka Marcel Dorady St 1p. Passaic NJ													
8		father	25				father-in-law Walenty Szczesny 177 12th St Jersey City NJ													
9		sister	17				sister Karolina Zolcinska 353 Elizabeth Ave Elizabeth NJ													
10		~~baby~~ mother					sister & mother Franciszka Borowiecka 195 Livingston St Brooklyn New York													
11		mother																		
12		sister	8				sister Ella Sobolewska New Haven Conn. 24 Wolcott St													
13		self	20				brother-in-law Bryan Forbrak ~~Hammond~~ Ind. Indiana Oil													
14		self	125	1909 Cold Spring NY			cousin Paraska Audrey Cold Spring N.Y.													
15			20	No			sister brother-in-law Joseka Horskiego 155, Livingston St Williamsburg NY.													
16			25				brother Jana Wilczynskiego 111, 108th St. E. Elmhurst NY City													
17			23				uncle Semia Andrzeja Cold Spring NY													
18			25				brother Jozef Zgulen Lowell Mass William St 90													
19			25				cousin Zdzisia Zemera (Zemera) 152. Gorek St Elmhurst NY													
20			25				cousin Józefa Jaroszewicz 152 Gorek St Elmhurst NY													
21		cousin	25				cousin Anny Jaroszewicz Wilczynskich NY City 111th 48th St													
22		self	29				cousin Józef Karasiewicz Lloyd St Manhasset L.I.													
23		self	38				brother Anday Kowalczyk Fair St 1430 Chicago Ill.													
24		brother					brother Leopold Krasnicke 23 St #805 Detroit, Mich													
25			25				brother Mieczkowski Columbia Co.													
26		husband					husband-father													
27		father	1				A. Friedmann 2210 Prince St Hoboken NJ													
28																				
29																				
30							brother													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*..., *at* .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, miner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1652

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Aug. 5th*, 19 *11*.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1 ✓	Kripli	Ferencz	30	m.	s.	lab	yes	yes	Hung.	Magyar	Hung	Gentlaszlo	Mother Kripli Zsofie Gentlaszlo pa		S. Bethlehem
✓ 2 ✓	Takacs	Ferencz	24	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szempte	Wife Varga Erzsebet Gentlaszlo pa		
✓ 3 ✓	Kacho	Antal	22	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szempte	Sister Kacho Maria Szempte pa		Pa. New Brighton
✓ 4 ✓	Ilo	Josef	18	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gentlaszlo	Father Ilo Andras Gentlaszlo pa		Pa. S. Bethlehem
✓ 5 ✓	Fizsar	Laszlo	26	m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ravasza	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Fizsar Joseph Ravasza pa		
✓ 6 ✓	Nemeti	Lajos	23	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ravasza	Friend Nemeti Laszlo Ravasza pa		Ny Rubling
✓ 7 ✓	Meidel	Konrad	25	m.	m.	~~Lab~~	"	"	"	"	"	Nagysredy	Father Konrad Hoffem Nagysredy		Oh Akron
✓ 8 ✓	"	Katarina	15	f.	s.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ravasza	Father Gabo Martin Ravasza pa		Ny Rubling
✓ 9 ✓	Szala	Christina	20	f.	s.	lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ravasza	Com. sister Brother in law Everth Andreas Berettalom		Pa Pittsburg
✓ 10 ✓	Everth	Andras	34	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berettalom			Ny Rubling
✓ 11 ✓	Hakarics	Karolyne	40	f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ravasza	Father Mazanetz Johann Ravasza pa		
✓ 12 ✓	"	Maria	10	f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Hagma Sandomi		Pa Rossiter
✓ 13 ✓	Takacs	Josefine	26	f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olyka	Wife Kerpanin Jan		Oh Akron
✓ 14 ✓	Schicher	Reinhard	44	m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olyka	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father in law Kovach Josef Nagysredy 32y Dan Tolna		
✓ 15 ✓	"	Kristina	40	f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
✓ 16 ✓	"	Kristina	11	"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Servein Kolonde Janos		Pa S. Bethlehem
✓ 17 ✓	Kepas	Katalin	25	f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olyka	Sister Horvath Martin		Oh Bedford
✓ 18 ✓	Horvath	Martin	23	m.	s.	lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ravasza	Father Fogarasdubaine Kelemy		Ny Corth Anchor
✓ 19 ✓	Feiga	Terez	19	f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagysredy	u. S. Selgin Ung m.		Pa New Brighton
✓ 20 ✓	Kuracsina	Ursula	18	"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szempte	Father Kuracsina Peter Szempte		
✓ 21 ✓	Szukits	Anna	23	f.	s.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Szempte	Szolokegy S. Benedek Nyitra		S. Bethlehem
✓ 22 ✓	Semlik	Terezia	19	"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Szukits Terezia Marok-		
✓ 23 ✓	Baumgartner	Istvan	33	m.	m.	lab	"	"	"	"	"	Slovac	rolen 30 P. Szlavszolo von m.		Oh Cleveland
✓ 24 ✓	Garay	Maria	17	f.	s.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Nadas	preuk Strutec Janos Segendorf		New York
✓ 25 ✓	Bork	Erszebet	30	f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Nadas	P. Abothal Steiermark Oster-		Ill. Chicago
✓ 26 ✓	"	Maria	10	"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	reich Baumgartner Istvanne		
✓ 27 ✓	Horvath	Terez	22	"	s.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Slovac	Homonna Hungary		Pa S. Bethlehem
✓ 28 ✓	Szakacs	Terez	22	f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagysredy	Father Stefan Goray		
✓ 29 ✓	Szakacs	Mihaly	37	m.	m.	lab	"	"	"	"	"	Nadas	Nadas Rozsny m.		Pa Phila.
✓ 30 ✓	Arnold	Gerschen	18	m.	s.	"	no	no	"	Hebrew	Orosvahaza		Relish Maria Lehocsi		Pa S. Bethlehem
													Sale rejnicz Anna m.		Ill. Chicago
													Mother in law Tamasin Mihaly		
													Segersdorf Albothal Steiermark		
													sister Horvath Szakacs Anna		
													Nagysredy		
													wife Szakacs Mihalyne		
													Nagysredy		
													father Hajdumack		
													Orosvahaza		

3-195501-4/17/40

3-233537-7/30/42

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1653

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Name of Master, Pilot, or Officer.) ....., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

161

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

01—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The latter test is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Aug 5th, 19 11

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hajto	Josef	33		m m	farmer	Je	Je	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tot	wife Hajto Erszebet	Pa	Pittsburgh
2	"	Anna	11		f s				"				Heidas Beranga		
3	Edelmann	Rudolf	45		m md	hucksterer	Jew		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarlow	father J. J. Edelmann		
4	Harpel	Schmiel	18		m s	clerk	Je	Je	"		Galicia		Gallerer Lwowier Laurenty Lwow Poland	Pa	Brooklyn
5	Radosavljevic	Svetislav	18		"	lab	"	"	Austria	Croat	Austria	Lid	father Jovan Radosavljevic	Mo	St Louis
6	Zasyak	Valenty	28		m m	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Katarzyna Zasyak	Pa	Johnsonburg
7	[illegible]	Jacenty	23		m unmarried						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lesnii Block		
8	"	Wladislawa	3		"										
9	"	Natalia	10		"						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10	"	Juliania	19		f "										
11	Sobolska	Wanda	23		f married	no	no				Russia	Polish	sister Katarzyna Kasperyk	Pa	Scranton
12	Meliszewski	Piotr	48		m wid		6-101762 6/10/40			Pole			Valentin Lesyca Valentin Lesyca Cousin Wawrzyn Kaliszewski		Van Buren Co
13	Markowska	Zofia	20		f s	servant	Je	Je	"	"			Lesyca Russia Kina	Pa	Scranton
14	Jedlicka	Wiktorya	18		"	"	3-172520	9-16-40	"	"			father Jan Markowski Wincenty Block	Oh	Toledo
15	Liockowska	Stefania	17		"	"			"	"			father Alexander Ludwicky Stanislaw Block Leonora Markowski	Pa	Reading
16	Lewicky	Wladyslaw	20		m s	farmlab	no	no	"	"			Antonina Block Jewicky father Joseph Lewicky Boston Mass Wasyl Lewicky	Wy	Baggs City
17	Zaretzki	Frida	17		f s	domestic			Austria	Polish			Minsk Wasyl Lewicky	Wy	
18	Rudnitzki V.L. 342/5	Abram	20		m s	lab	6-60007	3/20/39	"	"			Brother Daniel Rudnitzki	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Jurewicz	Schoelem	32		m m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"			Kalisz Russia Jurewicz Minsk	Wy	
20	Soraleky	Nechem	22		m m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"			wife Sore Jurewicz Minsk Russia brother Mendel Soraleky Wasylkow Russia		
21	Glina	Mendel	44		m m	shoemk	yes	yes	"	"			Wasylkow Russia		
22	Gruschkowski	Chone	19		m s	lab	yes	yes	"	"			father J. Gruschkowski Papilkin Russia Papilkin Gub Suwalk	Wy	Rochester
23	Sokol	Malcia	18		f s	servant	no	no	"	Pole			father Johann Sokol Bogusan Russia Bogusan Gub Lomza	Mass	Westfield
24	Witkulska	Helena	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"			Smyth Mariana Witkulska Balda Russia Balda Gub Kowno	Pa	Erie
25	Grosnicka	Helena	11		" "	"	"	"	"	Lith			father Jonas Grosnicka Melna Russia Melna Gub Melna	Oh	Roshina
26	Jurlauskaite	Anna	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"			father Antana Jurlakin Kauyanpol Russia Kauyanpol Gub Suwalk	Oh	Dayton
27	Siklik	Louis	36		m m	lab	"	"	"	Heb			Lithuanian Jew Hungary Lubap Hung Lubap Hungary	Mass	Boston
28	Migler	Alexander	35		m m	"	"	"	"	Lith			wife Amelia Migler Spidzyszek Wilno Russia Spidzyszek Wilno Russ	Conn	Bridgeport
29	Aikewiczus	anna	18		f s	servant	"	"	"	"			father Matwej Aikewiczus Gudziewo Russia Gudziewo Suwalska Gubernia	Conn	Windsor Ct
30	Sleszycki	Maryan	18		m s	taylor	yes	yes	"	Pole	"	Zielowa	father Alexander Sleszycki Zielowa Rock Gubernia Russ	N.Y	Newark

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., 19 1905

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or idiot, or imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or insane person, or person who has been insane within five years previous, or person who has had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previous, or person likely to become a public charge, or person suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?											
1	Yes	Self	$60			Brother Te Jan Laws Newyork 320 E. 79 st.											
2						Don Abr. Edelman Newyork 43 E 10 st.											
3			$25.00														
4		uncle	$25			Brooklyn 15 [illegible]											
5		self	25			uncle Wilja Radosavljevic 86 Broadway 35 [illegible] St Louis Mo											
6						father in law Kudzielkowski											
7						Box 459 Johnsonburg Pa											
8																	
9																	
10						husband Ludwik Chabke											
11	$20		25 No			Dotman st 337 Scranton Pa											
12		son	10			Jon: Rufanas Meiura Nere - house Lit.											
13		uncle	25			uncle Wladyslaw Szypinski - Fatima Pa											
14		Brother				Brother Jean Kunkiewicz 130 Jane st Toledo O											
15		father	10			father Bogh Kudzikowski Box 621 Reading Pa											
16		brother in law	12			brother in law Jan Krzyzyk 24 8th ap 83 Wyoming city Ky											
17		sister	100			Lista Lieb Zaribin 261 Monroe st Ky											
18		uncle	25			uncle Wendell Wrzesinski Box Walnut Ave Johnsburg Pa											
19		self	20			Box in law Vincent Laskie 261 Madison st Ky											
20		cousin	25			Cousin M. Skiadun 263 63 st Ky											
21		self	25			Uncle Pleska Lucia 105 Varet st Ky											
22			25			Cousin Mons Skinsky 39 Mason st Peabody Ky											
23			25			Sister Anastasia Kabotas No 91 Broadway Wolfard Mass											
24		Uncle	100			uncle Vict Szmaudzinski East 14 st. No 326 City Pa											
25		Sister	$30			Sister Karolina Grzywacka No 63 Melinda st Pittsburg Pa											
26		Brother	100			Brother Johann Tutaczkas No 41 Grove ave N Angelo st Cousin of Radzivilla Pa											
27		self	25			Charles st Boston Mass											
28	Yes	"	25 No			Brother in law Petras Kimmanas Box 227 Ingenoak Conn.											
29	No	uncle				Uncle Charles Klaza Ryl st. East Windsorville Conn											
30	Yes	brother	$10			Brother In law Szczypski 54 Beacon str. Newark N.J.											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, sanitary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

15

156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether employed by the Government or as contract may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

15 Aug 15-1914

383
16
401

26 51
1 16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 5th of August, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1 ✓	Cendera	Kauslaueva	23		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Pole	Russia	Strynos	brother. Tzofil Sabodka Strynos. Lwozymska Gub.	Pa.	Skranton ✓
✓ 2 ✓	"	Kauslava	10	"	-s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 3 ✓	Leszczyuska	Petronella	18	"	"	servant	"	"	"	Lith	"	Ruzjen	Father. Martons Leszczyuski Ruzjen Kownalgul. Russ.	N.Y.	Jersey city.
✓ 4 ✓	Arnolawiczus	Urszule	19	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rutafel	Mother. Leono Arnolawiczus Rutafel Russland.	My.	Bisville Pa.
✓ 5 ✓	Hochman	abram	25	m.	m.	lab.	"	"	"	Israelit	"	Warshaw	Father Kadesz. Hochman Warshaw	New	york ✓
✓ 6 ✓	"	Marie	24	f.	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mia: Pra brzyske 7.	"	"
✓ 7 ✓	Peiser	Chaje	28	f.	m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Biadystok	Mother.	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 8 ✓	"	Peisech	4	m	s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muriate Judkes	"	"
✓ 9 ✓	"	Zipe	1	2	f.	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	Biadystok. Grodno.	"	"
✓ 10 ✓	Walter	Victor	31		m	"	lab.	yes	yes	German ✓	Dutch.	Germany	Friend. Kroncauet Kaiserslautern Pfalz.		New York
✓ 11 ✓	Okrazenskie	Bronislaw.	18	"	"	farm.	lab.	no	no	Russia	Pole	Russia	Father. Josef Okrazinski Bialostok Grodno	Pa.	Scranton ✓
✓ 12 ✓	Lukus.	Augusta	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moth. Agnoska Lukus Schawle In Kup. Schawle Kyoon	Ill.	Amsterdam ✓
✓ 13 ✓	Pollak.	S. Bela	27	m.	m.	lab.	yes	yes	Austrian ✓	Israelit.	Ungarn.	Buda Pest.	Wife. Frina Pollak 12. Koniggass. Budapest.	New	York ✓
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-73.8780-6/10/40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..., ... 1911

167

11—1118

13	14.	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or solicitation to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	Husband	$5.	no	no	no	Husband. Ezis Lucy Carolina Carmichael 2th. 1337. Scranton Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	Good	4			
2	"	father	—	—	—			"	"	"		Good	Good				
3	"	Uncle	$20	—	—		Uncle - Jozafas Bartkiewicz 95 First St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"				
4	"	brother	$5	—	—		brother: Daniel Ermo Bawiezus 88 Greenpoint Av. Bkville	"	"	"	"	"	"				
5	"	self	$10	—	—	X	sister Mendel Burka 390 Grand St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"				
6	"	"	—	—	—	X		"	"	"	"	"	"				
7	"	"	—	—	—	—	Husband. J. Peter	"	"	"	"	"	"				
8	"	mother	—	—	—	—	1116 W. 35th Av	"	"	"	"	"	"				
9	"	"	—	—	—	—	Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"				
10	"	self	more	—	—	—	Friend: Gaffo 40 1st st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"				
11	"	brother	$25	—	—	—	Brother. Antoine Otkraszewski Bart, 58. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"				
12	"	"	$12	—	—	—	Brother: Ignac Sukius. 153. Main St. Amsterdam N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"				
13	"	self	$25	—	—	—	Brother. Josef Pollack Rokeway. 679. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"				
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) . . . . , of the . . . . . , from . . . . . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . day of . . . . . , 19 . ,

at . . . . . .

. . . . . Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereto, and that the foregoing [illegible] manifest states, in the other, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp Dec 5, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stanislaw	Rad													
2	"	"													
3													My Father 2 5		The Green Point
4													Herd Tax paid		
5													Stays 3 Months		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

N. Y. Form 80

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19

11—4638

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or escaping from punishment for an offense committed in a country where it is a crime.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of any previous contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . *of the* . *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Columns 7 and 8 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but can not write).

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which aliens are natives, citizens, or subjects.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people of a given name on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality or tribe* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894–97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Concerning Entry. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

170

S. S. KROONLAND arrived Quar, N.Y. 11, 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
1	✓Genzer, Selde	(II Cab)	5	13	1		To int. hus. 2:45	Clara De-Hirsch Home 50 Boston	A	17	11.30	—	—	—
2	✓Tobias, Cecilia	do	5	22	1	"	tel $	RR Bro Albert. 685-21 St	A	16	4	1	1	1
3	✓Ginsberg, Ester	do	5	16	1	"	int. hus.	Clara De Hirsch Home	A	17	11.30	—	—	—
4	✓Bendit, Marye	do	5	27	1	"	brother	Bro. Joseph 174 Wash ave 37 Monroe St	A	17	11.45	—	—	—
5	✓Riesman, Sore	do	5	19	1	"	cousin	Cous Mary Moesman, Bklyn	R	17	3.50	—	—	—
6	✓Kuslanski, Mania	do	5	14	1	2	b-i-l	Sist. Bertha Krumholz 138 Beach St	R	16	10	1	—	1
7	✓Lewin, Pesche	do	5	12	1	"	brother	Bro. Abram 9 x 17 St Bayonne Penrith, Kee	R	16	9.45	1	—	1
8	✓Sitominski, Sara &	daughter do	5	2/3	2	"	tel $	RR Husb. nathan 118 W Adams St 160-19 St Bklyn	A	16	3	2	2	2
9	✓Baran, Zofia and							Frd + Sist Veronika Kagtow	B	18	3	6	6	6
10	✓KaKaston, Marya		8	16/15	2	"	sister	Chicago	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	✓Penner Peter, Chaje &	2 ch	16	7/9	3	"	tel $	RR Husb fro. Penner 1116 W 68 St 88 monroe St nyc	B	17	11.20	6	3	6
12	✓Hochman, Abm. &	wife	16	5/6	2	"	father	Father-in-l Mendel Bunko. Bklyn	A	16	10	2	—	2
13	✓Blazajewska, Karolina &	daughter 8		24/23	2	"	husband	Husb. Ludwig 147-19 St	A	16	9.45	2	—	2
14	✓Garaj, Maria		14	24	1	"	siste	Sista Pale 435-2117 St nyc Toledo, O.	R	16	11	1	—	1
15	✓Ludwicka, Valeria		15	14	1	"	tel $	RR Bro. Stanislaw 1130 monroe St Bluemell Pl	A	16	4	1	1	1
16	✓Armalawiczuc, Ursula		16	4	1	"	tel $ brother	Bro. Daniel 88 Eden Joint Ave	R	17	10.30	2	1	2
17	✓Leszczynska, Petronella		1 6	3	1	"	u cle	Uncle Josef Barkewitz 95 Ensk St	R	16	5.45	1	1	1
18	✓Lewin, Hersch		9	29	1	"	brot er	Hebrew Shel + Emg. Aid Soty.	R	18	11.40	3	2	3
	✓Seltzer, Gerschon &	sister	9	15/16	2	"	father	Father morache 714 85 nyc 326 E 114	R	17	4.20	—	—	—
20	✓Nikulska, Helena		15	24	1	"	tel $	RR Uncle Piotr Szmanowski. Erie, Pa.	A	16	3	1	1	1
	✓Oschmiansky, une		9	27	1	"	brother	Clara De Hirsch Home 709 S. Grant St	R	17	2.20	2	2	2
22	✓Hankus, Carolina		11	30	1	"	~~tel $~~ sister	Sist Kroya. Samanski Elizabeth Apt No. Dayton O.	A	17	11.30	2	1	2
23	✓Tulanskiute, Anna		15	26	1	"	tel $	RR. Bro. jonas 42 Grove Ave.	A	16	3	1	1	1
24	✓Hubsch, Leopold		9	20	1	"	brother	Bro. Berthold 98-24 St nyc	R	15	3.45	—	—	—
25	✓Munhait, Julius		5	25	1	"	Germen Soci ety	Hebrew Soty	R	16	11.20	1	—	1
26	✓Ried, Theresia		12	19	1	"	friend	German Soty	A	16	10	1	—	1
27	✓Garfinkel, Itte		5	12	1	"	husband	Husb Jowel 670 manhattan ave Bklyn 2 Windsor Pl	R	15	3.20	—	—	—
28	✓Aikewicss, Anna		15	29	1	"	tel $	RR Uncle Chas. Leya	A	16	3	1	1	1
29	✓Pietszyk, Anna		8	7	1	"	brother	Bro. Wladislaw 38-24 St Bayonne N.J.	R	16	3.20	1	1	1
30	✓Szepkowska, Maryanna		10	18	1	"	tel $	RR Husb Marion, Penn Sta.	B	17	11.45	2	1	2

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland arrived , 19 , M., , from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
					36								
31	✓Lerner, Mayer	9	10		1	To father 3:10	Father Arow 19 Sheriff St Wife	R	1	4	—	—	—
32	✓Rutsky, Ester " 2 ch	5	26/28		3	" husband	Husb. Nathan 6 Greene St Elkeyn Brunch mass.	D	1	3 40	—	—	—
33	✓Pytka, Karolina & son	1	11/12	1	1	" tel husband	Husb. Ignatz 1 Exter Court Elkeyn	B	1	9 30	2	1	2
34	✓Kitai, Yankel	6	7		1	" father	Father Jerson 18 Jennings St Elkeyn	R	1	4	—	—	—
35	✓Wrzask, Petronella	11	29		1	" sister	Exter Amelia 174 Bay 29 St	D	1	3 30	—	—	—
36	✓Kapelbaum, Sure & brother	4	1/2		2	" father	Father Mendel 418 Bway Wife	R	1	6 10	2	2	—
37	✓Alperowitz, Scheine	9	9		1	" sister	Exter Rose Taketine, 441 Bway Elkeyn	R	1	4	—	—	—
38	✓Karpf Alte	5	19		1	" brother	Bro Abram 118 Jefferson St Elkeyn	D	1	3 45	—	—	—
39	✓Bydiak, Malanka	13	15		1	" b-i-l	Mother Emma Lindenthal 31 E 2 St Wife	R	2	10 30	6	5	6
40	✓Greber, Blume	6	1		1	" b-i-l	Exter Fanie Morgenstein Elkeyn	R	1	4 40	—	—	—
41	✓Guttman, Fradel	4	17		1	" sister	Exter Rose Sartan 1596 Pitkin Ave Elkeyn	D	1	3 40	—	—	—
42	✓Kozachowitz, Chaje & 3 ch	5	1/4	1	3	" husband	Husb. Meyer 309 Osborne St Wife	D	1	3 40	—	—	—
43	✓Schnipper, Isser	5	30		1	" father	Father Chaim 112 Monroe St	D	1	3 45	—	—	—
44	✓Dubinski, Malke	5	6		1	" brother	Clara de Hirsch Home 225 Ave B	F	1	7 20	2	2	2
45	✓Karolitzky, Mindel	6	20		1	" uncle	Aunt Chaie Berman Wife Elkeyn	D	1	3 45	—	—	—
46	✓Lutzk, Feige & xxx					}	Husb Ktzpke 50 Suckman St	D	1	3 45	—	—	—
47	✓Roitman, Lieb	4	13/14		2	" hus & b-i-l					—	—	—
48	✓Piokowska, Stefania	15	15		1	" tel $	Reading Pa. Rel. father Piotr 621-6 St Wife	B	1	1 10	2	2	2
49	✓Josefowski, Sonie	6	2		1	" uncle	Bro. Abram 26 Broome St	R	1	10 30	1	—	1
50	✓Lewin, Nesche	4	21		1	" uncle	Clara de Hirsch Home 438 2 Ave Wife	R	1	4 30	—	—	—
51	✓Frankenstei , Binie	6	5		1	" uncle	Aunt Rochel Sukowski.	D	1	6 11 50	1	—	1
52	✓Katzow, Sure	3	24		1	" int.hus.	Clara de Hirsch Home	R	1	6 10	1	1	1
53	✓Pekiarkowska, Marya	7	26		1	" brother	Bro. Leon 369 Grand St 4th fl Henderson St.	D	1	7 11 30	2	1	2
54	✓Lewandowska, Josefa	7	30		1	" b-i-l	Cous. Stana. Molenski 156 Henry St Wife	R	1	6 11	1	—	1
55	✓Winnicka, Zofia	11	13	1		" sister	Sist. maryanna Lisowska Wife Nashua, N.H.	D	1	6 11 45	1	—	1
56	✓Grosenute, Helena		15	25	1	" tel $	RR. sister Karolina 6 3 Walnut St	B	1	7 11 45	2	1	2
57	✓Seligman, Genia		4	12	1	" brother	Bro. Leidor 85 E 1, 97 Wife Elkeyn	D	1	5	—	—	—
58	✓Kuznetz, Friedel		6	13	1	" father	Father Chaim 446 Powell St Wife	R	1	4	—	—	—
59	✓Furman, Sore Riwke		4	19	1	" cousin	Cous. Smul Punchansk 46 Jefferson St Elkeyn	D	1	6 9 45	1	—	1
60	✓Ligomsky, Friede		4	22	1	" brother	Bro. Rubin 178 Wm Kelton St	R	1	4	—	—	—

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
61	✓ Goldstein,	Mariembida	4	6		1	To	husband	3:40	Husb. Jankel 2 Madison St Perth Amboy		1V	3V	—	— —
62	✓ Haasman,	Czarne	9	1		1	"	sister		Sist. Sokendel 3:4 State St		16	11	1	— 1
63	✓ Oshkenazy,	Sabina	3	23		1	"	cousin		Sist. Fanny Weiss 5 Christopher Bklyn		16	11 40	1	— 1
64	✓ Schneider,	Chane & 2 ch	9	5/7		3	"	husband		Husb. Pinkus 119 Lewis St		1V	4 15	—	— —
65	✓ Blatter,	Chaje E & son	6	29/30		2	"	husband		Husb. David 224-2100 Worcester, Mass.		1V	4 35	—	— —
66	✓ Joadiene,	Magda " ch	11	5/6	1	1	"	tel $		Rel. Husb Adolf 36 Lamartine St		17	11 20	2	1 2
67	✓ Russman,	Feibel	3	5		1	"	brother		Bro. Samuel 234-4 St		1V	4 10	—	— —
68	✓ Schapiro,	Chaje	3	22		1	"	sister		Sist. Annie Kahan 2121 Dean St Bklyn 107 E 4 St		1V	4 10	—	— —
69	✓ zu Majurkiewicz,	Marya	13	21		1	"	cousin		Cous. Anna Kulczynski		16	11 10	1	— 1
70	✓ Baxet,	Stische	4	20		1	"	brother		Bro. Aaron 1-27-2 Ave P.C.		1V	4 35	—	— —
71	✓ Zietlin,	Riwke " brother	5	17/18		2	"	brother		Bro. Nathan 310-3 St		1V	4 10	—	— —
72	✓ Feldman,	Chashe " ch	5	29/30		2	"	~~husband~~ father		Husb. Nachman 167-Eldridge		1V	4 10	—	— —
73	✓ Gerzog,	Golde " 5 ch	9	21/26	1	5	"	husband		Husb. Saul 252-27		1V	4 35	—	— —
74	✓ Beringer,	Christina	1	3		1	"	int.hus.		Austrian Sect. Boston		1V	4 01	—	— —
75	✓ Katz,	Mary	5	14		1	"	tel $		Rel. Husb Harry 160 Leggett St Bklyn		16	1	1	— 1
76	Burd Dinatza	+3ch 4 23/26	4				"	husb.		Husb. Morche 285 Georgia Ave		1V	4 35	—	— —
77	Herszis, Schmeel	11 V					"	tel $		Rel. Bro. Mathew 1201-2 Falls St Niagara Falls, N.Y.		18	11 01	1	1 1
78															
79															
780															
81															
82															
83															
84															
85															
86															
87															
88															
89															
90															

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 1733

HM S. S. KROONLAND - (Red Star Line) *arrived* August 15, 1911 , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted Date.	Admitted Page.	Admitted Sec'y.	Admitted Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
25m	1	Bank, Moische	3	23	1	TPC	3 PM (2 cabin) Med Cert	Sullivan																		
18m	2	Schwartz, Marcus	12	5	1	TPC	3	"	"																	
54m	3	Jovi, Elik	8	1-6	6	TPC	3	"	Tuttle																	
44f		" Paula (wf)																								
14f		" Helena (dgh)																								
9m		" Jezso (son)																								
6f		" Mona (dgh)																								
4m		" Zolton(son)																								
59m	4	Sobin, David &	12	8/9	2	TPC	3 PM	(2 cabin)	Sullivan																	
56f		" Kiwha																								
42m	5	Brixius, Ludwig	12	5	1	TPC	4	10	Med Cert	Hackett																
55m	6	Skribski, Schepssel	9	20	1	TPC	4	10	"	Newburn																
50m	7	Panitz, Bourich & Kld	9	12-14	3	TPC	4		"	"																
15m		" Kalman																								
11f		" Chane																								
57m	8	Hansel, Johannes	13	2	1	TPC	4	15	Med Cert	Connor																
48f	9	Centnerschwer, Rohhel	9	8	1	TPC	4			Newburn																
17m	10	Zarchin, Yudel	15	17	1	TPB	4			Holmgren																
45f	11	Edelman, Ruchel	15	3	1	TPC	4	15	Med Cert	Holmgren																
17m	12	Wiadyr, tefan & ch	?	10/1	2	"	335			Connor																
17f		Berensake, Kate																								
34m	13	Dionisios, Roman	11	28	1	"	330			Schwartz																
40f	14	Bokarczuk, Minde & ch	5	9/10	2	"	330			Forster																
16f		Kiwke																								
48f	15	Tewik, Udie & dtr	4	27/8	2	"	330			Foggio																
17f		Feige																								
20m	16	Tewitzky, Wladyslaw	15	16	1	"	330			Holmgren																
33m	17	Majto, Josef & ch	15	1/2	2	"	330			"																
17f		Mona																								
48f	18	Wlieczkirn, Josefa	15	12	1	"	445			"																

Form 548
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 171

S. S. Kroonland (Red Star) arrived Aug 15, 11 , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec. Date	Dec. Page	Dec. Sec'y	Excl. Date	Excl. Page	Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. By	Admitted. Title	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
5m	19 Maurer, Helges	Hidalgo	12	28	P. C. 330	Hackett																						
4f	20 Hegmann, Christina		12	20	"	325	"																						
5f	21 Weiss, Maria		12	9	"	3	"																						
1f	22 Solan Soldie		5	2		Lu ko-ps																						

Affidavit of Surgeon.

AUG 11 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190

No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Color.	Race.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether in the United States or not (Yes or No)	By whom was passage paid (Whether Steerage or Cabin)	Whether in possession of $50 or more (Yes or No)	Whether a Polygamist (Yes or No) Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Whether an Anarchist (Yes or No)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States (Yes or No)		Condition (Whether Single, Married, Widowed, or Divorced)	Deformed or Crippled (Nature and Location of Deformity or Crippling)	Height	Complexion	Color	Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL										
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Color.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination.	
1	[illegible]	[illegible]									
2	Iannello	Teresa									
3	Iannello	Angela									
4	Iannello	Maria									
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , AUG 11 1911 , 190

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
			By what Railway or Line			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address							Height	Complexion	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
List					Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

[illegible] AUG 11 1911 [illegible] 190 .

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CALABRIA. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 day of , 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CALABRIA** *sailing from* NAPLES 27 LUG 1911 , *19*

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mechmet	Bekir	36		m m	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	Costantin	Wife	Riche Hapler	Mass Peabody
2	Hassan	Mechmet	28		m m	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	do	Wife	Giannetti Hazilari	" do
3	Halil	Memet	27		m m	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	do	Wife	Nasli Hazilari	" do
4	Ibrainii	Hassan	20		m m	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	do	Wife	Fatima Hazilari	" do
5	Bedrittan	Mustafa	28		m m	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	do	Wife	Sife Harpat	" Lawrence
6	Nicola Nicoli	Hasdai	20		m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Pireo	Father	Maise Kirkliss	Ill Chicago
7	Mikael	Marderosian	Eghia	32	m m	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenia	Costantinop	Wife	Aigus Denrik	Mass Lynn
8	Sarkis	Deboryanian		19	m s	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenia	do	Father	Coros Denrek	Ill Troy Waterlist
9	Vahran	Berberian	VL 483	29	m m	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenia	Armen	do	Wife	Anuif Eghiam	Mass Lowell
10	Israel	Corosian		24	m s	laborer	no		Armenian	Armenia	Armen	do	Father	Coros Dezirek	" Waterville
11	Hagob	Harutunian		27	m m	laborer	no		Armenian	Armenia	Armen	do	Wife	Nasli Devzek	do do
12	Ephia	Kazarian		20	m s	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenia	Armen	do	Father	Karabet Arpkes	Pa Hartorth
13	Haiguin	Dergazarian		19	m s	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenia	Armen	do	Father	Agob Anchore	Pa Philadel.
14	Manoog Asadoorian	Nazarian		19	m s	labora	no		Armenian	Armenian	Armen	Caraffe	Father	Atadoor Kenig	Mass Boston
15	Hatchadoor	Hovasian		27	m m	barber	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armen	Constple	Wife	Nazlou Cenus	Conn New Britain
16	Aristakis	Karkatzian		20	m s	mecanic	yes		Armenian	Armenia	Armen	do	Father	Krisar Devrik	Mass Boston
17	Sarkis	Galoyan		22	m s	mecanic	yes		Armenian	Armenia	Armen	do	Father	Hatchadoor Devrik	Mass Boston
18	Ohannes	Mennidgian		27	m m	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenia	Armen	do	Wife	Maurie Devrik	" do
19	Bekir	Omer		25	m s	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	Costantinop	Mother	Aisce Costantinople	New York
20	Moise	Cohan		20	m s	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turchia	Constple	Father	Samuel Rodorlo	New York
21	Krikor	Tamossian		18	m s	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenia	Armen	Costantinople	Father	Markar Denrek	Mass Lynn
116 22	Gerasimos	Michelatas		26	m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Pireo	Father	Grigoris Argenia	New York
117 23	Giorgios	Koutsicos		28	m m	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	do	Wife	Argirina Pireo	Mass Boston
118 24	Spiros	Costandino		20	m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	do	Mother	Vassimenia Argirios	" do
119 25	Giorgios	Koutsos		19	m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	do	Father	Dimitri Dimitrios	Mass Boston
120 26	Athanasios	Koronis		25	m s	laborer	no		Greek	Greek	Greece	do	Father	Dimitrios Costant	" do
121 27	Dimitrios	Bolotas		22	m m	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	do	Wife	Vannula Vannula	Dover Waterloo
122 28	Sirfitz	Ovaghimian		50	f m	housewife	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armen	Bulgas	Son	Chevork Bulgas	Ill Waterville
123 29	Aghop	Hasarian		20	m s	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armen	Arabchir	Mother	Didu Arabchir	Ill York
124 30	Mirzon	Vartanian		16	m s	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenia	Armen	Ethier	Father	Carnek Ethier	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining [illegible] as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. (50)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , AUG 14 1911 , *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has the money, and by whom furnished, and in what amount, and whether he has been in the United States before, and if so, when and for what purpose.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	22	no	Mehran Abdi Efendi 18 Lowell St Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown			Turchia Hazilas
2	no	self	25	no	Cousin Omer Hazizali 18 Lowell St Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	do		Turchia Hazilar
3	no	self	25	no	Uncle Ali Oly Osman Aga 18 Lowell St Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	8	do	do		Turchia do
4	no	self	25	no	Uncle Memet Efendi 18 Lowell St Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do		Turchia do
5	no	self	25	no	Cousin Giassinn Mustra 28 Cowley St Lowrance Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do		Turchia Karpud
6	no	self	25	no	Uncle Jac Albert 620 Madison St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do		Turchia Kirkliss
7	no	self	25	no	Uncle Zaligne Eghigian 38 Stetson St Lynn Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do		Turchia Denrik
8	no	self	25	no	Uncle Mignos Giragosian 3061 3d ave Valentine Troy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do		Turchia Denrek
9	no	self	25	no	Cousin Hagob Berighian 190 Cowley St Lowrance Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do		Turchia Eghrim
10	no	self	25	no	brother Mardiros 4 Quincy St Watertown Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do		Turchia [illegible]
11	no	self	25	no	Uncle Mikas Tshanian 4 Quincy St Watertown Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do		Turchia do
12	no	self	25	no	Uncle Misak Halligian Norfolk Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do		~~Turchia Draptes~~
13	yes	self	22	yes	brother Derzazerian R W Cum 29 I H Diamond St Phila.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do		Turchia Anchore
14	yes	self	24	no	Uncle Caspar Hazarian 28 Cowley St Lowrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do		Turchia Kenig
15	no	self	20	no	brother Hovzanian 235 E Main St West Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do		Turchia Geny
16	yes	self	24	no	Relation Alexander Mouradyan 329 P O Box Lynn Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do		Turchia Devrik
17	yes	self	22	no	Relation Garabed Galozian 51 Boston St Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do		Turchia do
18	yes	self	24	no	Relation Avadis Echolatyan 51 Boston St Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do		~~Turchia do~~
19	yes	self	22	no	Relation Nick Palmeichi 133 Bronson St N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do		Turchia Cotbentsin
20	yes	self	24	no	Relation Avram Eskenazi 168 Christy St N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do		Turchia Rodosto
21	no	self	24	no	Relation Zaligh Eghigian 38 Stetson St Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do		Turchia Denrek
22	yes	self	25	no	Relation Peter Mustakis 42 West Rowerey N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do		Greece Gelalan
23	yes	self	22	no	Cousin Cristos Bedgianis 10 Spruce St Manchester N H	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do		Greece Esten
24	yes	self	22	no	Cousin Nicolaos Basilion 10 Spruce St Manchester N H	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do		Greece Greig
25	yes	self	24	no	Cousin Dimitrios Vasilion 10 Spruce St Manchester N H	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do		Greece do
26	yes	self	21	no	brother Dimitrios 10 Spruce St Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do		Greece do
27	no	self	25	no	brother in law Vasilios Argeros 219 Glenwood St Waterbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do		Greece do
28	no	self	128	no	Son Coros 2406 2d ave Watervelet	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light grey eyes			Armen Bulgas
29	yes	self	40	no	Uncle H Garpurian 32 E 32 nd St N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown			Armen Arapichi
30	no	self	25	no	Uncle Hagob Mardirossian 1168 W 25 th St N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark brown			Armen Erz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NAPLES

I, [illegible], *of the* **CALABRIA.** *, from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

CALABRIA.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CALABRIA** sailing from NAPLES 27 LUG 1911 , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
22 1	Di Pietro	Rosina	42		f m	Housewife	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cascapia Sotto	Cristella	Cecilia	Mount Vernon
1 2	Mastone	Mario	13		m s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	Biscevia	do
1 3	do	Pasquale	11		m s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do		do
1 4	do	Cristina	5		f s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do		do
23 5	Santalupo	Antonio Giuseppe	37		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sepino	Mother Rocco Filomena	J. Brooklyn	
24 6	Addesse	Vincenzo	36		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Isernia	Brother Francesco Sabatino	J. Scotch Plains	
1 7	do	Pasquale	11		m s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do
25 8	Fabrizio	Angelina	26		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sepino	Wife Filippina Buonpensiero	J. Brooklyn	
26 9	Pugliese	Vincenzo	23		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sepino	Brother-in-law Rocco Delle Cese	J. New York	
27 10	Scarpitti	Antonio	40		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sepino	Father Vincenzo Vincenzo	J. East St. J.	
28 11	Simonetta	Lucia	37		f m	Housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sepino	Mother Vitello Maria Grazia	Ohio Dell	
29 12	Cimino	Antonio	33		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sepino	Father-in-law Sebastiano Ciasciano	Scranton Pa	
4 13	Fiore	Vincenzo	2		m s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do
30 14	Ciccarino	Carlo	25		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sepino	Father Vincenzo	J. Jersey	
32 15	Cipro	Vincenzo	44		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sepino	Father Vincenzo	J. New York	
33 16	Simonetti	Antonio	17		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sepino	Father Luca Mazzo	J. New York	
34 17	Cipro	Vincenzo	34		m m	Farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sepino	Brother Antonio	Ohio Jersey	
4 18	Scarlozzi	Antonio	4		m s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do
4 19	do	Pasquale	12		m s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do
35 20	Sposi	Angela	25		f m	Housework	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sepino	Husband Pietro Sposi	J. Brooklyn	
36 21	Del Aquila	Alfonso	1		f s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sepino	Mother Cristina Del Aquila	J. New York	
4 22	Simone	Pietro	14		m s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do
4 23	do	Pasquale	11		m s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do
4 24	do	Elisabetta	10		f s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do
4 25	do	Anna	7		f s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do
4 26	do	Rosa	2		f s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do
27	Cipollo	Ferdinando	25		m m	Farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sepino	Wife Maria Grazia	Conn. New Haven	
28	Aquilante	Antonio	32		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cerro Tabia	Wife Filippina Buonpensiero	Ohio Wampsville	
29	Colarusso	Francesco	17		f m	Housework	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Trivento	Father Luca Colarusso	J. Pittsburg	
30	Petrella	Luigia	10		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sepino	Way Parents	do	do

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

182

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , AUG 11 1911 , *19*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether already paid for by himself, friends, or relatives in this country, or by employer.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	~~Husband 20 Lire~~			Husband Theodore Giovanni 101 Mount Vernon Ave Mount Vernon.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	chestnut			Italy	Briceglio
2	~~yes~~	~~Father~~			Father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	do			do	do
3	~~yes~~	do			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		11		do			do	do
4	~~yes~~	do			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		11		do			do	do
5	yes	self	22	yes	$30/00 Brooklyn	Wife Family Giglia Giovanni 30 Union Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	do			do	Soriano
6	yes	Wife	30	no		Wife Mrs Carmine Orsonti Carpenter Ave Scotts Plains.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	do	scar on neck		Italy	Nola
7	yes	Mother	60	no		Mother do do	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	do			Italy	Saviano
8	yes	self	24	yes	30/00 Brooklyn	Brother in law Giuliano Orrico 307 Union St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	do	scar on right eyebrow		Italy	Nola
9	yes	brother	45	no		brother Carmelo 216-18 East 116 St N. York	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	do	do	scar on right eyebrow		Italy	Lecce
10	no	self	20	no		brother Giambattista 623 10 St. West New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do			Italy	Rotondella
11	yes	brother	20	no		brother Giannantonio 18 Birdis Farm N. Brien Hill Cove	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	do			Italy	Maratea
12	no	self	20	no		Husband Spera Pasquale Rudgal Box 68 W. Carbondale Pa	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	nat	do	scar on left eye		Italy	Teriviano
13	yes	Mother	60	no		Father do do	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy fair	blue			Italy	Marigliano
14	yes	self	25	no		Friend Paravino Filippo 1167 first av N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestnut			Italy	Santeramo
15	yes	self	25	no		Cousin Liberti Domenico 10-12 Morton St N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	do			Italy	Guardialfiera
16	yes	brother	21	no		brother Francesco 16 Vincent St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown		pock marked		Italy	Napoli
17	yes	Husband	28	no		Husband Adelizio Gennaro 348 General St Agron Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	do	mole on upper lip		Italy	Campagna
18	yes	Father	60	no		Father do do	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
19	yes	do	60	no		do do do	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
20	yes	Husband	30	no		Husband Lamanna Giuseppe 51 Ninth Av. Corona L.I.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	do			Italy	Salvacontina
21	yes	Husband	30	no		Husband Vennon Luigi 303 E. 116 St. New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	fair blue			Italy	Caserta
22	yes	Father	60	no		Father do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	chestnut			do	"
23	yes	do	60	no		do do do	no	no	no	good	no	4		"	"			do	"
24	yes	do	60	no		do do do	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair			do	"
25	yes	do	60	no		do do do	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"		do	"
26	yes	do	60	no		do do do	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"		do	"
27	yes	brother in law	25	no		brother in law Esposito Pasquale 199 Wallace St West Haven Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	chestnut			Italy	Castellammare
28	no	self	25	no		brother in law Pepano Carmine 169 Wayne Str Mansfield Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	do			Italy	Nerre
29	yes	Husband	25	no		Husband Marzio Pedrigone Box No 303 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair			Italy	Cremiche
30	yes	brother	25	"		brother Palumbo Anastasio 152 Baxter Str N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	chestnut			Italy	Pignataro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer, C

NAPLES

I, MASTER *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* : *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 *day of* , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CALABRIA** sailing from NAPLES 27 AUG 1911 , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
2									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
3								1-405342	Italian	Italian South	Italy				
4								1-408688	Italian	Italian South	Italy				
5								1-338145 5-2-41	Italian	Italian South	Italy				
6									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
7									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
8									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
9									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
10									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
11									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
12									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
13									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
14									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
15									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
16									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
17									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
18									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
19									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
20									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
21									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
22									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
23									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
24									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
25									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
26									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
27								2-642605	6/1/39 Italian	Italian South	Italy				
28								2-642603	6/1/39 Italian	Italian South	Italy				
29									Italian	Italian South	Italy				
30									Italian	Italian South	Italy				

*A person's real residence is that country where he has lived for one year or more. He should not be described as coming to a country where he has only been for a visit. The last country in which he resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. Further information will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 181

Arriving at Port of N[illegible] AUG 11 1911 , *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether money paid by himself or by other person, or by what other person, or by what relative, friend, or other person in this country.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under the head of any other class not admissible under the laws, rules, and regulations governing the admission of aliens?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?													
1	yes Husband	$	no				Husband Joseph Vincenzo 223 Elizabeth St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	black	black	Italy	Castellamare
2	yes Father		no				Father	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Do
3	yes		no					no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Do
4	yes		no					no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Do
5	yes		no					no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Do
6	yes Husband		no				Husband Vincenzo Joseph 223 Elizabeth St. Richmond	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Castellamare
7	yes Father		no				Father	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Do
8	yes Husband	25	no				Husband Pietro Lucciano 223 Elizabeth St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.			Italy	Castellamare
9	no self	21	no				Companion Pietro Lucciano 223 Elizabeth St. Richmond	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	grey		Italy	Castellamare
10	yes Husband	24	yes	1907	New York		Husband Stefano Lucciano 223 Elizabeth St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	scar on right cheek		Italy	Full Moon Lucciano
11	yes Father		yes	1907	no		Father	no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	blue	Italy	Castellamare
12	yes		yes	1907	no			no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	N. Y.
13	yes		yes	1907	no			no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Do
14	yes Brother	21	no				Brother Carlo 99 E. 16 St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.			Italy	Naraccano
15	yes Wife	24	yes	1907	Italy		Wife Rosalia Lucciano 32, 40 Cross St. Paterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	black		Italy	Castellamare
16	yes Mother		yes	1907	no		Mother	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Do
17								no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
18	yes Mother	12	no				Mother Di Lazzo Rosario 923 E. 16 St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.			Italy	Naraccano
19	no self	20	yes	1907	Italy	Lou Lucciano	Lou Lucciano 1315 Avenue U. Near Brighton Beach	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	grey	blue	Italy	Do
20	yes Son	20	yes	1907	N. Y.	Lou Marino	Lou Marino Nicola 2554 Quest av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	grey		Italy	Cornella Peligna
21	no Son	25	no				Uncle Mauro Giardino 208 Sackett St. Columbia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.			Italy	Roccad Spinga
22	yes Father-in-law	60	no				Father-in-law Gaetano Giuliano 2422 Arthur Av. New Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	sick	scar on forehead	Italy	Vastra
23	yes Father		no				Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.			Italy	
24	yes Grandfather		no				Grand Father	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Do
25	yes		yes				Do	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Do
26	yes		yes				Do	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Do
27	yes		yes				Do	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Do
28	yes		yes				Do	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Do
29	no Grandfather	25	yes	1907	Italy	Gio Lucciano	Gio Father Di Domenico 196 Bridge St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat.	blue	blue	Italy	Giusia Vallo
30	yes Uncle	None	no				Brother-in-law Balzano Giulio 1 President St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	sick		Italy	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the* ..... *, from* PALERMO *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 *day of* , 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted] *, Surgeon of the* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have had* [redacted] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [redacted] *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *, 19*

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

[redacted]—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CALABRIA** *sailing from* NAPLES 27 LUG 1911 , 19

11—1118

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Malvica	Emanuela	25	4	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cinquefrondi	Stefano Pagano	N.Y.	Paterson
2	Drosia	Letizia	11	9	F	Domestic	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Rosario	N.Y.	do
3	do	Renata	9		F		yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	N.Y.	do
4	do	Modesta	13		F	2-759161	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	N.Y.	do
5	do	Giovanni	10		M	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	N.Y.	do
6	do	Vincenzo	4		M		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	N.Y.	do
7	Desiderio	Maria D'Ag.	27		F	Housework	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Monteleone	Father Ottavio Monteleone	N.Y.	New York
8	Dito	Alberto	11		M		yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do	N.Y.	do
9	do	Giovanni	9		M		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	N.Y.	do
10	do	Vittorio	6		M	2-19483	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	N.Y.	do
11	do	Alfonso	2		M		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	N.Y.	do
12	Sorrentino	Alfonso	21		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Father Vittorio Cosenza	N.Y.	Woodhaven
13	Panciarella	Angela	60		F	Housework	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Giardello Cosenza	Nephew	N.Y.	do
14	D'Amici	Elisabetta	15		F		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	N.Y.	do
15	do	Gennaro	12		M	2-40434	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	N.Y.	do
16	do	Luigi	8		M		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	N.Y.	do
17	Crementozzo	Salvatore	48		M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Giovanni Wife	Carlo Rosa Giovanni Cosenza	Mass.	Boston
18	Savarese	Ferdinando	10		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Father Francesco Cosenza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Paoletta	Antonia	19		F	Housework	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Acri Calabria	Mother Acri	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Prezioso	Giovanni	22		M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Avellino	Mother Euphemia Avellino	Pa.	Mount Vernon
21	Lagonegro	Concetta	15		F	Dress Maker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Rotondella	Father Pasquale Rotondella	N.Y.	West New York
22	Cimitella	Angelina	25		F	Dress Maker	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Severo	Father Generoso Severo	N.J.	West New York
23	La Cavota	Antonio	2		M		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do	N.Y.	do
24	Cericello	Concetta	24		F	Housework	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Somma Vesuviana	Father Luigi Somma Vesuviana	N.Y.	do
25	Auriemma	Florinda	1		F		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do	N.Y.	do
26	Staropoli	Pasquale	23		M	Mason	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Rombiolo	Father Domenico San Nicola	Pa.	Pittston
27	Corrignato	Francesco	26		M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Zaroli	Father Giovanni	N.J.	Bergenfield
28	Marucci	Luisa	28		F	Dress Maker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cerisano	Mother Murpa Maura Vincenzo	Conn.	New Haven
29	Petrolo	Francesco	21		M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Rombiolo	Sister Petrolo Domenica	Pa.	Pittston
30	Petrolo	Pasquale	31		M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South					

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1911

Arriving at Port of , AUG 14 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of – Hair.	Color of – Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?														
1	yes	self	40	no		Son Rocco Cusano 33 Lybert St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	dark	dark	& mole on right cheek	Italy	Terra di Lavoro
2	"	Brother	20	no		brother do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do		Italy	S. Giuseppe Vesuviano
3	"	do		yes	1909	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do		Italy	do
4	"	do		yes	1910	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	do	do		Italy	do
5	"	do		yes	1910	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do	do		Italy	do
6	"	do		yes	1910	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do	do		Italy	do
7	yes	Husband	27	no		Husband Pietro Cerbo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do		Italy	Montesarchio
8	"	father		no		2828 Arthur Ave Bronx N.Y. father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do	do		Italy	do
9	"	do		no		do no do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do	do		Italy	do
10	"	do		yes	1909	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do	do		Italy	do
11	"	do		yes	1910	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do	do		Italy	do
12	yes	Self	23	no	yes 1911	Brother in law Balzano Antonio 61 Prescott Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	dark	dark		Italy	Torre del Greco
13	yes	Husband	30	no		Husband D'Aquino Saverio 2 Broadway near Ferry St Woodbridge N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	dark	dark		Italy	Giuseppe Vesuviano
14	"	father		no		father do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	do	do		Italy	do
15	"	do		yes	1910	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	do	do	do		Italy	do
16	"	do		yes	1910	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do	do		Italy	do
17	yes	Self	40	yes	1906	Brother in law Turro Crescenzo 131 Richmond St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark grey	dark	dark		Italy	Ottaviano
18	yes	Uncle	25	no		Uncle Ruggiero Antonino 373 Bridge Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	blue	blue		Italy	Vico Equense
19	yes	Husband	25	no		Husband Pastrecchio Pietro 43 E. Lake St. Dunkirk N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	Ruddy	ruddy		Italy	Ceccano
20	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~26~~	~~yes~~	~~1906~~	~~Brother in law Marzitelli Luigi 1916 Market St. Pittston Pa.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~brown~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~~~	~~Italy~~	~~Arpino~~
21	yes	Self	20	no		Sister Lagrotteria Annunziata 228 10th St. West N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	dark	dark	& mark on right cheek	Italy	Roccadevandro
22	yes	Husband	25	no		Husband Petrisso Michele 2 Wigton Ln. W.H.P.O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do		Italy	V. Lovero
23	"	father		no		father do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do	do		Italy	do
24	yes	Husband	28	no		Husband Auricchio Antonio 32 Walker St. W.H.P.O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	dark	dark		Italy	Nocera Inferiore
25	"	father		no		father do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do	do		Italy	do
26	no	self	24	yes	1906	Brother Francesco Antonio 1916 Market St. Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	black	grey		Italy	V. Lalogero
27	no	Cousin	24	no		Cousin Chiarino Giuseppe 209 Bergen St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	auburn	dark		Italy	Sarde Alg
28	yes	brother	24	no		brother Gabriele 1916 Hamilton St. West Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	auburn	dark		Italy	Cervinara
29	yes	brother in law	26	no	1908	Brother in law Marzitelli Luigi 1916 Market St. Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	auburn	dark		Italy	Roccadevandro
30	no	Self	24	no		brother in law Paglianetti Angelo 1916 Market St. Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	[illegible]				Italy	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, state navy engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can't read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which one is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, as "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the country of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and not town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country alien came from). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ( ) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

187

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CALABRIA** *sailing from* NAPLES 27 LUG 1911 , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Minuciello	Mª Emmanuela	18	f	m	dress maker	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Migliano	father Domenico Migliano	New York	
2	Ventura	Teresa	58	f	W	~~farm laborer~~	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ciro	Marbody Migliano	N.Y. Brooklyn	
3	Miele	Anna Rosa	24	f	m	~~wife~~	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	
4	Pesce	Antonio	19	m	s	shoe maker	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Naples	Father Vito Laurella	N.Y. Madison	
5	Perillo	Maria Grassano	19	f	m	~~wife~~	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Sister in law do	do	
6	Pesce	Rocco	12	m	s	do	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	uncle do	do	
7	do	Lucia	11	f	s	do	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	do	
8	DiLauro	Maria	46	f	m	~~farmer~~	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Vietri	Sister in law Mariano Francesco	N.Y. Brooklyn	
9	Zanini	Giovannina	16	f	s	dress Maker	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	S.Giuliano Puglia	Mother Rocco Zanini	Carmela S.Giuliano di Puglia	New York
10	do	Maria	18	f	s		yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	do	do
11	Basile	Antonio	27	m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Frosinone	Father Salvatore Frosinone	W.Va Charleston	
12	Zanini	Emanuele	65	m	s	tailor	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	S.Giuliano Puglia	Brother Giovanni Zanini	New York	
13	Masiello	Michelina	19	f	m	~~farm laborer~~	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sant'Andrea	Husband Lorenzo Di Francesco	N.Y. Brooklyn	
14	Scracino	Raffaele	40	m	m	~~farm laborer~~	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	S.Giovanni Incarico	Father Vincenzo Di Lorenzo	Colorado	
15	Piccirillo	Giuseppe	46	m	m	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Salvatierra	Sister in law	do	do
16	Serracino	Lucia	36	f	m	~~wife~~	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	do
17	Saranna	Raffaele	21	m	m	laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Valerio	Wife Francesco Caterina	Wetherbee	
18	Vano	Concetta	40	f	m	~~wife~~	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Orce	Mother Costi Vincenza Caterina	New York	
19	Vellebri	Giuseppe	11	m	s	tailor	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Orce	Mother do	do	do
20	do	Rocco	15	m	s	joiner	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandmother do	do	do
21	do	Antonia	10	f	s	do	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	do	do
22	Rugiani	Alessandro	32	m	m	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Serravalle	Wife Pratesi Rita Serravalle	Ill. Chicago	
23	Vitoni	Maria	38	f	m	~~wife~~	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pietraroja	Sister Cerese Teresa Terravecchia	do	do
24	Procopio	Giuseppe	7	m	s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	do	do
25	Giancola	Pietro	39	m	m	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccaspromonte	Wife Elisabetta Notino Cicci	Ohio Lansing	
26	Colucci	Luigi	22	m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Abella	Aunt Colucci Maria	New York	
27	Lobrucchiano	Alfonso	18	m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Vignola	Father Gaetano Andrea	Pa Macungie	
28	Vernuccio	Anna Maria	28	f	m	~~wife~~	no	2/11/42	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Melfi	Father Antonio Daniele	Ohio Cleveland	
29	Jandoria	Donatantonio	9	m	s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Grandfather do	do	do
30	do	Luigi	6	m	s		no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	do	do

11-332112

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , AUG 11 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid by himself, or by other person or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled (specifying what form of deformity).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1	yes	Husband	80	no		Husband Pellegrino Giuseppe 7 Hubbert St. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		brown	scar on left cheek	Italy	Cipliciano
2	yes	Wife				Son Francesco do 109 Spruce St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		brown	scar on left cheek	Italy	Cipliciano
3	yes	Husband				Husband do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		do	do	Italy	do
4	yes	Brother in law	80	yes	90 yes	Brother in law Pasquale Di Lo 28 Catharine Hudson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		brown	grey blue scar on left cheek	Italy	Cipliciano
5	yes	"		no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		do	" "	Italy	do
6	yes	Uncle		no		Uncle do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brown	scar on left cheek	Italy	Pastelluccio
7	yes	do		no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no				do	do	Italy	S. Giuliano Di Puglia
8	no	Self	10	no		Daughter Mariaccio Anna 101 Box Croton Hudson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5			brown	scar on nose	Italy	do
9	yes	Father	30	no		Father Fanino Michele 183 Bleecker St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		brown	scar on right cheek	Italy	Pastrinone
10	yes	"	"	"		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		brown	grey blue	Italy	S. Giuliano Di Puglia
11	yes	Uncle	52	no		Uncle Baffi Filippo 522 Kaufacha St Sparkstella	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		brown	grey blue	Italy	Pastrinone
12	Yes	Self	23	no		Nephew Fanino Michele 183 Bleecker St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		brown	grey blue	Italy	S. Giuliano Di Puglia
13	yes	brother	15	no		brother Matiello Pietro 12 Nord 6th place Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		brown	grey scar on left	Italy	Castelo
14	no	Self	25	no		brother Terracino Nicola 37 Box Marble Cola	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brown	scar on left	Italy	S. Giovanni Incarico
15	no	Self	40	yes	yes Joseph Deltoro	brother in law Carracino Alessandro 37 Box Marble Cola	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		do	scar on right eye	Italy	Salvatella
16	no	Husband		yes	do do	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10		do	do	Italy	S. Giovanni Incarico
17	no	Self	25	yes	90 yes Newark	brother in law Fondaci Domenico 21 Brig St Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		do	black	Italy	Atella
18	yes	Husband	40	no		Husband Pellegrino Giuseppe 216 First Avenue N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		do	scar	Italy	Atella
19	yes	Father		no		Father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		do	do	Italy	do
20	yes	"		no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		do	"	Italy	do
21	yes	"		no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no				dark hair blue		Italy	do
22	yes	brother	21	yes	yes yes Chicago	Brotha Augusta 53 California St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		brown	scar	Italy	Castelvetrano
23	yes	Sister	25	no		Sister Vitrano Caterina 490 Bridge St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	do		do	mole on left cheek	Italy	S. Cipriano
24	yes	aunt	6	no		Aunt do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		do		do		Italy	do
25	yes	Cousin	40	yes	yes Italy Canada	Cousin Perna Antonio 216 First Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brown		Italy	Castelvetrano
26	yes	Self	25	no		Cousin Pantaleone Pasquale 216 First Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		dark	heavy black moustache and whiskers	Italy	Alcamo
27	yes	Self	25	no		Uncle Gradis Francesco 97 E. 4th Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		black		Italy	Alcamo
28	yes	Husband	28	"		Husband Pantaleone Domenico 1176 Sedgwick Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		brown		Italy	Alcamo
29	yes	Father				Father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no				do		Italy	do
30	yes	"				do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no				do		Italy	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CALABRIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

71—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CALABRIA** sailing from 27 LUG 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
93 1	Figueco	Pasquale	11	M	S		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Avigli	Father	Salvatore	Neb Omaha
94 2	Airello	Giuseppe	17	M	S		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cimaro	Father	Pasquale	N J Mansfield
95 3	Figueroa	Emilio	17	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cimaro	Father	Giuseppe	Pa Pittsburgh
96 4	Lo Presti	Michele	30	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Girgenti	Wife	Concetta Lumia	New York
97 5	[illegible]	Rocco Nicola	26	M	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Mother	Zita Filippia	New York
98 6	[illegible]	Luigia	22	F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Cousin		
99 7	Caiazza	Vincenzo	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Father	Vito	New York
100 8	Cassiato	Pasquale	17	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Father	Vito	New York
101 9	Fruscio	Antonio	16	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Wife	Filomena Graffia	New York
102 10	Fazio	Vincenzo	19	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Wife	Teresa Fruscio	New York
103 11	[illegible]	Antonio	16	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Wife	Teresa Di Marzio	Pa Philadelphia
104 12	Fiocco	Stefano	11	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Father	Stefano	Pa Lehighville
105 13	Fiocco	Rocco	20	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Wife	Assunta Rota	Pa Manfield
106 14	Mazzocco	Vincenzo	20	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Mother	Luigia Caterina	Pa Allegheny
107 15	Fiocco	Francesco	17	M	S	Farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Father	Antonio	Pa Allegheny
108 16	Mazzocco	Rocco	21	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Father	Giovanni	Pa Byron
109 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	42	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Father	Vito	Allegheny Pa
110 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Wife	Josefina	Pa Scrubtown
111 19	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	Farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy				Conway
20															Pa Carbondale
21															Conway
111 22	Fazzolari	Pasquale	11	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Father	Antonio	Pa Pittsburgh
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Father	Giuseppe	Pa Byron
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy				Pa Brooklyn
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	M	S	Domestic	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Father	Giuseppe	Pa Byron
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Father	Vincenzo	Pa Byron
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Father	Vincenzo	Pa Byron
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Father	Vincenzo	Pa Boston
29	Fiocco	Gabriele	11	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	Father	Vincenzo	Pa Pittsburgh
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Italian	Italian South	Italy				

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , AUG 11 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	yes	husband	$15	no			Husband Cosmo Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		stout	Estrada			Italy	Cheseffi
2	no	my self	$15	no			Brother Cosmo Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	Estrada	dark	on chin	Italy	Nocera
3	no	my self	$25	no			Father Cosmo Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Estrada	blue	on	Italy	Nocera
4	yes	daughter	$25	yes	1907	New York	Daughter Cosmo Antonietta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Estrada			Italy	Nocera
5	yes	Aunt	$100	yes	1907	New York	Aunt Lotti Rosa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	Black Estrada		on left cheek	Italy	Colue
6	yes	Aunt		no			Aunt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	Estrada			Italy	Colue
7	yes	my self	$25	no			Father Cosmo Diego	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Estrada			Italy	Colue
8	yes	Aunt	$22	no			Aunt Lotti Rosa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	Estrada			Italy	Colue
9	yes	my self	$20	yes	1907	New York	Cousin Michelli Carlo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	Estrada	light	on cheek	Italy	Lecce
10	yes	my self	$25	no			Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	Estrada	light		Italy	Lecce
11	yes	brother	$30	no			Father Cosmo Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	pale	Estrada			Italy	Cocire
12	no	my self	$25	no			Cousin Cosmo Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	brown	Estrada			Italy	Cocire
13	yes	cousin	$25	no			Cousin Adamo Achille	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Black Estrada		on forehead	Italy	Catanzaro
14	yes	brother	$25	no			Brother Checchi Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	Estrada		on chin	Italy	Sterlatti Lecce
15	yes	cousin	$25	no			Cousin Arrigo Achille	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Estrada	dark	on cheek	Italy	Catanzaro
16	yes	brother	$15	no			Brother Checchi Carmelo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	Estrada	light		Italy	Lecce
17	yes	father in law	$25	no			Father in law Cosmo Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	Black Estrada	black	on left cheek	Italy	Cosari
18	no	my self	$28	yes	1907	Pittsburg Pa	Cousin Colaizzo Alessandro	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	brown	Estrada			Italy	Cautanzaro
19	no	my self	$25	yes	1907	Pittsburg Pa	Husband Colaizzo Alessandro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Est			Italy	Nocera Inferiore
20	yes	mother		yes			Father	no	no	no	no	good	no							N.Y.	New York
21	yes	mother		yes			Father	no	no	no	no	good	no							N.Y.	New York
22	no	my self	$25	no			Brother Cosmo Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Black			Italy	Nocera
23	yes	brother	$25	no			Brother Cosmo Isabella Luigi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	Estrada	dark	on left cheek	Italy	Padula
24	yes	Son	$100	no			Son Cosmo Diego	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Gray	dark	on chin	Italy	Cosenza
25	yes	brother		no			Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	Est			Italy	Cosenza
26	yes	brother		no			Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	Gray			Italy	Cosenza
27	Yes	brother		no			Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Estrada			Italy	Cosenza
28	yes	my self	$50	no			Cousin Cisco Natale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Estrada	dark	on neck	Italy	Castelcicala
29	yes	father in law	$25	yes	1907	Pittsburg Pa	Brother in law Chiapetta Angelo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Estrada	dark	on forehead	Italy	Lizze
30	yes	my self	$25	no			Cousin Lanzino Orazio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Estrada			Italy	Cosenza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

6

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CALABRIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NAPLES U[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this AUG 21 1911 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

21—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africa, (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CALABRIA** *sailing from* NAPLES 27 LUG 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
125 1	Kirkos	Zotaqias	37		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Arzingan	Father Ovsep Kirkos	Mass.	Worcester
126 2	Elexoris	Sarkis	21		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Caesarea	Mother Maria	N.Y.	N.York
127 3	Christ	Anastasios	9		M S	at wife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Rhetzo	Father Georgia Christ	D.C.	Washington
128 4	Costantino	Isakios	17		M S	Manservant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Rhetzo	Father Isaac Costantino	Calif.	San Francisco
129 5	Kebabdjian	Kebabdjian	24		M S	Shoe Maker	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Cesgath	Father Joseph Kebabdjian	Ill.	Chicago
130 6	Agnoff	Berberian	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Cesgath	Father Margaret Agnoff	do	do
131 7	Manoukas	Hanejian	32		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Armenia	Armenian	Turkey	Cesgath	Wife Hanya Manoukas	do	do
132 8	Cakessian	Berber	17		S	Laborer	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Cesgath	Father Gyulaness Cakessian	N.Y.	New York
133 9	Delifoti	Costanti	23		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Caraferia	Mother Delifoti Caterine	N.Y.	Buffalo
134 10	Guen	A. Grigorios	20		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Recati	Father Guri Antonio	Pa	Pittsburg
135 11	Premoid	A. Lucas	21		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Recati	cousin Premos Elia	do	do
136 12	Chamlian	Virgonian	23		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Armenia	Sivas	brother Osep Sivas	do	do
137 13	Dotturian	Haigaraz	20		M S	laborer	no	no	armenian	Armenian	Armenia		father Kabriel Sivas	Mass	Milford
138 14	Liolios	Costantino	20		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Spitsa	Mother Anastasia Liolios	N.Y.	Boston
139 15	Vamvaras	Sergios	23		M S	laborer	no	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece		Brother Giorgio Spitsa	do	do
140 16	Dasararis	Jakovos	17		M S	laborer	no	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	Father Kiriaki Spitsa	N.Y.	do
141 17	Trigaros	Sergios	28		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece		Wife Katerina Trigaros Spitsa	N.Y.	do
142 18	Constamanis	Demetrios	19		M S	laborer	no	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece		Father Constantine Spitsa		
19	Molaro	Agapio	16		M S	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian	South Italy	Benevento	Father Pasquale Benbare	N.Y.	Brooklyn
143 20	Cuomo	Gennaro	14		M S		no	no	Italian	Italian	South Italy	do	grandfather do	do	do
21	do	Elias	9		M S		no	no	Italian	Italian	South Italy	do	do do	do	do
144 22	Leone	Giacchino	26		M S	Student	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	South Italy	Roma	Father Emmanuele Roma	N.Y.	New York
145 23	Gachiton	Marko	22		M S	farm labor	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	Slavic	Slovenisme	Father Lizara	Ill.	Chicago
146 24	Harilos	Demos	16		M S	Student	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pilia	Father Dimitri Pilia	Wis	Milwaukee
147 25	Liacos	Michail	20		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corfou	Wife Anrangaki Corfou	Mass	Boston
148 26	Selicas	Georgio	23		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Retsina	Mother Aglaia Retsina	do	do
160 27	Hassakis	Stefano	20		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Imperio	Father Hatzapostoli	N.Y.	New York
161 28	Castantino	Anastasi	21		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corfou	Wife Evangeli Corfou	Tex	Houston
152 29	Carmalis	Costas	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cefalonia	Father Jakomis Costalexi	Ill	Chicago
153 30	Leontopoulo	Stefanos	19		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Macrinat	Father Efstatios	N.Y.	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , AUG 10 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or a member of any class excluded by the laws or by treaty relating to immigration, or a person likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year of period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	Self	$40				Gregory H Bozajan 176 Dilmouth St Prov	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	brown		Armenia	Arapkir
2	yes	Self	$30				Friend Berchetta 201 W. 110th St. N. York	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	dk		Greece	Missopolis
3	yes	Self	$40				Cousin Haris Hadjimihalis 177 St. and St. Washington	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	do		Greece	Arta
4	no	Self	$50				Friend Aleko Manolaki 214 W. Alster St. Chicago	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	med. dark blue		Greece	Arta
5	yes	Self	$45				Uncle Jacob Vanderbilt 1006 East 63 rd St. Chicago	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	brown		Greece	Tsagath.
6	no	Self	$100				Cousin Hagop Hanigan 1906 East 63 rd St. Chicago	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	med. black		Armenia	do
7	yes	Self	$100				Son Hagop 1906 East 63 rd St. Chicago	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	" black		Armenia	do
8	yes	Self	$20				Friend Elof Hurst 1906 Meg. 226 Sixth St.	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	" dark		Armenia	Smyrna
9	No	Self	$45				brother Marcos Delighi Buffalo N.Y. 6 Chapin St. Buff.	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	med.		Greece	Karaferia
10	yes	Self	$50				Cousin Kosmas Kury 1636 N. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	"		Greece	Berati
11	yes	Self	$45				Cousin Theodoros Gounaris 1426 N. 8th St. Philad.	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	med. dark blue		Greece	do
12	yes	Self	$25	no			Father Mitser Gikurel 1927 N. 7th St. Phila. Pa	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	ruddy		Armenia	Vivas
13	yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Boghos 46 Centre St. Milford Mass	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	med.	do	Armenia	Vivas
14	yes	Self	$30	no			Cousin ~~Georgios Gus~~ 398 Market St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	med.	do	Greece	Kalesa
15	yes	Self	$27	no			Nephew Georgios Gantaras 208 Russell St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	med.	do	Greece	
16	yes	Self	$30	no			Cousin ~~Georgios~~ Gounaras 398 Market St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	do	do	Greece	Xyrokia
17	yes	Self	$30	no			Cousin Georgios Gounaris 398 Market St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	do	do	Greece	Gardiki
18	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$30~~	~~no~~			~~Cousin Nicolaos Gounaris~~ 398 Market St. Lowell Mass	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~dk~~	~~do~~	~~Greece~~	~~Gardiki~~
19	yes	Husband	$15	no			Husband Cuomo Salvatore Danby N. H. Box 139	no	no	no	good		no	5	4	11	heavy set	Italy	Paolisi
20	"	Father	"	no			Father. do	no	no	no	good		no				thirty	Italy	do
21							do	no	no	no			no				set		do
22	yes	Self	$47	no			Cousin Marcucci Giulia 247-249 E. 116 St. N. Y.	no	no	no			no	6	10	ruddy	heavy set		Rome
23	No	Self	$28	no			Cousin Gavrile Keccie 314 Ocean 118th. Decatur Ills.	no	no	no	good		no	5	7	brown	do	Slavic	Neverine
24	no	Self	$25	no			brother Nicolaos & Georgios 649 E. Water St. Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	good		no	5	6	do	black	Greece	Pilia
25	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$40~~	~~no~~			~~Cousin Chr Kaupe~~ 182 Bridge St. Worcester Mass	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~		~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~med~~	~~auburn~~	~~Greece~~	~~Corinth~~
26	yes	Self	$22	no			brother Dangelopoulos 398 Market St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	cool		no	5	6	med.	black	Greece	Agia
27	yes	Self	$28	no			brother Krissantos 98 Oliver St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good		no	5	9		auburn	Greece	Gardiki
28	no	Self	$32	yes	Self	Machinist	Cousin Joseph Costantinou 547 Washington Avenue	no	no	no	good		no	5	6	do	do	Greece	Corinth
29	no	Self	$25	no			Cousin Spiros Xanthopoulos 790 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good		no	5	5	do	do	Greece	Lamia
30	yes	Self	$25	no			Uncle Cost Xanthopoulos 16th Madison St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good		no	5	5	do	do		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER, of the [illegible], from LEGHORN PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7–8. Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Columns 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CALABRIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NAPLES [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible] NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CALABRIA** sailing from NAPLES , 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
31 1	Locatelli	Salvatore	27	m		Yes	Yes	Italian	Italy						Canada Montreal
2	Spizzirosi	Rosa	24	f	m	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italy						Canada Montreal
3	Locatelli	Umberto	15	g	s	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italy						Canada Montreal
4	Locatelli	Guiseppe	13	m	s	No	No	Italian	Italy						Canada Montreal
32 5	Cigna della	Pasquale	28	m	m	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italy						Canada Montreal
88 6	Mirealde	Chiaro	30	m	m	Yes	No	Italian	Italy						Canada Montreal
53 7	Peco	Guiseppe	18	m	s	Yes	No	Italian	Italy						Canada Montreal
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8 Bis

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , AUG 11 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final dest nation.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?														
1	yes	Self	$30	no	no	Sister Graziella Cuccio 41 43 St Antoine West Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Chestnut	Hazel		Italy	Roccacasale
2	yes	Self	"	no	no	Brother idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Chestnut			Italy	Roccacasale
3	yes	Brother	"	no	no	Brother idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	Chestnut			Italy	Roccacasale
4	yes	Brother	"	no	no	Brother idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	Brown	Chestnut			Italy	Roccacasale
5	yes	Brother in Law	$25	no	no	Brother in Law Carmen Cuccio 41 43 St Antoine West Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Red	Blue		Italy	Schiavelloso
6	yes	Self	$60	no	yes	Uncle Father Carmen Cuccio 41-43 St Antoine West Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Red	Blue		Italy	Schiavelloso
7	yes	Self	$25	no	no	Uncle Carmen Cuccio 503 Parnell St Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Red			Italy	Roccasicuro
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

AUG 11 1911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8 200

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14, *Whether having a ticket to such final destination*.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Lavaluspa, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Lavaluspa
Dr

Sworn to before me this AUG 14 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

51—1118

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CALABRIA** sailing from NAPLES, Aug 27, 1911

71—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Unless to final future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vavaia	Bruno	23		M S	Laborer			Austrian	Italian		Napoli	Uno Padre Pasquale	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AUG 11 1911

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9 bis

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , AUG 11 1911 , 19

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him or her (if not) by any relative, friend, or other person, and if so, by whom and where.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			w very self $ 25	no	1909 11 Dec 4 L	Brother Zayala Reginale 139½ Chrystie St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light	Dark		Italy
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AUG 11 1911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **CALABRIA.**, from PALERMO NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9 Bs

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CALABRIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NAPLES, [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 *day of* [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALABRIA sailing from NAPLES, June 5, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
164 1	Lampros	Evgenios	25	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece		Father Lampros	Pa	Indianapolis
165 2	Pappa	Demetrios	40	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Boritze	Father Pappa	Pa	Jamestown
166 3	Zaharias	Nicola	24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Epirus	Wife Erini Zaharias	Pa	Jamestown
167 4	Vasilakis	Dimitrios	24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Turkey	Vlestia	Mother Despina	Pa	New York
168 5	Zelepi	Nicolas Giorgio	27	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pedisia	Father Nicola	"	"
169 6	Dandzicglou	Angelo	22	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	"	Father Anastasio	Do	"
170 7	Rallo	Gost Raimundo	20	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	"	Father Costantino	"	"
171 8	Cocchilas	Christos	24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Laina	Father Joannis	Pa	Pittsburg
172 9	Papamatakis	Panagos	20	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corfinos	Father Christos	Ohio	Cincinnati
173 10	Avramakis	Dimitrio	20	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	"	Father Giovanni	"	"
174 11	Stalakis	Emmanuel	27	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Archanes	Father Costantino	Ohio	Canton
175 12	Mavrakis	Michael	20	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	"	Father George	"	Do
176 13	Giannakakis	Antonio	22	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	"	Father Dimitri	Mass	Boston
177 14	Frangoulakis	Nicola	20	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pireo	Father	Georgio	" Do
178 15	Athanasiou	Lazzaro	24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Lebes	Father Athanasio	Pa	Do
179 16	Athanasiou	Antonio	20	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	"	Father Athanasio	"	"
180 17	Emmanuel	Alogoglassakis	22	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Archanes	Father George	"	"
181 18	Lagos	Argiristakis	19	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	"	Mother Sofia	"	Do
182 19	Karvakis	Nicola	20	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	"	Father Emmanuel	"	Do
183 20	"	Andreana	22	f	s	"	"	"	"	Greek	Greece	"	"	"	"
184 21	Cuozzo	Maria	21	f	s	[illegible]	no	no	Italian	Italian	South Italy	Ferrara	Mother Miguone Concetta Angela	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AUG 1911

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , AUG 11 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deported at expense of any transportation company or person previously.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	16	no	Cousin Arthur Ellyria 9360 Stone Ave Brooklyn	no				good	no	5	3		wal	black		Greece	Corinth
2	no	self			Brother Peter Ivan 603 N. Eutaw St Baltimore	no				good	no	5	6					Greece	Corinth
3	yes	self	20		Cousin Jeff Kaulas 619 Monroe Pa	no				good	no	5	6		wal	black		Greece	Messa
4	yes	self	25	no	Friend Peter Evgenie 2134 N. 7th St. Phila	no				good	no	5	9½					Russia	Sudzhia
5	yes	self	22	no	Cousin Socrat Macrie 2134 N. 7th St. Phila	no				good	no	5	4½					Greece	do
6	yes	self	20	no	Brother Constantine 1824 N. Avenue N.Y.	no				good	no	5	6					Greece	do
7	yes	self	26	no	Brother Angelo 2134 N. 7th St. N.Y.	no				good	no	5	6		wal			Greece	do
8	no	self	25	no	Friend Dimetrius Gavilgras 340 South Avenue Pittsburg	no				good	no	5	5		wal		do	Greece	Corinth
9	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cousin Evan Psaromatis 220 Central St Cincinnati	no				good	no	5	6		wal		do	Greece	Korinthos
10	no	self	30	no	Brother Nicholas 406 W. 3d St. Cincinnati O.	no				good	no	5	4		wal		do	Greece	do
11	no	self	40	no	Cousin John Mostakis 813 Cherry St. Canton O.	no				good	no	5	6		do		do	Greece	do
12	no	self	25	no	Relation George Kolechristos 813 Cherry St. Canton Ohio	no				good	no	5	3		do		do	Greece	do
13	yes	self	40	no	Cousin Michael Kalogeras 32 Kneeland St. Boston Mass	no	no	no		good	no	5	6		do		do	Greece	do
14	yes	self	35	no	Cousin George Augustakis 32 Kneeland St. Boston M.	no	no	no		good	no	5	4½		do		do	Greece	do
15	yes	self	23	no	Friend Peter John 132 North St. Bost M.	no	no	no		good	no	5	5		do	black	eyes	Greece	Kelos
16	yes	self	25	no	Friend Peter John 132 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	no		good	no	5	6		do		do	Greece	do
17	yes	self	40	no	Friend Nicola Stalakis 32 Kneeland St. Boston.	no	no	no		good	no	5	5½		do		do	Greece	Arcadia
18	yes	self	28	no	Brother George 32 Kneeland St. Boston Mass	no	no	no		good	no	5	6½			black	eyes	Greece	do
19	yes	self	30	no	Cousin George Zarcakas 1797 Washington St. Bost.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6		do		do	Greece	do
20	no	self			do do do	no	no	no		good	no	5			do		do	do	do
21	yes	Husband	100	no	Husband Leggero Antonio 9360 Stone Ave Brooklyn	no				good	no	5	3					Italy	Calabria
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

AUG 11 1911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CALABRIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, dukedom, or colony* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what one; and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Calabria" sailing from Palermo 28th July, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zerilli	Vincenzo	27	m	m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	wife Beatrice Signora Giuseppa Palermo	N.Y.	New York
2	Geraldino	Giuseppe	25	m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	mother Giulia Madda Cucca Palermo	do	do
3	Son Geraldo	Vincenzo	3	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	grandmother do	do	do
4	Son do	Francesco	1	m	s	do	do	do	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	do do	do	do
5	Coniglio	Vincenzo	15	m	s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Cannitello	nobody	N.Y.	New York
6	Ferrante	Giuseppe	19	m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Palermo	nobody	do	do
7	Salvo	Cesare	30	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	wife Rosina Silvia Palermo	do	do
8	Valentino	Pietro	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Maria Carmelo Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	La Gradola	Rosalia	30	f	m	laborer	no	no	do	do	Palermo	Palermo	mother Pellerito Carmela Palermo	N.Y.	New York
10	Son Di Luca	Nazzo	3	m	s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	grand mother do	do	do
11	Son Di Luca	Nicolo	11 m	m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
8	Accetta	Giuseppe	30	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Palermo	father Accetta Filippo Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Wife Navarro	Antonina	33	f	m	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	father in law do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Son Accetta	Pietro	2	m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grand father do	do	do
15	Son Accetta	Filippo	4	m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
9	Crimaco	Domenico	41	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	wife Italia Nicolosa Palermo	N.Y.	New York
10	Accetta	Giuseppe	19	f	s	seamstress	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Filippo Accetta Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Son-in-law	Salvatore	16	m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Palermo	father Gaetano Pangigiano Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Orlando	Cosimo	18	m	s	bricklayer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	father Orlando Matteo Palermo	N.Y.	New York
13	Son Orlando	Salvatore	3	m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Palermo	nobody	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Wife Gloria	Antonia	37	f	m	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	nobody	do	do
15	Son Lito	Francesco	16	m	s	none	no	no	do	Italian South	Sicily	do	nobody	do	do
16	Greco	Anna	21	f	m	none	no	no	do	do	do	Palermo	nobody	do	do
17	Zarcone	Giuseppe	16	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	nobody	N.Y.	New York
18	Costa	Caterina	31	f	m	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	nobody	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Son Romacchio	Caterina	1	f	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	nobody	do	do
20	Son Romacchio	Giuseppa	10	f	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	nobody	do	do
21	Son Romacchio	Rosaria	5	f	s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	nobody	do	do
17	Romacchio	Giuseppe	38	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Palermo	nobody	do	do
18	Paterna	Antonia	54	f	m	none	no	no	do	do	do	Palermo	nobody	N.Y.	New York

2-938500 [illegible]
2-970769 4/17/11
2-856784-505-2/2/11 (C.L. 105 X-2-41)
V-99V185 7-13-11

AC Montreal 4/3-21-40 Free 994784/41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 11 1911, *19* 20.)

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of an unexpired ticket and sufficient money to land.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?													
1	✓	self	18	no		Brother in law Pietro Puleo 454 11th St. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. black			Italy	Palermo
2	✓	self	15	no		husband Vito Gerardo New York 240 E 109 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. black			do	do
3	yes	mother	—	no		father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat. black			do	do
4	yes	mother	—	no		father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat. black			do	do
5	✓	self	20	no		mother Rosa Pascuola 240 E 109 St N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. black			Italy	Palermo
6	✓	self	18	no		father Gerardo Fabrizio New York 240 E 109 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. black			do	do
7	✓	self	29	no		brother Salvatore Vincenzo 454 11th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. black			do	do
8	yes	self	29	no		brother Valentino Spicchiarello 3 Union St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark black			do	do
9	✓	self	28	no		husband Dr Luca Jerardo 113 Harrison St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. black	Mole on the face		Italy	Bergetto
10	✓	mother	—	no		father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat. black			do	Palermo
11	✓	mother	—	no		father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat. black			do	do
12	yes	self	40	yes	1908 1908 Brook.	brother in law Sanfilippo 454 Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark black			Italy	Palermo
13	yes	husband	✓	yes		as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. black			do	do
14	yes	father	✓	no		uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat. black			do	do
15	yes	father		American		Uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat. black			N.Y.	New York
16	✓	self	30	yes	1907 N.Y.	Daughter Concetta Valenza 333 106 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark black			Italy	Palermo
17	yes	self	2	no		Salvatore Sanfilippo Brooklyn NY 333 54 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat. black			do	do
18	yes	self	20	no		Salvatore Sanfilippo 113 Harrison St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark black	scar on the chin		Italy	Palermo
19	yes	self	20	no		Salvatore Sanfilippo 113 Harrison St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. black			do	do
20	yes	self	50	yes	1907 Brook.	Brother in law Pietro Puleo 454 11th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. black			do	do
21	yes	husband	✓	no		Brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat. black			do	do
22	yes	father	✓	no		Uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat. black			Italy	Palermo
23	yes	self	30	no		son in law do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. black			do	do
24	✓	self	17	no		Father Gerardo Vincenzo 240 E 109 St N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. black			do	do
25	yes	self	21	yes	1907 Brook.	Brother in law Sanfilippo 333 54 St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark black	Mole on the face		Italy	Palermo
26	yes	Brother	21	no		Uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat. black			do	do
27	yes	mother	21	no		Uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat. black			do	do
28	yes	mother	21	no		Uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat. black			do	do
29	yes	self	15	yes	1907 Brook.	Brother in law as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark black	Scar on the face		Italy	Palermo
30	✓	self	23	yes	1907 1908 Brook	Brother Salvatore Sanfilippo 454 & 1346 11th St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark black			Italy	Palermo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NAPLES

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **CALABRIA**, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of AUG 11 1911, 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and not the town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

61—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANCHOR LINE S/S CALABRIA. *sailing from* PALERMO, , 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
18	Sacco	Maria	5	9	f	Domestic			Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	2 Di Vincenzo	Salvatore	21		m	Laborer			do	do	do	do	Palermo		do
21	3 Cirrito	Pasquale	21		m	Domestic			do	do	do	do	Palermo		N.Y.
22	4 Mazza	Giuseppe	31		m	Farmer			Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	Palermo		Brooklyn
"	5 dau Cirrito	Antonina	1	8	f	Domestic			do	do	do	do	Palermo		do
"	6 dau Cirrito	Rosalia	14		f	do			do	do	do	do	do		do
"	7 son Cirrito	Vincenzo	11		m	do			Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	do		do
23	8 Cracia	Maria	26		f	Domestic			do	do	do	do	Palermo		do
	9 son Cracia	Giuseppe	6		m	do			do	do	do	do	do		do
24	10 Lo Pizzo	Antonina	19		f	Domestic			Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	Palermo		N.Y.
"	11 son Lo Pizzo	Vincenzo	1	8	m	do			do	do	do	do	do		do
"	12 dau Lo Pizzo	Rosa	4		f	do			do	do	do	do	do		do
"	13 son Lo Pizzo	Giuseppe	6		m	do			do	do	do	do	do		do
25	14 Lo Piccolo	Antonina	17		f	Domestic			do	do	do	do	Palermo		do
26	15 Cusimano	Vincenza	24		f	do			do	do	do	do	Palermo		N.Y.
27	16 D'Anna	Vincenzo	25		m	Laborer			Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	Palermo		N.Y.
2	17 Cavallaro	Vincenzo	6		m	do			do	do	do	Palermo	do		Brooklyn
"	18 dau Cirrito	Carmella	16		f	Domestic			do	do	do	do	do		do
	19 son Palmeri	Girolamo	10		m	do			Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	do		do
29	20 Alcamo	Giuseppa	18		f	Laborer			do	do	do	Palermo	mother	N.Y.	
30	21 La Delia	Felicia	18		f	do			do	do	do	do	Palermo		Brooklyn
31	22 Calamaro	Giuseppe	33		m	Laborer			Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	Palermo		do
"	23 wife Scibbia	Carmela	25		f	Domestic			do	do	do	do	do		do
32	24 Assumato	Francesco	16		m	Laborer			do	do	do	do	Palermo		N.Y.
33	25 Crobia	Vincenzo	51		m	Shoemaker			Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	brother in law	Pa.	do
"	26 wife Colletta	Maria	45		f	Domestic			do	do	do	do	Palermo		do
"	27 dau Crobia	Concetta	15		f	do			do	do	do	do	do		do
"	28 son Crobia	Benedetto	8		m	do			Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	do		do
"	29 dau Crobia	Maria	6		f	do			do	do	do	do	do		do
34	30 Bellante	Giuseppe	32		m	Laborer			do	do	do	Palermo	Palermo	N.Y.	

2-62389 3-15-34 [505] no C/A

7-200407-10/2/12

7-146815-994

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 15 1911, *19*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether adult or minor, male or female, and last occupation.)	Whether in possession of $50 (and if less, how much).	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MAS[illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible] NAPLES [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3803 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 19 1944
JAN 19 1944
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

JAN 19 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3803 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 19 1944
JAN 19 1944
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

JAN 19 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the **CALABRIA.** , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . that I have had . . . . . years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . . . . . , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

. . Riccardo Cantalupo . .

Sworn to before me this AUG 14 1911 day of . 19

at

Immigration Officer.

'1—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANCHOR LINE S.S CALABRIA, *sailing from* PALERMO, JUL[illegible] 1911, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
35 1	Madonia	Salvatore	7	m s		none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Monreale	father Madonia	Penn	Chicago
36 2	Mezzapelo	Stefano	25	m s		shoemaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Stefi Giovanna Mezzapelo	NY	New York
37 3	Calatafimi	Luigi	29	m		Driver	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Giovanni Mezzapelo	do	do
38 4	Martinella	Paolo	60	m s		none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	grand father do	do	do
39 5	Scintaro	Rocco	16	m s		laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Sanci Pirrello	wife Luca Rosaria Sanci Pirrello	Pa	Frankford
40 6	Micastro	Giuseppe	20	m s		laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Giuseppe	father Gaetano Giuseppe Fato	do	do
41 7	Scintaro	Maria	18	f s		none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	mother Rosalia Giuseppe Fato	do	do
42 8	Abbadato	Angela	47	f m		domestic	no	no	do	do	do	Castelvetrano	brother Abbadato Giuseppe Castelvetrano	NY	Brooklyn
" 9	Scintaro	Pietro	10	f s		none	no	no	do	do	do	do	uncle do	do	do
" 10	Scintaro	Antonino	7	m s		none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	uncle do	do	do
43 11	Scintaro	Giacomo	15	f s		none	no	no	do	do	do	do	uncle do	do	do
44 12	Scintaro	Giacomo	16	f s		domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle do	do	do
45 13	Scintaro	Pietro	5	m s		tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	uncle do	do	do
46 14	Josilla	Maria	12	f s		none	no	no	do	do	do	Castelvetrano	uncle Boiy	NY	Jaipart
47 15	Graco	Caterina	44	f m		domestic	no	no	do	do	do	do	mother D'Angelo Matteo Castelvetrano	do	do
" 16	Josilla	Francesca	7	f s		none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	grand mother do	NY	Jaipart
" 17	Graco	Antonino	6	m s		none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
48 18	Augustia	Luigi	18	m s		laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Castelvetrano	mother Anna Giuseppa	NY	Brooklyn
49 19	Crescente	Maria	28	f m		domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	father Crescente Castelvetrano	do	do
" 20	Piccione	Antonina	5	f s		none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grand father do	do	do
" 21	Piccione	Maria	4	f s		none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grand father do	do	do
49 22	Filardo	Antonino	21	m s		laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castelvetrano	Mother Vero Caterina Castelvetrano	NY	Brooklyn
50 23	Giarratano	Vincenzo	35	m s		laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Castelvetrano	father Artemisio Vito Castelvetrano	NY	Keyport
51 24	Mattaliano	Paolo	18	m s		laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Mattaliano Vito Castelvetrano	Pa	Trenton
52 25	La Loca	Angelo	22	m s		laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	sister Concetta Castelvetrano	Mo	St Louis
53 26	Di Luca	Rosa	55	f s		none	no	no	do	do	do	do	Rocco —	NY	Trenton
" 27	Di Luca	Maria	10	f s		none	no	no	do	do	do	do	Rocco.	do	do
54 28	Consiglio	Vincenzo	26	m m		laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castelvetrano	father Consiglio Leo Castelvetrano	do	do
" 29	D'Ottolini	Maria	19	f m		none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father in law do	do	do
55 30	Martaglia	Cristofano	25	m s		farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Scaglitti	father Salvatore Scaglitti	NY	Keyport

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, AUG 11 1911, *19*

1	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
2	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
3	1	yes	self	27	no			[illegible] Farbara Stamo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	on the face	Italy	Monreale
4	2	yes	self	21	no			[illegible] Chicago Illinois 1145 Kanzas Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	scar on the forehead	do	do
5	3	yes	self	20	no			[illegible] Baker St 180 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	on the face	do	do
6	4	yes	mother	—	no			husband [illegible] 229 Bergen St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	dark		Italy	Monreale
7	5	yes	self	15	no			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	dark		do	do
8	6	yes	self	26	no			aunt Mat. and immediate family 208 Frankfort St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	dark		do	Sanciprello
9	7	yes	self	21	no			brother-in-law [illegible] as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	dark		do	S. Giuseppe Jato
10	8	yes	self	20	no			son Giuseppe Nicastro 208 Frankfort St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest	dark		do	Sancipirello
11	9	yes	self	20	no			husband Giuseppa Austria 199 [illegible] Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no		4	dark	chest	dark	pock marked face	Sicily	S. Margherita Belice
12	10	yes	mother	—	no			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	chest	dark		do	Castelvetrano
13	11	yes	self	27	no			father Stefano do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	chest		do	Vajiziana
14	12	yes	self	20	no			father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	chest		Sicily	do
15	13	yes	self	30	no			father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest	chest		do	do
16	14	yes	self	25	no			father Vincenzo Giacomo 30 Lafayette Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	chest	chest		do	Castelvetrano
17	15	yes	self	25	no			husband Vincenzo Giacomo 30 Lafayette Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest	chest		Sicily	do
18	16	yes	mother	—	no			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	chest	dark		do	do
19	17	yes	mother	—	no			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	chest	dark		do	do
20	18	yes	self	25	no			[illegible] Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest	dark		Sicily	Castelvetrano
21	19	yes	self	24	no			[illegible] 170 Johnson St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	dark		do	do
22	20	yes	mother	—	no			brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	chest	dark		do	do
23	21	yes	mother	—	no			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	chest	dark		do	do
24	22	yes	self	25	no			[illegible] Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	dark	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Castelvetrano
25	23	yes	self	20	no			[illegible] 324 Bergen St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	chest	dark		do	Castelvetrano
26	24	yes	self	26	no			brother [illegible] Creston Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest	dark		do	Castelvetrano
27	25	yes	self	25	no			mother [illegible] 190 Cortlandt St St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chest	dark		do	Camarata
28	26	yes	self	30	no			son Mistarello Francesco Creston Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest	dark		Sicily	Castelvetrano
29	27	yes	mother	—	no			brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	chest	dark		do	do
30	28	yes	self	25	yes $30			Consiglio Alfonsa Creston Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest	dark		do	Castelvetrano
31	29	husband	no					sister in law do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	dark		Sicily	do
32	30	yes	self	25	no			[illegible] Manuffi — Union St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	dark	[illegible]	do	Scaletti

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NAPLES PALERMO

I, MASTER *, of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 *day of* , *19* ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this AUG 14 1911 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANCHOR LINE [illegible] sailing from [illegible], JUL 13 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
56	Lanza	Giuseppe	19		m s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian South	Italian	Vacalmuto	Italy	Angelo Lanza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
57	Macaluso	Rosa	18		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Salvatore Macaluso	do	do
58	Lauria	Angelina	19		f s	Housework	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Lauria	do	do
59	Lauria	Vincenzo	4		m s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Lauria	do	do
60	Cascio	Vincenza	36		m m	Laborer	no	no	Italian South	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Vincenza Cascio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
61	Cascio	Salvatore	11		m s		no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Cascio	do	do
62	Cascio	Giuseppe	9		m s		no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Cascio	do	do
63	Cascio	Vincenzo	7		m s		no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Cascio	do	do
64	Cascio	Maria	4		f s		no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Cascio	do	do
65	Cascio	Rosa	2		f s		no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Cascio	do	do
66	Cascio	Vincenza	1		f s		no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Cascio	do	do
67	Cascio	Vincenzo	36		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian South	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Vincenza Cascio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
68	Cascio	Vincenza	36		f m	Housework	yes	yes	Italian South	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband Vincenzo Cascio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
69	Cascio	Salvatore	11		m s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Cascio	do	do
70	Cascio	Giuseppe	9		m s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Cascio	do	do
71	Cascio	Rosa	7		f s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Cascio	do	do
72	Cascio	Vincenza	4		f s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Cascio	do	do
73	Cascio	Maria	2		f s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Cascio	do	do
74	Cascio	Vincenza	1		f s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Cascio	do	do
75	Cascio	Vincenza	25		f m	Housework	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	husband Vincenzo Cascio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
76	Cascio	Vincenzo	2		m s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Cascio	do	do
77	Cascio	Vincenza	1		f s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Cascio	do	do
78	Cascio	Vincenzo	25		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Vincenza Cascio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
79	Cascio	Vincenza	22		f m	Housework	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	husband Vincenzo Cascio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
80	Cascio	Vincenzo	1		m s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Cascio	do	do
81	Cascio	Vincenza	1		f s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Cascio	do	do
82	Cascio	Vincenzo	25		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Vincenza Cascio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
83	Cascio	Vincenza	22		f m	Housework	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	husband Vincenzo Cascio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
84	Cascio	Vincenzo	1		m s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Cascio	do	do
85	Cascio	Vincenza	1		f s		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Vincenzo Cascio	do	do

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... AUG 11 1911 , 19 ..

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, and if so, what connection, if any, with him; whether money was furnished by relatives or friends, or by what other means.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for defectives, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	~~self~~	~~25~~ no	brother Nicola contadino 140 140 140 140 good no							good	no	6	dark	dark chest		Sicily	Vittoria
2	self	20 no	4 Mulberry St. brother Carolina Palermo no no no no good no							good	no	4	dark	none		do	do.
3	~~self~~	~~25~~ no	5 Mulberry St. father Guiseppe Scalia no no no no good no							good	no	4	dark	chest		do	Scoglitti
4	self	25 no	New York. sister Pasqua Messina no no no no good no							good	no	5	dark	chest gun scar on the forehead		Sicily	S. Croce - Camerino
5	self	26 no	148 Mulberry St. brother Giacomo Scalia no no no no good no							good	no	6	dark	mole on scar on the forehead		do	Vittoria
6	self	20 yes 1906 no	196 Spring St. brother Nicola Galati no no no no good no							good	no	3	dark	dark chest scar on the forehead		Sicily	Gualtieri
7	~~self~~	~~25~~ no	~~Angelo Graziella Messina~~ no no no no good no							good	no	4	dark	chest scar on the face		do	Piteva
8	yes self	25 no	1308 Park Ave. sister Rosaria Messina Spagna no no no no good no							good	no	6	dark	blonde chest		do	do
9	yes self	100 no	385 Metropolitan Ave. Brook husband Giuseppe Mongiovi no no no no good no							good	no	3	dark	chest chest scar on the chin		Sicily	Sacalmuta
10	yes mother	30 no	162 Henry St. New York father do no no no no good no							good	no		dark	chest chest		do	do
11	yes mother	25 no	father do no no no no good no							good	no		dark	chest chest		do	do
12	yes mother	25 no	father do no no no no good no							good	no		dark	chest chest		Sicily	Sacalmuta
13	self	25 no	204 Lafayette St. New York brother Giuseppe Mongiovi no no no no good no							good	no	6	dark	chest chest		do	do
14	~~self~~	~~25~~ no	204 Lafayette St. New York brother Giuseppe Mongiovi no no no no good no							good	no	4	dark	chest chest scar under eye		Sicily	do
15	yes self	25 no	149 Cherry St. brother Giglia Giovanni no no no no good no							good	no	4	dark	chest chest		Sicily	Sacalmuta
16	yes self	25 no	162 Henry St. New York brother Giuseppe Mongiovi no no no no good no							good	no	6	dark	chest chest scar forehead		do	do
17	sister	no	147 Cherry St. New York mother do no no no no good no							good	no		dark	chest chest		do	do
18	yes self	25 no	149 Cherry St. mother in law Caterina no no no no good no							good	no	5	4	dark chest chest		Sicily	Sacalmuta
19	yes self	26 no	149 Cherry St. husband Luigi Falzone no no no no good no							good	no	5	6	dark chest chest scar on the eye		do	do
20	~~self~~	~~25~~ no	143 Cherry St. brother Giuseppe Calabrese no no no no good no							good	no	4	6	dark chest chest scar on the face		do	Villapriolo
21	mother	no	New York — 13 & 467 father do no no no no good no							good	no		dark	chest chest		Sicily	Calascibetta
22	mother	no	father do — no no no no good no							good	no		dark	chest chest		do	Villarosa
23	mother	no	father do — no no no no good no							good	no		dark	chest chest		do	do
24	yes self	25 no	brother Campagna Chas 30 & 40th & 1st & 2nd Ave 30 & 40							no	no	5	4	dark chest chest		Sicily	do
25	yes sister	no	brother do — no no no no no good no							good	no		dark	chest chest		do	do
26	~~self~~	26 no	~~Angelo Graziella Palermo~~ no no no no good no							good	no	5	6	dark chest chest		Sicily	Villarosa
27	yes self	30 no	2 & Canary St Bowery Mgr brothers Angelo Giovanni no no no no good no							good	no	5	6	dark chest chest scar forehead		do	Villarosa
28	yes self	30 yes 1903 no 1907	Bridgeport Conn brother Gaetano & Co no no no no good no							good	no		dark	chest chest		Sicily	Piteva
29	— self	25 no	90 Adams St. Bridgeport Conn brother Calogero Mauro no no no no good no							good	no	4	dark	chest chest scar forehead		do	do
30	self	26 no	320 Third St. Elizabeth N.J. brother Antonelli Angelo no no no no good no							good	no	5	4	dark chest chest scar on the forehead		Sicily	Alessandria Rocca
			1857 Bergen ave Jersey City														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

NAPLES

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). —The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). —Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CATABRIA, (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or otherwise, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NAPLES UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Riccardo Gentilegno

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANCHOR LINE S/S CALABRIA. sailing from [illegible], JUL 28 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
78 1	Leto	Maria	24		f m d	[illegible]	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bivona	brother Bellara Giuseppa	Conn	Bridgeport
2	dau Garamella	Rosalia	1		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grandmother do Bivona		do
79 3	Garamella	Domenico	19		m s	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Vito Bivona	NY	New York
4	dau Giallino	M. Anna	8		f s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bivona	grandfather do		do
5	son Giallino	Francesco	2		m s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do		do
80 6	R Maria	Caterina	15		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Fagullo Giovanna Bivona	NY	New York
81 7	Sfacetta	Calogero	29		m m	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bivona	wife Sfacetta Maria		do
82 8	Sciabica	Vincenza	16		f s	Dressmaker	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Giuseppe Bivona		do
83 9	B Bonafede	Giovanna	24		f m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Vincenzo Bivona	NY	Jersey City
84 10	dau Lauria	M. Anna	11		f s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do		do
4 11	S Sanfilippo	Alfonso	18		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	P. Empedocle	father Gaetano P. Empedocle		do
85 12	Sarcentino	Gerlando	30		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Giuseppa P. Empedocle		do
86 13	Sanfilippo	Calogero	58		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	daughter Antonia P. Empedocle	NY	New York
87 14	dau Mancuso	Salvatora	19		f s	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	wife Rosa Cusumano P. Empedocle	NY	New York
88 15	dau Mancuso	Gaetana (Jennie)	13		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	P. Empedocle	mother do P. Empedocle		do
89 16	Castella	Teresa	19		f s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	father Castella Michele P. Empedocle		do
89 17	Gostumo	Giuseppe	26		m m	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Gaetano P. Empedocle	NY	New York
90 18	Volpe	Vincenzo	21		m s	Seaman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Volpe Giuseppe P. Empedocle		do
91 19	Calandra	Salvatore	20		f m	Tailor	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Massonetti	mother do	NY	Rochester
" 20	son Puglia	Giuseppe	3		m s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	— nobody —		do
" 21	son Puglia	Paolo	11		m s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	— Nobody —		do
92 22	Notarrigo	Vincenzo	18		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villarosa	father Salvatore Notarrigo Villarosa	Pa	Waterboro
93 23	Vicino	Provvidenza	26		f m	Wife	no	no	do	do	do	Mussomeli	father Gerlando Asaro Mussomeli	NY	New York
" 24	son Cavaleri	Gerlando	4		m s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grandfather do		do
" 25	son Cavaleri	Orazio	11		m s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	Grandfather do		do
94 26	Mancuso	Gaetano	13		f s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Georgetown	father Mancuso Biagio Leander Ferry	NY	New York
95 27	Basile	Angelo	18		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do. North	Italy	Roma-	brother Basile Nicola Roma		do
96 28	Barletta	Giuseppe	42		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	P. Empedocle	Barletta Rosa P. Empedocle	NY	New York
97 29	Marino	Alberto	20		m s	Waiter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sciacca	father Agostino Sciacca	NY	New York
98 30	Cusumano	Salvatore	16		m s	Barber	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	brother Cusumano Peppa Sciacca	NY	New York

2-474181 - 12/14/36

Dalar 2-806224 - 12/12/40

Dalar 2-819727

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , AUG 11 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer or solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	self	28	yes	1900	N.Y.	husband, signor [illegible] 150 Italian St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	short	black	Sicily	Ribera
2	yes	brother	20				father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no			med.	short	black	do	do
3	yes	self	26	no			husband Giuseppe Scaglione 855 Grand St. Newburgh N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	short	black	mole under eye	Sicily	Ribera
4	yes	mother	50	no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no			med.	short	black		do	do
5	yes	mother	50	no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no			med.	short	black		do	do
6	yes	self	25	no			father Pasquale Giuseppe 310-12th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	short	black	mole on the face	Sicily	Ribera
7	yes	self	29	no			brother-in-law Caparaso Giuseppe 1911 New York 425-22nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	short	black		do	do
8	yes	self	24	no			sister Giuseppa Ribera 858 First St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	short	black	scar under eye	Sicily	Ribera
9	yes	self	26	no			husband Enrico Lamanna Newburgh N.Y. 855 Grand St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	short	black	brown mole on the face	do	do
10	yes	mother	50	no			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			med.	short	black		do	do
11	yes	self	26	no			cousin Salvatore Raimondo 1911 252 - 10th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	short	black	on the forehead	Sicily	S. Empedocle
12	yes	self	25	yes	1900 1910	N.Y.	wife Rosa Alfonsa 87 Baxter St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	short	black	scar under eye	do	do
13	yes	self	25	no			wife Teresa Graceffa 1911 252 10th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	short	gray	brown on the face	do	do
14	yes	self	26	yes	8 yrs		son Vincenzo Graceffa 1911 252 10th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	short	Gray	scar under forehead	Sicily	S. Empedocle
15	yes	father	50	no			mother do	no	no	no	no	good	no			med.	short	Black	black	do	do
16	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			~~cousin Luigia Candela~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~med.~~	~~short~~	~~black~~	~~scar forehead~~	do	do
17	yes	self	25	no			71 Walbery St. Brooklyn N.Y. cousin Gioacchino D'Alessandro 71 Walbery St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	short	black		Sicily	S. Empedocle
18	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			~~cousin Giuseppe D'Alessandro~~ 71 Walbery St. Brooklyn N.Y.	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~dark~~	~~short~~	~~black~~	~~mole forehead~~	do	Giogenti
19	yes	self	20	no			husband Angelo Fiorendino 1911 Rochester N.Y. 14 Charles St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	short	Black	black	do	d'Agrigenti
20	yes	mother	50	no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no			med.	short	black		Sicily	do
21	yes	mother	50	no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no			med.	short	black		do	do
22	yes	self	25	no			brother Nicolo Notarigo 115 Jay St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	short	Black	black	Sicily	Villarosa
23	~~yes~~	self	25	no			~~sister Giuseppa Notarigo~~ 1911 13th St New York	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~med.~~	~~short~~	~~black~~	~~black~~	do	Nissoria
24	~~yes~~	~~mother~~	~~50~~	~~no~~			~~father do —~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~med.~~	~~short~~	~~black~~	~~black~~	do	do
25	~~yes~~	~~mother~~	~~50~~	~~no~~			~~father do —~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~med.~~	~~short~~	~~black~~	~~black~~	do	do
26	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			~~sister Giacoma Cannella~~ 1911 - 252 - 10th St New York	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~dark~~	~~short~~	~~black~~	~~scar on the face~~	Sicily	Salvignano
27	yes	self	25	no			father Gaetano Graceffa 71 Walbery St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	short	black	scar on the face	do	Leonforte
28	yes	self	26	yes	1907	N.Y.	brother-in-law Pietro Calcagno 71 Walbery St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no		4	med.	short	black		Sicily	Paluna - Montechino
29	yes	self	25	no			sister Virginia Valenza 229 Elizabeth St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	short	black		do	Sciacca
30	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			~~sister Giuseppina Sparacio~~ 1911 13th St New York	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~med.~~	~~short~~	~~black~~	~~black~~	Sicily	Sciacca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CALABRIA, from LECHOR, MEX., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 day of , 19 ,

at [illegible] YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irence" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of [illegible] residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the CALABRIA, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NAPLES [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vincenzo Cantalupo

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANCHOR LINE S/S CALABRIA. sailing from PALERMO, JUL 28 1911, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Allegro	Antonina	18		f s	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sciacca	brother Giuseppe Allegro	NY	New York
2	Santangelo	Salvatore	12		m s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	uncle do	do	do
3	Santangelo	Vincenzo	9		m s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle do	do	do
4	Santangelo	Caterina	8		f s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	uncle do	do	do
5	Siritano	Antonia	26		f s	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marsala	no body	NY	Brooklyn
6	Siritano	Vincenzo	65		m	Bricklayer	no	no	do	do	do	do	brother Vincenzo Marsala	do	do
7	Siritano	Vita	27		f	Domestic	no	no	do	do	do	do	brother in law do	do	do
8	Vaccaro	Giacomo	44		m	Farmer	no	no	do	do	do	do	no body	NY	Brooklyn
9	Scavone	Vincenza	14		f s	None	do	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marsala	no body	do	do
10	Scavone	Salvatore	12		m s	None	no	no	do	do	do	do	no body	do	do
11	Scavone	Bartolomeo	6		m s	None	no	no	do	do	do	do	no body	do	do
103	12 Crescione	Vito	11		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	cousin Colicchia Maria	NY	Brooklyn
104	13 Di Giovanni	Margherita	23		f m	Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marsala	brother Francesco Marsala	do	do
105	14 Lucato	Anna	53		f m	Wife	no	no	do	do	do	do	son Francesco Di Giovanni Marsala	do	do
106	15 Marino	Domenico	45		m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	cousin Anna Maria Marsala	do	do
107	16 Di Vigni	Michela	53		f m	Wife	no	no	do	do	do	do	no body	NY	Brooklyn
108	17 Sfraga	Antonino	25		m s	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marsala	father Francesco Marsala	NY	Detroit
109	18 Sfraga	Anna	33		f s	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Asabone Marsala	do	do
110	19 Sfraga	Vittorio	16		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Francesco Marsala	NY	Brooklyn
111	20 Sferri	Giovanni	35		m s	Laborer	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	Malta	[illegible]	no body	Pa	Francesco
112	21 Cumbo	Erasmo	42		m m	Laborer	do	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Terrasi Falco	cousin Taboni Giuseppa Terrasi Falco	Pa	Pardee
113	22 Middione	Giuseppe	25		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Bazzile Maria Terrasi Falco	Pa	Pittston
114	23 Battista	Stefano	25		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	cousin Giacinta Antonia Terrasi Falco	do	do
115	24 Vaccheri	Luigi	21		m s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Jannello Maria Terrasi Falco	do	do
116	25 Clerino	Giovanni	25		m m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montedoro	cousin Falcone Giuseppa Montedoro	Pa	Pittston
117	26 Schifo	Filippo	26		m s	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	S. Cataldo	father Giuseppe S. Cataldo	Pa	Dunmore
118	27 Bravotta	Michelea	31		f m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Sarmonedo Filippa S. Cataldo	NY	New York
119	28 Alu'	Giuseppe	18		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	father and mother S. Cataldo	Pa	Pittston
120	29 Dell'Oduaco	Michele	55		m m	Miner	no	no	do	do	do	do	cousin Maria S. Cataldo	NY	Rochester
121	30 Cala'	Nicolo'	21		m s	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Naudazzo	father and mother Naudazzo	NY	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , AUG 11 1911 , 19 210

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, giving name.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	21	no		husband Gaetano Vitale 196 Elizabeth St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	turning gray	dark	scar on the chin	Italy	Sciacca
2	yes	mother	—	no		father do	no	no	no	no	good	no				nat.	chest	chest	do	do
3	yes	mother	—	no		father do	no	no	no	no	good	no				nat.	chest	chest	do	do
4	yes	mother	—	no		father do	no	no	no	no	good	no				nat.	chest	black	Italy	do
5	yes	self	20	no		brother Vito Pipitone 1 Brooklyn Place & Wallabout Mkt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest		freckled face	do	Marsala
6	yes	self	25	no		cousin Joseph Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	turning gray	chest		do	do
7	yes	husband	—	no		cousin do —	no	no	no	no	good	no				nat.	chest	on the face	Italy	do
8	yes	self	26	no		husband Giovanni Inzerillo 40 Union St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		nat.	chest	chest	do	Sciacca
9	yes	mother	15	no		father do	no	no	no	no	good	no				nat.	blonde	blue	do	Marsala
10	yes	mother	—	no		father do	no	no	no	no	good	no				nat.	chest		Italy	do
11	yes	mother	—	no		father do	no	no	no	no	good	no				nat.	blonde	blue	do	do
12	yes	self	20	no		brother Giuseppe Brooklyn 1924 Myrtle Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	chest		do	do
13	yes	self	25	no		husband Gaetano Brooklyn New York 230 Columbia St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest	chest		Sicily	Marsala
14	yes	self	25	no		husband Ignazio 237 Johnson St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	turning gray	chest		do	do
15	yes	self	25	no		brother in law Andrea Falco 277 Atlantic St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	gray	under lip	do	do
16	yes	self	25	no		husband Stefano Pellegrino Brooklyn 134 Columbia St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chest	chest	scar under nose	Sicily	do
17	yes	self	25	no		brother Giuseppe Pietro 81 Mc James St 279	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chest			do	Marsala
18	yes	self	20	no		brother Giuseppe do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chest		moles on the face	do	do
19	yes	self	25	no		brother Nicolo Vario 99 Montrose St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chest	gray	scar on the eye	do	S. Ninfa
20	yes	self	25	no		brotherinlaw Joseph Conca S Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest		scar on the arm	Malta	Malta
21	yes	self	30	no		brotherinlaw Castrenze Falci 30x106 Pardee Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest			Sicily	Terrasi Falco
22	yes	self	25	no		Cousin Baldo Salvatore Pittston Pa Main St 909 1/2	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	chest		do	do
23	yes	self	20	no		Cousin Carlo Pittston Pa 96 Main St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	blonde	blue		do	do
24	yes	self	24	no		cousin Angelino 76 Main St Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chest		moles on the face	Sicily	Terrasi Falco
25	yes	self	21	no		brotherinlaw Mariano Pittston Pa 163 Spain St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	black	chest	pock marked face	do	Monterosso
26	yes	self	25	no		uncle Calogero Scimone Pa 264 Spencer St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest		scar on the eye	do	S. Catalda
27	yes	self	25	no		husband Rosalia 229 Elizabeth St Nyack	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest			Sicily	do
28	yes	self	20	no		brother Alfio 96 Main St Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	black	chest	scar under nose	do	do
29	yes	self	35	no		son Salvatore 9 Rochester Nyack	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	gray	chest		do	S. Catalda
30	yes	self	20	no		brother Calogero 174 Hester St NY	Pietro Inguaviva no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chest			do	Ravanusa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CALABRIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 *day of* , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CALABRIA. (State whether Surgeon is employed by Owners or Government, or otherwise), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Riccardo Ciantelupo

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

211

17

Calabria

Aug 15 - 1911

360 - 5 let

365 Total

16 S1

20 TR

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANCHOR LINE S/S CALABRIA. *sailing from* PALERMO JUL 28 1911 , , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
122	Borgi	Giuseppe	48	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castrogiovanni	wife Lucia Torres	New Boston	
123	Petrucci	Giuseppa	23	f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Carmelo Geraci Castrogiovanni	ny New York	
124	Di Benedetto	Grazia	18	f	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Assunta Spina Castrogiovanni	ny New York	
125	Patelmo	Paolo	14	m	s	None	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	sister Vincenza — Castrogiovanni	do	
126	Patelmo	Speranza	7	f	s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castrogiovanni	sister do —	do	
127	Riggio	Calogero	16	m	s	barber	yes	yes	do	do	do	Aidone	father and mother Angelica Scala	ny New York	
128	Bebara	Giuseppe Calogero	18	m	s	Barber	yes	yes	do	do	do	Naro	father Vincenzo Scala	Conn. Thompsonville	
129	Lo Porto	Rosa	24	f	m	Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Agira	father Egino Lauto	ny Newark	
130	Scardavilli	Sebastiana	2	f	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grand father Agira do —	do	
131	Scardavilli	Giuseppa	20	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Giuseppe Agira	ny Newark	
132	Spampinato	Filippo	33	m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	mother Maria Agira	ny Newark	
133	Cammarata	Grazia	30	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother Lucia Agira do —	do	
134	Cajola	Mrs Anna	38	f	m	Wife	read	no	do	do	do	Spatafora	mother Celsa Maria	ny New York	
135	Cassará	Mrs Teresa	11	f	s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	grand mother do	do	
136	Mr Cassará	Salvatore	2	m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grand mother do —	do	
137	Ingrassia	Salvatore	16	m	s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Gaetano Ingrassia	ny New York	
138	Italiano	Mrs Concetta	54	f	m	Wife	can	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Burgio	Brother —	ny Mt. Pocono	
139	Martorana	Onofrio	46	m	m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mezzojuso	wife Buttacavoli Maria	ny Jersey City	
140	Giarrita	Rosario	22	m	s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Piana	mother Rica Giuseppa Mezzojuso	ny Brooklyn	
141	Denaro	Giuseppe	32	m	m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Marzara	mother Rosalia Grazia Marsala	do	
142	Mr Asaro	Caterina	23	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	mother in law Maria Marzara do	do	
143	Bibaudo	Maddalena	39	f	m	Wife	no	no	do	do	do	do	father Bibaudo Francesco Mazzara	ny New York	
144	dau Sciauna	Maria	6	f	s	None	no	no	do	do	do	do	grand father do —	do	
145	son Sciauna	Filippo	4	m	s	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mazzara	grand father do —	do	
146	La Bruna	Giuseppe	33	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Partanna	wife Nina Cinna Passara	ny New York	
147	Randazzo	Vito	17	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Sanciprianello	father Pietro Sanciprianello	Wis Milwaukee	
148	Lo Pinto	Giuseppe	24	m	m	shoemaker	no	no	do	do	do	do	wife Vardo Concetta Sanciprianello	ny New York	
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16 212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , AUG 11 1911 , 190

11–1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mind.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no	brother Francesco Paolo 210 First Ave Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	Sicily Castrogiovanni
2	yes	self	28	no	husband Antonio Bertolino 210 First Ave Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	do do
3	yes	self	25	no	brother Pietro Bellavia 210 First Ave Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	scotch on the face No do
4	yes	self	30	no	mother Gennaro Vera 210 First Ave Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	dark	Sicily do
5	yes	brother	15	no	mother do —	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	dark	do do
6	yes	self	27	no	father Luigi Vito 126 Niagara Falls NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	dark	do Lucca Sicula
7	yes	self	25	no	sister Vincenza Box 439 Thompsonville Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	dark	Sicily Naro
8	yes	self	25	no	husband Scandaglia Filippo Newark NY 5 Pearson St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	dark	do Agira
9	yes	mother	1	no	father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	dark	do do
10	yes	self	30	no	brother as above —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	Sicily Agira
11	yes	self	25	no	brother in law Lamunara Filippo 220 Bruce St Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	do do
12	yes	husband	1	no	brother do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	do do
13	yes	self	25	no	husband Cesare Salvatore 319-321 E 116 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	dark	Sicily S. Fratello
14	yes	mother	1	no	father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	dark	do do
15	yes	mother	1	no	father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	do do
16	yes	self	25	no	brother Filippo Vera 210 First Ave Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	dark	Sicily S. Fratello
17	yes	self	25	no	husband Sanfilippo Biagio #30 Lincoln Ave Mt Vernon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	dark	yellow tinge, scotch on the forehead do S. Biagio
18	yes	self	25	yes 1910	brother Calogero Lenzo Cy Box 3644	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	do Castronuovo
19	yes	self	25	no	brother in law Majorana Michele 39 Rosamond Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	dark	freckled face Sicily Gloria Maria
20	yes	self	25	no	brother Francesco 170 Johnson St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	black	scar forehead do Mazzara
21	yes	husband	1	no	brother in law do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	dark	scar on the neck do do
22	yes	self	25	yes 1907	NJ husband Sciacca Giovanni 229 Elizabeth Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	mole on the neck Sicily Vita
23	yes	mother	1	no	father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	do Mazzara
24	yes	mother	1	yes American	father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	New York New York
25	yes	self	25	yes 1906	NJ father La Bruna Bartolo 149 10th St Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	dark	Sicily Cassaro
26	yes	self	30	yes 1911 1907	brother Salvatore 30 Clarkson Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	Sicily Sanciprianello
27	yes	self	30	no	brother in law Lombino Filippo Box 22 Frankfort NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	dark	Sicily do.
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

CALABRIA.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the , from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 11 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 and 4 (Age.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.) The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.) The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.) Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality.) Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.) The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.) An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, state, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.) The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether has been in the United States before, and if so, how often and when.) The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1891–94, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.) The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

No.

OBY S. S. CALABRIA, (Anchor Line) arrived August 15, 1911, 190, M., , from [illegible]

	Imm. No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	MANIFEST Page	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: DEP. Date	DEP. Page	DEP. Sec'y	EXCL. Date	REHEARINGS. Page	REHEARINGS. Sec'y	APPEALED Date	APPEALED Case	APPEALED L.	APPEALED Letter	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	DEPORTED. Ship	MEALS. Officer	MEALS. Detained.	MEALS. Dinner.	MEALS. Supper.
111f	1	Giordano, Tisetta,	1	1	1	un 16	6 pm	Il Cab	Mdtchell																	
		THE FOTTOWING WERE REGISTERED AUG. 15,1911:																								
53m	2	Del Piano, Micheli	6	4	1	TPC	11 30		Bauer																	
20m	3	Mirarchi, Francesco	6	14	1	TPC	11 30		"																	
42m	4	Palazzo, Filippo w & 4 ch	3	22-27	6	TPC	11 35		Flannery																	
36f		Cianci, Rosa																								
7m		Palazzo, Nicolo																								
5m		" Michele																								
3f		" Anna																								
1f		" Concetta																								
33m	5	Ia Brana Giuseppe	16	25	1	TPC	11		Piaggio																	
30m	6	Lambert, Antonio	2	28	1	TPC	11		Hellner																	
19m	7	Savarne, Ferdinando	7	18	1	TPC	10 40		Macatee																	
67m	8	Cantalupo, Antonio	2	5	1	TPC	10		Hellner																	
12f	9	Fasitta, Mattea	12	14-17	4	TPC	11		Hackett																	
9f		" Francesca																								
44f		Spano, Caterina																								
6m		Papabrone, Antonio																								
43m	10	Manaco, Salvatore	14	14-15	2	TPC	11 10		Macatee																	
13f		" Gerlanda (daughter)																								
46m	11	Martarano, Onofrio	16	18	1	TPC	11 10		Piaggio																	
50f	12	Malvica, Emanuella w 5 ch	4	1-6	6	TPC	11 30		Macatee																	
20f		Boccia, Tetazia																								
17m		" Renate																								
10m		" Carrode																								
13m		" Ulderica																								
8m		" Giacama																								
55m	13	Ia Monaco, Michele	16	29	1	TPC	11		Forster																	
22f	14	Jovicich Cochitch, Marko	7	23	1	TPC	11 30		Connor																	
56m	15	Sebatino, Crescenzo	2	6	2	TPC	11 30		Hellner																	
14f		" Filomena																								

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ...

NO. ...

HM S. S. CAVABRIA (Anchor Line) Sheet #2 arrived August 15, 1911 , 190 , M., , from [illegible]

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Page.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det. Date	Det. Page.	Det. L.	Exc. Date	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Line.	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. L.	Admitted. Type.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
64f	16	De Filippo, Gianuario, Sole	6	24-7	4	IPC	12 30	Med Cert	Bauer																	
18f		" Maria																								
15f	b	" Michele																								
11f		" Mariantonia																								
58m	17	Sanfilippo, Carmelo	14	13	1	IPC	12 30	Md Cert	Macatee																	
64m	18	Marino, Camillo	3	20	1	IPC	12 35	" "	Flannery																	
22m	19	Cino, Salvatore	13	16&18	2	IPC	11 50		Schwartz																	
17f		Martorano, Grazia																								
46f	20	Di Tauro, Maria	5	8	1	IPC	12		Forster																	
49f	21	Massiello, Michelina	5	13	1	IPC	12		"																	
37m	22	Zito, Salvatore	10	20-	23 4	IPC	11 35		Hackett																	
37f		Flores, Antonia (wife)																								
16m		Zito, Francesca																								
71f		Cocco, Anna (mother)						Med Cert																		
60f	23	Di Sonzo, Vionetta	3	19	1	IPC	12 30	" "	Flannery																	
38m	24	Pennacchio, Giuseppe	10	25-29	5	IPC	12 40	" "	Hackett																	
35f		Costa, Caterina (wf)																								
1f		Pennacchio, Caterina																								
10f		" Giuseppa																								
6f		" Rosaria						Med Cert																		
54f	25	Italiano, Ma. Concetta	16	17	1	IPC	11 35	"	Piaggio																	
53f	26	Ovaghimian, Swipik Dursoosty	7	28	1	IPC	12 45	"	Connor																	
52m	27	Haridjian, Mardenossa	7	7	1	IPC	12 50	"	Connor																	
55f	28	Di Tana, Rosa	12	26-27	2	IPC	1 PM	"	Hackett																	
10f		" Elvira																								
69f	29	Paterno, Vincenzia	10	3	1	IPC	1 PM	"	"																	
64f	30	Pipitone, Tommaso	15	6	1	IPC.	1	"	Forster																	
57f	31	Casano, Vita	15					"																		
54f	32	Di Vigini, Michela	15	16	1	IPC	1	"	"																	
58f	33	Ventura, Maria F + [illegible]	15	2	2	IPC	1	"	"																	
24f		Mela, Anna																								

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H—1931

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ...

HM S. S. CAMPANIA -- sheet #3 — arrived August 15, 1911, 190, M., , from 215

	Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST: Group	No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION		INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF. Date.	DEF. Page.	DEF. Ln.	EXCL. Date.	EXCL. Page.	EXCL. Ln.	REHEARINGS	APPEALS Date.	APPEALS Page.	APPEALS Ln.	APPEALS Type.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Letter.	Record N	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship	MEALS. Outgoing	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
35f	34	Visconi, Maria	5	23	1	TPC	1 PM	Med Cert	Forster																		
8m	35	Procopio, Giuseppe																									
48f	36	Allegro, Antonino	15	1	13	TPC	1 PM		Forster																		
9m		Santangelo, Accusio																									
5f		" Caterina				(child in hosp.)																					
65m	37	Iannini, Raffaele	5	12	1	TPC	1 PM		Forster																		
26m	38	Mezzano, Leone																									
42m	39	Scontino, Angelo																									
19m	40	Laulangelo, Salvatore																									
30m	41	Palazzo, Domenico																									
47m	42	Lascarelli, Andrea																									

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CALABRIA Anchor Line *arrived* August 15, 1911 , 19 , M., , *from* 216

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF RETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	" Cabin"	1	2/3		2	To brother.	Bro. John 3 r Cala Elmira Ave	A	15	11.30	—	—	—
1	Iannitto Teresa & sister												
	from Quarantine August 15, 191.												
2	Ba-sile, Angelo	14	27	1		" parents	father Giacomo 200 Thompson 311-2107	Ex	15	11.35	—	—	—
3	Caiola, Ma Anna & 2 ch	16	13/15	3		" husband	Husb. Salv. Cassaro Bleecker	Ex	15	11.35	—	—	—
4	Mennella, Rosa	6	16	1		" brother	Bro. Carmelo 111 Kenmare	Ex	15	11	—	—	—
5	Savio, Maria	11	1	1		" brother	Bro. Salv. 213 Navy St Elmira	Ex	15	11.35	—	—	—
6	Di Sanso, Antonio	3	18	1		" mother	Mother Rosario 913 165 Elizabeth St	Ex	16	9.50	/	/	/
7	Ribaudo, Maddalena & 2 ch	16	22/24	3		husband	Husb. Savio. Sciamma 150 Cherry St	Ex	15	4.30	—	3	—
8	Cinque mani, Cologera	13	19	1		" husband	Husb. Calogero Favara 858-2 Ave	Ex	15	11.35	—	—	—
9	Rubino, Vincenza	14	8	1		" sister	Sist Eppa. Spallina 17 Baxter St	Ex	15	11.35	—	—	—
10	Munaciello, Ma E	5	1	1		" husband	Husb Eppa. Pellegrino 1 Washington Pl	Ex	15	11.30	—	—	—
11	Esposito, Ferdinando	2	27	1		" tel $	B.I.R. Fisca Esposito 2 Hamilton St	Ex	16	9.50	/	/	/
12	Palma, Grazia	2	30	1		" brother	Bro. Antonio 185 Lester St	Ex	15	11.30	—	—	—
13	Donato, Anna	1/2	15	14	1	" husband	Husb. Ignasio 142 Salvles St Elmira	B	15	11.30	—	—	—
14	Di Giovanni, Margaretta		15	13	1	" husband	Husb Gaspare Greco Bleecker 114 Suffield St	Ex	15	11.30	—	—	—
15	Cerciello, Concetta & ch		4	2/25	2	husband	Husb Antonio 8 r Walker St	Ex	15	4.20	—	2	—
16	Riggio, Cologero		16	6	1	" ind.add.	Cous. Falletta Eppa. 17 Bleecker St Elmira	Ex	17	10.45	2	2	2
17	Marra, Michela & 3 ch		11	4/7	4	" husband	Husb Pietro Serio 10 r Hamm St	B	15	11.27	—	—	—
18	Ianiri, Giovannina & sister		5	9/10	2	father	Father Michele 214 2 Remington St	Ex	15	1.50	—	2	—
19	Giuditta, Ma G & son		4	22/23	2	husband	Husb Michele Petrillo 601 Jefferson St	Ex	15	11.30	—	—	—
20	Piro, Giovannina		3	8	1	" husband	Husb Maria Fusco Stamford 337-2109 Hyc	Ex	15	11.20	—	—	—
21	Geraci, G'ppa & niece,						Husb Uncle Vago Cassenato	B	15	2.10	—	2	—
22	Di Beneditto, Grazia		16	2/3	2	" husband & brother					—	—	—
23	Sciaulimo, G'ppa, 2ch and b-i-l.,						Husb. Vito Ferrante 210 2109 Hyc	Ex	15	1.50	—	3	—
24	Ferrante, G'ppe		10	23/2	4	" husband	Father Gabriele Ferrante " " "	Ex	15	1.50	—	1	—
25	Zarcone, G'ppo		10	24	1	" parents	Father Enrico 519 2 Ave 337-2109 Hyc	Ex	15	2.10	—	1	—
26	Patelmo, Paolo & sister		16	4/5	2	parents	Mother Rosina Cassenato Vernon	Ex	15	2	—	2	—
27	Desiderio, Maria & 4 ch		4	7/11	5	" husband	Husb Pietro & R. R. Ave 247-Belmont Ave	Ex	15	11.40	—	—	—
28	Vano, Concetta & & 3 ch		5	19/21	4	husband	Husb Venterio Valletta Hyc	Ex	15	2.10	—	4	—
29	Amorelli, Maria		13	30	1	" brother	Bro. Angelo 857 Bergen Ave New Haven, Ct.	Ex	15	11.20	—	—	—
30	Longobardi, Ma M & ch		3	1/5	5	" husband	Son Enrico Amori 7 Myrtle St	Ex	16	10.02	5	5	5

AUG 15

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CALABRIA arrived , 19 , M., , from 217

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS
31	Garamella, Domenica &	2 ch	14	3/5		3	No husband	11:- Husb. Felice Spalding 361-No. 7th wife				
32	Bollara, Marianna		13	8		1	" sister	Sister Teresa Sciascia 3 Bleeker				
33	Raia, Caterina		14	6		1	" father	Father Filippo Raia 310-2nd wife				
	Dell Aquillo, Maria &	5 ch	2	21/26		6	" husband	Husb. Luigi Simeoli 173-Sullivan St wife				
35	Cravotta, Michela		15	27		1	" husband	Husb. Rosario Angelone 186 Christie St wife				
36	Alu, G'ppe		15	28		1	" tel $	R/R Bro. Antonio 9 & S. main St Pittston Pa				
37	Garone, Carmela		2	20		1	" husband	Husb. Espre. Lo. viano 51 Ingrattelluce Corona				
	Cucinella, Girolama		11	15		1	" brother	Bro. Espre. 360 Linden St Bklyn				
	La Spadola, Rosalia &	2 ch	10	9/11	1	2	" husban d	Husb. Genaro De Lorca. 113 Harrison St Bklyn				
41	Cimmino, Assunta		2	16		1	" brother	Bro. Fsco. 16 President St wife				
	Manto, Francesco		13	13		1	" brother	Bro. Ferdinando 70 Forsyth St Woodhaven Rd.				
42	Pangiarella, Angela &	3 ch	4	13/16		4	" husband	Husb. Davide D'Anni. 1st monroe St				
43	Palacino, Anna		13	2		1	" sister	Sist. Carolina Buscemi. wife				
	Mesones, Lione		7	22		1	" cousin	made S. l.				
	Alessandrella, Maria		13	5		1	" brother	Bro. Espre 110 Cherry St wife Bklyn				
	Abbruzzo, Maria &	5 ch	12	8/13		6	" husband	Husb. Antonio Crispino 199-Hart 2nd 2-09 wife				
	Coniglio, Vincenzo		10	5		1	" parents	mother Carmela Di Rogo 364 1/2 Jefferson St wife				
	Bonafede, GioVannina &	daughter	14	9/10		2	" husband	Husb. Emanuele D'Amico				
49	La Delia, Filippa		11	2	1	1	" Int Husband	St. Raphael Italian Sister Bklyn.				
50	Pipitone Antonia		25	5		1	" bro	Bro. Vito 1-Nostrand Ave				
	Cinonna Maria		9	21		1	" int. husb	St. Raphael Italian Sister 158 Christie St				
	Calatafimi Luigia + ch		12	4/4		5		Husb. Vito Rantinelli wife				
53												
54												
55												
56												
57												
58												
59												
60												

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, , in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9/10 S. S. New York City sailing from 13-14 , , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Shantry	Edward	36	m	m	marine fireman	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bristol Somersetshire.	Wife. Annie Shantry #2 Williams St off White House st Bedminster, Bristol. Somersetshire. Eng.	Mich	Detroit
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24	24														
25	25														
26	26														
27	27														
28	28														
29	29														
30	30														

Head tax paid
By P.O. money order from
Detroit, Mich Immigration
Officer. Everett Wallace.
acting commissioner
Head tax
Read at this station.
Dec 28-1911

5

Form 1000 1/13 7

Toronto 3 3 1

Toronto
Montreal
Que.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in colu[mn] 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens [spring] the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 15th, 1911

219

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		worked Passage only	no	no	—	—	Sister. Julia Howe #31 Strong Ave Detroit. Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	abscess in chest	England	Bristol Somerset
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190...,*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3803

Aug. 14-15-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 19 1944 day of ....., 194.....

JAN 19 1944

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 19 1944
Date

Camera Operator

